PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY LIBRARY

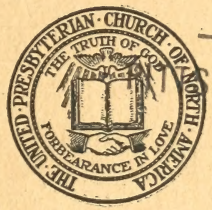
—LIBRARY OF—
PITTSBURGH-XENIA SEMINARY
PITTSBURGH, PA.

—LIBRARY OF—
PITTSBURGH-XENIA SEMINARY
PITTSBURGH, PA.

Seminary

— THE —

PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY



—LIBRARY OF—
BURGH-XENIA SEMINARY
PITTSBURGH, PA.

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

1930-1931

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR

1931-1932

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation

http://www.archive.org/details/annualcatalogue193040pitt

VIEW FROM FRONT OF SEMINARY

THE

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
OF NORTH AMERICA

PITTSBURGH, PA.

1930 - 1931

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR THE YEAR
1931-1932

ARCHIVES
BV4070
P62
U35A/31-
1934/40

ANNUAL CATALOGUE FOR SESSION 1930-1931

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR SESSION 1931-1932

Calendar for 1931

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

Calendar for 1932

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29					

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

THE SEMINARY CALENDAR

1931

23 Sept. *Opening of the Session.*
Reception of new students, 1:30 P.M.
Opening address in Pressly Chapel, 2:00 P.M.
Registration and assignment of rooms, 3:00 P.M.

26 Nov. *Thanksgiving Day.*

18 Dec. *Christmas Vacation begins*, 12:30 P.M.

1932

5 Jan. *Christmas Vacation ends*, 8:30 A.M.

16 Jan. *Examinations begin.*

23 Jan. *First Semester ends*, 12:30 P.M.

26 Jan. *Second Semester begins*, 8:30 A.M.

17 Feb. *Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries.*
Address by the Rev. O. H. Milligan, D.D.

1 Apr. *Theses for the Master's Degree due.*

23 Apr. *Examinations begin.*

1 May *Senior Communion Service*, 4:00 P.M.,
in the Pressly Chapel,
the Rev. Robt. M. Karr, D.D., officiating.

1 May *Baccalaureate Service*, 8:00 P.M.,
in the Mt. Lebanon Church.
Sermon by the Rev. J. H. Webster, D.D.

4 May *Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors*, 2:00 P.M.

5 May *Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association*, 3:30 P.M., in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh.

5 May *Alumni Dinner*, 5:30 P.M.

5 May *Graduating Exercises*, 7:45 P.M.,
in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh.

THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is the result of a union of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries consummated in 1930. According to its proper ancestry the Xenia Seminary was founded in 1794 by the Associate Presbyterian Church. The Pittsburgh Seminary was founded in 1825 under the auspices of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church. The Seminary as now established is under the immediate control of the American Synods of the United Presbyterian Church and the ultimate review control of the General Assembly. Its management is committed to a Board of Directors and Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of thirty-five members, ministers or ruling elders, who are nominated by the several Synods to the General Assembly for election on the basis of each Synod having one representative for every five thousand church members or major fraction thereof. Each Synod has at least one representative. The Board of Directors has the general government of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods and the General Assembly, appoints the Trustees, and provides for the financial maintenance of the institution. The Board of Trustees consists of twelve members. It is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Synod of New York

THE REV. C. S. CLELAND, D.D. ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
THE REV. THOMAS M. HUSTON, D.D. ..... Whitinsville, Mass.
MR. ROBERT L. LATIMER ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
THE REV. THOMAS N. MCQUOID ..... Schenectady, N. Y.
MR. THOMAS A. STEWART ..... Salem, N. Y.

Synod of Pittsburgh

[1]THE REV. WM. P. AIKIN, D.D. ..... Canonsburg, Pa.
MR. JOHN C. HILL ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
THE REV. GEO. A. LONG, D.D. ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D. ..... Greensburg, Pa.
R. H. MELOY, ESQ. ..... Washington, Pa.
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D. ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
THE REV. MCELWEE ROSS, D.D. ..... McKeesport, Pa.
THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D. ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.

First Synod of the West

[2]THE REV. A. H. BALDINGER, D.D. ..... Butler, Pa.
MR. R. E. ENGLISH ..... Grove City, Pa.
THE REV. W. M. HOPPING, D.D. ..... Buffalo, N. Y.
[3]THE REV. R. H. MCCARTNEY, D.D. ..... Sharon, Pa.
THE HON. J. A. MCLAUGHRY ..... Mercer, Pa.
THE REV. A. J. RANDLES, D.D. ..... New Castle, Pa.
THE REV. JOHN C. SMITH, D.D. ..... Warren, Ohio
THE REV. HUGH B. SPEER, D.D. ..... Erie, Pa.
THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D. ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.

Synod of Ohio

THE REV. CHARLES GILMORE, D.D. ..... Cadiz, Ohio
THE REV. J. KNOX MONTGOMERY, D.D., LL.D. ..... New Concord, Ohio
THE REV. J. H. SPENCER, D.D. ..... Wooster, Ohio

Second Synod

THE REV. D. L. FERGUSON ..... Richmond, Ind.
THE REV. W. T. MABON ..... Springfield, Ohio

Synod of Illinois

THE REV. R. C. GIBSON, D.D. ..... Chicago, Ill.
THE REV. H. H. MCCONNELL, TH.M. ..... St. Louis, Mo.

Synod of Iowa

THE REV. A. L. DAVIDSON, D.D. ..... Coin, Iowa
THE REV. R. E. LACKEY ..... Carlisle, Iowa

Synod of Kansas

THE REV. WM. MURCHIE, D.D. ..... Wichita, Kan.

Synod of Nebraska

THE REV. R. A. POLLOCK, D.D. ..... Denver, Colo.

Synod of California

THE REV. GEORGE E. RAITT, D.D. ..... Pasadena, Cal.

Synod of Columbia

THE REV. M. E. DUNN, D.D. ..... Portland, Ore.

[1] Removed beyond Synodical bounds.
[2] Retired as Professor-elect.
[3] Changed denominational relations.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE REV. D. L. FERGUSON, President
THE REV. C. S. CLELAND, D.D., Vice-President
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D., Secretary

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Executive Committee

THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D., Chairman
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D.
THE REV. A. J. RANDLES, D.D.
THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.
THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D.

HONORARY DIRECTORS

MR. J. H. LOCKHART
THE REV. GEORGE MCCORMICK, D.D.
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D.D.
*MR. DAVID MCGOWAN
THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. W. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D.D., LL.D.

* Died September 1, 1930.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MR. S. B. CHARTERS, Pittsburgh, Pa. 1931
MR. J. A. GIBSON, Pittsburg, Kans. 1931
MR. R. M. TRIMBLE, Pittsburgh, Pa. 1931
THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa. 1931

MR. EDWARD EILER, Pittsburgh, Pa. 1932
MR. W. M. HENDERSON, Pittsburgh, Pa. 1932
J. M. LASHLY, LL.D., St. Louis, Mo. 1932
MR. ROBERT TRIMBLE, Glen Osborne, Pa. 1932

MR. R. E. ENGLISH, Grove City, Pa. 1933
MR. J. E. FULTON, Pittsburgh, Pa. 1933
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio 1933
THE HON. H. WALTON MITCHELL, LL.D., Pittsburgh, Pa. 1933

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

THE REV. W. I. WISHART, D.D., President
MR. R. E. ENGLISH, Vice-President
MR. ROBERT TRIMBLE, Secretary and Treasurer

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Committee on Finance

MR. J. E. FULTON, Chairman
MR. S. B. CHARTERS
MR. EDWARD EILER

The Committee on Seminary Premises

MR. R. M. TRIMBLE, Chairman
MR. R. E. ENGLISH
MR. ROBERT TRIMBLE

The Purchasing Committee

MR. R. M. TRIMBLE, Chairman
THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL. D.

THE WOMEN'S DORMITORY COMMITTEE

MRS. J. N. DAVIDSON
MRS. D. K. BRYCE
MRS. ROY C. COOPER
MRS. J. A. DUFF
MISS ALICE GRAY
*MRS. J. W. GROVE
MRS. W. W. KERR
MISS MARY L. MCCANCE
MISS JANET MABON
MRS. ROBERT TRIMBLE

*Died January 12, 1931.

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
321 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM RILEY WILSON, D.D.
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics
328 Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER, D.D.
Professor of New Testament Language and Literature
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. DAVID FRAZIER MCGILL, D.D., LL.D. & G.J. Slosser, D.D.
Professor of Church History and Government
317 Home Avenue, Avalon, Pa.

THE REV. ROBERT MCNARY KARR, D.D.
Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
236 Hilands Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, TH. D., D.D.
Professor of Semitics and Biblical Archaeology
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY, PH.D., D.D.
Professor of Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education
206 Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER, D.D.
Professor Elect, Old Testament Literature and Exegesis
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. MELVIN GROVE KYLE, D.D., LL.D.
Professor Emeritus, Research Lecturer in Biblical Archaeology
1360 Navajo Drive, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.

ELBERT R. MOSES, D.LITT.
Instructor in Public Speaking
930 North Lincoln Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

ALBERT MARTIN, A.B.
Instructor in Elementary Greek
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

MARY B. CLARK
Secretary to the President

MARGARET E. NAGY
Librarian

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.
President

The Rev. William R. Wilson, D.D.

The Rev. Robt. M. Karr, D.D.
Registrars

The Rev. George Boone McCreary, Ph.D., D.D.
Secretary, and Dean of Graduate Work

The Rev. James Leon Kelso, Th.D., D.D.
Library Supervisor

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

The Rev. John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History and Government
211 Perryview Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History
Mount Ayr, Iowa

The Rev. James Doig Rankin, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
281½ Grant Street, Pasadena, Cal.

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

The purpose of the Seminary, as defined in the Constitution, is to instruct candidates for the gospel ministry, ordained ministers of the gospel and such as may be preparing for other special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrines of the Scriptures, and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls and ordains to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful and godly ministers of the gospel and of other Christian workers.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

The regular course of seminary training prescribed by the General Assembly covers a period of three academic years, each of which is divided into two semesters near the close of January. The annual session begins the first Wednesday after the 17th of September, and closes the first Thursday after the 1st of May. The distribution of studies by departments and semesters is exhibited on pages 17-19.

The Seminary course is built primarily for college graduates and presupposes a foundation of broad and liberal culture. In preparation for their professional training in the Seminary college students should take substantial courses in English Literature, English Composition, Bible, Greek, Mathematics or Science, History, Sociology, Psychology, Ethics, Logic, Philosophy, and Speech.

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

ADMISSION

Registration Day. The next academic year begins Wednesday, September 23, 1931. All students are expected to be present on that day for registration and assignments preparatory to the regular class work which begins at 8:30 o'clock the following morning. New students in particular should notice that the proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

Credentials. Every applicant for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry or other contemplated form of Christian service. These credentials include (1) a letter of introduction from his pastor or session certifying that he is a member in good standing of some evangelical church; (2) a letter from the clerk of his presbytery, or corresponding church officer, indicating that he has been taken under proper ecclesiastical supervision and is officially recommended as a student of theology; and (3) evidence of academic preparation, including a full official transcript of his college credits. Students from all evangelical denominations are admitted on the same terms.

All credentials should be at hand on Registration Day. Students can facilitate matters by attention to the following particulars: (1) Make application early, using the official blank; (2) arrange to be taken under care of presbytery at its spring meeting; (3) before the opening of the Seminary, request the college office to send transcript of college credits directly to the Seminary in care of the Registrar; (4) send, or deliver in person, the letters from pastor and clerk of presbytery.

Declaration of Purpose. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the professors, that he will promptly comply with the lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority, that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

Entrance Deposit. From the moment of entrance, students are regarded as stewards of the Church's property, having special responsibility in the free use of library and dormitory equipment. Each student, upon matriculation, is required to make a deposit of $5.00, which is returnable at the end of the Seminary course, less any necessary deductions.

CLASSIFICATION

Degree Students. Applicants for admission as students in full standing to take the prescribed course in preparation for the Degree of Th. B. must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university, or they must satisfy the Faculty that they have had the undoubted equivalent of full collegiate preparation. (Here, as elsewhere, when a degree is mentioned as a pre-requisite, it must have been secured without duplication of credit.)

Diploma Students. In cases of exceptional merit, upon the recommendation of presbytery and by special action of the Faculty, students who have not had full collegiate training may be admitted to take the prescribed course in preparation for the Diploma of the Seminary.

Classification by Years. Students who register for the full course are, for practical purposes, classified normally as Juniors during their first year, as Middlers during their second year, and as Seniors during their third year.

Transferred Students. Persons qualified for admission to the Seminary, who have successfully completed partial courses in some other approved school of theology may be admitted by the Faculty to corresponding standing in this institution upon the presentation of satisfactory credentials, which should include (1) a certificate of good standing and honorable dismission, and (2) a complete official transcript of their credits.

THE STUDENT'S SCHEDULE

The Norm. Students adequately prepared and able to give full time to Seminary work are allowed to follow the regular schedule, involving 15½ hours during the first semester and 16½ hours during the second semester of their Junior year, and 17½ hours throughout their Middle and Senior years.

Extra Hours. No student is allowed to take more than the regular schedule without special permission from the Faculty. A record of scholarly work is pre-requisite to the granting of such permission.

Limitations. Students having pastoral charges or other outside work involving extraordinary demands upon their time are limited to such courses as they can carry satisfactorily. Students who for any reason fail to do a satisfactory grade of work in their scheduled studies are subject to further limitation by the Faculty.

The Minimum. Students must carry at least 12 hours of concurrent Seminary work in order to be entitled to the privileges of the Dormitory and to a share in Seminary aid.

Registration each Semester. At the beginning of each semester every student shall file with the Registrar a complete

list of his studies. When his schedule has been approved, no change may be made by the student without consulting the Registrar.

ATTENDANCE

Regular and prompt attendance is indispensable to satisfactory work. All absence, or even tardiness, for whatever reason, has an injurious effect on the student's standing and progress. Excuses for absence must be presented to the Faculty in writing immediately upon return to class work and shall specify date, classes missed, and cause of absence.

EXAMINATIONS

In order to test the student's progress in the various departments written examinations are held at the close of each semester. From these examinations and the class room work the term grades of the student are determined. Seventy per cent. is required as a passing grade in every subject. A report of the student's attendance and credits is made annually to his presbytery or corresponding church authority.

When a student falls slightly below the passing grade in a given subject, he is conditioned in that subject. Conditions attaching to the work of the first semester must be removed by the first of the following March. Conditions attaching to work of the second semester, except in the case of Seniors, must be removed by the first of November following. When a student falls far below the passing mark, or fails to remove conditions within the appointed time, his work is counted a failure and the course must be repeated in class in order to secure credit.

GRADUATION: REQUIREMENTS AND AWARDS

General Requirements. In order to graduate a student must successfully complete the regular three-year course of prescribed and elective studies amounting to 102 semester hours. (A semester hour represents one recitation a week for one semester.) At least one year of work in residence is required for graduation.

The Degree of Th.B. The Diploma of the Seminary with the Degree of Bachelor of Theology is conferred only upon Degree Students who complete the regular course in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty and who display at least average ability in every department.

Diploma without Degree. The Diploma of the Seminary without degree is granted to Diploma Students upon the successful completion of the regular course.

Certificates covering branches taken are granted to such as complete successfully only a part of the regular Seminary course.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $5.00 is charged to cover the cost of Diploma or Certificate. This fee is due the 15th of April preceding graduation.

Graduation Honors, not competitive, are open to all who qualify, whether Degree Students or Diploma Students. The honor, Cum Laude, is granted to all who throughout the Seminary course are clearly distinguished (1) for academic attainments, (2) for regular and punctual attendance, and (3) for general fitness for the gospel ministry. The honor, Magna Cum Laude, is granted to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree; and, Summa Cum Laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of superlative merit.

MARY J. STEVENSON RECEPTION ROOM

OUTLINE OF COURSE OF STUDY

Department	Junior Class 1st Sem. Hrs.	Junior Class 2nd Sem. Hrs.	Middle Class 1st Sem. Hrs.	Middle Class 2d Sem. Hrs.	Senior Class 1st Sem. Hrs.	Senior Class 2d Sem. Hrs.	Total
Semitics and Biblical Archaeology	Arch. ~~Elem. Heb.~~ 3	Int. Hist. ~~Heb. Exg.~~ 3	Archaeol. 2	Int. Hist. ~~Archaeol.~~ 2	OT. Theol ~~Archaeol.~~ 2		10
O. T. Literature and Exegesis	Hist. & Geog. 2	Hist. & Geog. 2	O. T. Intr. 2	Poet. Bks. 2	O. T. Proph. 2	O. T. Proph. 2	12
N. T. Literature and Exegesis	Gospels 2	Life of Xt. 1	N. T. Exeg. 2	N. T. Exeg. 2	N. T. Exeg. 2	~~N. T. Exeg.~~ N.T. Intr. 2	13
N. T. Language and Literature	Elem. Gk. ~~N.T. Lang.~~ 3	Elem. Gk. 3	N. T. Intr. 2	Txt. Crt. 1 N. T. Intr. 1		~~N.T. Intr.~~ 2	10
Church History and Government	Ch. Hist. 2	Ch. Hist. 2	Ch. Hist. 3 ~~Int. Hist.~~ 3	Ch. Hist. 3	Hist. Doct. 2	~~Ch. Govt.~~ 2 Hist. Doc.	14
Systematic and Biblical Theology	Syst. Th. 1	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	11
Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education	Psy. Rel. 2	Rel. Edu. 2	Hist. Miss. 1	Comp. Rel. 1	Phil. Rel. 2	Phil. Rel. 2	10
Pastoral Theology and Homiletics	Homiletics 2	Homiletics 2	Homiletics 2	Homiletics 2	Past. Theol. 2	Past. Theol. 2	12
Public Speaking	Pub. Spkg. (2) Credit 1	Pub. Spkg. (2) Credit 1	(2) 0	(2) 0	(2) 0	(2) 0	2
Preaching Service	½	½	½	½	½	½	2
Electives	J2 3	J2 3	2	2	3	3	10
Total	17	17	18½	18½	17½	17½	
~~Introductory Greek (extra)~~	~~0~~	~~0~~					

SCHEDULE—FIRST SEMESTER, 1931—32

	KELSO	BALDINGER	MCNAUGHER	WEBSTER	SLOSSER	KARR	MCCREARY	WILSON	MOSES
TUES: 8:30	~~Elem. Heb.~~	J: Hst. & Ge		~~EXEGESIS~~	S: Hst. Doc at Western	~~HOMILETICS~~	~~Hist. Miss.~~	M: Homil ~~Hist. Doct.~~	
9:25	M & S: HEB. EXEG.	~~HISTORY~~		J[2]: GROWTH CH.		M & S: DOCT. STUD.	M & S: ETHICS		
10:20		S: O.T. PROPH.			~~Hist. Doct.~~	J: Theol.	M: Hst. Mis.	~~M: Homilet.~~	
11:15	CHAPEL								
11:35	M: O.T. Int.			*	~~HISTORY~~			S: Past. Theol.	J: Pub. Spkg.
WED. 8:30	~~Arch.~~				S: Hst. Doc at Western	M: Theol.	~~Psy. Rel.~~	J: Homil	
9:25	S: OT. Theo						J: Psy. Rel.	M: Homilet.	
10:20	M: Arch.	S: O.T. Proph.		~~M: N.T. Intr.~~	J: Ch. Hist.				
11:15	CHAPEL								
11:35	J: Arch.			M: N.T. Intr*	~~HISTORY~~		S: Phil. Rel.	~~S: Past. Theol.~~	
THUR. 8:30	~~Elem. Heb.~~		J[2]: HERM.	J[1]: El. Gk.	M: Ch. Hist. at Western	S: Theol.			
9:25	M & S: HEB. EXEG.		M & S: ~~N.T. Exeg.~~	J[2]: GR TH. CH		M & S: DOC. STUD	M & S: ETHICS		
10:20	~~Heb. Exeg.~~	M. OT. Intr	J: Gospels	~~EXEGESIS~~		~~DOCTRINE~~	~~ETHICS~~	S: Past. Th.	
11:15	CHAPEL								
11:35			M & S: Exeg		~~HISTORY~~		**	~~HOMILETICS~~	J: Pub. Spkg.
FRI. 8:30		~~HISTORY~~			M: Ch. Hst at Western	~~HISTORY~~	S: Phil. Rel.	J: Homil	
9:25	S: OT. Theol		J: Gospels	~~EXEGESIS~~	~~HISTORY~~	M: Theol.			
10:20	M: Arch.	S: O.T. Proph.		~~M: N.T. Intr.~~	J: Ch. Hst			~~J: Homilet.~~	
11:15	CHAPEL								
11:35		J: Hst. & Ge	M & S: N.T. Exeg.	* ***	~~HISTORY~~				
SAT. 8:30	J: Arch.	~~HISTORY~~			M: Ch. Hst at Western	S: Theol.			
9:25	PREACHING								
11:00	FACULTY MEETING								

N.B.: Courses in Caps are Electives.

* Junior Introductory Greek in the afternoon, J[1] at 1:30

** 1:30 J: Psy. Rel.

*** 2:30 M: N.T. Intr.

SCHEDULE—SECOND SEMESTER, 1931-32

	KELSO	BALDINGER	MCNAUGHER	WEBSTER	SLOSSER	KARR	MCCREARY	WILSON	MOSES
TUES. 8:30					S: Hst. Doc at Western		J: Rel. Ed	M: Homil	
9:25	S: HEB. EXEG.			J: GROWTH CH.		S: HST. PRG	S: CH. MUSIC		
10:20	M: Int. Hist					J: Theol.		S: Past. Th	
11:15	CHAPEL								
11:35		S: OT. PR. VAL					M: Comp. Rel		J: Pub. Spkg.
WED. 8:30		J: Hst. & Geo			S: Hst. Doc at Western	M: Theol.			
9:25	M: Int. Hist					S: Theol		J: Homilet.	
10:20	M: Poet. Bks				J: Ch. Hist.			S: Past. Theol.	
11:15	CHAPEL								
11:35	J: Int. Hst			M: N.T. Intr*			S: Phil. Rel		
THUR. 8:30		S: O.T. Proph.			M: Ch. Hst at Western	J: Theol.			
9:25	S: HEB. EX		J: HERM	J: Elm. Gk		S: HST. PRG	S: CH. MUS		
10:20			S: N.T. Intr.	J: GROWTH CH.				M: Homil	
11:15	CHAPEL								
11:35			M & S: N.T. Exeg.				**		J: Pub. Spkg.
FRI. 8:30					M: Ch. Hst at Western	S: Theol.		J: Homil	
9:25			J: Life Xt			M: Theol.	S: Phil. Rel		
10:20		S: O.T. Proph.	S: N.T. Intr	M: N.T. Intr.	J: Ch. Hist				
11:15	CHAPEL								
11:35		J: *** Hst. & Geo	M & S: N.T. Exeg.	*					
SAT. 8:30	J: Int. Hist	S: O.T. Proph.			M: Ch. Hst at Western				
9:25	PREACHING								
11:00	FACULTY MEETING								

N.B.: Courses in Caps are Electives. *Junior Introductory Greek in the afternoon, 2:00, J.

** 2:00 J: Rel. Ed. *** 1:30 M: Poet. Bks.

DEPARTMENTS AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

as administered 1931-1932

I. SEMITICS AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KELSO

1. Elements of Hebrew. A study of the major principles of grammar, the acquisition of a working vocabulary and translating from Hebrew into English. A text with lectures and written exercises.

Juniors, first semester, three hours a week. Not in 1931-32.

2. Hebrew Reading. Practice in accurate translation and paraphrasing of Biblical Hebrew and the acquiring of the principles of Old Testament Exegesis. Ruth and selected Psalms are studied.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week. Not in 1931-32.

3. Old Testament Theology and Archaeology. A general survey of the historical progress of revelation in the light of contemporary civilizations and religions. The Patriarchal and Exodus Periods are covered; also the literary questions of the Pentateuch are treated. Lectures, assigned readings, and museum work.

Middlers, first semester, 2 hour a week; Juniors, 1st semester, two hours a week.

4. Old Testament Theology and Archaeology. A rapid survey in the progress of revelation in the Wisdom and Prophetic Literatures, followed by a systematic summary of the major Old Testament doctrines. A study of the major archaeological works in Bible lands. Lectures, texts, and museum work.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

5. Hebrew Exegesis of selected sermonic materials in the Historical Books, with special emphasis on exactness of vocabulary and niceties of grammar.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

6. Hebrew Exegesis. The translation and interpretation of the chief Messianic passages in the Old Testament.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

See Depts. II & V for other courses by Dr. Kelso

II. OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. BALDINGER

1. Old Testament History and Geography. This includes a study of Hebrew History from the earliest times to the re-establishment of Judaism after the exile. With it the Historical Geography of the Holy Land is carefully covered with maps, Bible, and text.

Juniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

2. Old Testament Introduction. A study is made of the Canon Texts and Versions of the Old Testament.

Middlers, first semester, 2 hour a week. Dr. Kelso - 1
Dr. Baldinger - 1

3. Poetical Books. Rapid survey of the Poetical books, with special study given to Job.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week. Dr. Kelso - 1
Dr. Baldinger - 1

4. Old Testament Prophecy. General study of Old Testament Prophecy with special exegetical study of Amos and Isaiah.

Seniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

5. Preaching Values of the Old Testament. A study of the sermonic materials to be found in the Old Testament, with a treatment of the best methods for presenting this material in present day preaching.

Elective for Seniors, both semesters, one hour a week.

III. NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. MCNAUGHER

The Gospels &

1. The Life of Christ. The Gospel record of our Lord's life and ministry, with its historical background, will be reviewed with the aid of a textbook, a harmony, and maps. Special lectures on subjects of critical moment will be given throughout the course.

Gospels 2x Life of Christ one

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week; second semester, two hours a week.

2. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Hebrews and the Epistle to the Philippians will be studied critically in the Greek text.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year of 1931-1932.

The Epistle to the Romans and the First Epistle of John will be studied critically in the Greek text.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year of 1932-1933.

The Middlers will be required to present papers on assigned passages and the Seniors will be required to present papers on subjects of discussion raised by the Epistles employed in exegesis.

3. Hermeneutics. Juniors (J^2, those who have had Elementary Greek), one hour a week each semester.

See Dept. IV for course taught by Dr. McNaugher

IV. NEW TESTAMENT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

DR. WEBSTER

Elementary Greek. Vocabulary, verb forms and syntax.

1. New Testament Language. In the Junior year the origin and distinctive features of New Testament Greek will be reviewed. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of portions of the Gospel according to John and of the Catholic Epistles of James and Peter. In this connection the syntax of the New Testament Greek will be studied with the aid of Burton's "Moods and Tenses." Provision is made for instruction in the elements of Greek for students who are deficient in this respect. Green's Grammar.

Juniors, both semester, two hours a week, 3 hours credit.

2. New Testament Introduction. A study of the Acts and Pauline Epistles with special reference to the Missionary journeys of Paul.

Middlers, two hours a week throughout the year.

3. Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week, Dr. McNaugher

4. Growth of the Church. This course consists of an exegetical study of the first twelve chapters of the Acts giving special attention to the factors involved in the origin, growth and influence of the Christian Church from Pentecost until A.D. 45.

Juniors (J)

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year.

5. English New Testament. This course will include a general survey of the teachings of the books of the New Testament with special reference to their homiletical use, and the specific purpose and peculiarities of each book.

Elective for Seniors, first semester, one hour a week. Not in 1931-32.

6. New Testament Theology. This course deals with the progress of revelation in the New Testament, the various types of doctrines and their chronological development.

Elective for Seniors, second semester, one hour a week. Not in 1931-32.

V. CHURCH HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

DR. ~~McCarl~~ Slosser

1. Church History Outline. The course covers the whole field from the Apostolic age to the present time. The purpose is to secure for the student a comprehensive knowledge of the periods, and the outstanding persons, events, movements and developments of each period in the history of the Church.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. Church History, Apostolic and Ancient. From the Apostolic Age to Gregory the Great, 100-590 A.D. The Church under the Apostles; struggle of Christianity with heathenism; heresies and Christian theology; doctrinal controversies; Church constitution and discipline; the worship and life of the Church.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

3. Church History, Mediaeval. From Gregory the Great to the Reformation, 590-1517 A.D. The Germanic invasions; missionary enterprises; the Holy Roman Empire; the development of the Papal power; the Church and the State; Scholasticism; Mysticism; the Reforming Councils; the Renaissance; the Reformers.

Middlers, first semester, ~~two~~ three hours a week.

4. Inter-Testament History and Literature. The four centuries between Malachi and Matthew; contact of Hellenism with Hebraism; the Philosophy of the Greeks; the history of the Babylonian and Palestinian Jews; the contents, composition, date, authorship, and historical and religious value of the Old Testament Apocrypha.

Middlers, 2nd semester, two hours a week. Dr. Kelso
Juniors, 2nd sem., 2 hours a week.

5. Church History, Modern. From the Reformation to the present day. The causes and results of the Reformation; the Counter Reformation; the Puritans; the Pietists; the Rationalists; European countries under Roman Catholic rule; America in the Colonial era; outlines of Protestant history in Europe; the history of denominational movements and crises in the United States; the history of the United Presbyterian Church.

Middlers, second semester, ~~two~~ three hours a week.

6. History of Doctrine. Methodology; influence of Greek philosophy; history of Apologetics; history of Trinitarianism and Christology; Anthropology; Soteriology; history of the Creeds; Biographic history.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week; 2nd sem., 2 hrs. a week.

7. Church Government. Principles and forms of Church government; the Government and Discipline of the United Presbyterian Church; Ordination; Apostolic succession; the Church courts; Presbyterian Polity and law.

Seniors, second semester, ~~two~~ one hours a week. Not given 1931-32.

8. History of Presbyterianism. The European antecedents of American Presbyterianism; the planting of the various denominations in the colonies; the development, characteristics and distinctive contributions of the various bodies; separations and unions; theological discussions and literature; revivals, missions and moral reforms.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.
Not given 1931-32.

0. Introduction to Theology. (a) Idea and purpose of theology, sources of material and method of treatment, (b) Preview of doctrinal system: The Westminster Catechism.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

VI. SYSTEMATIC AND BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

DR. KARR

1. (a) Introduction to the Study of Theology. The idea and purpose of Theology, the sources of material and method of treatment. (b) **The Existence of God.** Origin of the idea of God, and the evidence of His existence. (c) **The Scriptures a Divine Revelation.** The witness of miracle and prophecy; the trustworthiness of the records; the supernatural character and inspiration of the Scriptures.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

2. (a) **The Doctrine of God.** The attributes of God defined in their relation to the divine Being and to the cosmos; the tripersonality of God as revealed in Scripture; the decrees and works of God,—creation, preservation, and providence. (b) **The Doctrine of Angels.** Their nature and employments.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

3. (a) **The Doctrine of Man.** The origin and nature of man, and the unity of the human race; the essentials and incidents of man's original state. (b) **The Doctrine of Sin.** The fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to mankind.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

4. (a) **The Doctrine of Christ the Redeemer.** Historical preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states; the offices and work of Christ, with special study of the Atonement. (b) **The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.** The application of redemption,—election, calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

5. (a) **The Doctrine of the Church.** Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments and other ordinances of worship. (b) **The Doctrine of Last Things.** Death, the intermediate state, the coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment and final awards.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

6. Modern Heresies. A course in practical apologetics. The principal heresies of the day are brought under rapid review, with the purpose of enabling the student to form a just appraisal of them in the light of their content, their origin and influence.

Elective for Seniors, first semester, one hour a week. Not in 1931-32.

7. Doctrinal Studies in the Teachings of Jesus. Source material is furnished by the Gospel records. The method of study is inductive, involving the collation and exegesis of kindred passages and the organization of results. An attempt is thus made to sytematize the teachings of our Lord on the great subjects of the Christian Faith. 1st sem., The Kingdom of God.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year. 1st sem.

8. History of Preaching.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

VII. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

DR. MCCREARY

1. The Psychology of Religion. After a brief but comprehensive survey of the field of Psychology in general, noting the leading current theories, particular applications are made in genetics, in the principles of religious efforts, in social expressions, and in religious experience. A text with lectures.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. Religious Education. The process and methods of teaching are examined from the viewpoint of psychological principles and with major objectives as the metric of value. The problems of curricula, training, special methods, equipment, personnel, literature, and articulation with other agencies, secular and religious, are inspected carefully. Texts, lectures, readings and reports.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

3. History of Missions. A rapid review of the propagative activities of the church with chief emphasis on the progress and methods of modern missions. The problems of mission work are studied in their relation both to the heathen world and to the home church.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week. (May be elected by Seniors, 1931-32.)

4. Comparative Religion. The great religions of the world are studied historically and comparatively. Their philosophic bases and ethical and social features are carefully inspected. Particular attention is bestowed on those rival faiths with which Christianity now most strongly competes.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week. (May be elected by Seniors, 1931-32.)

5. The Philosophy of Religion. This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositionally, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year.

6. Biblical Ethics. Beginning with a philosophic introduction, both historical and critical, the Christian ideal of conduct is unfolded, noting contrasts and agreements with the more prominent systems. Particular attention is given to the applicatory feature, both individual and social bearings being considered.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

7. Christian Sociology. After a review of general social theory as presented by leading authorities, the recognized problems are set forth with their proposed solutions. The Christian method of approaching and solving these problems is presented. Particular emphasis is given to the application of the teaching of Jesus to the social order.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week. (Not offered 1931-32.)

8. Apologetics. The ground of the older arguments is covered with modern restatements and additions. Christianity is shown to be logically defensible.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week. (Not offered 1931-32.)

9. Church Music. The historical and didactic place of music in worship. The relation of music to other parts of a public service. Types of sacred song. Problems of the pastor in making the most of this feature. No musical training prerequisite to this course.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

VIII. PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. WILSON

1. The Theory of Preaching. Its permanent place, message source, forms, materials, organization, style. The relative advantages of manuscript, memoriter, and extemporaneous preaching. Practice in the application of sermon principles to assigned texts.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. The Theory of Preaching. The study of consecutive passages of Scripture with a view to homiletic arrangement, involving word study, paraphrase, statement of homiletic principles, themes, textual outlines. A manuscript sermon submitted to Faculty. A sermon preached before Faculty and student body, criticized and graded on basis of material, organization, style, delivery.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

3. The Theory of Preaching. Whole books of the Bible studied with reference to homiletic material. Book outlines presented for class criticism. Paragraphs and longer units of thought outlined in sermonic form. Emphasis on expository method. An expository sermon preached before Faculty and student body.

Middlers, both semesters, two hours a week.

4. Historical Outlines. The homiletic interpretation of historical material of Scripture. A weekly sermonic brief submitted for criticism. A sermonic lecture required, to be preached before Faculty and students for criticism. Manuscript submitted.

Elective, Seniors, first semester, one hour a week. Not in 1931-32.

5. Historical Outlines. Class work of first semester continued. A doctrinal or topical sermon required. On the basis of excellence of these sermons two students are selected by the Faculty to preach before the Board of Directors at their annual meeting.

Elective, Seniors, second semester, one hour a week Not in 1931-32.

6. The Pastoral Office. The pastoral office defined. Differentiated from secular service. The minister's personal life, character, spiritual equipment, ideals, habits, devotional study. The Field. Demands of the Foreign field, of the Home field, the city, the country. Finding one's field. Ordination. Installation. The minister's library. The pulpit service. The praise service. Choir. Scripture reading. Pulpit prayer. The pastor and session. Lines of session work. The reception of new church members. The communicant class.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

7. The Church. The church school. The school as an evangelizing agency. Standard and organization. The school as the second main service. The prayer meeting. Cottage meetings. District meetings. Prayer circles. Young people's meetings. The pastor and the young people. The home. The ideal of the home. Visiting the homes. The family altar. The marriage ceremony. The sick. Visiting, frequency, character of. The funeral service. The sacrament of Baptism. The Lord's Supper. The church and the community. The church in missionary activity. Benevolences. Recruiting the forces.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

IX. PUBLIC SPEAKING

DR. MOSES

Interpretation and Voice. A basic course consisting of an interpretative study and the delivery of declamation, orations, and original speeches. Articulation, enunciation, pronunciation, speech defects, voice, thought analysis, phrasing and emphasis are given careful attention.

Juniors, both semesters, two hours a week, 1 hr. credit.

Bible and Psalm Reading. Careful consideration is given the oral reading and interpretation of the sacred word. Instruction is given privately.

Middlers, first semester, equivalent to two hours a week, no credit.

Delivery of Sermons. The delivery of sermons is substituted for Bible interpretation.

Middlers, second semester, equivalent to two hours a week, no credit.

Private Instruction. For the removal of defects in voice and speech remaining after the previous courses have been completed.

Seniors, both semesters, equivalent to two hours a week, no credit.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY

Candidates for this Degree. In order to qualify for entrance to the Graduate School, applicants must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university, or satisfy the Faculty that they have received the undoubted equivalent of such college training. In addition they must have the Degree of Bachelor of Theology, or its equivalent, from some approved school of theology. They must have a working knowledge of Hebrew and Greek and such other language as may be necessary in the special field of investigation.

Admission to the Graduate School does not carry with it assurance of acceptance as candidate for the Degree. This requires special action of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Dean of Graduate Work and the Professor in charge of the major; and such action will not be taken until the student has completed at least six semester hours of work. At this time, if not before, the student's entire course of study must have the approval of the Faculty.

The Work Required. Unless by special permission of the Faculty, candidates for this Degree must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses of study equivalent to 24 semester hours of professional graduate work. They shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which shall be called a major, and the remainder to another subject, termed a minor. In the department of the major they shall be required to write a thesis of not less than five thousand words. The subject of this thesis must be presented for approval to the Professor at the head of the department not later than November 15th of the academic year in which the Degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a typewritten copy of the finished thesis is to be in the hands of the Professor. The work must be of a scholarly grade and show a real mastery of the major subject and its literature.

Time Limit. In all ordinary cases, courses for the Degree of Th.M. must be completed within three years.

Examination. At the close of the period of study candidates for the Degree shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $10.00 is charged to cover graduation expenses. This fee is due upon notification that the thesis has been approved and the examination sustained.

Special Provision for Students in Residence. Graduate students in residence may choose from the general electives a total not to exceed 8 hours to be applied on the Degree. Other courses must be taken in exclusively graduate subjects. Announcement will be made by special bulletin of residence work in the Graduate School, giving titles of courses, names of lecturers and appointed hours. Those who are interested should apply about the middle of September for information concerning the first semester, and about the middle of January for information concerning the second semester.

Students in Absentia. Pastors, missionaries, and other ministers may receive this Degree without residence at the Seminary, provided that they meet the college and Seminary requirements already set forth; that they complete private courses of study in major and minor subjects approved by the Faculty, said courses to be equivalent to 24 semester hours of professional graduate work; that they send in manuscripts from time to time as required by the Professor in charge; that they present themselves in person for examination at appointed times and pass these examinations satisfactorily, and that they prepare a thesis in accordance with the conditions previously described.

Advance Work for Undergraduates. Students eligible for the Degree of Th.B., who have credits totaling 67 hours with an average grade of 90% and no grade below 85%, may be permitted to carry concurrently with their Senior year assignments in the Graduate School. Those whose eligibility is evident at the close of the Middle year may be given assignments for the summer, reports to be made as the Professor in charge may direct. Not more than 8 semester hours of credit may be obtained by any student in the Graduate School prior to his receiving the Degree of Th.B.

COURSES GIVEN IN THE GRADUATE SCHOOL 1931-1932

First Semester

Doctrinal Studies in the Teachings of Jesus	Dr. Karr	2	sem hrs
With Moses at the Sunrise of Revelation	Dr. Kyle	2	" "
Micah	Dr. Kelso	2	" "
History of Doctrine (at Western Seminary)	Dr. Slosser	2	" "

Second Semester

History of Doctrine	Dr. Slosser	2	" "
History of Religious Education	Dr. Slosser	1	" "
Philosophy of Religion	Dr. McCreary	1	" "
Proverbs and Ecclesiastes	Dr. Kelso	2	" "
Growth of the Church	Dr. Webster	2	" "

Special Provision for Students students in residence may choose f total not to exceed 8 hours to be ap courses must be taken in exclusive nouncement will be made by specia in the Graduate School, giving titl turers and appointed hours. Thos apply about the middle of Septembe the first semester, and about the formation concerning the second se

Students in Absentia. Pasto ministers may receive this Degre Seminary, provided that they mee requirements already set forth; t courses of study in major and min Faculty, said courses to be equival professional graduate work; that th time to time as required by the P present themselves in person for times and pass these examinations prepare a thesis in accordance wi described.

Advance Work for Undergradu Degree of Th.B., who have rec an average grade of 90% and no permitted to carry concurrently w ments in the Graduate School. T dent at the close of the Middle ye for the summer, reports to be ma may direct. Not more than 8 sem obtained by any student in the receiving the Degree of Th.B.

THE READING ROOM

FACILITIES FOR STUDY

THE SEMINARY LIBRARY

The Seminary Library quarters have been completely remodeled the past year. A new stack room with steel shelving has been added, also a large vault for rare books. The former reference room has been converted into a reading room where about 100 current magazines, both American and Foreign, are to be found.

A new reference room, with the most modern equipment, has been added—the gift of the Sixth United Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh. The walls of the room display large colored panellings setting forth the historic insignia and other data of the older Presbyterian and Reformed Churches of the world.

About 40,000 books are now on the library shelves and the Seminary policy is to increase this number rapidly so as to maintain a standard and up-to-date working library in those departments of learning to which the theological student is devoting his attention.

The James Law Library Fund

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary some years ago the sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment.

The Newburgh Collection

The valuable collection of theological works secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of New York, afterwards Newburgh, has been intrusted to the Seminary. The collection embraces some 2,000 volumes and is located in a separate apartment.

The library is open on week days, with the exception of the month of August, to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. The hours are 9 to 5:30, excepting Saturday, when the closing hour is 12; Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday evenings the library is open from 6:30 to 7:30.

THE READING ROOM

A well-appointed Reading Room, adjoining the Seminary Library, is open at all hours. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a selection of the best in general literature,

politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The Reading Room has the following on its tables:

American Friend
American Issue
American Journal of Archaeology
American Journal of Philology
American Journal of Science
American Journal of Sociology
American Magazine
Analecta Bollandia (Belgium)
Anglican Theological Review
Atlantic Monthly
Bible League Quarterly
Bible Society Record
Biblia
Biblical Review
Bibliotheca Sacra
Bilychnis (Italian)
British Weekly
Bulletin American Schools of Oriental Research
Bulletin of Carnegie Institute
Bulletin Litterature Ecclesiastique (French)
Canadian Journal of Religious Thought (Canadian)
Christian Century
Christian Education
Christian Endeavor World
Christian Faith and Life
Christian Statesman
Christian Union Herald
Churchman
Church Management
Community Churchman
Crozer Quarterly
Ekonomisk Tidskrift (Swedish)
Estudis Franciscans (Spanish)
Estudios Eclesiasticos (Spanish)
Etudes Theologies et Religieuses (French)
Evangelical Quarterly
Evangelical Student
Expositor (American)
Expository Times (English)
Federal Council Bulletin
Frick Educational Foundation Monographs
Glory of Israel
Harvard Theological Review
Hebrew Christian Alliance Quarterly
Homiletic Review
Institutional Quarterly
International Index to Periodicals
International Journal of Ethics
International Review of Missions
Jewish Missionary Magazine
Jewish Quarterly Review
Journal of the American Oriental Society
Journal of Religion
Journal of Palestine Oriental Society (Palestine)
Journal of Theological Studies (English)
Junior Missionary Magazine
Kirjath-sepher (Palestine)
Liberty
Literary Digest
Lutheran
Lutheran Church Quarterly
Methodist Quarterly Review
Missionary Review of the World
Monist
Monthly Record of the Free Church of Scotland (Scotch)
Moody Monthly
Moslem World
Museum Journal
National Geographic Magazine
Nieuwe Theologische Studien (Holland)
Open Court
Orientalia Christiana (Papal)
Palestine Exploration Fund
Personalist
Presbyterian Banner
Quarterly Register
Reader's Digest
Recherches de Theologie ancienne et medievale (Belgian)
Record of Christian Work
Religious Education
Review of the Churches
Review and Expositor
Review of Reviews
Revue Philosophique (French)
Revue d'Histoire et die Philosophie Religieuses (French)
Saturday Evening Post
Scholastik (Holland)
Scientific Temperance Journal
Social Science Abstract
Studi Filosofici E Religiosi (French)
Sunday School Times
Tarbiz (Palestine)
Theologische Literatur Zeitung (German)
Theologische Revue
Theosophical Quarterly
Union Seminary Review
United Presbyterian
Welfare
Women's General Missionary Magazine
World's Work
Zeitschrift fuer Kirchengeschichte (German)

THE BIBLIOTHECA SACRA

This quarterly theological, critical, and sociological review is now published under the editorial supervision of the Faculty of the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary. It is the oldest review of its kind in America and the one most quoted in works of reference. It is wholly undenominational and thoroughly evangelical. It is consistently conservative in its attitude, with that broad charity which allows difference of opinion to be expressed by believing writers.

THE BIBLE LANDS MUSEUM

The announcement made last year of a Bible Lands Museum to be established in Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary has happily been more than fulfilled. The results of explorations at Sodom in 1924 and of the excavations at Tell Beit Mirsim, the ancient Kirjath-sepher, in 1926, and 1928, and now again in 1930, are for the most part now installed in the permanent exhibit at the Seminary. The work of research, done first on behalf of Xenia Seminary, is now carried on in behalf of Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary and always in cooperation with the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem. The work is carried on under Dr. M. G. Kyle, Professor Emeritus of Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary, as President of the Staff, and Dr. W. F. Albright, Professor of Semitic Philology in Johns Hopkins University, as Director of field operations. The Staff is made up of Old Testament specialists from various seminaries in America and Europe and Palestine. The work not only carries on research, but provides thus a training school for Old Testament teachers.

The collection in the Bible Lands Museum is already large and is expected to grow by each season's excavations. Several hundred pieces are installed and a number of valuable pieces await preparation before being placed on exhibition. These all illustrate in the most striking way the life of the people of Bible Lands and so become of great value for interpretation as well as for apologetics. They illumine Biblical narratives in a way which, of itself, would be ample reason for the Museum in a theological seminary. Yet the great value of these antiquities is something far beyond this. The science of pottery chronology, as it has been called, has now become a real historical science in Palestine. By it we are able to test accurately the historical trustworthiness of Biblical and classical records. It is possible to lay parallels from the excavations alongside of the written records and thus test their accuracy. Thus an ineffaceable impression is made upon the student of the trustworthiness of the Biblical record; for only real events leave anything to be dug up out of the ground.

The objects in the Museum will be used constantly in the classes of the Seminary and also opportunity will be afforded the public to visit the Museum at times to be announced.

CULTURAL ADVANTAGES

THE DENOMINATIONAL SEMINARY

The denominational Seminary has peculiar advantages. Being under direct church control, it certifies its graduates to the world as trained by thoroughly responsible teachers. The established standards are maintained in conjunction with approved educational methods. Without obliterating individuality, the church school gives to its graduates that unique stamp which wins recognition within denominational bounds. At the same time the commingling of students from various evangelical bodies tends to develop in students mutual understanding and brotherly regard. The wide range of acquaintance with the Church and its leaders secured by attendance at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is for the young minister an asset of great value.

A METROPOLITAN ENVIRONMENT

Pittsburgh has numerous elements of cultural value, chief among which are her schools and churches. The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its environs, including more than eighty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other churches are located here. The student has opportunity to study the methods of men who are widely known as successful ministers. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines, and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work. He is welcomed to the weekly meetings of the local ministerial unions, where live problems and issues are the subjects of discussion.

Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, is one of the great commercial centers of the world. It affords unexcelled opportunities for the study of social, economical, political, racial, and other problems. It is in itself an education to live and work in such a city and catch the pulse of its busy life. Moreover, the benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such efforts, is evident to all. As the future ministers to persons socially environed theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind in their varied social relationships.

REFERENCE ROOM

RELATIONS WITH WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary, we are privileged to share in the series of lectures delivered under their lectureship foundations. Attention is also called to the elective course offered in Phonetics. This science deals with the sounds and combinations of sounds which characterize the different languages of the world. A study of the principles of Phonetics is a most helpful preparation for learning oriental languages. Such a course is especially valuable for those who expect to serve in foreign mission fields.

THE CARNEGIE LIBRARIES

For literature of a general character, covering all lines of investigation, the students have access to the Carnegie Library of the North Side and the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. These libraries have on file the leading periodicals of the world.

THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTE

One of the advantages which is open to the students of the Seminary is the Carnegie Institute, with its splendid Department of Fine Arts, its noted Museum, its Concert Hall, and its fine lecture courses. In the Department of Fine Arts there is offered a weekly docent service, in which visitors are conducted through the galleries and halls containing the Institute's permanent collections or transient exhibitions of paintings and sculpture.

AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

By arrangement with the University of Pittsburgh its undergraduate and graduate courses are opened to the students of the Seminary on an exceptionally advantageous basis. The fee is fixed at a very low rate, with no extras but laboratory fees, in case such work is taken, and the regular diploma fee.

Admission to the Graduate School (not necessarily as candidates for degrees) is granted to all who hold a baccalaureate degree, and who are prepared through their undergraduate training to go forward with graduate work in the field selected. The minimum requirements for the Master's degree (M.A. or M.S.) is 24 semester hour credits, together with an approved thesis and examination. The requirement for the Doctor's degree, (Ph.D.) is three times that for the Master's. Students working towards the degree of Master of Arts in the fields of Education, Sociology, Philosophy, or Religious Education, are allowed eight credits for Seminary work. For students working towards the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the University accepts as many credits as approved by the Head of the Department in which the student is majoring. Credits for any degree must be gained within a period of six calendar years.

The working relation of the Seminary and the University of Pittsburgh gives our students opportunity of supplementing

their college training by prosecuting advanced and specialized courses in a well-equipped modern university. Men with incomplete college preparation, coming to the Seminary under presbyterial approval, can combine literary studies with their theological course, and thus overcome their deficiency. The University offers specially strong courses in English, History, Education, Economics and Psychology.

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH

Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges and Theological Seminaries in this country cooperating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem, and is thus able to offer to its students the unique facilities afforded by this School. No other post-graduate work is, or can be, so helpful, none other so attractive, to young men looking forward to the work of the ministry, as study and research in Bible lands. The American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem was founded to afford such opportunities as have never before been open to American students. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of such students to the lowest point.

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural Features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages as connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social and Industrial Conditions in Bible Lands; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.

The School has a well-selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, for making tours of research and exploration, and for visiting the numerous scenes of past or present excavations, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once, after the commencement exercises, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jerusalem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and research in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of $1500, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

LIFE AT THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

The Seminary hall is located at the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks West Park. On the first floor are the Mary J. Stevenson reception room, the President's office, the Pressly Chapel, the Library, the reference and reading rooms, and the gymnasium. On the second floor are the Faculty conference room, the Bible Lands Museum, and five class rooms of ample proportions. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. On the fifth floor there is a dining-room, with kitchen attached.

ROOMS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

The dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are single rooms; suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and a bedroom in common; and suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. Each floor has trunkrooms, bathrooms, and lavatories. The Seminary provides furniture and bedding, including sheets and pillow cases. Students will furnish towels for their own use and provide for the laundering of these. All other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary.

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in charge of a Committee of women appointed by the Board of Directors. These women make visits of inspection once each month.

Rooms are provided free of charge to students who take not less than twelve hours of concurrent Seminary work. Undergraduates are accommodated first. Graduate students may have rooms assigned to them, provided the undergraduate students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory. First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the President of their intention before the close of the session. Those not retaining rooms who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. New students will have the choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignments will be made on the first day of the session.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Dr. McNaugher.

The rate of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be $3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be $5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, $6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the session all students will have free use of their rooms.

When coming to the city, students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, North Side, and placed in the care of the janitor.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

Adequate provision is made for the maintenance and development of the religious life. In addition to the private devotions of the men, there are various gatherings for social worship. Daily chapel services are held under the direction of the Faculty. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed each year with appropriate exercises. There are frequent meetings of the students in class groups for prayer, and there is a weekly meeting of the Young Men's Christian Association. The student Y. M. C. A. aims to promote the spiritual life of the students, to cultivate interest in the cause of missions, and to bring students into closer relationship with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students. The branch of the Student Volunteer Movement in the Seminary does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit among the students.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

On the first Friday evening after the opening of the session, the Seminary Young Men's Christian Association arranges a reception for the new students. This is usually held in one of the local churches. During the year the different congregations of the city invite the students to come to their socials and share their hospitality. For general social purposes there is a room set aside in the Seminary.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

In the Fall and Spring, outdoor sports hold first place. The city tennis courts in the park, two minutes walk from the Seminary, may be used. The Seminary gymnasium provides additional opportunity for physical training. During the winter months basket-ball and volley-ball hold sway. The student body is organized into teams so that every man has a chance to participate.

ALLEGHENY Y.M.C.A.

Allegheny Young Men's Christian Association

The Allegheny "Y" is located beside the Seminary. It offers a fine opportunity to the men of the Seminary, all of whom have free membership in it. On the main floor there is a large lounge comfortably furnished, with an attractive fire-place at one end. On the second floor there are special club rooms used largely for Bible classes, and religious gatherings.

Two gymnasiums furnish the principal units in the equipment of the physical department. The main gymnasium is on the first floor. It measures 72 by 44 feet and occupies the entire rear section of the building for two stories. Full provision is made for gymnasium classes and games of all kinds. Under the main gymnasium is the swimming pool, 60 by 20 feet. Adjacent to it are shower rooms and locker rooms. On the second floor there are five bowling alleys. These constitute one of the most popular recreational features for the Seminary men. The physical director of the Association, Mr. J. H. Adams, conducts a special gym class for the students of the Seminary. A physical examination is required of all who enter this class.

EXPENSES

There are no tuition fees, nor are there any rental or contingent expenses. All the privileges of the Seminary, inclusive of the dormitory, are free. Where, however, a student desires extra accommodations, such as a suite of two rooms, a charge of $25.00 will be made. Students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided.

A dining-room is located on the fifth floor of the dormitory, providing for club boarding at cost. The dining-room is under student administration, although the entire equipment has been provided by the Seminary. The boarding for a week of six days averages $5.00. All men rooming in the building are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall.

The United Presbyterian Board of Publication and Bible School Work furnishes all text-books at a reduction of twenty per cent; other books, cash, at a reduction of fifteen per cent. The Board also grants students reasonable credit where they are unable to make immediate payment.

Estimated Expenses

Board	$225.00	Entrance deposit	$ 5.00
Books	35.00	Y.M.C.A. fee	2.00
Laundry	50.00	Incidentals	40.00
Car fare	50.00		
		Total	$407.00

COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

The James Purdy Scholarship Foundation

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in their Seminary work. The scholarship is subject to the conditions that the entire year's work be completed within the Seminary year and that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85% or who receives a grade of less than 80% in any department.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of the North Side, Pittsburgh, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison endowed a scholarship yielding $800 to be given each year to the member of the Senior Class who received the highest average grade in all departments during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. The general average must reach 90%, and in no study must the grade be lower than 80%. The award of this scholarship requires that the recipient spend a full session at study in some foreign theological institution, to be selected by the Faculty. He must further agree to do faithful work abroad, to make regular reports of the work he is doing, and at the end of the session to present a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. The degree of Master of Theology is conferred without further requirement on all who take the Jamison scholarship and satisfy its conditions, subject to the usual fee of $10.00.

In case the student who receives the scholarship is going into one of the Church's foreign fields, he is allowed to attend the Kennedy School of Missions in America instead of a European institution.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship Foundation

To the Senior student taking the second rank in grades averaged through the entire course the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, up to the limit of $200, but on condition that there is no grade of less than 80% in any department, and that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty.

The Church History Foundation

To the Senior students taking first and second rank in grades averaged through the entire course in Church History and History of Doctrine the Seminary awards first and second prizes of $100 and $50 respectively, on condition that there is no grade of less than 80% in any department and that the student has been in attendance from the beginning of the Junior year.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem, with a stipend of $1,500, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

SELF SUPPORT AND STUDENT AID

Compensated Work

In compensation for assigned mission work, the members of the Junior Class receive fifty dollars each from the Student Mission Fund. During the Middle and Senior years, as the students progress with their Seminary training they have increasing opportunities of preaching in vacant congregations, for which they receive remuneration. In addition, the Allegheny Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association, adjoining the Seminary, furnishes opportunities for student employment.

The Board of Education Aid

The General Assembly authorizes the presbyteries to recommend grants to deserving students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: two hundred and fifty dollars to students of the first year, one hundred and seventy-five dollars to second-year students; and seventy-five dollars to third year students. These grants are made only to students who attend the United Presbyterian Seminary.

The Young Men's Fund

From the Seminary Fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session payable within five years without interest.

The Lesson of History

It may be encouraging to students to know that we do not have in the history of either Seminary a record of any student who has been obliged to leave the Seminary for financial reasons.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of either the Pittsburgh or the Xenia Theological Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to cherish the memories of Seminary life, to maintain an active interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the welfare of the Seminary and the Church. A business meeting, followed by a social hour and banquet, is held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. The business meeting is held in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 3:30 P.M. of Commencement Day. At this time the Association elects officers to serve for the ensuing year. The business meeting is followed by a social hour culminating in the Alumni Banquet at 5:30 P.M. Alumni and friends of the Seminary are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets and important magazine articles as they may have published.

At a meeting for reorganization, held in the Pressly Chapel, March 16, 1931, the following officers were elected to serve until the close of the present Seminary session, May 7, 1931: President, the Rev. Jos. C. Hamilton, D.D.; Vice-President, the Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.; Secretary-Treasurer, the Rev. W. R. McMunn.

PRESSLY CHAPEL

AWARDS GRANTED, MAY, 1930

PITTSBURGH

Degree of Master of Theology

THE REV. VINCENT DRYDEN BECKETT.....Philadelphia, Pa.
A. B., Monmouth College, 1914
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. HERBERT BRAUN.....Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., University of Pennsylvania, 1924
Th.B., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. JAMES BEVERIDGE CUMMINGS.....Rawalpindi, India
A.B., Westminster College, 1919
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1923

THE REV. WILMER MARTIN HAY.....Kimbolton, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1915
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1930

THE REV. HARRY CLIFFORD JEFFERS.....Wilmington, Del.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1923
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. VERNON P. MARTIN.....Georgetown, Ohio
A.B., Wilmington College, 1917
B.D., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1918

THE REV. CHASTINE MURRAY.....Washington, D.C.
A.B., Virginia College, 1918
B.D., Virginia Seminary, 1922

THE REV. WALTER JAMES SKELLIE.....Alexandria, Egypt
A.B., Westminster College, 1921
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. EDGAR ALLEN WALKER.....East Liverpool, Ohio
A.B., Miami University, 1919
B.D., Lane Theological Seminary, 1921

Degree of Bachelor of Theology

VIRGIL ALVIN BARNES.....Bergholz, Ohio
A.B., Grove City College, 1926
Butler Presbytery

HARRY CHARLES BLEWS.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh Conference, Free Methodist Church

CUYLER NEIL FERGUSON.....Trenton, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1927
Chartiers Presbytery

WILLIAM RODNEY GIFFEN.....New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1927
Wheeling Presbytery

WILLIAM JOHN HANNUM.....Franklin, Ohio
A.B., Ohio University, 1921
Cleveland Presbytery

WILMER MARTIN HAY.....Kimbolton, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1915
Muskingum Presbytery

LOUIS WILLIAM LYTLE.....Clinton, Pa.
Westminster College
Allegheny Presbytery

HIRAM FRANKLIN MCALLISTER.....Ainsworth, Ia.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1927
Westmoreland Presbytery

JOHN CHARLES PAUL.....Mercer, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1927
Wheeling Presbytery

JOHN ALEXANDER RANKIN.....Johnstown, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1916
Conemaugh Presbytery

HOWARD EDGAR SCOTT.....Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1916
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM CAMPBELL SHANE.....East McKeesport, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925
Monongahela Presbytery

HARRIS JOHNSTON STEWART.....Gujranwala, India
A.B., Westminster College, 1904
Rawalpindi Presbytery

ARTHUR BERNARD WHITING.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Graduate Cliff College, England, 1926
Pittsburgh Association, Baptist Church

Certificate

CLARENCE CEYMOUR GRIFFITH.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Talladega College
Pittsburgh Association, Missionary Baptist Church

HAROLD CAMPBELL SMITH.....Beaver Falls, Pa.
Geneva College
Beaver Valley Presbytery

Scholarships and Prizes

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship ($800) to Mr. Arthur Bernard Whiting.
The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship ($200) to Mr. John Charles Paul.
The first Church History Prize ($100) to Mr. Arthur Bernard Whiting.
The second Church History Prize ($50) to Mr. Cuyler Neil Ferguson.

The James Purdy Scholarships (six of $50 each) to Mr. James M. Guthrie. Mr. William M. Hendricks, Mr. O. Eugene Liggitt, Mr. Clyde L. Myers, Mr. James R. Speer and Mr. Chester T. R. Yeates.

ST. LOUIS

Degree of Doctor of Theology

THE REV. GEORGE WALES KING, D.D. ..... St. Louis, Mo.
Graduate Syracuse University, 1898
Graduate Auburn Theological Seminary, 1901
Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925

THE REV. KENNETH MILTON MONROE ..... Ashland, Ohio
A.B., University of Southern California, 1922
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926
Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926

THE REV. THOMAS B. MOODY ..... Stanstead, Que.
A.M., Frontier College, Toronto, Ontario
B.D., Wesleyan College, Montreal, Quebec
S.T.D., United Theological College, Montreal, Quebec

Degree of Master of Theology

THE REV. WILLIAM EARL CRANE ..... Porterdale, Ga.
A.B., Davidson College, 1922
B.D., Union Theological Seminary (Va.), 1925

THE REV. GEORGE WILLIAM HUTTON ..... Hoopeston, Ill.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1924
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. CARL RICHARD HEMPEL ..... Belleville, Ill.
Graduate Elmhurst College, 1897
Graduate Eden Theological Seminary, 1900

THE REV. JAMES ROBERT LEE ..... Detroit, Mich.
A.B., Tarkio College, 1920
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1923

THE REV. DAVID JAMES LEWIS ..... Garner, Ia.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1924
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927

THE REV. ROBERT MCCUNE ..... Cedar Rapids, Ia.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. MANFRED MANRODT ..... Augusta, Mo.
A.B., Columbia University, 1919
Graduate Eden Theological Seminary, 1920
B.D., Union Theological Seminary (N.Y.), 1926

THE REV. MAURICE CLIFFORD SEAMAN ..... Atlantic, Ia.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. ARCHIBALD WILSON WEBSTER ..... Salinas, Calif.
A.B., Princeton University, 1921
A.M., Washington University, 1926
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925

Degree of Bachelor of Theology

CHARLES AUGUSTUS BOWLER.....Grand Haven, Mich.
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1926
Grand Rapids Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.

EVERT LEE HANEY.....Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1927
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

HARRY WILSON ORR.....Fowler, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1930
Iowa Presbytery, Associate Presbyterian Church

ZION ROBBINS.....Stanton, Ky.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928
First Ohio Presbytery

HAROLD STEWART WILSON.....Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1927
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

LEIGH ORVILLE WRIGHT.....St. Louis, Mo.
Ph.B., The College of Wooster, 1915
Princeton Theological Seminary
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.

Diploma

MURIEL INEZ INLOW, *Cum Laude*.....University City, Mo.
Brookes Bible Institute
The Gospel Center, St. Louis, Mo.

FRED LORIMER REEVES.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Moody Bible Institute
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U.S.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS, 1930–1931

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Students in Residence

THE REV. CLARENCE FILLMORE ANDERSON ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. ARTHUR RUSSELL ARMSTRONG ..... McDonald, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. RALPH ERSKINE AYERS ..... Harmarville, Pa.
A.B., Whitworth College, 1908
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1911

THE REV. OTTO PAUL BEIGHLEY ..... New Sheffield, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1923
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1927

THE REV. JAMES BEST ..... Wilkinsburg, Pa.
A.B., Tarkio College, 1905
Graduate Xenia Theological Seminary, 1908

THE REV. JOSEPH BECKWITH BROWN ..... Zelienople, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1921
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. CLYDE H. CANFIELD ..... Clinton, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. HARRY CARLYLE CARSON ..... Bulger, Pa.
B.S., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. FRANK MCCLURE CAUGHEY ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1911
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1914

THE REV. JAMES HARPER COLVIN ..... Gujranwala, India
A.B., Tarkio College, 1909
Graduate Xenia Theological Seminary, 1912

THE REV. CLYDE BURTON CONN ..... Richmond, Ohio
A.B., Asbury College, 1921
Graduate Asbury College Theological Course, 1921

THE REV. EDWARD ALLEN DAUM ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1912
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1915

The Rev. George Richard Haden Scottdale, Pa.
Geneva College
Th.B., Pittsburgh Seminary 1924
Th.M., Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary 1931

THE REV. LEWIS HERMAN FRASER.....Lisbon, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1923
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926

THE REV. LEROY EMERSON GRACE.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Graduate Philadelphia School of the Bible, 1921
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1925
Th.M., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. JAMES PAUL GRAHAM.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1922
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925

THE REV. WILLIAM FRANKLIN HARKEY.....Houston, Pa.
A.B., Erskine College, 1910
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1913

THE REV. HARRY LOVE HENDERSON.....Claysville, Pa.
A.B., Franklin College, 1906
Graduate Xenia Theological Seminary, 1910

THE REV. JAMES YOUNG JACKSON.....Harrisville, Pa.
B.S., Westminster College, 1924
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. SAMUEL HERBERT JAMISON.....Gibsonia, Pa.
Ph.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1918
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919

THE REV. JOHN KISTLER HIGHBERGER.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1927
Th.B., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1930

THE REV SAMUEL MCPHERSON LAING.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1912
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919

MR. THOMAS LAMONT.....Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Franklin College, 1930 & Marshall
Graduate Temple University Theological Course, 1927

THE REV. LOUIS ROY LASH.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1917
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1920

THE REV. CHARLES THEODORE LITTELL.....McDonald, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1895
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1898

THE REV. IRA GRANT MCCREARY.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1895
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1898

THE REV. WILLIAM ROY MCGEARY.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1918
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

The Rev. John Alexander Rankin Ligonier, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College 1916
Grad. Pittsburgh Seminary 1919
Th.M., Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary 1931

THE REV. JAMES CHARLES MARSHALL.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1893
A.M., University of Pittsburgh, 1897
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1896

THE REV. GEORGE URQUHART MARTIN.....Langeloth, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1920
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. WILLIAM WRAY MILLER.....California, Pa.
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. MARK SCOTT MCGEE RAY.....Taylorstown, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. HIRAM RAY SHEAR.....McKees Rocks, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1911
Graduate Princeton Theological Seminary, 1915

THE REV. RODERIC LEE SMITH.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1923
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1926

THE REV. HARRY GLENN STEPHENS.....Thomas, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. HOLLIS CAMPBELL STERRETT.....Richmond, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1920
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1923

THE REV. CHARLES STUNKARD.....Hickory, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1893
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1896

THE REV. RICHARD CHESTER SUTTON.....Burgettstown, Pa.
A.B., The College of Wooster, 1922
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1925

THE REV. JAMES THOMPSON VORHIS.....Chester, W. Va.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1920
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1923

THE REV. SAMUEL ALVIN WORK.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1901
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1904
Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1922

THE REV. ROBERTSON VAN EVERY WRIGHT.....Elderton, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

The Rev. James Calvin Reid Louisville, Ky.
A.B., Erskine College 1922
Th.B., Pittsburgh Seminary 1926
Th.M., Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary 1931

Students in Absentia

THE REV. JOSEPH WILLARD ACHESON.....Cairo, Egypt
A.B., Westminster College, 1907
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1912

THE REV. LEWIS ROBIN BROWN.....Murraysville, Pa.
Muskingum College
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. ROY CATHCART FULLERTON.....New Alexandria, Pa.
A.B., Sterling College, 1920
Graduate Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1927

THE REV. LIVINGSTONE A. GORDON.....Alexandria, Egypt
A.B., University of Nebraska, 1917
Th.B., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1922

THE REV. GEORGE RICHARD HADEN.....Scottdale, Pa.
Geneva College
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. CHRISTIAN FREDERICK KENNEWEG.....Addis Ababa, Abyssinia
A.B., Muskingum College, 1923
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1926

THE REV. GEORGE WALES KING, D.D.....St. Louis, Mo.
Graduate Syracuse University, 1898
Graduate Auburn Theological Seminary, 1901
Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925
Th.D., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1930

THE REV. ALFRED MCPHERSON LAING.....Fresno, Ohio
A.B., Westminster College, 1902
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1911

THE REV. WILLIAM CHARLTON LATTA.....Wellsville, Ohio
A.B., Miami University, 1924
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927
Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. MANFRED MANRODT.....Augusta, Mo.
A.B., Columbia University, 1919
Graduate Eden Theological Seminary, 1920
B.D., Union Theological Seminary (N.Y.), 1926
Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1930

THE REV. JOHN ADAM MARTIN.....Rochester, N. Y.
A.B., Antioch College, 1916
Graduate Xenia Theological Seminary, 1916

THE REV. D. BRUCE MARTIN.....Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1916
Graduate Reformed Presbyterian Seminary, 1916

THE REV. ELIJAH MILTON MORROW.....Hanover, Ontario
Ph.B., Iowa Christian College, 1910
Graduate Victoria College, 1914
B.D., Auburn Theological Seminary, 1927

THE REV. JOHN ALEXANDER RANKIN.....Johnstown, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1916
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919

THE REV. WILLARD VEDELLE RITCHIE.....Kittanning, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1910
Graduate Xenia Theological Seminary, 1914
Th.M., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1925

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Senior Class

JOSEPH COPLEY ALTER.....Zafarwal, India
A.B., University of California, 1921
Beaver Valley Presbytery

JOHN MURDOCH FRENCH.....Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928
Beaver Valley Presbytery

ROBERT HUGHES FRENCH.....Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928
Beaver Valley Presbytery

DANIEL DAVID HARRIS.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pittsburgh Association, Baptist Church

FRANCIS MCCLURE KEES.....Webster, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church

LOUIS DAY KENNEDY.....Coulterville, Ill.
A.B., Cedarville College, 1928
Illinois Southern Presbytery

PAUL KENNEDY.....New Brighton, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1928
Beaver Valley Presbytery

NAJIB SALIM KHOURY.....Nablus, Palestine
Muskingum College
Muskingum Presbytery

HERMAN WALTER KING.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Monongahela Presbytery

OSCAR LEE LAWSON.....Grinnell, Iowa
A.B., Drake University, 1925
Des Moines Presbytery

FREDERICK JOHN LENK.....St. Louis, Mo.
Graduate Moody Bible Institute, 1926
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U.S.

ANDREW MCGAFFIN, JR.....Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928
Philadelphia Presbytery

ALFRED MARTIN.....Carothers, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928
Chartiers Presbytery

RONALD MOSELEY.....Manchester, England
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church

DAVID ALEXANDER NELSON ..... Beaver, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1927
Beaver Valley Presbytery

WILL W. ORR ..... Charlotte, N. Car.
A.B., Erskine College, 1926
Monongahela Presbytery

ARTHUR PETRIE ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pittsburgh Bible Institute, 1917
Eastern District, Christian and Missionary Alliance

THOMAS VICTOR SCOTT ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Westmoreland Presbytery

CHARLES SMITH, JR. ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pittsburgh Academy
Allegheny Presbytery

JOSEPH MATTHEW SOMERS ..... Carbonear, Newfoundland
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church

WILLIAM ARTHUR THOMPSON ..... Pinckneyville, Ill.
B.S., Monmouth College, 1928
Illinois Southern Presbytery

ROBERT ALVIN WILSON ..... Tilden, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1926
Illinois Southern Presbytery

Middle Class

PAUL GLENN ..... Butler, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Butler Presbytery

JAMES MURRAY GUTHRIE ..... Connoquenessing, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1929
Butler Presbytery

EDWIN CHESTER HASTINGS ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
Duquesne University
Allegheny Presbytery

WILLIAM MARINER HENDRICKS ..... Noblestown, Pa.
B.S., Pennsylvania State College, 1922
Monongahela Presbytery

ROBERT LAING ..... Lumphinnans, Scotland
Carnegie Institute of Technology
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church

OLIVER EUGENE LIGGITT ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1929
Philadelphia Presbytery

MERWIN TODD MACDONALD ..... St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1929
Illinois Southern Presbytery

HARRY CLAYTON MARK.....Lebanon, Pa.
Potomac Bible College
Central Pennsylvania Conference, United Brethren Church

CLYDE LESLIE MYERS.....New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Beaver Valley Presbytery

EDWIN CURRY POTTINGER.....East Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Westmoreland Presbytery

JAMES ROBERT SPEER.....Erie, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1929
Lake Presbytery

EDWIN JOSEPH VANDERVORT.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Akron University
Cleveland Presbytery

JOSEPHINE HOWARD WILLIAMS.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cheyene Institute
Pittsburgh Conference, People's Community Church

CHESTER THEODORE ROBERT YEATES.....Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1929
Caledonia Presbytery

Junior Class

JAMES HIRAM BLACKWOOD.....Cleveland, Ohio
A.B., Westminster College, 1930
Cleveland Presbytery

JOHN TEMPLETON BROWNLEE.....Washington, Pa.
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1925
Chartiers Presbytery

CHARLES EDWARD CALDWELL.....Crafton, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1929
Monongahela Presbytery

THEODORE WILLIAM CARLBERG.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Wheaton College, 1930
Allegheny Presbytery

JOHN TELFORD GALLOWAY.....Akron, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1930
Cleveland Presbytery

JOHN THOMAS HAUPT.....Red Oak, Iowa
A.B., Tarkio College, 1930
College Springs Presbytery

ALFRED WILLIAM HUBBARD.....Greenville, Pa.
Temple University
Lake Presbytery

GEORGE PATTON KERR.....Oakdale, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1930
Illinois Southern Presbytery

HARRY VALENTINE LELAND.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Protestant Church

SAMUEL DEAN MCBRIDE.....Dayton, Ohio
A.B., Monmouth College, 1929
First Ohio Presbytery

JAMES MORGAN MCKELVEY.....Wheaton, Illinois
A.B., Monmouth College, 1930
Monmouth Presbytery

ALBERT MERZ.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Missionary Training Institute, 1930
Christian and Missionary Alliance

HARRY DAVID ROSE.....New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1930
Mercer Presbytery

MILTON THEODORE SCOTT.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1930
Allegheny Presbytery

WILLIAM THOMAS TURNBULL.....Elizabeth, Pa.
B.S., Westminster College, 1930
Westmoreland Presbytery

JACOB JOHN VELLENGA.....Bellefontaine, Ohio
A.B., Monmouth College, 1930
Ohio Northwestern Presbytery

KENNETH HARLEY WHITE.....Moundsville, W. Va.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1930
Wheeling Presbytery

WALTER RUSSELL YOUNG.....Taylorstown, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1930
Chartiers Presbytery

Part-Time Students

WILLIAM CLEVELAND BROWN.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Virginia College
B.Th., Virginia Theological Seminary, 1914
Pittsburgh Association, Union Baptist Church

FORREST RICHARD GILMORE.....Clinton, Mass.
Gordon College
Th.B., Gordon Theological Seminary, 1930
Boston Presbytery

RICHARD ANDREW LATIMER.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pittsburgh Association, Missionary Baptist Church

AGNES DALTON MINOR ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pittsburgh Conference, African Methodist Episcopal Church

DAVID HENDERSON PRESSLEY ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Allegheny Association, General Baptist Church

ELBERT DAILEY RIDDICK ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
Allegheny Presbytery

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Graduate Students in Residence	39
Graduate Students in Absentia	15
Seniors	22
Middlers	14
Juniors	18
Part-time Students	6
Total	114

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED

Akron University, Ohio	1
Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pennsylvania	1
Cedarville College, Illinois Ohio	1
Cheyene Institute, Pennsylvania	1
Drake University, Iowa	1
Duquesne University, Pennsylvania	1
Erskine College, South Carolina	1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	2
Gordon College of Theology and Missions, Massachusetts	1
Missionary Training Institute, New York	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	8
Moody Bible Institute, Illinois	1
Muskingum College, Ohio	11
Pennsylvania State College	1
Pittsburgh Academy, Pennsylvania	1
Pittsburgh Bible Institute, Pennsylvania	1
Potomac Bible College, District of Columbia	1
Tarkio College, Missouri	1
Temple University, Pennsylvania	1
University of California	1
University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	5
Virginia College, Virginia	1
Washington and Jefferson College, Pennsylvania	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	8
Wheaton College, Illinois	1

LOCALITIES REPRESENTED

England	1
Illinois	5
India	1
Iowa	2
Massachusetts	1
Missouri	2
Newfoundland	1
New York	1
North Carolina	1
Ohio	4
Palestine	1
Pennsylvania	38
Scotland	1
West Virginia	1

SPECIAL LECTURES

Supplementary to the regular course of instruction the following lectures have been delivered since the publication of the last catalogue:—

The Rev. Thomas C. Atchison, D.D., Lawrence, Mass., "Some Elements of Success in the Pastorate."

The Rev. George William Brown, D.D., New York, "The American Bible Society."

Mr. William Danner, New York, "Mission Work Among Lepers."

The Rev. Robert A. Foster, Sialkot, India, "The Political Situation in India."

The Rev. Stillman A. Foster, Pittsburgh, Pa., "Facing the Ministry."

The Rev. Roy E. Grace, Pittsburgh, Pa., "Pastoral Problems."

Tom Lambie, M.D., Owings Mills, Md., "Sudan and Abyssinia."

The Rev. Clarence E. McCartney, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa., "Inspiration."

The Rev. R. W. McGranahan, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa., "Building with God."

The Rev. Thomas H. Newcomb, Buffalo, N. Y., "What It Means to Pray."

The Rev. J. Alvin Orr, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa., "Devotion."

The Rev. C. Wallace Petty, Pittsburgh, Pa., "Thanksgiving."

The Rev. John E. Simpson, Pittsburgh, Pa., "Why I Am in the Ministry."

The Rev. Guy D. Wallace, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa., "The Rural Church."

The Rev. W. P. Paterson, D.D., Edinburgh, Scotland, a series of four lectures on Christian Ethics: 1. The Principles of Christian Ethics; 2. War; 3. Marriage and Divorce; 4. Socialism.

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

Name	Inaugurated at	Period of Service
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794–1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820–1826
JAMES RAMSAY	Canonsburg	1821–1842
JOSEPH KERR	Pittsburgh	1825–1829
MUNGO DICK	Allegheny	1829–1831
JOHN TAYLOR PRESSLY	Allegheny	1831–1870
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834–1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835–1871
MOSES KERR	Allegheny	1835–1836
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839–1855
SAMUEL W. MCCRACKEN	Oxford	1839–1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842–1846
JAMES LEMONTE DINWIDDIE	Allegheny	1843–1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847–1855
ALEXANDER DOWNS CLARK	Allegheny	1847–1884
DAVID REYNOLDS KERR	Allegheny	1851–1887
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855–1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855–1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855–1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858–1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858–1873
ANDREW M. BLACK	Monmouth	1864–1874
DAVID A. WALLACE	Monmouth	1867–1870
DAVID A. WALLACE	Xenia	1883–1883
JOSEPH TATE COOPER	Allegheny	1870–1886
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871–1880
JAMES G. CARSON	Xenia	1873–1888
WILLIAM G. MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873–1914
JACKSON B. MCMICHAEL	Xenia	1873–1878
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Allegheny	1876–1891
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879–1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884–1902
DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN	Allegheny	1885–1922
JAMES ALEXANDER GRIER	Allegheny	1886–1909
JOHN MCNAUGHER	Allegheny	1886–
WILBERT W. WHITE	Xenia	1889–1894
OLIVER J. THATCHER	Allegheny	1890–1894
JOHN A. WILSON	Allegheny	1894–1915
JOHN D. IRONS	Xenia	1895–1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899–1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1902–1930
JOHN E. WISHART	Xenia	1905–1923
WILLIAM RILEY WILSON	Allegheny	1907–
JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER	Xenia	1908–
CHARLES F. WISHART	Allegheny	1910–1914
MELVIN GROVE KYLE	Xenia	1914–1930
DAVID FRAZIER MCGILL	Pittsburgh	1914–
JAMES DOIG RANKIN	Pittsburgh	1914–1929
JAMES GALLAWAY HUNT	Pittsburgh	1920–1926
JAMES HARPER GRIER	Pittsburgh	1922–1926
ROBERT MCNARY KARR	St. Louis	1922–
JAMES LEON KELSO	St. Louis	1923–
GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY	St. Louis	1924–
ROBERT NATHANIEL MONTGOMERY	Pittsburgh	1926–1930
ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER, Professor Elect		1931–

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The provision of modern theological education without charge to students requires an extensive outlay on the part of the Seminary. The maintenance of the Seminary building and equipment is but one item in the annual draft upon the treasury. At the present time the income from endowment is quite insufficient to meet current expenses.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, for the training of the ministry is the primary educational task of the Church.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of.....dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*, its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

CORRESPONDENCE

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the President of the Faculty, the Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Trimble, McKown Lane, Sewickley, Pa. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.

INDEX

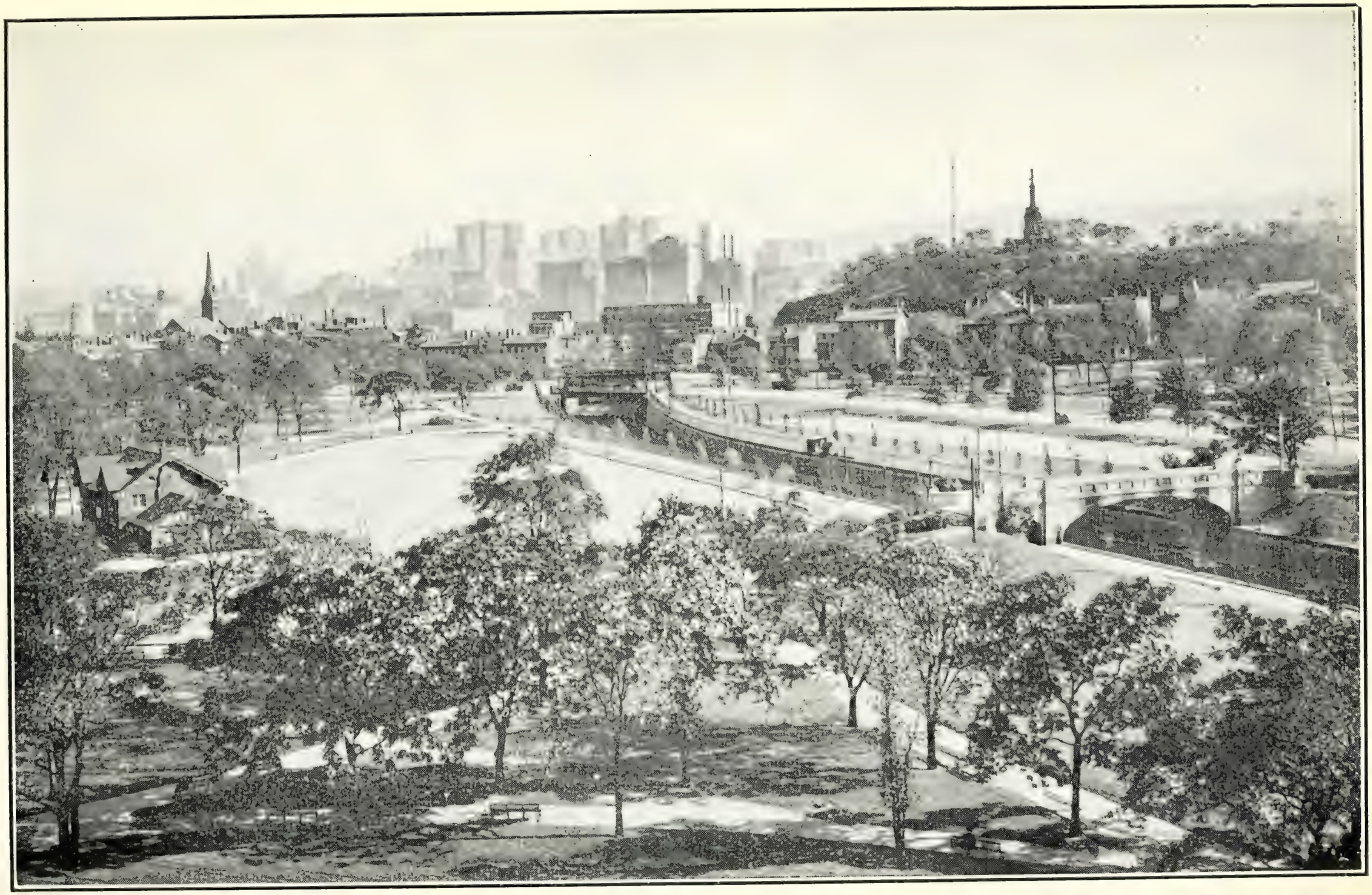
	Page
Accommodations in the Dormitory	35
Admission, Terms of	13
Alumni Association	40
American School of Oriental Research	34
Archaeology, Department of Semitics and	20
Attendance, Summary of	54
Awards Granted, May, 1930	41–44
Bible Lands Museum	31
Bibliotheca Sacra	31
Calendar for 1931 and 1932	4
Calendar of the Seminary	5
Carnegie Libraries and Institute	33
Church History and Government, Department of	22
Classification of Students	14
Control and Management of the Seminary	6
Correspondence	59
Courses of Instruction, by Departments	20–26
Course, Prescribed, in Outline	17
Credentials Required for Admission	13
Cultural Advantages of the Seminary	32–34
Degrees Granted, May, 1930	41–44
Degrees, Requirements for	15 and 27
Denominational Seminary, Advantages of	32
Diplomas Granted, May, 1930	44
Diplomas, Requirements for	15
Directors, Board of	7–8
Divinity School, Courses of Instruction	20–26
Divinity School, Register of Students, 1930–1931	50–54
Divinity School, Regulations	12–16
Donations and Bequests	58
Dormitory, Women's Committee	9 and 35
Emeritus Professors	11
Examinations	15 and 27
Expenses, Estimate of	37
Facilities for Study	29–31
Faculty	10–11
Fee at Graduation	16 and 27
Graduate School, Register of Students	45–49
Graduate School, Regulations	27–28
Graduation, Requirements and Awards	15–16
Historical Roll of Professors	57
Homiletics, Department of Pastoral Theology and	25
Honors, Cum Laude Series	16
Institutions and Localities Represented	55
Library and Reading Room	29–30
Life at the Seminary	35–37
Location of the Seminary Building	35

New Testament Language and Literature, Department of....21
New Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of....21
Old Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of....20
Pastoral Theology and Homiletics, Department of....25
Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education, Department of....24
Physical Culture....36–37
Prizes Awarded, 1930....42
Public Speaking, Department of....26
Purpose of the Seminary....12
Register of Students, 1930–1931....45–54
Registration (See Admission)....13
Religious Education, Department of Philosophy of Religion and....24
Religious Life at the Seminary....36
Rooms and Accommodations....35
Schedule, First and Second Semesters....18 and 19
Schedule, The Norm and Modifications....14
Scholarships, Competitive....38–39–42
Self-Support and Student Aid....39
Semitics and Biblical Archaeology, Department of....20
Social Life at the Seminary....36
Special Lectures, 1930–1931....56
Students, Register of, 1930–1931....45–54
Student Volunteer Group....36
Term and Course, prescribed by General Assembly....12
Theology, Department of Systematic and Biblical....23
Trustees, Board of.... 9
University of Pittsburgh, Affiliation with....33–34
Western Theological Seminary, Relations with....33
Women's Dormitory Committee....9 and 35
Y.M.C.A., Allegheny Branch....37
Y.M.C.A., Student Organization....36

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary

ANNUAL CATALOGUE
1931-1932

ANNOUNCEMENTS
for 1932-1933



VIEW FROM FRONT OF SEMINARY

THE

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
OF NORTH AMERICA

PITTSBURGH, PA.

1931-1932

ANNOUNCEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR
1932-1933

ANNUAL CATALOGUE FOR SESSION 1931-1932

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR SESSION 1932-1933

Calendar for 1932

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29					

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

Calendar for 1933

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28				

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

THE SEMINARY CALENDAR

1932

20 Sept. *Registration* of new students and upper classmen having any irregularities, 9:00 A.M.—5:00 P.M.

21 Sept. *Registration* of all regular Middlers and Seniors, 9:00 A.M.—1:00 P.M.

21 Sept. *Formal Opening of the Session.*
Reception of new students, 1:30 P.M.
Opening address in Pressly Chapel, 2:00 P.M.
Assignment of rooms, 3:00 P.M.

22 Sept. *Class work begins,* 8:30 A.M.

24 Nov. *Thanksgiving Day.*

21 Dec. *Christmas Vacation begins,* after class hours.

1933

3 Jan. *Christmas Vacation ends,* 8:30 A.M.

17 Jan. *Examinations begin.*

21 Jan. *First Semester ends,* 12:30 P.M.

---

24 Jan. *Second Semester begins,* 8:30 A.M.

15 Feb. *Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries.*
Address by the Rev. O. H. Milligan, D.D.

1 Apr. *Theses for the Master's Degree due.*

4 May *Examinations begin.*

14 May *Senior Communion Service,* 4:00 P.M.,
in the Pressly Chapel,
the Rev. J. L. Kelso, D.D., officiating.

14 May *Baccalaureate Service,* 11:00 A.M.,
in the Third U. P. Church.
Sermon by the Rev. A. H. Baldinger, D.D.

17 May *Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors,* 2:00 P.M.

18 May *Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association,* 3:30 P.M.,
in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh.

18 May *Alumni Dinner,* 5:30 P.M.

18 May *Graduating Exercises,* 7:45 P.M.,
in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh.

THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is the result of a union of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries consummated in 1930. According to its proper ancestry the Xenia Seminary was founded in 1794 by the Associate Presbyterian Church. The Pittsburgh Seminary was founded in 1825 under the auspices of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church. The Seminary as now established is under the immediate control of the American Synods of the United Presbyterian Church and the ultimate review control of the General Assembly. Its management is committed to a Board of Directors and Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of thirty-five members, ministers or ruling elders, who are nominated by the several Synods to the General Assembly for election on the basis of each Synod having one representative for every five thousand church members or major fraction thereof. Each Synod has at least one representative. The Board of Directors has the general government of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods and the General Assembly, appoints the Trustees, and provides for the financial maintenance of the institution. The Board of Trustees consists of twelve members. It is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Synod of New York

THE REV. C. S. CLELAND, D.D. - - - - - - Philadelphia, Pa.
THE REV. THOMAS M. HUSTON, D.D. - - - Whitinsville, Mass.
MR. ROBERT L. LATIMER - - - - - - - - Philadelphia, Pa.
THE REV. THOMAS N. MCQUOID - - - - - Schenectady, N. Y.
MR. THOMAS A. STEWART - - - - - - - - - Salem, N. Y.

Synod of Pittsburgh

MR. JOHN C. HILL - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
†THE REV. GEO. A. LONG, D.D. - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D. - - - - - Greensburg, Pa.
R. H. MELOY, ESQ. - - - - - - - - Washington, Pa.
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D. - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
THE REV. MCELWEE ROSS, D.D. - - - - - McKeesport, Pa.
THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D. - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.

First Synod of the West

MR. R. E. ENGLISH - - - - - - - - - Grove City, Pa.
THE REV. J. M. FERGUSON, D.D. - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
THE REV. S. C. GAMBLE, D.D. - - - - - - - Butler, Pa.
THE REV. J. C. HAMILTON, D.D. - - - - - Sewickley, Pa.
THE REV. W. M. HOPPING, D.D. - - - - - Buffalo, N. Y.
THE HON. J. A. MCLAUGHRY - - - - - - - Mercer, Pa.
THE REV. A. J. RANDLES, D.D. - - - - - New Castle, Pa.
THE REV. JOHN C. SMITH, D.D. - - - - - Warren, Ohio
THE REV. HUGH B. SPEER, D.D. - - - - - - Erie, Pa.

Synod of Ohio

THE REV. CHARLES GILMORE, D.D. - - - - - Cadiz, Ohio
*THE REV. J. KNOX MONTGOMERY, D.D., LL.D. - - New Concord, Ohio
THE REV. J. H. SPENCER, D.D. - - - - - Wooster, Ohio

Second Synod

THE REV. D. L. FERGUSON - - - - - - - Richmond, Ind.
THE REV. W. T. MABON - - - - - - - Springfield, Ohio

Synod of Illinois

THE REV. R. C. GIBSON, D.D. - - - - - - Chicago, Ill.
THE REV. H. H. MCCONNELL, D.D. - - - - - St. Louis, Mo.

Synod of Iowa

THE REV. A. L. DAVIDSON, D.D. - - - - - - Coin, Iowa
THE REV. R. E. LACKEY - - - - - - - - Carlisle, Iowa

Synod of Kansas

THE REV. WM. MURCHIE, D.D. - - - - - - - Wichita, Kans.

Synod of Nebraska

THE REV. R. A. POLLOCK, D.D. - - - - - - Denver, Colo.

Synod of California

THE REV. GEORGE E. RAITT, D.D. - - - - - Pasadena, Calif.

Synod of Columbia

THE REV. M. E. DUNN, D.D. - - - - - - Portland, Oreg

*Died December 30, 1931
†Church relations changed

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE REV. HUGH B. SPEER, D.D., President
THE REV. HAROLD H. MCCONNELL, D.D., Vice-President
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D., Secretary

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Executive Committee

THE REV. JOSEPH C. HAMILTON, D.D.
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D.
THE REV. A. J. RANDLES, D.D.
THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D.
MR. R. E. ENGLISH
R. H. MELOY, ESQ.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.

HONORARY DIRECTORS

MR. J. H. LOCKHART
THE REV. GEORGE MCCORMICK, D.D.
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D.D.
THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. W. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D.D., LL.D.

[illegible]

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MR. EDWARD EILER, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1932
MR. W. M. HENDERSON, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1932
J. M. LASHLY, LL.D., St. Louis, Mo.	1932
†MR. ROBERT TRIMBLE, Glen Osborne, Pa.	1932
MR. R. E. ENGLISH, Grove City, Pa.	1933
*MR. J. E. FULTON, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1933
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio	1933
THE HON. H. WALTON MITCHELL, LL.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.	1933
MR. S. B. CHARTERS, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1934
MR. J. A. GIBSON, Pittsburg, Kans.	1934
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.	1934
MR. R. M. TRIMBLE, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1934

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MR. R. E. ENGLISH, President
MR. EDWARD EILER, Vice-President
†MR. ROBERT TRIMBLE, Secretary and Treasurer

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Committee on Finance

MR. S. B. CHARTERS
MR. EDWARD EILER
†MR. ROBERT TRIMBLE

The Committee on Seminary Premises

MR. R. M. TRIMBLE, Chairman
MR. R. E. ENGLISH
†MR. ROBERT TRIMBLE

The Purchasing Committee

MR. R. M. TRIMBLE, Chairman
THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.

THE WOMEN'S DORMITORY COMMITTEE

MRS. J. N. DAVIDSON
MRS. JENNIE ADAMS
MRS. D. K. BRYCE
MRS. ROY C. COOPER
MRS. J. A. DUFF
MISS ELEANOR GILLESPIE
MISS ALICE GRAY
MRS. W. W. KERR
MRS. J. L. KIRKPATRICK
MISS MARY L. MCCANCE
MISS JANET MABON
MRS. A. M. SCOTT
MRS. ROBERT TRIMBLE

*Resigned November, 1931.

†Died February 6, 1932.

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
321 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM RILEY WILSON, D.D.
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics
328 Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER, D.D.
Professor of New Testament Language and Literature
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. ROBERT MCNARY KARR, D.D.
Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
236 Hilands Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, TH.D., D.D.
Professor of Semitics and Biblical Archaeology
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY, PH.D., D.D.
Professor of Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education
206 Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, D.D.
Professor Elect, Church History and Government
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. MELVIN GROVE KYLE, D.D., LL.D.
Professor Emeritus, Research Lecturer in Biblical Archaeology
1360 Navajo Drive, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.

ELBERT R. MOSES, D.LITT.
Instructor in Public Speaking
930 North Lincoln Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

MARY B. CLARK
Secretary to the President

MARGARET E. NAGY
Librarian

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.
President

The Rev. Robt. M. Karr, D.D.
Registrar

The Rev. George Boone McCreary, Ph.D., D.D.
Secretary, and Dean of Graduate Work

The Rev. James Leon Kelso, Th.D., D.D.
Library Supervisor

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

The Rev. John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History and Government
211 Perryview Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History
Mount Ayr, Iowa

The Rev. James Doig Rankin, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
218 South Lake Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

The purpose of the Seminary, as defined in the Constitution, is to instruct candidates for the gospel ministry, ordained ministers of the gospel and such as may be preparing for other special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrines of the Scriptures, and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls and ordains to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful and godly ministers of the gospel and of other Christian workers.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

The regular course of seminary training prescribed by the General Assembly covers a period of three academic years, each of which is divided in January into two semesters. The annual session begins the first Wednesday after the 17th of September, and closes the first Thursday after the 1st of May. The distribution of studies by departments and semesters is exhibited on pages 17-19.

The Seminary course is built primarily for college graduates and presupposes a foundation of broad and liberal culture. In preparation for their professional training in the Seminary, college students should take substantial courses in English Literature, English Composition, Bible, Greek, Mathematics or Science, History, Sociology, Psychology, Ethics, Logic, Philosophy, and Speech.

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

ADMISSION

Registration. Tuesday, September 20, 1932, is set aside for the registration of all new students and also of upper class men having any irregularities in their standing or schedule. Wednesday morning is appointed for the registration of all regular students in the Middle and Senior classes. It is important that students come for registration at the time appointed, and also that they be on hand for the Formal Opening of the Seminary Wednesday afternoon: thus only can they be ready to enter upon their regular class work at 8:30 o'clock the following morning. New students in particular should notice that the proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

Credentials. Every applicant for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry or other contemplated form of Christian service. These credentials include (1) a letter of introduction from his pastor or session certifying his active Church membership, his genuine piety and qualities of spiritual leadership; (2) a letter from the clerk of his presbytery, or corresponding church officer, indicating that he has been taken under proper ecclesiastical supervision and is officially recommended as a student of theology; and (3) evidence of academic preparation, including a full official transcript of his college credits.

All credentials should be at hand on Registration Day. Students can facilitate matters by attention to the following particulars: (1) Make application early, using the official blank; (2) arrange to be taken under care of presbytery at its spring meeting; (3) before the opening of the Seminary, request the college office to send transcript of college credits directly to the Seminary in care of the Registrar; (4) send, or deliver in person, the letters from pastor and clerk of presbytery.

Declaration of Purpose. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the professors, that he will promptly comply with the lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be

subject to their authority, that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

Entrance Deposit. From the moment of entrance, students are regarded as stewards of the Church's property, having special responsibility in the free use of library and dormitory equipment. Each student, upon matriculation, is required to make a deposit of $5.00, which is returnable at the end of the Seminary course, less any necessary deductions.

CLASSIFICATION

Degree Students. Applicants for admission as students in full standing to take the prescribed course in preparation for the Degree of Th.B. must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university, or they must satisfy the Faculty that they have had the undoubted equivalent of full collegiate preparation. (Here, as elsewhere, when a degree is mentioned as a pre-requisite, it must have been secured without duplication of credit.)

Diploma Students. In cases of exceptional merit, upon the recommendation of presbytery and by special action of the Faculty, students who have not had full collegiate training may be admitted to take the prescribed course in preparation for the Diploma of the Seminary.

Classification by Years. Students who register for the full course are, for practical purposes, classified normally as Juniors during their first year, as Middlers during their second year, and as Seniors during their third year.

Transferred Students. Persons qualified for admission to the Seminary, who have successfully completed partial courses in some other approved school of theology may be admitted by the Faculty to corresponding standing in this institution upon the presentation of satisfactory credentials, which should include (1) a certificate of good standing and honorable dismission, and (2) a complete official transcript of their credits.

THE STUDENT'S SCHEDULE

The Norm. Students adequately prepared and able to give full time to Seminary work are expected to follow the regular schedule, involving 17 credit hours a week throughout the Junior year,

18 hours a week throughout the Middle year and 17 hours a week throughout the Senior year.

Extra Hours. No student is allowed to take more than the regular schedule without special permission from the Faculty. A record of scholarly work is pre-requisite to the granting of such permission.

Limitations. Students having pastoral charges or other outside work involving extraordinary demands upon their time are limited to such courses as they can carry satisfactorily. Students who for any reason fail to do a satisfactory grade of work in their scheduled studies are subject to further limitation by the Faculty.

The Minimum. Students must carry at least 12 hours of concurrent Seminary work in order to be entitled to the privileges of the Dormitory and to a share in Seminary aid.

Registration each Semester. At the beginning of each semester every student shall file with the Registrar a complete list of his studies. When his schedule has been approved, no change may be made by the student without consulting the Registrar.

ATTENDANCE

Regular and prompt attendance is indispensable to satisfactory work. All absence, or even tardiness, for whatever reason, has an injurious effect on the student's standing and progress. Excuses for absence must be presented to the Faculty in writing immediately upon return to class work and shall specify date, classes missed, and cause of absence.

EXAMINATIONS

In order to test the student's progress in the various departments, written examinations are held at the close of each semester. From these examinations and the class room work the term grades of the student are determined. Seventy per cent. is required as a passing grade in every subject. A report of the student's attendance and credits is made annually to his presbytery or corresponding church authority.

When a student falls slightly below the passing grade in a given subject, he is conditioned in that subject. Conditions attaching to the work of the first semester must be removed by the first of the

following March. Conditions attaching to work of the second semester, except in the case of Seniors, must be removed by the first of November following. When a student falls far below the passing mark, or fails to remove conditions within the appointed time, his work is counted a failure and the course must be repeated in class in order to secure credit.

GRADUATION: REQUIREMENTS AND AWARDS

General Requirements. In order to graduate a student must successfully complete the regular three-year course of prescribed and elective studies amounting to 104 semester hours. (A semester hour represents one recitation a week for one semester.) At least one year of work in residence is required for graduation.

The Degree of Th.B. The Diploma of the Seminary with the Degree of Bachelor of Theology is conferred only upon Degree Students who complete the regular course in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty and who display at least average ability in every department.

Diploma without Degree. The Diploma of the Seminary without degree is granted to Diploma Students upon the successful completion of the regular course.

Certificates covering branches taken are granted to such as complete successfully only a part of the regular Seminary course.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $5.00 is charged to cover the cost of Diploma or Certificate. This fee is due the 15th of April preceding graduation.

Graduation Honors, not competitive, are open to all who qualify, whether Degree Students or Diploma Students. The honor, Cum Laude, is granted to all who throughout the Seminary course are clearly distinguished (1) for academic attainments, (2) for regular and punctual attendance, and (3) for general fitness for the gospel of ministry. The honor, Magna Cum Laude, is granted to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree; and, Summa Cum Laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of superlative merit.

REFERENCE ROOM

OUTLINE OF COURSE OF STUDY, 1932 - 1933

DEPARTMENT	JUNIOR CLASS		MIDDLE CLASS		SENIOR CLASS		Total
	1st Sem. Hrs.	2d Sem. Hrs.	1st Sem. Hrs.	2d Sem. Hrs.	1st Sem. Hrs.	2d Sem. Hrs.	
Semitics and Biblical Archaeology	Int. Hist. 2	Archaeol. 2	Elem. Heb. 3	Heb. Rdg. 3	Archaeol. 2		12
O. T. Literature and Exegesis	Hist. & Geog. 2	Hist. & Geog. 2	O. T. Intr. 2	Poet. Bks. 2	O. T. Proph. 2	O. T. Proph. 2	12
N. T. Literature and Exegesis	Gospels 2	Life of X. 2	N. T. Exeg. 2	N. T. Exeg. 2	N. T. Exeg. 2	N. T. Exeg. 2 N. T. Intr. 2	14
N. T. Language and Literature	Elem. Grk. (4) 3 (or *)	Elem. Grk. (4) 3 (or *)	N. T. Intr. 2	N. T. Intr. 2			10
Church History and Government	Ch. Hist. 2	Ch. Hist. 2	Ch. Hist. 2	Ch. Hist. 2	Hist. Doct. 2	Hist. Doct. 1 Ch. Govt. 1	12
Systematic and Biblical Theology	Syst. Theol. 1	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	11
Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education	Psych. Rel. 2	Rel. Educ. 2	Hist. Miss. 1	Comp. Rel. 1	Phil. Rel. 2	Phil. Rel. 2	10
Pastoral Theology and Homiletics	Homiletics 2	Homiletics 2	Homiletics 2	Homiletics 2	Past. Theol. 2	Past. Theol. 3	13
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Advanced Work (J^2) Electives (M. & S.)	* For J^2 3	* For J^2 3	2	2	3	2	8
Total	16	17	18	18	17	17	103

SCHEDULE—FIRST SEMESTER, 1932-1933

	DR. KELSO (5)	DR. BALDINGER (4)	DR. MCNAUGHER (4)	DR. WEBSTER (3)	DR. WILLIAMSON (3)	DR. KARR (2)	DR. MCCREARY (2)	DR. WILSON (1)	[illegible]
TUES. 8:30					M: Ch. Hist.	J: Theology		S: Past. Theol.	
9:25				J[2] Growth Ch.		M&S: Doct. St.	M&S: APOLOG		
10:20		J. Hist.& Geog.		M: N.T. Intr.	S:Hist. Doct.(2)				
11:15				C H A P E L					
11:35	[illegible]	S: O.T. Pr.Val.		J[1] Elem. Grk.			M: Hist. Miss.		
1:30								[illegible]	[illegible]
2:30									[illegible]
3:30									[illegible]
WED. 8:30		S: O.T. Proph.				M: Theology		J: Homiletics	
9:25	S: Archaeol.						J: Psy. Rel.	M: Homiletics	
10:20	M: O.T. Intr.				J: Ch. Hist.	S: Theology			
11:15				C H A P E L					
11:35	J: Int. Hist.			M: N.T. Intr.			S: Phil. Rel.		
2:00				J[1] Elem. Grk.					
THUR. 8:30					M: Ch. Hist.		J: Psy. Rel.	S: Past. Theol.	
9:25			J: The Gospels			M&S: Doct. St.	M&S: APOLOG		
10:20	M: Elem. Heb.		J[2]Hermeneutics	J[1] Elem. Grk.	S:Hist. Doct.(2)				
11:15				C H A P E L					
11:35			M,S:N.T.Exeg.	J[2] Growth Ch.					
1:30								Serm.Del.	[illegible]
2:30									[illegible]
3:30									[illegible]
FRI. 8:30	J: Int. Hist.	S: O.T. Proph.				M: Theology			
9:25	S: Archaeol.	M: O.T. Intr.						J: Homiletics	
10:20			M,S: N.T.Exeg.		J: Ch. Hist.				
11:15				C H A P E L					
11:35	M: Elem. Heb.		J: The Gospels				S: Phil. Rel.		
2:00				[illegible]					
SAT. 8:30	S: [illegible]	J: Hist. & Geog.				[illegible]		M.Homil.	
9:25	M: Elm.Heb			Jl.Elm.Gk		S:Theol.			

10:20 PREACHING 11:45 FACULTY MEETING

N. B.: Courses in Caps are Elective. Numbers in parentheses ( ) designate class rooms. [illegible]

SCHEDULE—SECOND SEMESTER, 1932-1933

	Dr. Kelso (5)	Dr. Baldinger (5)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Webster (3)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (2)	Dr. McCreary (2)	Dr. Wilson (1)	[illegible]
TUES. 8:30					M: Ch. Hist.	J: Theology		S: Past. Theol.	
9:25	[illegible]			J[2] Growth Ch.		M&S: Doct. Sr. [illegible]	M&S. XN. SOC.		
10:20	M: Heb. Rdg.	J: Hist. & Geog.		[illegible]	S: Ch. Govt.(2)				
11:15				C H A P E L					
11:35	[illegible]	M: Poet. Bks(4)		J[1] Elem. Grk.				S: Hist. Outl.	
1:30							[illegible]		[illegible]
2:30									[illegible]
3:30									[illegible]
WED. 8:30		S: O.T. Proph.				M: Theology		J: Homiletics	
9:25		M: Poet. Bks.			J: Ch. Hist.	[illegible]	S: Phil. Rel		
10:20	J: Archaeol.					S: Theol.	[illegible]	M: Homiletics	
11:15				C H A P E L					
11:35				M: N.T. Intr.	S: Hst. Doc		J: Rel. Educ.	[illegible]	
2:00				J[1] Elem. Grk.					
THUR. 8:30	[illegible]				[illegible]	J: Theology	M. Comp. Rel	S: Past. Th	
9:25	[illegible]		J[2] Hermeneutics	J[1] Elem. Grk.		M&S: Doct. Sr. [illegible]	M&S. XN. SOC.		
10:20			S: N.T. Intr.	J[2] Growth Ch.	M: Ch. Hist.(2)				
11:15				C H A P E L					
11:35		J: Hist. & Geog.	M,S: N.T. Exeg.						
1:30							J: Rel. Educ.	Serm. Del	[illegible]
2:30									[illegible]
3:30									[illegible]
FRI. 8:30	J: Archaeol.	S: O.T. Proph.(4)				M: Theology			
9:25			J: Life of X.				S: Phil. Rel.	M: Homiletics	
10:20	M: Heb. Rdg.		S: N.T. Intr.					J: Homiletics	
11:15				C H A P E L					
11:35			M,S: N.T. Exeg.	J1. Elm. Ck	[illegible]				
2:00				[illegible]					
SAT. 8:30	M: Heb. Rdg.		[illegible]		J: Ch. Hst	S: Theology			
9:25	S: HEB. EXE		J: Life Xt M N.T. Intr						
10:20	PREACHING		11:45 F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G						

N. B.: Courses in Caps are Elective. Numbers in parentheses ( ) designate class rooms. [illegible] [illegible]

DEPARTMENTS AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

as administered 1931-1932

I. SEMITICS AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KELSO

111. **Inter-Testament History and Literature.** A survey of the history of the Palestinian Jews with Persia, Greece, and Rome; also the Jews of the Dispersion. A study of the contents, composition, date, authorship, and historical and religious value of the Old Testament Apocrypha.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

112. **Old Testament Theology and Archaeology.** A general survey of the historical progress of revelation in the light of contemporary civilizations and religions. The Patriarchal and Exodus Periods are covered. Lectures, assigned readings, and museum work.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

121. **Elements of Hebrew.** A study of the major principles of grammar, the acquisition of a working vocabulary and translating from Hebrew into English. A text with lectures and written exercises.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

221b. **Problem of the Pentateuch.** (Integrates with 221a. See next department.) A rapid survey of the Documentary Theory, followed by a detailed defense of the Mosaic authorship. Lectures and assigned readings.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

122. **Hebrew Reading.** Practice in accurate translation and paraphrasing of Biblical Hebrew and the acquiring of the principles of Old Testament Exegesis. Ruth and selected Psalms are studied.

Middlers, second semester, three hours a week.

131. **Old Testament Archaeology.** (1) A study of Hebrew life, manners, and customs in pre-Christian times. (2) A study of the major archaeological works in Bible lands. Lectures, assigned readings and museum work.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

152. **Old Testament Archaeology.** A study of Hebrew life, manners, and customs from the time of Abraham to Christ. International influences are especially noted.

Elective for Middlers, second semester, two hours a week. **Not given.**

153. **Hebrew Exegesis** of selected sermonic materials in the Prophetic Books, with special emphasis on exactness of vocabulary and niceties of grammar.

Elective for Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

154. **Hebrew Exegesis.** The translation and interpretation of the chief Messianic passages in the Old Testament.

Elective for Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

Key to Course Numbers. The figure in the first position (left) always indicates the Department. In the second position, 1=Junior, 2=Middle, 3=Senior, 4=Middle and Senior (required), 5=Elective, 7=Graduate. In the third position (right), odd numbers indicate first semester courses, even numbers indicate second semester courses.

II. OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. BALDINGER

211 and 212. Old Testament History and Geography. This includes a study of Hebrew History from the earliest times to the re-establishment of Judaism after the exile. With it the Historical Geography of the Holy Land is carefully covered with maps, Bible, and text.

Juniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

221a. Old Testament Introduction. A study is made of the Canon Texts and Versions of the Old Testament.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

222. Poetical Books. Rapid survey of the Poetical books, with special study given to Job.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

231 and 232. Old Testament Prophecy. General study of Old Testament Prophecy with special exegetical study of Amos and Isaiah.

Seniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

251. Preaching Values of the Old Testament. A study of the sermonic materials to be found in the Old Testament, with a treatment of the best methods for presenting this material in present day preaching.

Elective for Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

III. NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. MCNAUGHER

311. The Gospels. The Four Gospels will have critical study as to their genuineness, occasion, purpose, method, and content.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

312. The Life of Christ. This will be studied on the basis of the materials contained in the Gospels. In addition to a textbook, special lectures on subjects of critical moment will be given throughout the course.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

313 and 314. Biblical Hermeneutics. This subject embraces both Testaments. The treatment includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis. This will be studied by those of the Junior Class who are not required to take elementary Greek.

Juniors (J^2), both semesters, one hour a week.

332. New Testament Introduction. This includes a rapid survey of the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

341 and 342. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Philippians will be studied critically in the Greek text. The Middlers will be required to present papers on assigned passages and the Seniors will be required to present papers on subjects of discussion raised by the Epistles employed in exegesis.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1932-1933.

343 and 344. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be studied critically in the Greek text. Written work is required as in courses No. 341 and 342.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1933-1934.

IV. NEW TESTAMENT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

DR. WEBSTER

411. **Elementary Greek.** New students who are not properly qualified for work in New Testament Exegesis are required to study the elements of the Greek language. A suitable text is used, and special attention is given to vocabulary, verbal forms, and syntax.

Juniors (J^1), first semester, four hours a week (3 hrs. credit).

412. **Elementary Greek.** (Pre-requisite, 411.) Portions of the Gospel according to John and of the Catholic Epistles of James and Peter are read critically in the Greek with the aid of Green's Grammar.

Juniors (J^1), second semester, four hours a week (3 hrs. credit).

413. **Growth of the Church.** (Together with 313, constitutes an alternate to 411.) This course consists of an exegetical study of the first 12 chapters of the Acts, giving special attention to the origin, growth, and influence of the Christian Church from Pentecost until A. D. 45.

Juniors (J^2), first semester, two hours a week.

414. **Growth of the Church.** (Together with 314, constitutes an alternate to 412.) An exegetical study of the 13th to the 28th chapters of the Acts in Greek, with special reference to the organization of Gentile Christianity.

Juniors (J^2), second semester, two hours a week.

421. **New Testament Introduction.** Literary and historical questions relating to the Book of the Acts are studied, and special attention is given to the missionary journeys of the Apostle Paul.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

422. **New Testament Introduction.** An inquiry into the historical setting and literary features of the Pauline Epistles. Lectures on the history of Textual Criticism of the New Testament are interwoven with this course.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

451. **English New Testament.** This course includes a general survey of the teachings of the books of the New Testament with special reference to their homiletical use.

Elective, Seniors, first semester, one hour a week. **Not given.**

452. **New Testament Theology.** This course deals with the progress of revelation and the development of doctrine as exhibited in the New Testament records.

Elective, Seniors, second semester, one hour a week. **Not given.**

V. CHURCH HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

DR. WILLIAMSON

511. **Church History Outline.** The course covers the whole field from the Apostolic age to the present time. The purpose is to secure for the student a comprehensive knowledge of the periods, and the outstanding persons, events, movements and developments of each period in the history of the Church.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

512. **Church History. Apostolic and Ancient.** From the Apostolic Age to Gregory the Great, 100-590 A.D. The Church under the Apostles; struggle of Christianity with heathenism; heresies and Christian theology; doctrinal controversies; Church constitution and discipline; the worship and life of the Church.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

521. **Church History, Mediaeval.** From Gregory the Great to the Reformation, 590-1517 A.D. The Germanic invasions; missionary enterprises; the Holy Roman Empire; the development of the Papal power; the Church and the State; Scholasticism; Mysticism; the Reforming Councils; the Renaissance; the Reformers.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

522. **Church History, Modern.** From the Reformation to the present day. The causes and results of the Reformation; the Counter Reformation; the Puritans; the Pietists; the Rationalists; European countries under Roman Catholic rule; America in the Colonial era; outlines of Protestant history in Europe; the history of denominational movements and crises in the United States; the history of the United Presbyterian Church.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

531 and 532. **History of Doctrine.** Methodology; influence of Greek philosophy; history of Apologetics; history of Trinitarianism and Christology; Anthropology; Soteriology; history of the Creeds; Biographic history.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week; second semester, one hour a week.

534. **Church Government.** Principles and forms of Church government; the Government and Discipline of the United Presbyterian Church; Ordination; Apostolic succession; the Church courts; Presbyterian Polity and law.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

552. **History of Presbyterianism.** The European antecedents of American Presbyterianism; the planting of the various denominations in the colonies; the development, characteristics and distinctive contributions of the various bodies; separations and unions; theological discussions and literature; revivals, missions and moral reforms.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

(Not offered, 1932-1933.)

VI. SYSTEMATIC AND BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

DR. KARR

611. **Introduction to the Study of Theology.** (a) The idea and purpose of Theology, the sources of material and method of treatment. (b) A preview of the System of Doctrine through study of the Westminster Shorter Catechism.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

612. (a) **The Existence of God.** Origin of the idea of God, and the evidence of His existence. (b) **The Scriptures a Divine Revelation.** The witness of miracle and prophecy; the trustworthiness of the records; the supernatural character and inspiration of the Scriptures.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

621. (a) **The Doctrine of God.** The attributes of God defined in their relation to the divine Being and to the cosmos; the tripersonality of God as revealed in Scripture; the decrees and works of God,—creation, preservation, and providence. (b) **The Doctrine of Angels.** Their nature and employments.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

622. (a) **The Doctrine of Man.** The origin and nature of man, and the unity of the human race; the essentials and incidents of man's original state. (b) **The Doctrine of Sin.** The fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to mankind.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

631. (a) **The Doctrine of Christ the Redeemer.** Historical preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states; the offices and work of Christ, with special study of the Atonement. (b) **The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.** The application of redemption,—election, calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

632. (a) **The Doctrine of the Church.** Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments and other ordinances of worship. (b) **The Doctrine of Last Things.** Death, the intermediate state, the coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment and final awards.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

651. **Modern Heresies.** A course in practical apologetics. The principal heresies of the day are brought under rapid review, with the purpose of enabling the student to form a just appraisal of them in the light of their content, their origin and influence.

Elective for Seniors, first semester, one hour a week. (Not offered 1932-1933.)

653 and 654. **Doctrinal Studies in the Teachings of Jesus.** Source material is furnished by the Gospel records. The method of study is inductive, involving the collation and exegesis of kindred passages and the organization of results. An attempt is thus made to systematize the teachings of our Lord on the great subjects of the Christian Faith.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year.

1st sem., "God"; 2nd sem., "The Kingdom of God"

VII. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

DR. MCCREARY

711. **The Psychology of Religion.** After a brief but comprehensive survey of the field of Psychology in general, noting the leading current theories, particular applications are made in genetics, in the principles of religious efforts, in social expressions, and in religious experience. A text with lectures.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

712. **Religious Education.** The process and methods of teaching are examined from the viewpoint of psychological principles and with major objectives as the metric of value. The problems of curricula, training, special methods, equipment, personnel, literature, and articulation with other agencies, secular and religious, are inspected carefully. Texts, lectures, readings and reports.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

721. **History of Missions.** A rapid review of the propagative activities of the church with chief emphasis on the progress and methods of modern missions. The problems of mission work are studied in their relation both to the heathen world and to the home church.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

722. **Comparative Religion.** The great religions of the world are studied historically and comparatively. Their philosophic bases and ethical and social features are carefully inspected. Particular attention is bestowed on those rival faiths with which Christianity now most strongly competes.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

731 and 732. **The Philosophy of Religion.** This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositionally, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

751. **Biblical Ethics.** Beginning with a philosophic introduction, both historical and critical, the Christian ideal of conduct is unfolded, noting contrasts and agreements with the more prominent systems. Particular attention is given to the applicatory feature, both individual and social bearings being considered.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week. (Not offered 1932-1933.)

752. **Church Music.** The historical and didactic place of music in worship. The relation of music to other parts of a public service. Types of sacred song. Problems of the pastor in making the most of this feature. No musical training prerequisite to this course.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week. (Not offered 1932-1933.)

753. **Apologetics.** The ground of the older arguments is covered with modern restatements and additions. Christianity is shown to be logically defensible.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

754. **Christian Sociology.** After a review of general social theory as presented by leading authorities, the recognized problems are set forth with their proposed solutions. The Christian method of approaching and solving these problems is presented. Particular emphasis is given to the application of the teaching of Jesus to the social order.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

VIII. PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. WILSON

811. **The Theory of Preaching.** Its permanent place, message, source, forms, materials, organization, style. The relative advantages of manuscript, memoriter, and extemporaneous preaching. Practice in the application of sermon principles to assigned texts.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

812. **The Theory of Preaching.** The study of consecutive passages of Scripture with a view to homiletic arrangement, involving word study, paraphrase, statement of homiletic principles, themes, textual outlines. A manuscript sermon submitted to Faculty. A sermon preached before Faculty and student body, criticized and graded on basis of material, organization, style, delivery.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

821 and 822. **The Theory of Preaching.** Whole books of the Bible studied with reference to homiletic material. Book outlines presented for class criticism. Paragraphs and longer units of thought outlined in sermonic form. Emphasis on expository method. An expository sermon preached before Faculty and student body.

Middlers, both semesters, two hours a week.

831. **The Pastoral Office.** The pastoral office defined. Differentiated from secular service. The minister's personal life, character, spiritual equipment, ideals, habits, devotional study. The field. Demands of the foreign field, of the home field, the city, the country. Finding one's field. Ordination. Installation. The minister's library. The pulpit service. The praise service. Choir. Scripture reading. Pulpit prayer. The pastor and session. Lines of session work. The reception of new church members. The communicant class.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

832. **The Church.** The church school. The school as an evangelizing agency. Standard and organization. The school as the second main service. The prayer meeting. Cottage meetings. District meetings. Prayer circles. Young people's meetings. The pastor and the young people. The home. The ideal of the home. Visiting the homes. The family altar. The marriage ceremony. The sick. Visiting, frequency, character of. The funeral service. The sacrament of Baptism. The Lord's Supper. The church and the community. The church in missionary activity. Benevolences. Recruiting the forces.

Seniors, second semester, three hours a week.

852. **Historical Outlines.** The homiletic interpretation of historical material of Scripture. A doctrinal or topical sermon required. On the basis of excellence of these sermons two students are selected by the Faculty to preach before the Board of Directors at their annual meeting.

Elective for Seniors, second semester, one hour a week. Not given.

[illegible]

911 and 912. **Foundations of Speech Expression.** This work consists of the study of articulation, enunciation, pronunciation and voice. Drills for the removal of speech defects are a part of the course. There is also the study and investigation of standards of pronunciation. During the latter part of the year the class is separated into groups and consideration given to interpretation, extemporaneous speaking and memory development. Students are required to take notes on lectures and research work and to present the same to the instructor for critical review at stated times during the year.

Juniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

921 and 922. **Bible and Psalm Reading.** The instructor meets each member of the class individually. Different types of passages are assigned for critical study and oral interpretation. Defects in voice, inflection, pronunciation and emphasis are checked, and suggestions made for possible improvement. Careful research is made as to the proper meaning of passages and the presentation is governed accordingly. Students are required to take notes of their investigations and place the same in the hands of the instructor at the close of each semester.

Middlers, both semesters, two hours a week.

931 and 932. **Delivery of Sermons.** This work is carried on by private instruction. Sermons which have been prepared for pulpit service are critically reviewed by the instructor. Criticism is made on pulpit manner and delivery. The aim is to give the student an opportunity to clear up remaining defects in diction, voice and manner, and to complete the foundation for successful pulpit utterance.

Seniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY

Candidates for this Degree. In order to qualify for entrance to the Graduate School, applicants must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university, or satisfy the Faculty that they have received the undoubted equivalent of such college training. In addition they must have the Degree of Bachelor of Theology, or its equivalent, from some approved school of theology. They must have a working knowledge of Hebrew and Greek and such other language as may be necessary in the special field of investigation.

Admission to the Graduate School does not carry with it assurance of acceptance as candidate for the Degree. This requires special action of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Dean of Graduate Work and the Professor in charge of the major; and such action will not be taken until the student has completed at least six semester hours of work. At this time, if not before, the student's entire course of study must have the approval of the Faculty.

The Work Required. Unless by special permission of the Faculty, candidates for this Degree must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses of study equivalent to 24 semester hours of professional graduate work. They shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which shall be called a major, and the remainder to another subject, termed a minor. In the department of the major they shall be required to write a thesis of not less than five thousand words. The subject of this thesis must be presented for approval to the Professor at the head of the department not later than November 15th of the academic year in which the Degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a typewritten copy of the finished thesis is to be in the hands of the Professor. The work must be of a scholarly grade and show a real mastery of the major subject and its literature.

Time Limit. In all ordinary cases, courses for the Degree of Th.M. must be completed within three years.

Examination. At the close of the period of study candidates for the Degree shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $10.00 is charged to cover graduation expenses. This fee is due upon notification that the thesis has been approved and the examination sustained.

Special Provision for Students in Residence. Graduate students in residence may choose from the general electives a total not to exceed 8 hours to be applied on the Degree. Other courses must be taken in exclusively graduate subjects. Announcement will be made by special bulletin of residence work in the Graduate School, giving titles of courses, names of lecturers and appointed hours. Those who are interested should apply about the middle of September for information concerning the first semester, and about the middle of January for information concerning the second semester.

Students in Absentia. Pastors, missionaries, and other ministers may receive this Degree without residence at the Seminary, provided that they meet the college and Seminary requirements already set forth; that they complete private courses of study in major and minor subjects approved by the Faculty, said courses to be equivalent to 24 semester hours of professional graduate work; that they send in manuscripts from time to time as required by the Professor in charge; that they present themselves in person for examination at appointed times and pass these examinations satisfactorily, and that they prepare a thesis in accordance with the conditions previously described.

Advance Work for Undergraduates. Students eligible for the Degree of Th.B., who have credits totaling 70 hours with an average grade of 90% and no grade below 85%, may be permitted to carry concurrently with their Senior year assignments in the Graduate School. Those whose eligibility is evident at the close of the Middle year may be given assignments for the summer, reports to be made as the Professor in charge may direct. Not more than 8 semester hours of credit may be obtained by any student in the Graduate School prior to his receiving the Degree of Th.B.

COURSES GIVEN IN THE GRADUATE SCHOOL 1932-33

First Semester

Olmstead's History of Palestine & Syria	Dr. Kelso	2	sem hrs
Intertestament History	Dr. Kelso	2	" "
Exodus	Dr. Kyle	2	" "
The Growth of the Church	Dr. Webster	2	" "

Second Semester

Olmstead's History of Palestine & Syria	Dr. Kelso	2	" "
Trade Routes of Bible Lands $\frac{1}{2}$ semester	Dr. Kyle	1	" "
History of the Negeb $\frac{1}{2}$ semester	Dr. Kelso	1	" "
Philosophy of Religion	Dr. McCreary	2	" "

Graduation Fee. A fee of
tion expenses. This fee is due u
been approved and the examinat

Special Provision for S
students in residence may choos
not to exceed 8 hours to be app
must be taken in exclusively gra
be made by special bulletin of res
giving titles of courses, names
Those who are interested shoul
tember for information concerni
middle of January for informati

Students in Absentia. I
ministers may receive this Degre
provided that they meet the cc
already set forth; that they con
major and minor subjects appro
be equivalent to 24 semester hou
that they send in manuscripts fr
Professor in charge; that they
examination at appointed times
factorily, and that they prepare
conditions previously described.

Advance Work for Undergr
Degree of Th.B., who have credit
grade of 90% and no grade belo
concurrently with their Senior
School. Those whose eligibility i
year may be given assignments f
as the Professor in charge may
hours of credit may be obtaine
School prior to his receiving the

THE READING ROOM

FACILITIES FOR STUDY

THE SEMINARY LIBRARY

The Seminary Library quarters were completely remodeled in connection with the merger of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries in 1930. A new reference room, with the most modern equipment, was added,—the gift of the Sixth United Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh. The walls of the room display large colored panelings setting forth the historic insignia and other data of the older Presbyterian and Reformed Churches of the world.

The former reference room was converted into a well-appointed reading room, furnished with a list of current periodicals. A new stack room with steel shelving was added, also a large vault for rare books.

About 35,000 books are now on the library shelves, and the Seminary policy is to increase this number rapidly so as to maintain a standard and up-to-date working library in those departments of learning to which the theological student is devoting his attention.

The Newburgh Collection

The research department of the library contains the valuable collection of theological works, many of them dating from the early days of printing, which collection was secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of New York, afterwards the Newburgh Seminary.

The James Law Library Fund

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary some years ago the sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment.

Library Hours

With the exception of the month of August, the library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. The hours are 9 to 5:30, excepting Saturday, when the closing hour is 12; Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday evenings the library is open from 6:30 to 7:30.

The Reading Room

The Reading Room, adjoining the Seminary Library, is open at all hours. The magazines, reviews, and other periodicals found here,

represent the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The list is as follows:

American Friend
American Issue
American Journal of Archaeology
American Journal of Philology
American Journal of Science
American Journal of Sociology
American Magazine
Analecta Bollandia (Belgium)
Anglican Theological Review
Arkansas Methodist
Asia
Atlantic Monthly
Bible League Quarterly
Bible Society Record
Biblia
Biblical Review
Bibliotheca Sacra
Bilychnis (Italian)
British Weekly
Bulletin American Schools of Oriental Research
Bulletin Litterature Ecclesiastique
Canadian Journal of Religious Thought (Canadian)
Christian Century
Christian Cynosure
Christian Education
Christian Endeavor World
Christian Faith and Life
Christian Intelligencer
Christian Statesman
Christian Union Herald
Churchman
Church Management
Community Churchman
Congregationalist
Crozer Quarterly
Ekonomisk Tidskrift (Swedish)
Ephemerides Theologicae Lovanienses
Estudis Franciscans (Spanish)
Estudios Eclesiasticos (Spanish)
Etudes Theologies et Religieuses (French)
Evangelical Quarterly
Evangelical Student
Expositor (American)
Expository Times(English)
Federal Council Bulletin
Glory of Israel
Harvard Theological Review
Homiletic Review
International Index to Periodicals
International Journal of Ethics
International Review of Missions
Jewish Forum
Jewish Missionary Magazine
Jewish Quarterly Review
Journal of the American Oriental Society
Journal of Biblical Literature
Journal of Religion
Journal of Palestine Oriental Society (Palestine)
Journal of Theological Studies (English)
Junior Missionary Magazine
Kirjath-sepher (Palestine)
Liberty
Literary Digest
Living Church
Lutheran Church Quarterly
Methodist Quarterly Review
Missionary Review of the World
Monist
Monthly Record of the Free Church of Scotland (Scotch)
Moody Monthly
Moslem World
Museum Journal
National Geographic Magazine
Nieuwe Theologische Studien (Holland)
Open Court
Orientalia Christiana (Papal)
Palestine Exploration Fund
Personalist
Presbyterian Banner
Quarterly Register
Reader's Digest
Recherches de Theologie ancienne et medievale (Belgian)
Record of Christian Work
Religious Education
Review and Expositor
Review of Reviews
Revue Philosophique (French)
Revue d'Histoire et die Philosophie Religieuses (French)
Saturday Evening Post
Scholastik (Holland)
Scientific Temperance Journal
Social Science Abstract
Studi Filosofici E Religiosi (French)
Sunday School Times
Tarbiz (Palestine)
Theologische Literatur Zeitung (German)
Theologische Revue
Theosophical Quarterly
Union Seminary Review
United Presbyterian
Welfare
Women's General Missionary Magazine
World Tomorrow
World's Work
Zeitschrift fuer Kirchengeschichte (German)

PRESSLY CHAPEL

THE BIBLIOTHECA SACRA

This quarterly theological, critical, and sociological review is now published under the editorial supervision of the Faculty of the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary. It is the oldest review of its kind in America and the one most quoted in works of reference. It is wholly undenominational and thoroughly evangelical. It is consistently conservative in its attitude, with that broad charity which allows difference of opinion to be expressed by believing writers.

THE BIBLE LANDS MUSEUM

The announcement made last year of a Bible Lands Museum to be established in Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary has happily been more than fulfilled. The results of explorations at Sodom in 1924 and of the excavations at Tell Beit Mirsim, the ancient Kirjathsepher, in 1926, 1928, 1930, and now again in 1932, are for the most part now installed in the permanent exhibit at the Seminary. The work of research, done first on behalf of Xenia Seminary, is now carried on in behalf of Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary and always in cooperation with the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem. The work is carried on under Dr. M. G. Kyle, Professor Emeritus and Research Lecturer at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary, as President of the Staff; Dr. W. F. Albright, Professor of Semitic Philology in Johns Hopkins University, as Director of field operations; and Dr. J. L. Kelso, Professor of Semitics and Biblical Archaeology in the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary, as Assistant to the Director. The Staff is made up of Old Testament specialists from various seminaries in America and Europe and Palestine. The work not only carries on research, but provides thus a training school for Old Testament teachers.

The collection in the Bible Lands Museum is already large and is expected to grow by each season's excavations. Several hundred pieces are installed and a number of valuable pieces await preparation before being placed on exhibition. These all illustrate in the most striking way the life of the people of Bible Lands and so become of great value for interpretation as well as for apologetics. They illumine and corroborate the Biblical narratives. Thus an ineffaceable impression is made upon the student of the trustworthiness of the Biblical record; for only real events leave anything to be dug up out of the ground.

The objects in the Museum will be used constantly in the classes of the Seminary and also opportunity will be afforded the public to visit the Museum at times to be announced.

CULTURAL ADVANTAGES

THE DENOMINATIONAL SEMINARY

The denominational Seminary has peculiar advantages. Being under direct church control, it certifies its graduates as trained by thoroughly responsible teachers. The established standards are maintained, and approved educational methods are followed. Without dwarfing individuality, the church school gives to its graduates that unique stamp which wins recognition within denominational bounds. At the same time the commingling of students from various evangelical bodies tends to develop in students mutual understanding and brotherly regard. The wide range of acquaintance with the Church and its leaders secured by attendance at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is for the young minister an asset of great value.

A METROPOLITAN ENVIRONMENT

Pittsburgh has numerous elements of cultural value, chief among which are her schools and churches. The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its environs, including more than eighty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other churches are located here. The student has opportunity to study the methods of men who are widely known as successful ministers. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines, and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work. He is welcomed to the weekly meetings of the local ministerial unions, where live problems and issues are the subjects of discussion.

Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, is one of the great commercial centers of the world. It affords unexcelled opportunities for the study of social, economical, political, racial, and other problems. It is in itself an education to live and work in such a city and catch the pulse of its busy life. Moreover, the benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such efforts, is evident to all. As the future ministers to persons socially environed theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind in their varied social relationships.

RELATIONS WITH WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary, we are privileged to share in the series of lectures delivered under their lectureship foundations. Attention is also called to the elective course offered in Phonetics. This science deals with the sounds and combinations of sounds which characterize the different languages of the world. A study of the principles of Phonetics is a most helpful preparation for learning oriental languages. Such a course is especially valuable for those who expect to serve in foreign mission fields.

THE CARNEGIE LIBRARIES

For literature of a general character, covering all lines of investigation, the students have access to the Carnegie Library of the North Side and the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. These libraries have on file the leading periodicals of the world.

THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTE

One of the advantages which are open to the students of the Seminary is the Carnegie Institute, with its splendid Department of Fine Arts, its noted Museum, its Concert Hall, and its fine lecture courses. In the Department of Fine Arts there is offered a weekly docent service, in which visitors are conducted through the galleries and halls containing the Institute's permanent collections or transient exhibitions of paintings and sculpture.

AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

By arrangement with the University of Pittsburgh, its undergraduate and graduate courses are opened to the students of the Seminary on an exceptionally advantageous basis. The fee is fixed at a very low rate, with no extras but laboratory fees, in case such work is taken, and the regular diploma fee.

Admission to the Graduate School (not necessarily as candidates for degrees) is granted to all who hold a baccalaureate degree, and who are prepared through their undergraduate training to go forward with graduate work in the field selected. The minimum requirements for the Master's degree (M.A. or M.S.) is 24 semester hour credits, together with an approved thesis and examination. The requirement for the Doctor's degree, (Ph.D.) is three times that for the Master's. Students working towards the degree of Master of Arts in the fields of Education, Sociology, Philosophy, or Religious Education, are allowed eight credits for Seminary work.

For students working towards the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the University accepts as many credits as approved by the Head of the Department in which the student is majoring. Credits for any degree must be gained within a period of six calendar years.

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH

Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem, and is thus able to offer to its students the unique facilities afforded by this School. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of students to the lowest point.

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural Features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages as connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social and Industrial Conditions in Bible Lands; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.

The School has a well-selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, and for making tours of research and exploration, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once, after the Seminary commencement, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jerusalem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and research in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of $1500, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

MARY J. STEVENSON RECEPTION ROOM

LIFE AT THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

The Seminary hall is located at the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks West Park. On the first floor are the Mary J. Stevenson reception room, the President's office, the Pressly Chapel, the Library, the reference and reading rooms, and the gymnasium. On the second floor are the Faculty conference room, the Bible Lands Museum, and five class rooms of ample proportions. The third, fourth and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. On the fifth floor there is a dining-room, with kitchen attached.

ROOMS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

The dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are single rooms; suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and a bedroom in common; and suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. Each floor has trunkrooms, bathrooms, and lavatories. The Seminary provides furniture and bedding, including sheets and pillow cases. Students will furnish towels for their own use and provide for the laundering of these. All other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary.

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in charge of a Committee of women appointed by the Board of Directors. These women make visits of inspection once each month.

Rooms are provided free of charge to students who take not less than twelve hours of concurrent Seminary work. Undergraduates are accommodated first. Graduate students may have rooms assigned to them, provided the undergraduate students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory. First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the President of their intention before the close of the session. Those not retaining rooms who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the

alphabetical order of their names. New students will have the choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignments will be made on the first day of the session.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Dr. McNaugher. The rate of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be $3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be $5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, $6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the session all students will have free use of their rooms.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

Adequate provision is made for the maintenance and development of the religious life. In addition to the private devotions of the men, there are various gatherings for social worship. Daily chapel services are held under the direction of the Faculty. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed each year with appropriate exercises. There are weekly meetings of the students in class groups for prayer, and there is a monthly meeting of the Student Association. This organization aims to promote the spiritual life of the students, and to cultivate interest in Christ's cause. The local branch of the Student Volunteer Movement does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

On the first Friday evening after the opening of the session, the Student Association arranges a reception for the new students. This is usually held in one of the local churches. During the year the different congregations of the city invite the students to come to their socials and share their hospitality. For general social purposes there is a room set aside in the Seminary.

ALLEGHENY Y.M.C.A.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

In the Fall and Spring, outdoor sports hold first place. The city tennis courts in the park, two minutes walk from the Seminary, may be used. The Seminary gymnasium provides additional opportunity for physical training.

Allegheny Young Men's Christian Association

The Allegheny Y.M.C.A. is located beside the Seminary. With its splendid physical equipment,—gymnasium, bowling alleys, showers, and swimming pool,—it offers a fine opportunity to the men of the Seminary, all of whom have free membership in it. Provision is made for a variety of games. Mr. Clyde R. Watford, physical director of the "Y," conducts a special gym class for the Seminary students. A physical examination is required of all who enter this class.

EXPENSES

There are no tuition fees, nor are there any rental or contingent expenses. All the privileges of the Seminary, inclusive of the dormitory, are free. Where, however, a student desires extra accommodations, such as a suite of two rooms, a charge of $25.00 will be made. Students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided.

A dining-room is located on the fifth floor of the dormitory, providing for club boarding at cost. The dining-room is under student administration, although the entire equipment has been provided by the Seminary. The boarding for a week of six days averages $5.00. All men rooming in the building are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall.

The United Presbyterian Board of Publication and Bible School Work furnishes all text-books at a reduction of twenty per cent.; other books, cash, at a reduction of fifteen per cent. The Board also grants reasonable credit to United Presbyterian students under presbyterial supervision, where they are unable to make immediate payment.

Estimated Expenses

Board	$225.00	Entrance deposit	$ 5.00
Books	35.00	Incidentals	40.00
Laundry	50.00		
Car fare	50.00	Total	$405.00

COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

The James Purdy Scholarship Foundation

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in their Seminary work. The scholarship is subject to the conditions that the entire year's work be completed within the Seminary year and that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85% or who receives a grade of less than 80% in any department.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of the North Side, Pittsburgh, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison endowed a scholarship yielding $800 to be given each year to the member of the Senior Class who received the highest average grade in all departments during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. The general average must reach 90%, and in no study must the grade be lower than 80%. The award of this scholarship requires that the recipient spend a full session at study in some foreign theological institution, to be selected by the Faculty, or prosecute such archaeological research as may be assigned. He must further agree to make regular reports of the work he is doing, and present a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. The degree of Master of Theology is conferred without further requirement on all who take the Jamison scholarship and satisfy its conditions, subject to the usual fee of $10.00.

In case the student who receives the scholarship is going into one of the Church's foreign fields, he is allowed to attend the Kennedy School of Missions in America instead of a European institution.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship Foundation

To the Senior student taking the second rank in grades averaged through the entire course the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, not to exceed $200, but on condition that there is no grade of less than 80% in any department, and that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty.

The Church History Foundation

To the Senior students taking first and second rank in grades averaged through the entire course in Church History and History of Doctrine the Seminary awards first and second prizes of $100 and $50 respectively, on condition that there is no grade of less than 80% in any department and that the student has been in attendance from the beginning of the Junior year.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem, with a stipend of $1,500, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

SELF SUPPORT AND STUDENT AID

Compensated Work

In compensation for assigned mission work, the members of the Junior Class receive fifty dollars each from the Student Mission Fund. During the Middle and Senior years, as the students progress with the Seminary training they have increasing opportunities of preaching in vacant congregations, for which they receive remuneration. In addition, the Allegheny Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association, adjoining the Seminary, furnishes opportunities for student employment.

The Board of Education Aid

The General Assembly authorizes the presbyteries to recommend worthy students for grants from the Board of Education according to the following rates: two hundred and fifty dollars to

students of the first year, one hundred and seventy-five dollars to second-year students; and seventy-five dollars to third year students. These grants are made only to students who attend the United Presbyterian Seminary.

The Lesson of History

It may be encouraging to students to know that we do not have in the history of either Seminary a record of any student who has been obliged to leave the Seminary for financial reasons.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of either the Pittsburgh or the Xenia Theological Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to cherish the memories of Seminary life, to maintain an active interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the welfare of the Seminary and the Church. A business meeting, followed by a social hour and banquet, is held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. The business meeting is held in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 3:30 P.M. of Commencement Day. At this time the Association elects officers to serve for the ensuing year. The business meeting is followed by a social hour culminating in the Alumni Banquet at 5:30 P.M. Alumni and friends of the Seminary are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers of the Alumni Association are:—President, the Rev. Jos. C. Hamilton, D.D.; Vice-President, the Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.; Secretary-Treasurer, the Rev. W. R. McMunn, D.D.

AWARDS GRANTED, MAY, 1931

Degree of Master of Theology

THE REV. JAMES HARPER COLVIN - - - - - Gujranwala, India
A. B., Tarkio College, 1909
Graduate Xenia Theological Seminary, 1912

THE REV. GEORGE RICHARD HADEN - - - - - - Scottdale, Pa.
Geneva College
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

MR. THOMAS LAMONT - - - - - - - - - Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Franklin & Marshall College, 1930
Graduate Temple University Theological Course, 1927

THE REV. JOHN ALEXANDER RANKIN - - - - - - Ligonier, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1916
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919

THE REV. JAMES CALVIN REID - - - - - - - - Louisville, Ky.
A.B., Erskine College, 1922
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1926

Degree of Bachelor of Theology

JOHN MURDOCH FRENCH - - - - - - - - Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928
Beaver Valley Presbytery

ROBERT HUGHES FRENCH - - - - - - - - Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928
Beaver Valley Presbytery

LOUIS DAY KENNEDY - - - - - - - - - Coulterville, Ill.
A.B., Cedarville College, 1928
Illinois Southern Presbytery

PAUL KENNEDY - - - - - - - - - - New Brighton, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1928
Beaver Valley Presbytery

HERMAN WALTER KING - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Monongahela Presbytery

OSCAR LEE LAWSON - - - - - - - - - - Grinnell, Iowa
A.B., Drake University, 1925
Des Moines Presbytery

ANDREW MCGAFFIN, JR. - - - - - - - - Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928
Philadelphia Presbytery

ALFRED MARTIN - - - - - - - - - - - Carothers, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928
Chartiers Presbytery

DAVID ALEXANDER NELSON - - - - - - - - Beaver, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1927
Beaver Valley Presbytery

WILL W. ORR - - - - - - - - - - Charlotte, N. C.
A.B., Erskine College, 1926
Monongahela Presbytery

ARTHUR PETRIE - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pittsburgh Bible Institute, 1917
Eastern District, Christian and Missionary Alliance

THOMAS VICTOR SCOTT - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Westmoreland Presbytery

WILLIAM ARTHUR THOMPSON - - - - - - Pinckneyville, Ill.
B.S., Monmouth College, 1928
Illinois Southern Presbytery

ROBERT ALVIN WILSON - - - - - - - - - - Tilden, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1926
Illinois Southern Presbytery

JOHN WILSON MELOY - - - - - - - - - Bloomington, Ind.
A.B., Westminster College, 1918
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1921
Indiana Presbytery

FRANK HAROLD WRIGHT - - - - - - - - - Tulsa, Okla.
A.B., Cooper College, 1916
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1918
Oklahoma Presbytery

Diploma

FREDERICK JOHN LENK - - - - - - - - - St. Louis, Mo.
Graduate Moody Bible Institute, 1926
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S.

CHARLES SMITH, JR. - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pittsburgh Academy
Allegheny Presbytery

Certificate

DANIEL DAVID HARRIS - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pittsburgh Association, Baptist Church

FRANCIS MCCLURE KEES - - - - - - - - - Webster, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church

NAJIB SALIM KHOURY - - - - - - - - - Nablus, Palestine
Muskingum College
Muskingum Presbytery

RONALD MOSELEY - - - - - - - - - Manchester, England
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church

JOSEPH MATTHEW SOMERS - - - - - Carbonear, Newfoundland
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church

Scholarships and Prizes

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship ($800) to Mr. Alfred Martin.
The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship (not to exceed $200) to Mr. Herman W. King.

The first Church History Prize ($100) to Mr. Alfred Martin.
The second Church History Prize ($50) to Mr. Herman W. King.
The James Purdy Scholarships (five of $50 each) to Messrs. John T. Brownlee, J. Morgan McKelvey, William T. Turnbull, Jacob J. Vellenga, and Walter R. Young.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS, 1931-1932

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Students in Residence

THE REV. RALPH ERSKINE AYERS - - - - - - Harmarville, Pa.
A.B., Whitworth College, 1908
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1911

THE REV. JAMES BEST - - - - - - - - - Wilkinsburg, Pa.
A.B., Tarkio College, 1905
Graduate Xenia Theological Seminary, 1908

THE REV. JOSEPH BECKWITH BROWN - - - - - Zelienople, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1921
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. H. ANDREW BRUDER - - - - - - Moundsville, W. Va.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. CLYDE H. CANFIELD - - - - - - - Clinton, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. FRANK MCCLURE CAUGHEY - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1911
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1914

THE REV. JOHN MURDOCH FRENCH - - - - - - Clintonville, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1931

THE REV. PAUL MCBRIDE GILLIS - - - - - - Wilmerding, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1923
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1926

THE REV. ALBERT EDMUND GREGG - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1924
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1927

THE REV. WILSON VINCENT GROVE - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1900
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1904

THE REV. WILLIAM FRANKLIN HARKEY - - - - - Houston, Pa.
A.B., Erskine College, 1910
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1913

THE REV. HARRY LOVE HENDERSON - - - - - - Claysville, Pa.
A.B., Franklin College, 1906
Graduate Xenia Theological Seminary, 1910

THE REV. JAMES EARL HUGHES - - - - - West Middletown, Pa.
A.B., Franklin College, 1915
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1918

THE REV. JAMES WALTER IRWIN - - - - - - - Bulger, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1929

The Rev. Samuel Irvine Acheson Birmingham, Mich.
A.B., Muskingum College 1916
Grad., Pittsburgh Seminary 1922

THE REV. SAMUEL HERBERT JAMISON - - - - - - Gibsonia, Pa.
Ph.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1918
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919

MR. PAUL KENNEDY - - - - - - - - - New Brighton, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1928
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1931

THE REV. LOUIS ROY LASH - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa
A.B., Westminster College, 1917
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1920

THE REV. CHARLES THEODORE LITTELL - - - - - McDonald, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1895
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1898

THE REV. JOHN CALHOUN LORIMER - - - - - - Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1916
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919

THE REV. WILLIAM ROY MCGEARY - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1918
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. JAMES CHARLES MARSHALL - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1893
A.M., University of Pittsburgh, 1897
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1896

THE REV. GEORGE URQUHART MARTIN - - - - - Langeloth, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1920
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. ERIC C. MATTE - - - - - - - - - Braddock, Pa.
Graduate Concordia College (Ft. Wayne, Ind.), 1923
B.D., Concordia Seminary (St. Louis, Mo.), 1927

THE REV. ALBERT G. MERKENS - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Graduate Concordia College (Milwaukee, Wis.), 1916
Graduate Concordia Seminary (St. Louis, Mo.), 1920

THE REV. HERBERT DANIEL PAELLOT - - - - - McKees Rocks, Pa.
Graduate Concordia College (Milwaukee, Wis.), 1925
B.D., Concordia Theological Seminary (St. Louis, Mo.), 1928

THE REV. MARK SCOTT MCGEE RAY - - - - - Taylorstown, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. WILLIS EARL RONK - - - - - - - Meyersdale, Pa.
A.B., Juniata College, 1931
B.D., Bonebrake Theological Seminary, 1931

THE REV. CARL ALBERT SKOOG - - - - - - - Youngwood, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1921
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. HAROLD CAMPBELL SMITH - - - - - Beaver Falls, Pa.
Geneva College
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1930

THE REV. RODERIC LEE SMITH - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1923
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1926

THE REV. HARRY GLENN STEPHENS - - - - - - Thomas, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. RICHARD CHESTER SUTTON - - - - - Burgettstown, Pa.
A.B., The College of Wooster, 1922
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1925

THE REV. CLARENCE RICHMOND THAYER - - - - - Saxonburg, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1922
S.T.B., Western Theological Seminary, 1927

THE REV. EMIN G. TIEMAN - - - - - - - West View, Pa.
Graduate St. Paul College (Concordia, Mo.), 1923
Graduate Concordia Theological Seminary (St. Louis, Mo.), 1926

THE REV. SAMUEL ALVIN WORK - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1901
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1904
Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1922

Students in Absentia

THE REV. JOSEPH WILLARD ACHESON - - - - - Cairo, Egypt
A.B., Westminster College, 1907
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1912

THE REV. LEWIS ROBIN BROWN - - - - - - Evans City, Pa.
Muskingum College
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. ROY CATHCART FULLERTON - - - New Alexandria, Pa.
A.B., Sterling College, 1920
Graduate Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1927

THE REV. HOWARD WEIR GORDON - - - - - - - Keota, Iowa
A.B., Hanover College, 1911
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1918

THE REV. LIVINGSTONE A. GORDON - - - - - Alexandria, Egypt
A.B., University of Nebraska, 1917
Th.B., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1922

THE REV. CHRISTIAN FREDERICK KENNEWEG - Addis Ababa, Abyssinia
A.B., Muskingum College, 1923
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1926

THE REV. GEORGE WALES KING, D.D. - - - - - St. Louis, Mo.
Graduate Syracuse University, 1898
Graduate Auburn Theological Seminary, 1901
Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925
Th.D., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1930

THE REV. ALFRED MCPHERSON LAING - - - - - - Fresno, Ohio
A.B., Westminster College, 1902
Graduate Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1911

THE REV. WILLIAM CHARLTON LATTA - - - - - - Oil City, Pa.
A.B., Miami University, 1924
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927
Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. MANFRED MANRODT - - - - - - - Augusta, Mo.
A.B., Columbia University, 1919
Graduate Eden Theological Seminary, 1920
B.D., Union Theological Seminary (N. Y.), 1926
Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1930

THE REV. JOHN ADAM MARTIN - - - - - - Rochester, N. Y.
A.B., Antioch College, 1916
Graduate Xenia Theological Seminary, 1916

THE REV. D. BRUCE MARTIN - - - - - - Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1916
Graduate Reformed Presbyterian Seminary, 1916

THE REV. ALEXANDER TEMPLETON MOORE - - - Hutchinson, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1930
Graduate Xenia Theological Seminary, 1934

THE REV. ELIJAH MILTON MORROW - - - - Hanover, Ontario
Ph.B., Iowa Christian College, 1910
Graduate Victoria College, 1914
B.D., Auburn Theological Seminary, 1927

THE REV. ARTHUR PETRIE - - - - - - Warm Springs, Oreg.
Pittsburgh Bible Institute, 1917
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1931

THE REV. WILLARD VEDELLE RITCHIE - - - - - Kittanning, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1910
Graduate Xenia Theological Seminary, 1914
Th.M., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1925

THE REV. ROBERTSON VAN EVERY WRIGHT - - - - Elderton, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

The Rev. William Wray Miller Avella, Pa.
A.B., Wash.&Jeff. College 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Seminary 1929

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Senior Class

PAUL GLENN, - - - - - - - - - - - Butler, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Butler Presbytery

JAMES MURRAY GUTHRIE, - - - - - - - Connoquenessing, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1929
Butler Presbytery

EDWIN CHESTER HASTINGS, - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Duquesne University
Allegheny Presbytery

WILLIAM MARINER HENDRICKS, - - - - - - - Bristol, Pa.
B.S., Pennsylvania State College, 1922
Monongahela Presbytery

OLIVER EUGENE LIGGITT, - - - - - - - Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1929
Philadelphia Presbytery

MERWIN TODD MACDONALD, - - - - - - - - St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1929
Illinois Southern Presbytery

HARRY CLAYTON MARK, - - - - - - - - - Lebanon, Pa.
Potomac Bible College
East Pennsylvania Conference, United Brethren Church

CLYDE LESLIE MYERS, - - - - - - - - - New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Beaver Valley Presbytery

EDWIN CURRY POTTINGER, - - - - - - - East Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Westmoreland Presbytery

JAMES ROBERT SPEER, - - - - - - - - - - Erie, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1929
Lake Presbytery

EDWIN JOSEPH VANDERVORT, - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Akron University
Allegheny Presbytery

CHESTER THEODORE ROBERT YEATES, - - - - - - Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1929
Caledonia Presbytery

Middle Class

JAMES HIRAM BLACKWOOD, - - - - - - - Cleveland, Ohio
A.B., Westminster College, 1930
Cleveland Presbytery

JOHN TEMPLETON BROWNLEE, - - - - - - - Washington, Pa.
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1925
Chartiers Presbytery

CHARLES EDWARD CALDWELL, - - - - - - - Crafton, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1929
Monongahela Presbytery

THEODORE WILLIAM CARLBERG - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Wheaton College, 1930
Allegheny Presbytery

JOHN THOMAS HAUPT - - - - - - - - Red Oak, Iowa
A.B., Tarkio College, 1930
College Springs Presbytery

ALFRED WILLIAM HUBBARD - - - - - - - - Greenville, Pa.
Temple University
Lake Presbytery

GEORGE PATTON KERR - - - - - - - - - Oakdale, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1930
Illinois Southern Presbytery

HARRY VALENTINE LELAND - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Protestant Church

SAMUEL DEAN MCBRIDE - - - - - - - - Dayton, Ohio
A.B., Monmouth College, 1929
First Ohio Presbytery

JAMES MORGAN MCKELVEY - - - - - - - Hartford, Wis.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1930
Monmouth Presbytery

ALBERT MERZ - - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Missionary Training Institute, 1930
Christian and Missionary Alliance

HARRY DAVID ROSE - - - - - - - - New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1930
Mercer Presbytery

THEODORE MILTON SCOTT - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1930
Allegheny Presbytery

WILLIAM THOMAS TURNBULL - - - - - - - Elizabeth, Pa.
B.S., Westminster College, 1930
Westmoreland Presbytery

JACOB JOHN VELLENGA - - - - - - - - Bellefontaine, Ohio
A.B., Monmouth College, 1930
Ohio Northwestern Presbytery

KENNETH HARLEY WHITE - - - - - - - Moundsville, W. Va.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1930
Wheeling Presbytery

WALTER RUSSELL YOUNG - - - - - - - - Taylorstown, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1930
Chartiers Presbytery

Junior Class

JOSEPH DONALD ALMES - - - - - - - - Blairsville, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Conemaugh Presbytery

GEORGE WESLEY ANDERSON - - - - - - New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1931
Mercer Presbytery

RICHMOND IMBRIE BARNES - - - - - - - - Harrisville, Pa.
B.S., Grove City College, 1931
Butler Presbytery

WILLARD CARL BILLICA - - - - - - - - - Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Caledonia Presbytery

MILTON MARVIN BOOS - - - - - - - - - Kenmore, N. Y.
A.B., Westminster College, 1930
Caledonia Presbytery

JAMES DAVIS BROWN - - - - - - - - New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Muskingum Presbytery

HARRY DA COSTA FINLEY - - - - - - - - Bloomington, Ind.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1921
Indiana Presbytery

WILLIAM HANNA FRENCH - - - - - - - - Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Beaver Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM BOYD GAMBLE - - - - - - - - - Butler, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1931
Butler Presbytery

RALPH MARSHALL GROVE - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Monongahela Presbytery

RICHARD PIERSON LISTON - - - - - - - - New Galilee, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1931
Beaver Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM DONALD MCCLURE - - - - - - - - Blairsville, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Conemaugh Presbytery

CARL WILSON MCGEEHON - - - - - - - - East Palestine, Ohio
A.B., Geneva College, 1931
Cleveland Presbytery

EDMUND WILLIAM MACHAMER - - - - - - - - Akron, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Cleveland Presbytery

ROBERT DAVID MAHAFFY - - - - - - - - - Argyle, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Argyle Presbytery

WILLIAM ADDISON MINTEER - - - - - - - - New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Muskingum Presbytery

WARREN EWING MURPHY - - - - - - - - Coraopolis, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Monongahela Presbytery

WILLIAM ALLAN SHANNON - - - - - - - - St. Clairsville, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Wheeling Presbytery

DAVID COOPER WILSON - - - - - - - - Mt. Vernon, Wash.
A.B., Tarkio College, 1928
Puget Sound Presbytery

RAY GARRETT WOODBURN - - - - - - - - - Claysville, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Chartiers Presbytery

CLARENCE HOWARD ZAHNISER - - - - - - - New Kensington, Pa.
A.B., Greenville College, 1927
Pittsburgh Conference, Free Methodist Church

Part-time Students

MRS. ELISABETH LAWRENCE DOTY - - - - - - Ben Avon, Pa.
A.B., Anderson College, 1915
United Presbyterian Church, Ben Avon, Pa.

DANIEL DAVID HARRIS - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary
Pittsburgh Association, Baptist Church

ROBERT KELLOCK LAING - - - - - - - Lumphinnans, Scotland
Carnegie Institute of Technology
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church

MRS. JANE RANKEN MOFFITT - - - - - - - Webster Groves, Mo.
St. Leonard's School, St. Andrews, Fife, N.B., 1903-06
Dr. Hoch's Conservatoire, Frankfort on Main, 1906-08

NANCY ELIZABETH MCILWAIN - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Pennsylvania College for Women, 1930
A.M., Hartford School of Religious Education, 1931

DAVID HENDERSON PRESSLEY - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Allegheny Association, General Baptist Church

MRS. JOSEPHINE HOWARD WILLIAMS - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cheyney Institute
Pittsburgh Conference, People's Community Church

ROBERT ALVIN WILSON - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1931

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Graduate Students in Residence	35
Graduate Students in Absentia	17
Seniors	12
Middlers	17
Juniors	21
Part-time Students	8
Total	110

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED
(in the Divinity School)

Akron University, Ohio	1
Anderson College, South Carolina	1
Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pennsylvania	1
Cheyney Institute, Pennsylvania	1
Duquesne University, Pennsylvania	1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	1
Greenville College, Illinois	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	1
Missionary Training Institute, New York	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	7
Muskingum College, Ohio	17
Pennsylvania College for Women	1
Pennsylvania State College	1
Potomac Bible College, District of Columbia	1
St. Leonard's School, St. Andrews, Fife, N. B.	1
Tarkio College, Missouri	2
Temple University, Pennsylvania	1
University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	4
Washington and Jefferson College, Pennsylvania	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	11
Wheaton College, Illinois	1

LOCALITIES REPRESENTED
(in the Divinity School)

Illinois	1
Indiana	1
Iowa	1
Missouri	2
New York	4
Ohio	8
Pennsylvania	37
Scotland	1
Washington	1
West Virginia	1
Wisconsin	1

SPECIAL LECTURES

1931-1932

The Rev. W. B. Anderson, D.D.,
Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions.

The Rev. J. W. Claudy, D.D.,
"Restoring the Criminal."

H. H. Donaldson, M.D.,
"The Hospital and the Ministry."

The Rev. Hugh B. Speer, D.D.,
President of the Board of Directors.

Geo. E. Haynes, Ph.D.,
Secretary of Commission on Race Relations,
Federal Council of Churches.

The Rev. M. G. Kyle, D.D.,
Research Lectures in Biblical Archaeology:
"The Tabernacle in the Wilderness."
"The Origin of the Mosaic Sacrifices."
"The Doctrine of the Resurrection in Ancient Israel."

The Rev. W. L. McEwan, D.D.,
The Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries.

The Rev. T. H. McMichael, D.D.,
President of Monmouth College.
"Pastoral Homilies."

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

Name	*Inaugurated at*	*Period of Service*
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794-1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820-1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821-1842
JOSEPH KERR	Pittsburgh	1825-1829
MUNGO DICK	Pittsburgh	1829-1831
JOHN TAYLOR PRESSLY	Allegheny	1832-1870
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834-1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835-1871
MOSES KERR	Allegheny	1835-1836
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839-1855
SAMUEL W. MCCRACKEN	Oxford	1839-1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842-1846
JAMES LEMONTE DINWIDDIE	Allegheny	1843-1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847-1855
ALEXANDER DOWNS CLARK	Allegheny	1847-1884
DAVID REYNOLDS KERR	Allegheny	1851-1887
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855-1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855-1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855-1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858-1873
ANDREW MORROW BLACK	Monmouth	1864-1874
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Monmouth	1867-1870
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Xenia	1883-1883
JOSEPH TATE COOPER	Allegheny	1871-1886
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871-1880
JAMES GILLESPIE CARSON	Xenia	1873-1888
WILLIAM GALLOGLY MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873-1914
JACKSON BURGESS MCMICHAEL	Xenia	1873-1878
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Allegheny	1876-1891
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879-1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884-1902
DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN	Allegheny	1885-1921
JAMES ALEXANDER GRIER	Allegheny	1886-1909
JOHN MCNAUGHER	Allegheny	1886-
WILBERT WEBSTER WHITE	Xenia	1889-1894
OLIVER JOSEPH THATCHER	Allegheny	1888-1892
JOHN A. WILSON	Allegheny	1893-1915
JOHN DOUDS IRONS	Xenia	1895-1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899-1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1903-1930
JOHN ELLIOTT WISHART	Xenia	1905-1923
WILLIAM RILEY WILSON	Allegheny	1907-
CHARLES FREDERICK WISHART	Allegheny	1907-1914
JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER	Xenia	1908-
MELVIN GROVE KYLE	Xenia	1914-1930
JAMES DOIG RANKIN	Pittsburgh	1914-1929
DAVID FRAZIER MCGILL	Pittsburgh	1914-1931
JAMES GALLAWAY HUNT	Pittsburgh	1920-1926
JAMES HARPER GRIER	Pittsburgh	1922-1926
ROBERT MCNARY KARR	St. Louis	1922-
JAMES LEON KELSO	St. Louis	1923-
GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY	St. Louis	1924-
ROBERT NATHANIEL MONTGOMERY	Pittsburgh	1926-1930
ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER	Pittsburgh	1931-

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The provision of modern theological education without charge to students requires an extensive outlay on the part of the Seminary. The maintenance of the Seminary building and equipment is but one item in the annual draft upon the treasury. At the present time the income from endowment is quite insufficient to meet current expenses.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, for the training of the ministry is the primary educational task of the Church.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of.....dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

CORRESPONDENCE

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the President of the Faculty, the Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, using the Seminary address given above.

INDEX

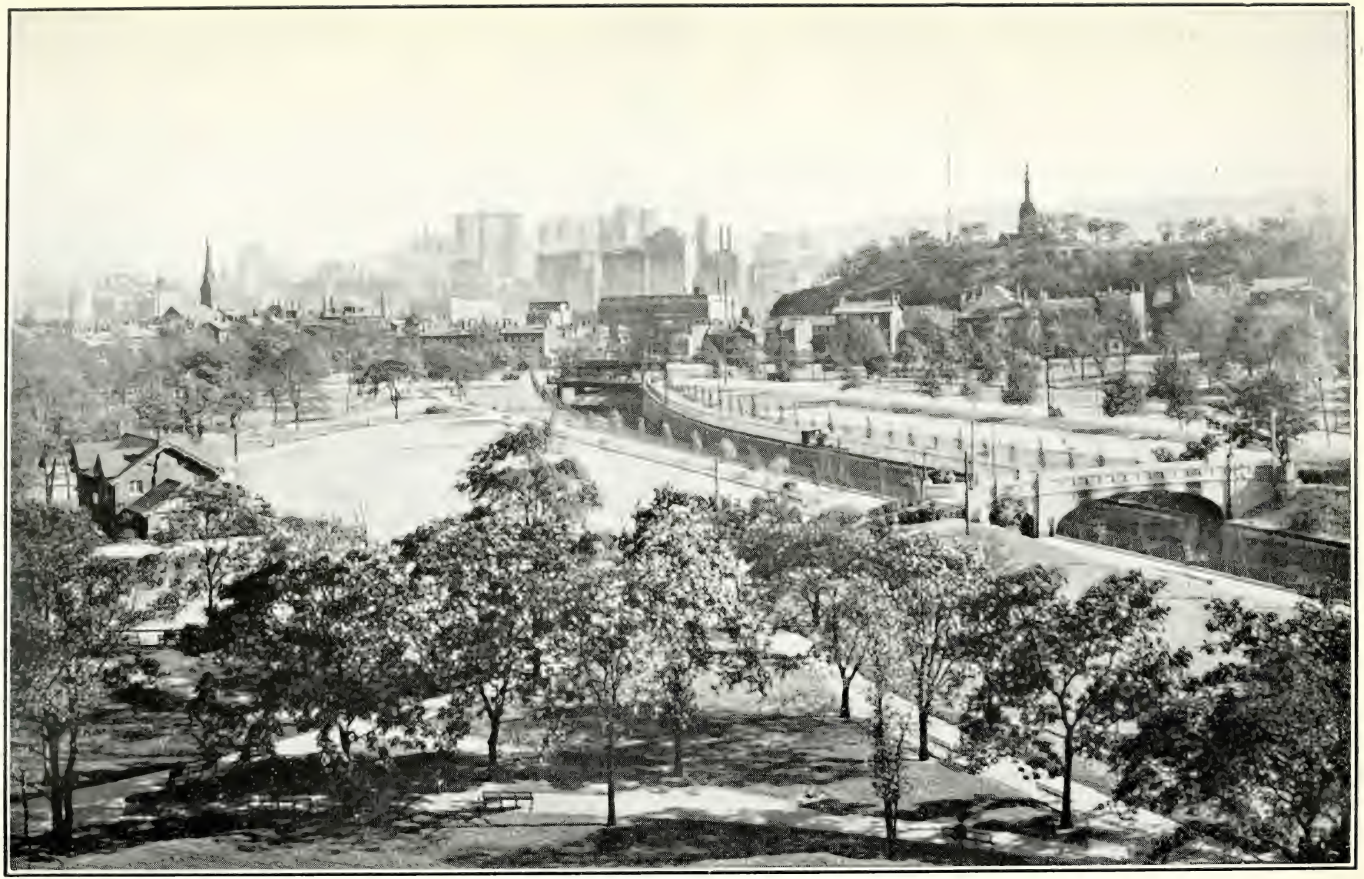
	Page
Accommodations in the Dormitory	35
Admission, Terms of	13
Alumni Association	40
American School of Oriental Research	34
Archaeology, Department of Semitics and	20
Attendance, Summary of	50
Awards Granted, May, 1931	41–42
Bible Lands Museum	31
Bibliotheca Sacra	31
Calendar for 1932 and 1933	4
Calendar of the Seminary	5
Carnegie Libraries and Institute	33
Church History and Government, Department of	22
Classification of Students	14
Control and Management of the Seminary	6
Correspondence	55
Courses of Instruction, by Departments	20–26
Course, Prescribed, in Outline	17
Credentials Required for Admission	13
Cultural Advantages of the Seminary	32–34
Degrees Granted, May 1931	41–42
Degrees, Requirements for	16 and 27
Denominational Seminary, Advantages of	32
Diplomas Granted, May, 1931	42
Diplomas, Requirements for	16
Directors, Board of	7–8
Divinity School, Courses of Instruction	20–26
Divinity School, Register of Students, 1931-1932	47–50
Divinity School, Regulations	12–16
Donations and Bequests	54
Dormitory, Women's Committee	9 and 35
Emeritus Professors	11
Examinations	15 and 27
Expenses, Estimate of	37
Facilities for Study	29–31
Faculty	10–11
Fee at Graduation	16 and 27
Graduate School, Register of Students, 1931-1932	43–46
Graduate School, Regulations	27–28
Graduation, Requirements and Awards	16
Historical Roll of Professors	53
Homiletics, Department of Pastoral Theology and	25
Honors, Cum Laude Series	16
Institutions and Localities Represented	51
Key to Course Numbers	20
Library and Reading Room	29–30
Life at the Seminary	35–37
Location of the Seminary Building	35

	Page
New Testament Language and Literature, Department of	22
New Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of	21
Old Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of	21
Pastoral Theology and Homiletics, Department of	25
Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education, Department of	24
Physical Culture	37
Prizes Awarded, 1931	42
Public Speaking, Department of	26
Purpose of the Seminary	12
Register of Students, 1931-1932	43–50
Registration	13 and 15
Religious Education, Department of Philosophy of Religion and	24
Religious Life at the Seminary	36
Rooms and Accommodations	35
Schedule, First and Second Semesters	18 and 19
Schedule, The Norm and Modifications	14–15
Scholarships, Competitive	38–39, 42
Self-Support and Student Aid	39
Semitics and Biblical Archaeology, Department of	20
Social Life at the Seminary	36
Special Lectures, 1931-1932	52
Students, Register of, 1931-1932	43–50
Student Association	36
Student Volunteer Group	36
Term and Course, prescribed by General Assembly	12
Theology, Department of Systematic and Biblical	23
Trustees, Board of	9
University of Pittsburgh, Affiliation with	33
Western Theological Seminary, Relations with	33
Women's Dormitory Committee	9 and 35
Y.M.C.A., Allegheny Branch	37

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary

ANNUAL CATALOGUE
1932-1933

ANNOUNCEMENTS
for 1933-1934



VIEW FROM FRONT OF SEMINARY

THE

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
OF NORTH AMERICA

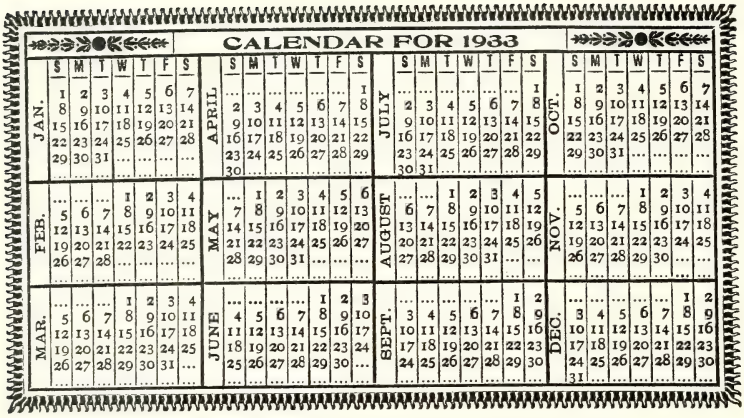
PITTSBURGH, PA.

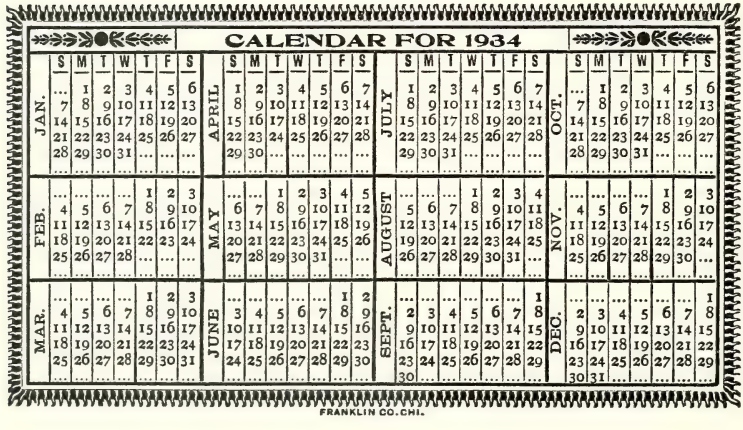
1932-1933

ANNOUNCEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR
1933-1934

ANNUAL CATALOGUE FOR SESSION 1932–1933

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR SESSION 1933–1934





FRANKLIN CO. CHI.

THE SEMINARY CALENDAR

1933

19 Sept. *Registration* of new students, 9:00 A.M.—5:00 P.M.
20 Sept. *Registration* of all regular Middlers and Seniors, 9:00 A.M. —1:00 P.M.
20 Sept. *Formal Opening of the Session*
Opening address in Pressly Chapel, 2:00 P.M.
Reception of new students, 3:00 P.M.
Assignment of rooms, 4:00 P.M.
21 Sept. *Class work begins*, 8:30 A.M.
30 Nov. *Thanksgiving Day*
16 Dec. *Christmas Vacation begins*, after class hours

1934

3 Jan. *Class work resumes*, 8:30 A.M.
16 Jan. *Examinations begin*
20 Jan. *First Semester ends*, 12:30 P.M.

---

23 Jan. *Second Semester begins*, 8:30 A.M.
14 Feb. *Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries*
Address by the Rev. R. W. Gibson
1 Apr. *Theses for the Master's Degree due*
8 May *Examinations begin*
13 May *Senior Communion Service*, 4:00 P.M.
in the Pressly Chapel
the Rev. A. H. Baldinger, D.D., officiating
13 May *Baccalaureate Service* 11:00 A.M.
in the Sixth U. P. Church
Sermon by the Rev. C. J. Williamson, D.D.
16 May *Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors*, 2:00 P.M.
17 May *Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association*, 4:00 P.M.
in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh
17 May *Alumni Dinner*, 5:30 P.M.
17 May *Graduating Exercises*, 7:45 P.M.
in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is the result of a union of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries consummated in 1930. According to its proper ancestry the Xenia Seminary was founded in 1794 by the Associate Presbyterian Church. The Pittsburgh Seminary was founded in 1825 under the auspices of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church. The Seminary as now established is under the immediate control of the American Synods of the United Presbyterian Church and the ultimate review control of the General Assembly. Its management is committed to a Board of Directors and Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of thirty-five members, ministers or ruling elders, who are nominated by the several Synods to the General Assembly for election on the basis of each Synod having one representative for every five thousand church members or major fraction thereof. Each Synod has at least one representative. The Board of Directors has the general government of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods and the General Assembly, appoints the Trustees, and provides for the financial maintenance of the institution. The Board of Trustees consists of twelve members. It is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Synod of New York

	Term Expires
THE REV. C. S. CLELAND, D.D. - - - - - - - Philadelphia, Pa.	1933
THE REV. THOMAS M. HUSTON, D.D. - - - - - Whitinsville, Mass.	1933
MR. ROBERT L. LATIMER - - - - - - - - Philadelphia, Pa.	1933
THE REV. THOMAS N. MCQUOID, D.D. - - - - - Schenectady, N. Y.	1933

Synod of Pittsburgh

THE REV. W. F. HARKEY - - - - - - - - - Houston, Pa.	1936
MR. JOHN C. HILL - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.	1936
THE REV. GEO. A. LONG, D.D. - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.	1936
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D. - - - - - - - Greensburg, Pa.	1936
R. H. MELOY, ESQ. - - - - - - - - - - Washington, Pa.	1936
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D. - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.	1936
THE REV. MCELWEE ROSS, D.D. - - - - - - - McKeesport, Pa.	1936
THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D. - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.	1936

First Synod of the West

R. E. ENGLISH, ESQ. - - - - - - - - - Grove City, Pa.	1933
THE REV. J. C. HAMILTON, D.D. - - - - - - - Sewickley, Pa.	1933
THE REV. A. J. RANDLES, D.D. - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.	1933
THE REV. J. M. FERGUSON, D.D. - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.	1934
THE HON. J. A. MCLAUGHRY - - - - - - - - - Mercer, Pa.	1934
THE REV. H. B. SPEER, D.D. - - - - - - - - - Erie, Pa.	1934
THE REV. S. C. GAMBLE, D.D. - - - - - - - - Butler, Pa.	1935
THE REV. W. M. HOPPING, D.D. - - - - - - - Buffalo, N. Y.	1935
THE REV. JOHN C. SMITH, D.D. - - - - - - - Cleveland, Ohio	1935

Synod of Ohio

THE REV. H. A. KELSEY, D.D. - - - - - - - New Concord, Ohio	1933
THE REV. J. H. SPENCER, D.D. - - - - - - - - Wooster, Ohio	1934
THE REV. CHARLES GILMORE, D.D. - - - - - - - Cadiz, Ohio	1935

Second Synod

THE REV. JAS. P. LYTLE - - - - - - - - - Xenia, Ohio	1933
THE REV. W. W. WOODBURN - - - - - - - Greensburg, Ind.	1933

Synod of Illinois

THE REV. R. C. GIBSON, D.D. - - - - - - - - Chicago, Ill.	
THE REV. N. J. CALHOUN, D.D. - - - - - - - Monmouth, Ill.	

Synod of Iowa

THE REV. A. L. DAVIDSON, D.D. - - - - - - - Coin, Iowa,	1936
THE REV. R. E. LACKEY - - - - - - - - - Carlisle, Iowa,	1936

Synod of Kansas

THE REV. WILLIAM MURCHIE, D.D. - - - - - - - Wichita, Kans. ....

Synod of Nebraska

THE REV. R. A. Pollock, D.D. - - - - - - - - Denver, Colo. 1933

Synod of California

THE REV. GEORGE E. RAITT, D.D. - - - - - - Pasadena, Calif. ....

Synod of the Columbia

THE REV. M. E. DUNN, D.D. - - - - - - - - - Portland, Ore. ....

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE REV. A. J. RANDLES, D.D., President
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D., Secretary

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Executive Committee

THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D., Chairman
THE REV. JOSEPH C. HAMILTON, D.D.
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.
THE REV. W. J. McMICHAEL, D.D.
THE REV. A. J. RANDLES, D.D.
MR. R. E. ENGLISH
R. H. MELOY, ESQ.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

THE SEMINARY FACULTY

HONORARY DIRECTORS

MR. J. H. LOCKHART
THE REV. GEORGE McCORMICK, D.D.
THE REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D.
THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. W. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D.D.,LL.D.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	Term Expires
MR. R. E. ENGLISH, Grove City, Pa.	1933
THE REV. S. C. GAMBLE, D.D., Butler, Pa.	1933
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio	1933
THE HON. H. WALTON MITCHELL, LL.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.	1933
*MR. S. B. CHARTERS, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1934
THE REV. J. M. FERGUSON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.	1934
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.	1934
MR. R. M. TRIMBLE, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1934
THE HON. JOHN S. FISHER, Indiana, Pa.	1935
MR. T. J. GILLESPIE, JR., Pittsburgh, Pa.	1935
MR. W. M. HENDERSON, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1935
J. M. LASHLY, LL.D., St. Louis, Mo.	1935

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D., President
MR. R. E. ENGLISH, Vice-President
MR. M. J. HEIN, Secretary and Treasurer

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Committee on Finance

THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D., Chairman
MR. R. M. TRIMBLE
MR. T. J. GILLESPIE, JR.

The Committee on Seminary Premises

MR. R. M. TRIMBLE, Chairman
MR. R. E. ENGLISH
THE REV. J. M. FERGUSON, D.D.

The Purchasing Committee

MR. R. M. TRIMBLE, Chairman
THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.

THE WOMEN'S DORMITORY COMMITTEE

MRS. J. N. DAVIDSON
MRS. JENNIE ADAMS
MRS. D. K. BRYCE
MRS. ROY C. COOPER
MRS. J. A. DUFF
MISS ELEANOR GILLESPIE
MISS ALICE GRAY
MRS. J. L. KIRKPATRICK
MISS MARY L. MCCANCE
MISS JANET MABON
MRS. A. M. SCOTT
MRS. ROBERT TRIMBLE
MRS. A. H. TRIMBLE

*Died February 14, 1933

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
321 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM RILEY WILSON, D.D.
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics
328 Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER, D.D.
Professor of New Testament Language and Literature
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. ROBERT MCNARY KARR, D.D.
Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
236 Hilands Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, TH.D., D.D.
Professor of Semitics and Biblical Archaeology
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY, PH.D., D.D.
Professor of Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education
206 Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, D.D.
Professor of Church History and Government
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. MELVIN GROVE KYLE, D.D., LL.D.
Professor Emeritus, Research Lecturer in Biblical Archaeology
1360 Navajo Drive, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.

MISS MARY B. CLARK
Secretary to the President

MISS MARGARET E. NAGY
Librarian

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.
President

The Rev. Robt. M. Karr, D.D.
Registrar

The Rev. George Boone McCreary, Ph.D., D.D.
Secretary, and Dean of Graduate Work

The Rev. James Leon Kelso, Th.D., D.D.
Library Supervisor

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

The Rev. John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History and Government
211 Perryview Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History
Mount Ayr, Iowa

The Rev. James Doig Rankin, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
219 South Lake Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

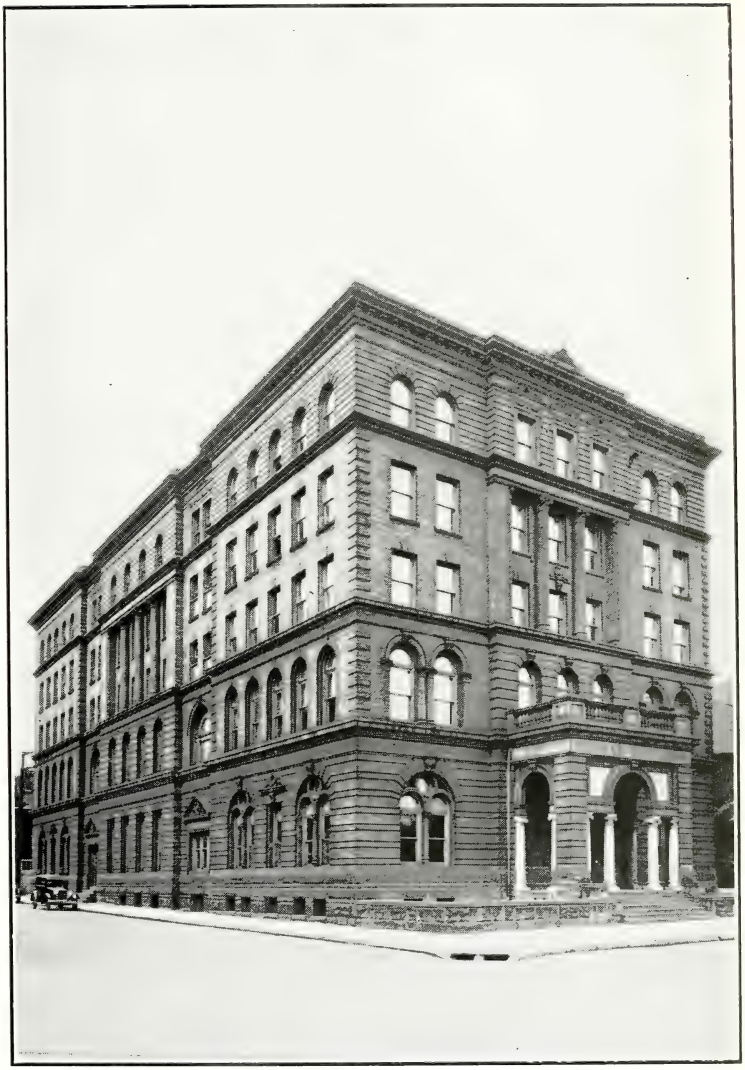
The purpose of the Seminary, as defined in the Constitution, is to instruct candidates for the gospel ministry, ordained ministers of the gospel, and such as may be preparing for other special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrines of the Scriptures, and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls and ordains to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful, and godly ministers of the gospel and of other Christian workers.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

The regular course of seminary training prescribed by the General Assembly covers a period of three academic years, each of which is divided in January into two semesters. The annual session begins the third Wednesday of September, and continues thirty-four weeks including holidays. The distribution of studies by departments and semesters is exhibited on pages 17–19.

The Seminary course is built primarily for college graduates and presupposes a foundation of broad and liberal culture. In preparation for their professional training in the Seminary, college students should take substantial courses in English Literature, English Composition, Bible, Greek, Mathematics or Science, History, Sociology, Psychology, Ethics, Logic, Philosophy, and Speech.



THE SEMINARY BUILDING

ADMISSION

Registration. Tuesday, September 19, 1933, is set aside for the registration of all new students and also of upper class men having any irregularities in their standing or schedule. Wednesday morning is appointed for the registration of all regular students in the Middle and Senior classes. It is important that students come for registration at the time appointed, and also that they be on hand for the Formal Opening of the Seminary Wednesday afternoon: thus only can they be ready to enter upon their regular class work at 8:30 o'clock the following morning. New students in particular should notice that the proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

Credentials. Every applicant for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry or other contemplated form of Christian service. These credentials include (1) a letter of introduction from his pastor or session certifying his active Church membership, his genuine piety and qualities of spiritual leadership; (2) a letter from the clerk of his presbytery, or corresponding church officer, indicating that he has been taken under proper ecclesiastical supervision and is officially recommended as a student of theology; and (3) evidence of full collegiate preparation, including an official transcript of his college credits.

All credentials should be at hand on Registration Day. Students can facilitate matters by attention to the following particulars: (1) Make application early, using the official blank; (2) arrange to be taken under care of presbytery at its spring meeting; (3) before the opening of the Seminary, request the college office to send transcript of college credits directly to the Seminary in care of the Registrar; (4) send, or deliver in person, the letters from pastor and clerk of presbytery.

Declaration of Purpose. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the professors, that he will promptly comply with the lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be

subject to their authority, that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

Entrance Deposit. From the moment of entrance, students are regarded as stewards of the Church's property, having special responsibility in the free use of library and dormitory equipment. Each student, upon matriculation, is required to make a deposit of $5.00, which is returnable at the end of the Seminary course, less any necessary deductions.

CLASSIFICATION

Regular or Degree Students. Applicants for admission as students in full standing to take the prescribed course in preparation for the Degree of Th.B. must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university. (Here, as elsewhere, when a degree is mentioned as a pre-requisite, it must have been secured without duplication of credit.)

Part-Time Students. Students who are not so situated that they can devote full time to Seminary work may be admitted by the Faculty to take such courses as their time permits in preparation for some form of Christian service. But they must have the same academic preparation and furnish the same credentials as are required of Regular Degree Students.

Classification by Years. Students who register for the full course are, for practical purposes, classified normally as Juniors during their first year, as Middlers during their second year, and as Seniors during their third year.

Transferred Students. Persons qualified for admission to the Seminary, who have successfully completed partial courses in some other approved school of theology may be admitted by the Faculty to corresponding standing in this institution upon the presentation of satisfactory credentials, which should include (1) a certificate of good standing and honorable dismission, and (2) a complete official transcript of their credits.

THE STUDENT'S SCHEDULE

The Norm. Students adequately prepared and able to give full time to Seminary work are expected to follow the regular schedule, involving 17 credit hours a week throughout the three years of the Seminary course.

Extra Hours. No student is allowed to take more than the regular schedule without special permission from the Faculty. A record of scholarly work is pre-requisite to the granting of such permission.

Limitations. Students having pastoral charges or other outside work involving extraordinary demands upon their time are limited to such courses as they can carry satisfactorily. Students who for any reason fail to do a satisfactory grade of work in their scheduled studies are subject to futher limitation by the Faculty.

The Minimum. Students must carry at least 12 hours of concurrent Seminary work in order to be entitled to the privileges of the Dormitory and to a share in Seminary aid.

Registration each Semester. At the beginning of each semester every student shall file with the Registrar a complete list of his studies. When his schedule has been approved, no change may be made by the student without consulting the Registrar.

ATTENDANCE

Regular and prompt attendance is indispensable to satisfactory work. All absence, or even tardiness, for whatever reason, has an injurious effect on the student's standing and progress. Excuses for absence must be presented to the professors concerned in writing immediately upon return to class work and shall specify date, classes missed, and cause of absence.

EXAMINATIONS

In order to test the student's progress in the various departments, written examinations are held at the close of each semester. From these examinations and the class room work the term grades of the student are determined. Seventy per cent. is required as a passing grade in every subject. A report of the student's attendance and credits is made semi-annually to his presbytery or corresponding church authority.

When a student falls slightly below the passing grade in a given subject, he is conditioned in that subject. Conditions attaching to the work of the first semester must be removed by the first of the following March. Conditions attaching to work of the second semester, except in the case of Seniors, must be removed by the first

of November following. When a student falls far below the passing mark, or fails to remove conditions within the appointed time, his work is counted a failure and the course must be repeated in class in order to secure credit.

GRADUATION: REQUIREMENTS AND AWARDS

General Requirements. In order to graduate, a student must successfully complete the regular three-year course of prescribed and elective studies amounting to 102 semester hours. At least one year of work in residence is required for graduation.

The Degree of Th.B. The Diploma of the Seminary with the Degree of Bachelor of Theology is conferred only upon Degree Students who complete the regular course in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty and who display at least average ability in every department.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $5.00 is charged to cover the cost of Diploma. This fee is due the 15th of April preceding graduation.

Graduation Honors. The honor, Cum Laude, is granted to all who throughout the Seminary course are clearly distinguished (1) for academic attainments, (2) for regular and punctual attendance, and (3) for general fitness for the gospel ministry. The honor, Magna Cum Laude, is granted to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree; and, Summa Cum Laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of superlative merit.

REFERENCE ROOM

OUTLINE COURSE OF STUDY, 1933—1934

DEPARTMENT	JUNIOR CLASS				MIDDLE CLASS				SENIOR CLASS				TOTAL
	1st Semester		2nd Semester		1st Semester		2nd Semester		1st Semester		2nd Semester		
	Subject	Hrs.	Subject	Hrs.	Subject	Hrs.	Subject	Hrs.	Subject	Hrs.	Subject	Hrs.	
Semitics and Biblical Archaeology Kelso	Int. Hist.	2			Pentateuch Elem. Hebr.	1 3	NT.Can.& Txt Hebr. Rdg.	1 3	Archaeol.	2	Ten Com.	2	14
O. T. Literature and Exegesis Baldinger	Eng. Bib. Hist. & Geog.	2 2	Hermen. Hist. & Geog.	2 2	Text& O. T. Canon	1	Poet. Bks.	2	O. T. Proph.	2	O. T. Proph.	2	15
N. T. Literature and Exegesis McNaugher	Gospels	2	Life of X.	2	NT. Intr. N. T. Exeg.	2 2	NT. Intr. N. T. Exeg.	2 2	NT.Intr. N. T. Exeg.	1 2	N. T. Intr. N. T. Exeg.	1 2	16
N. T. Language and Literature McCreary	Elem. Grk. (4) (or *)	3	Elem. Grk. (4) (or *) N. T. Intr.	3 2	N. T. Intr.	2	N. T. Intr.	2					12
Church History and Government Williamson	Ch. Hist. Ch. Govt.	2 1	Ch. Hist.	2	Ch. Hist.	2	Ch.Hst.	2	Ch.Hst.	1	Hist. Doct. Ch. Govt.	1 1	10
Systematic and Biblical Theology Karr	Syst. Theol.	2	Syst. Theol.	2	Syst. Theol.	2	Syst. Theol.	2	Syst. Theol.	2	Syst. Theol.	2	12
Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education McCreary	Psych. Rel.	2	Rel. Educ.	2	Hist. Miss.	1	Hist. Phil.	2	Hist. Ed. Phil. Rel.	2 2	Phil. Rel.	2	9
Pastoral Theology and Homiletics Wilson	Homiletics	2	Homiletics	2	Homiletics	2	Homiletics	2	Past. Theol.	2	Past. Theol.	3	15
Advanced Work (J^2) Electives (M. & S.)	*For J^2 Hist. Miss. Gk. Rdg.	3 1 2	*For J^2 S. T. Bib. Gk. Rdg.	3 2 2		2		2		3		2	9
Total Hrs. per Semester		17		17		17		18		17		17	103

SCHEDULE—FIRST SEMESTER, 1933–1934

	DR. KELSO (5)	DR. BALDINGER (5)	DR. MCNAUGHER (4)	DR. WEBSTER (2)	DR. WILLIAMSON (3)	DR. KARR (2 or 4)	DR. MCCREARY (2)	DR. WILSON (1)
TUESDAY 8:30		S: O. T. Proph.				J: Theology		M: Homiletics
9:25	S: HEB. EXEG.	J: Eng. Bib.			M, S: DOCT. ST.	M, S: DOCT. ST.	S: Phil. Rel.	J: Homiletics
10:20	M, S: HEB. EXEG.	S: O. T. Proph.		J: Elem. Grk.	M: Hist. Miss.	M, S: DOCT. STU	M: Hist. Miss.	J: Homil.
11:15			CHAPEL					
11:50 1:30	M: Elem. Heb.			J: Growth Ch.	J: Hst. Miss		J: Elm. Gk J: Psy. Rel.	
WEDNESDAY 8:30		S: O. T. Pr. Val.			J: Ch. Hst.	M: Theology		S: Past. Theol.
9:25	J: Int. Hist.				M: Ch. Hist.	S: Theol	S: Hist. Phil.	
10:20	M: Elem. Heb.				J: Ch. Hist.	S: Theology	J: Psy. Rel.	S: Past. Th.
11:15			CHAPEL					
11:50 1:30	S: Archaeol.			M: N. T. Intr. J: Elem. Grk.			J: Gk. Rdg. J: Elm. Gk.	M: Homil.
THURSDAY 8:30	M: C. S: HEB. EXEG.				M, S: HIST. PRESB.	M, S: DOCT. ST.	M: ETHICS	J: Homiletics
9:25		J: Eng. Bib.	M, S: N. T. Exeg.					
10:20	M: Elem. Heb.		J: Gospels	J: Elem. Grk.			S: Phil. Rel.	
11:15			CHAPEL					
11:50 1:30		S: O. T. Proph.	M: NT. Intr	M: N. T. Intr			J: Elm. Gk	Serm. Del.
FRIDAY 8:30	S: Arch.				M: Ch. Hist.	J: Theol	S: Phil. Rel.	
9:25	J: Int. Hist.		M, S: N. T. Exeg.					
10:20			J: Gospels		S: Ch. Hist.	M: Theology		S: Past. Theol.
11:15			CHAPEL					
11:50 1:30	S: Archaeol.		M: NT. Intr.	J: Growth Ch. J: Elem. Grk.			J: Elm. Gk J: Gk. Rdg.	S: Past. Th.
SATURDAY 8:30		M: O. T. Canon			J: Ch. Hst.	S: Theol	S: Phil. Rel.	
9:25	M: Pentateuch		S: NT. Intr			S: Theology	J: Psy. Rel.	
10:20			PREACHING					
11:45			FACULTY MEETING					

N. B.: Courses in Small Caps are Elective. Numbers in parenthesis ( ) designate Class Rooms.

	Dr. Kelso (5)	Dr. Baldinger (5)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Webster (2)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (2 or 4)	Dr. McCreary (2)	Dr. Wilson (1)
TUESDAY 8:30		M: Poet. Bks			S: Ch. Govt.	J: Theology		
9:25		J: Hst. & Geo			M: Ch. Hst		S: Phil. Rel	
10:20	M, S: ARCH					M, S: HST. PR		J: Homil
11:15				CHAPEL				
11:50	M: Heb. Rdg.				J[2]: Hst. Eng. Bi *		J[1]: Elm. Gk	S: Past. Th.
WEDNESDAY 8:30		S: OT. Proph				M: Theology		J: Homil
9:25		J: Hermen			M: Ch. Hst	S: Theol		
10:20	M: Heb. Rdg						J: Rel. Ed	S: Past. Th.
11:15				CHAPEL				
11:50	S: Ten. Com						J[2]: Gk. Rdg	M: Homil
1:30	S: HEB. EXE						J[1]: Elm. Gk	Serm. Del.
THURSDAY 8:30	M, S: ARCH.				J: Ch. Hst	M, S: HST. PRG		
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.				J: Rel. Ed	
10:20	M: Heb. Rdg		J: Life Xt		S: Ch. Govt			
11:15				CHAPEL				
11:50	S: Ten. Com		M: N. T. Intr.				J[1]: Elm. Gk	
1:30								
FRIDAY 8:30		Hermen				M: Theology		S: Past. Theol.
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.			J: Theol		
10:20		M: Poet. Bk	J: Life of X.				S: Phil. Rel	
11:15				CHAPEL				
11:50		S: OT. Proph	M: N. T. Intr.				J[1]: Elm. Gk	
1:30							J[2]: Gk. Rdg	
SATURDAY 8:30	M: NT. Can. & Txt.				J: Ch. Hst	S: Theol		
9:25		J: Hst. & Geo	S: NT. Intr					M: Homil
10:20				PREACHING				
11:45				FACULTY MEETING				

N. B: Courses in Small Caps are Elective. Numbers in parenthesis ( ) designate Class Rooms. *1: 30 S: REL. MVTS.

DEPARTMENTS AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

as administered 1933-34

I. SEMITICS AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KELSO

111. Inter-Testament History and Literature. A survey of the history of the Palestinian Jews with Persia, Greece, and Rome; also the Jews of the Dispersion. A study of the contents, composition, date, authorship, and historical and religious value of the Old Testament Apocrypha.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

121. Elements of Hebrew. A study of the major principles of grammar, the acquisition of a working vocabulary and practice in translating from Hebrew into English. A text with lectures and written exercises.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

122. Hebrew Reading. Practice in accurate translation and paraphrasing of Biblical Hebrew and the acquiring of the principles of Old Testament Exegesis. Ruth and selected Psalms are studied.

Middlers, second semester, three hours a week.

123. Problem of the Pentateuch. A rapid survey of the Documentary Theory, followed by a detailed defense of the Mosaic authorship. Lectures and assigned readings.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

13x. Old Testament Theology and Archaeology. A general survey of the historical progress of revelation in the light of contemporary civilizations and religions. The patriarchal and Exodus periods are covered. Lectures, assigned readings, and museum work.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week, 1935-36.

131. Old Testament Theology and Archaeology. A rapid survey of the progress of revelation in the Wisdom and Prophetic Literatures, followed by a systematic summary of the major Old Testament doctrines. A study of the major archaeological works in Bible lands. Lectures, texts, and museum work.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week, 1933-34 and 1934-35.

132. Ten Commandments. Seniors, 2nd sem., 2 hrs.

153 and 154. Hebrew Exegesis. This course deals with selected sermonic materials in the Prophetic Books, with special emphasis on exactness of vocabulary and niceties of grammar.

Elective for Seniors, ~~both~~ 1st semesters, two hours a week; 2nd sem., 1hr.

156. Archaeology.
Elective, Middlers & Seniors, 2nd sem., 2 hrs.

Key to Course Numbers. The figure in the first position (left) always indicates the Department. In the second position, 1=Junior, 2=Middle, 3=Senior, 4=Middle and Senior (required), 5=Elective,7= Graduate. In the third position (right), odd numbers indicate first semester courses, even numbers indicate second semester courses

II. OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. BALDINGER

211. English Bible. Juniors, 1st sem., 2 hrs.

~~211 and~~ 212. Old Testament History and Geography. This includes a study of Hebrew History from the earliest times to the re-establishment of Judaism after the exile. With it the Historical Geography of the Holy Land is carefully covered with maps, Bible, and text.

Juniors, ~~both~~ 2nd semesters, two hours a week.

214. Biblical Hermeneutics. Juniors, 2nd sem., 2 hrs.

221. Old Testament Canon and Text. A study is made of the Canon, Texts, and Versions of the Old Testament.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

222. Poetical Books. Rapid survey of the Poetical books, with special study given to Job.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

231 and 232. Old Testament Prophecy. General study of Old Testament Prophecy with special exegetical study of Amos and Isaiah.

Seniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

251. Preaching Values of the Old Testament. A study of the sermonic materials to be found in the Old Testament, with a treatment of the best methods for presenting this material in present day preaching.

Elective for Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

III. NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. MCNAUGHER

311. The Gospels. The Four Gospels will have critical study as to their genuineness, occasion, purpose, method, and content.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

312. The Life of Christ. This will be studied on the basis of the materials contained in the Gospels. In addition to a textbook, special lectures on subjects of critical moment will be given throughout the course.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

313 and 314. Biblical Hermeneutics. This subject embraces both Testaments. The treatment includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis. This will be studied by those of the Junior Class who are not required to take Elementary Greek.

Juniors (12), both semesters, one hour a week.

321&322 NT. Introduction Middlers, both sem., 2hrs.

331 & 332. New Testament Introduction. This includes a critical study of all introductory questions connected with the Catholic Epistles, a paragraphic survey of these Epistles, and Greek Exegesis of their outstanding passages. The authorship, historical setting, and literary features of the Apocalypse will receive due attention, and the various schemes of its interpretation will be reviewed.

Seniors, ~~second~~ both semester, ~~two~~ one hours a week.

341 and 342. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Philippians will be studied critically in the Greek text. The Middlers will be required to present papers on assigned passages and the Seniors will be required to present papers on subjects of discussion raised by the Epistles employed in exegesis.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1934-35.

343 and 344. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be studied critically in the Greek text. Written work is required as in courses No. 341 and 342.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1933-34.

IV. NEW TESTAMENT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

~~DR. WILSON~~

411. Elementary Greek. New students who are not properly qualified for work in New Testament Exegesis are required to study the elements of the Greek language. A suitable text is used, and special attention is given to vocabulary, verbal forms and syntax.

Juniors (J_1), first semester, four hours a week (3 hrs. credit). Dr. McCreary

412. Elementary Greek. (Pre-requisite, 411.) Portions of the Gospel according to John and of the Catholic Epistles of James and Peter are read critically in the Greek with the aid of Green's Grammar.

Juniors (J_1), second semester, four hours a week (3 hrs. credit). Dr. McCreary

Greek Reading

413. ~~Growth of the Church~~. (Together with 513, constitutes an alternate to 411.) This course consists of an exegetical study of the first 12 chapters of the Acts, ~~giving special attention to the origin, growth, and influence of the Christian Church from Pentecost until A.D. 45~~

Juniors (J^2), first semester, two hours a week. Dr. McCreary

Greek Reading

414. ~~Growth of the Church~~ (Together with 514, constitutes an alternate to 412.) An exegetical study of the 13th to the 28th chapters of the Acts in Greek, ~~with special reference to the organization of Gentile Christianity~~

Juniors (J^2), second semester, two hours a week. Dr. McCreary

416. New Testament Introduction. (Same as 421.)

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

421. New Testament Introduction. Literary and historical questions relating to the Book of the Acts are studied, and special attention is given to the missionary journeys of the Apostle Paul.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

422. New Testament Introduction. An inquiry into the historical setting and literary features of the Pauline Epistles. Lectures on the history of Textual Criticism of the New Testament are interwoven with this course.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

451. English New Testament. This course includes a general survey of the teachings of the books of the New Testament with special reference to their homiletical use.

Elective, Seniors, first semester, one hour a week. (Not offered in 1933-34.)

452. New Testament Theology. This course deals with the progress of revelation and the development of doctrine as exhibited in the New Testament records.

Elective, Seniors, second semester, one hour a week. (Not offered in 1933-34.)

422. NT Canon & Text. Middlers, 2nd sem., 1 hr., taught by Dr. Kelso.

V. CHURCH HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

DR. WILLIAMSON

511. Church History, Outline. The course covers the whole field from the Apostolic age to the present time. The purpose is to secure for the student a comprehensive knowledge of the periods, and the outstanding persons, events, movements and developments of each period in the history of the Church.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

512. Church History, Apostolic and Ancient. From the Apostolic Age to Gregory the Great, 100-590 A.D. The Church under the Apostles; struggle of Christianity with heathenism; heresies and Christian theology; doctrinal controversies; Church constitution and discipline; the worship and life of the Church.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

513. ~~Church Government (Same as 413)~~ History of Missions.
Juniors, first semester, one hour a week, J^2, with 413 an alternate to 411.

514. History of English Bible.
Juniors, J^2, 2nd sem., 1hr., with 414 an alternate to 412.

521. Church History, Mediaeval. From Gregory the Great to the Reformation, 590-1517 A.D. The Germanic invasions; missionary enterprises; the Holy Roman Empire; the development of the Papal power; the Church and the State; Scholasticism; Mysticism; the Reforming Councils; the Renaissance; the Reformers.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

522 ~~551~~. Church History, Modern. From the Reformation to the present day. The causes and results of the Reformation; the Counter Reformation; the Puritans; the Pietists; the Rationalists; European countries under Roman Catholic rule; America in the Colonial era; outlines of Protestant history in Europe; the history of denominational movements and crises in the United States; the history of the United Presbyterian Church.

Mid., 2nd sem.
~~Seniors, first semester~~, two hours a week. ~~Not given in 1933-34~~

531. Church History, Seniors, 1st sem., 1 hr.

532. History of Doctrine. Methodology; influence of Greek philosophy; history of Apologetics; history of Trinitarianism and Christology; Anthropology; Soteriology; history of the Creeds; Biographic history.

Seniors, second semester, three hours a week.

534. Church Government. Principles and forms of Church government; the Government and Discipline of the United Presbyterian Church; Ordination; Apostolic succession; the Church courts; Presbyterian Polity and law.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

551. History of Presbyterianism. The European antecedents of American Presbyterianism; the planting of the various denominations in the colonies; the development, characteristics and distinctive contributions of the various bodies; separations and unions; theological discussions and literature; revivals, missions and moral reforms.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week. Not given 1933-34.

552. Religious Movements in America.
Elective for Seniors, 2nd sem., 2 hrs., a week.

VI. SYSTEMATIC AND BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

DR. KARR

611. Introduction to the Study of Theology. (a) The idea and purpose of Theology, the sources of material and method of treatment. (b) A preview of the System of Doctrine through study of the Westminster Shorter Catechism.

2
Juniors, first semester, ~~one~~ hour a week.

612. (a) The Existence of God. Origin of the idea of God, and the evidence of His existence. (b) The Scriptures a Divine Revelation. The witness of miracle and prophecy; the trustworthiness of the records; the supernatural character and inspiration of the Scriptures.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

621. (a) The Doctrine of God. The attributes of God defined in their relation to the divine Being and to the cosmos; the tripersonality of God as revealed in Scripture; the decrees and works of God,—creation, preservation, and providence. (b) The Doctrine of Angels. Their nature and employments.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

622. (a) The Doctrine of Man. The origin and nature of man and the unity of the human race; the essentials and incidents of man's original state. (b) The Doctrine of Sin. The fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to mankind.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

631. (a) The Doctrine of Christ the Redeemer. Historical preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states; the offices and work of Christ, with special study of the atonement. (b) The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit. The application of redemption,—election, calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

632. (a) The Doctrine of the Church. Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments and other ordinances of worship. (b) The Doctrine of Last Things. Death, the intermediate state, the coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment and final awards.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

651. Modern Heresies. A course in practical apologetics. The principal heresies of the day are brought under rapid review, with the purpose of enabling the student to form a just appraisal of them in the light of their content, their origin and influence.

Elective for Seniors, first semester, one hour a week. (Not offered in 1933-34.)

653 ~~and 654~~. Doctrinal Studies in the Teachings of Jesus. Source material is furnished by the Gospel records. The method of study is inductive, involving the collation and exegesis of kindred passages and the organization of results. An attempt is thus made to systematize the teachings of our Lord on the great subjects of the Christian Faith.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week ~~throughout the year~~ first semester.

656. History of Preaching.
Elective for Mid., & Srs., 2nd sem., 2 hrs.

VII. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

DR. MCCREARY

711. The Psychology of Religion. After a brief but comprehensive survey of the field of Psychology in general, noting the leading current theories, particular applications are made in genetics, in the principles of religious efforts, in social expressions, and in religious experience. A text with lectures.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

712. Religious Education. The process and methods of teaching are examined from the viewpoint of psychological principles and with major objectives as the metric of value. The problems of curricula, training, special methods, equipment, personnel, literature, and articulation with other agencies, secular and religious, are inspected carefully. Texts, lectures, readings and reports.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

721. History of Missions. A rapid review of the propagative activities of the Church with chief emphasis on the progress and methods of modern missions. The problems of mission work are studied in their relation both to the heathen world and to the home Church.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

731 ~~732~~. History of the Philosophy of Religion. A survey of human thought from the time of the Greeks to the present for the discovery of those elements which have directly dealt with religious ideas or which have been incorporated into religious systems.

Seniors, 1st
~~Middlers, second~~ semester, two hours a week.

731. History of the Philosophy of Religion. (Same as 721.)
Seniors, this year only, first semester, two hours a week.

732. The Philosophy of Religion. This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositionally, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, 2nd ~~first~~ semester, two hours a week.

751. **Biblical Ethics.** Beginning with a philosophic introduction, both historical and critical, the Christian ideal of conduct is unfolded, noting contrasts and agreements with the more prominent systems. Particular attention is given to the applicatory feature, both individual and social bearings being considered.
Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week. Not given 1933-34.

752. **Church Music.** The historical and didactic place of music in worship. The relation of music to other parts of a public service. Types of sacred song. Problems of the pastor in making the most of this feature. No musical training prerequisite to this course.
Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week. Not given 1933-34

753. **Apologetics.** The ground of the older arguments is covered with modern restatements and additions. Christianity is shown to be logically defensible.
Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week. (Not offered in 1933-34.)

754. **Christian Sociology.** After a review of general social theory as presented by leading authorities, the recognized problems are set forth with their proposed solutions. The Christian method of approaching and solving these problems is presented. Particular emphasis is given to the application of the teaching of Jesus to the social order.
Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week. (Not offered in 1933-34.)

756. **Comparative Religion.** The great religions of the world are studied historically and comparatively. Their philosophic bases and ethical and social features are carefully inspected. Particular attention is bestowed on those rival faiths with which Christianity now most strongly competes.
Elective for Seniors, second semester, one hour a week. (Not offered in 1933-34.)

VIII. PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. WILSON

811 a. **The Theory of Preaching.** Its permanent place, message, source, forms, materials, organization, style. The relative advantages of manuscript, memoriter, and extemporaneous preaching.
Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

811 b. **Sermon Outlines.** This course is supplemental to 811a, and consists in the application of sermon principles to assigned texts.
Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

812. **Sermon Outlines.** The study of consecutive passages of Scripture with a view to homiletic arrangement, involving word study, paraphrase, statement of homiletic principles, themes, textual outlines. A manuscript sermon submitted to the Faculty. A sermon preached before the Faculty and student body, criticized and graded on the basis of material, organization, style, delivery.
Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

821 and 822. **Sermon Outlines.** Whole books of the Bible studied with reference to homiletic material. Book outlines presented for class criticism. Paragraphs and longer units of thought outlined in sermonic form. Emphasis on expository method. An expository sermon preached before Faculty and student body.
Middlers, both semesters, two hours a week.

831. **Pastoral Theology.** The pastoral office defined. Differentiated from secular service. The minister's personal life, character, spiritual equipment, ideals, habits, devotional study. The field. Demands of the foreign field, of the home field, the city, the country. Finding one's field. Ordination. Installation. The minister's library. The pulpit service. The praise service. Choir. Scripture reading. Pulpit prayer. The pastor and session. Lines of session work. The reception of new church members. The communicant class.
Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

832. Pastoral Theology. The church school. The school as an evangelizing agency. Standard and organization. The school as the second main service. The prayer meeting. Cottage meetings. District meetings. Prayer circles. Young people's meetings. The pastor and the young people. The home. The ideal of the home. Visiting the homes. The family altar. The marriage ceremony. The sick. Visiting, frequency, character of. The funeral service. The sacrament of Baptism. The Lord's Supper. The church and the community. The church in missionary activity. Benevolences. Recruiting the forces.

Seniors, second semester, ~~two~~ 3 hours a week.

852. Historical Outlines. The homiletic interpretation of historical material of Scripture. A doctrinal or topical sermon required. On the basis of excellence of these sermons two students are selected by the Faculty to preach before the Board of Directors at their annual meeting.

Elective for Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

THE READING ROOM

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY

Candidates for this Degree. In order to qualify for entrance to the Graduate School, applicants must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university, or satisfy the Faculty that they have received the undoubted equivalent of such college training. In addition they must have the Degree of Bachelor of Theology, or its equivalent, from some approved school of theology. They must have a working knowledge of Hebrew and Greek and such other language as may be necessary in the special field of investigation.

Admission to the Graduate School does not carry with it assurance of acceptance as candidate for the Degree. This requires special action of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Dean of Graduate Work and the Professor in charge of the major; and such action will not be taken until the student has completed at least six semester hours of work. At this time, if not before, the student's entire course of study must have the approval of the Faculty.

The Work Required. Unless by special permission of the Faculty, candidates for this Degree must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses of study equivalent to 24 semester hours of professional graduate work. They shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which shall be called a major, and the remainder to another subject,termed a minor. In the department of the major they shall be required to write a thesis of not less than five thousand words. The subject of this thesis must be presented for approval to the Professor at the head of the department not later than November 15th of the academic year in which the Degree is to be conferred. By April 1st a typewritten copy of the finished thesis is to be in the hands of the Professor. The work must be of a scholarly grade and show a real mastery of the major subject and its literature.

Time Limit. In all ordinary cases, courses for the Degree of Th.M. must be completed within three years.

Examination. At the close of the period of study candidates for the Degree shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $10.00 is charged to cover graduation expenses. This fee is due upon notification that the thesis has been approved and the examination sustained.

Special Provision for Students in Residence. Graduate students in residence may choose from the general electives a total not to exceed 8 hours to be applied on the Degree. Other courses must be taken in exclusively graduate subjects. Announcement will be made by special bulletin of residence work in the Graduate School, giving titles of courses, names of lecturers and appointed hours. Those who are interested should apply about the middle of September for information concerning the first semester, and about the middle of January for information concerning the second semester.

Students in Absentia. Pastors, missionaries, and other ministers may receive this Degree without residence at the Seminary, provided that they meet the college and Seminary requirements already set forth; that they complete private courses of study in major and minor subjects approved by the Faculty, said courses to be equivalent to 24 semester hours of professional graduate work; that they send in manuscripts from time to time as required by the Professor in charge; that they present themselves in person for examination at appointed times and pass these examinations satisfactorily, and that they prepare a thesis in accordance with the conditions previously described.

Advance Work for Undergraduates. Students eligible for the Degree of Th.B., who have credits totaling 68 hours with an average grade of 90% and no grade below 85%, may be permitted to carry concurrently with their Senior year assignments in the Graduate School. Those whose eligibility is evident at the close of the Middle year may be given assignments for the summer, reports to be made as the Professor in charge may direct. Not more than 8 semester hours of credit in the Graduate School may be obtained by any student prior to his receiving the Degree of Th.B.

COURSES GIVEN IN THE GRADUATE SCHOOL 1933-34

First Semester

Jeremiah	Dr. Kelso	2	sem hrs.
The Kingdom of God in the Teaching of Jesus	Dr. Karr	2	" "
Expository Preaching	Dr. Wilson	2	" "

Second Semester

Kirjath Sepher	Dr. Kelso	2	sem hrs.
Religious Movements in America	Dr. Williamson	2	" "
Methods in Religious Education	Dr. McCreary	2	" "

PRESSLY CHAPEL

Graduation Fee. A fee
expenses. This fee is due
approved and the examina

Special Provision for St
residence may choose from
8 hours to be applied on t
in exclusively graduate su
special bulletin of residen
titles of courses, names o
who are interested should
information concerning th
January for information co

Students in Absentia. F
may receive this Degree wi
that they meet the colleg
forth; that they complete p
subjects approved by the
24 semester hours of profes
manuscripts from time to ti
that they present themselv
times and pass these exa
pare a thesis in accordance

Advance Work for Underg
of Th.B., who have credits
of 90% and no grade belo
currently with their Senior
Those whose eligibility is
may be given assignments f
Professor in charge may dir
credit in the Graduate Scho
to his receiving the Degree

PRESSLY CHAPEL

FACILITIES FOR STUDY

THE SEMINARY LIBRARY

The Seminary Library quarters were completely remodeled in connection with the merger of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries in 1930. A new reference room, with the most modern equipment, was added,—the gift of the Sixth United Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh. The walls of the room display large colored panelings setting forth the historic insignia and other data of the older Presbyterian and Reformed Churches of the world.

The former reference room was converted into a well-appointed reading room, furnished with a list of current periodicals. A new stack room with steel shelving was added, also a large vault for rare books.

About 31,000 books are now on the library shelves, and the Seminary policy is to increase this number rapidly so as to maintain a standard and up-to-date working library in those departments of learning to which the theological student is devoting his attention.

The Newburgh Collection

The research department of the library contains the valuable collection of theological works, many of them dating from the early days of printing, which collection was secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of New York, afterwards the Newburgh Seminary.

The James Law Library Fund

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary some years ago the sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment.

Library Hours

With the exception of the month of August, the library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. The hours are 9 to 5:30, excepting Saturday, when the closing hour is 12; Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday evenings the library is open from 6:30 to 7:30.

The Reading Room

The Reading Room, adjoining the Seminary Library, is open at all hours. The magazines, reviews, and other periodicals found here,

represent the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The list is as follows:

American Friend
American Issue
American Journal of Archaeology
American Journal of Philology
American Journal of Science
American Journal of Sociology
American Magazine
Analecta Bollandia (Belgium)
Ancient Egypt
Anglican Theological Review
Arkansas Methodist
Asia
Atlantic Monthly
Bible League Quarterly
Bible Society Record
Biblia
Bibliotheca Sacra
Bilychnis (Italian)
British Weekly
Bulletin American Schools of Oriental Research
Bulletin Litterature Ecclesiastique
Canadian Journal of Religious Thought (Canadian)
Christian Century
Christian Cynosure
Christian Education
Christian Endeavor World
Christian Faith and Life
Christian Intelligencer
Christian Review
Christian Statesman
Christian Union Herald
Christian Union Quarterly
Churchman
Crozer Quarterly
Ekonomisk Tidskrift (Swedish)
Ephemerides Theologicae Lovanienses
Estudis Franciscans (Spanish)
Estudios Eclesiasticos (Spanish)
Etudes Theologies et Religieuses (French)
Evangelical Quarterly
Evangelical Student
Expositor (American)
Expository Times (English)
Federal Council Bulletin
Forum
Harvard Theological Review
Homiletic Review
International Journal of Ethics
International Review of Missions
Jewish Missionary Magazine
Jewish Quarterly Review
Journal of the American Oriental Society
Journal of Biblical Literature
Journal of Religion
Journal of Palestine Oriental Society (Palestine)
Journal of Theological Studies (English)
Junior Missionary Magazine
Kirjath-sepher (Palestine)
Liberty
Living Church
Lutheran Church Quarterly
Missionary Review of the World
Monist
Monthly Record of the Free Church of Scotland (Scotch)
Moody Monthly
Moslem World
Museum Journal
National Geographic Magazine
Nieuwe Theologische Studien (Holland)
Open Court
Orientalia Christiana (Papal)
Personalist
Presbyterian Banner
Quarterly Register
Reader's Digest
Recherches de Theologie ancienne et medievale (Belgian)
Record of Christian Work
Reformed Presbyterian
Religion in Life
Religious Education
Review and Expositor
Review of Reviews
Revue Philosophique (French)
Revue d'Histoire et die Philosophie Religieuses (French)
Saturday Evening Post
Scholastik (Holland)
Scientific Temperance Journal
Social Science Abstract
Studi Filosofici E Religiosi (French)
Sunday School Times
Tarbiz (Palestine)
Theologische Literatur Zeitung (German)
Theologische Revue
Theosophical Quarterly
Union Seminary Review
United Presbyterian
Welfare
Women's General Missionary Magazine
Zeitschrift fuer Kirchengeschichte (German)

THE BIBLIOTHECA SACRA

This quarterly theological, critical, and sociological review is now published under the editorial supervision of the Faculty of the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary. It is the oldest review of its kind in America and the one most quoted in works of reference. It is wholly undenominational and thoroughly evangelical. It is consistently conservative in its attitude, with that broad charity which allows difference of opinion to be expressed by believing writers.

THE BIBLE LANDS MUSEUM

The announcement made in 1930 of a Bible Lands Museum to be established in Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary has been more than fulfilled. The results of explorations at Sodom in 1924 and of the excavations at Tell Beit Mirsim, the ancient Kirjathsepher, in 1926, 1928, 1930, and again in 1932, are for the most part now installed in the permanent exhibit at the Seminary. The work of research, done first on behalf of Xenia Seminary, is now carried on in behalf of Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary and always in coöperation with the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem. The work is carried on under Dr. M. G. Kyle, Professor Emeritus and Research Lecturer at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary, as President of the Staff; Dr. W. F. Albright, Professor of Semitic Philology in Johns Hopkins University, as Director of field operations; and Dr. J. L. Kelso, Professor of Semitics and Biblical Archaeology in the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary, as Assistant to the Director. The Staff is made up of Old Testament specialists from various seminaries in America and Europe and Palestine. The work not only carries on research, but provides thus a training school for Old Testament teachers.

The collection in the Bible Lands Museum is already large and is expected to grow by each season's excavations. Several hundred pieces are installed and a number of valuable pieces await preparation before being placed on exhibition. These all illustrate in the most striking way the life of the people of Bible Lands and so become of great value for interpretation as well as for apologetics. They illumine and corroborate the Biblical narratives. Thus an ineffaceable impression is made upon the student of the trustworthiness of the Biblical record, for only real events leave anything to be dug up out of the ground.

The objects in the Museum will be used constantly in the classes of the Seminary and also opportunity will be afforded the public to visit the Museum at times to be announced.

CULTURAL ADVANTAGES

THE DENOMINATIONAL SEMINARY

The denominational Seminary has peculiar advantages. Being under direct church control, it certifies its graduates as trained by thoroughly responsible teachers. The established standards are maintained, and approved educational methods are followed. Without dwarfing individuality, the church school gives to its graduates the unique stamp which wins recognition within denominational bounds. At the same time the commingling of students from various evangelical bodies tends to develop in students mutual understanding and brotherly regard. The wide range of acquaintance with the Church and its leaders secured by attendance at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is for the young minister an asset of great value.

A METROPOLITAN ENVIRONMENT

Pittsburgh has numerous elements of cultural value, chief among which are her schools and churches. The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its environs, including more than eighty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other churches are located here. The student has opportunity to study the methods of men who are widely known as successful ministers. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines, and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work. He is welcomed to the weekly meetings of the local ministerial unions, where live problems and issues are the subjects of discussion.

Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, is one of the great commercial centers of the world. It affords unexcelled opportunities for the study of social, economical, political, racial, and other problems. It is in itself an education to live and work in such a city and catch the pulse of its busy life. Moreover, the benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such efforts, is evident to all. As the future ministers to persons socially environed theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind in their varied social relationships.

RELATIONS WITH WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary, we are privileged to share in the series of lectures delivered under their lectureship foundations. Attention is also called to the elective course offered in Phonetics. This science deals with the sounds and combinations of sounds which characterize the different languages of the world. A study of the principles of Phonetics is a most helpful preparation for learning oriental languages. Such a course is especially valuable for those who expect to serve in foreign mission fields.

THE CARNEGIE LIBRARIES

For literature of a general character, covering all lines of investigation, the students have access to the Carnegie Library of the North Side and the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. These libraries have on file the leading periodicals of the world.

THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTE

One of the advantages which are open to the students of the Seminary is the Carnegie Institute, with its splendid Department of Fine Arts, its noted Museum, its Concert Hall, and its fine lecture courses. In the Department of Fine Arts there is offered a weekly docent service, in which visitors are conducted through the galleries and halls containing the Institute's permanent collections or transient exhibitions of paintings and sculpture.

AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

Graduates from the three-year course of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary who desire to take the A.M. degree at the University of Pittsburgh in the field of Religion and Religious Education may transfer as many as 14 semester credits from the Seminary as advanced standing toward this degree. The remaining ten course credits and six thesis credits required for the A.M. degree must be taken at the University of Pittsburgh. A part of the ten course credits may be taken in other fields of the University than Religion and Religious Education.

Graduates of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary will be allowed a maximum of 30 graduate credits as advanced standing toward the Ph.D. degree in Religion and Religious Education. An additional amount of six graduate credits may be granted to students taking courses at the Seminary beyond the regular three-year theological course, in which cases the courses must be agreed upon by the Graduate School of the University of Pittsburgh.

The University of Pittsburgh will accept graduate credits from Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary in the fields of Biblical Literature, Church History, Theology, History and Philosophy of Religion, and Religious Education.

The amount of advanced graduate standing granted to Seminary students who choose to do their major work at the University in fields other than Religion and Religious Education will be determined by heads of these departments. The advanced standing for both the A.M. and Ph.D. degree will vary some with departments and students.

A regular summer session or semester must elapse between the time of the student's graduation from the Seminary and the conferring of a graduate degree by the University of Pittsburgh.

The procedure outlined in the foregoing paragraphs became effective February, 1933.

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH

Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem, and is thus able to offer to its students the unique facilities afforded by this School. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of students to the lowest point.

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural Features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages as connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social and Industrial Conditions in Bible Lands; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.

The School has a well-selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, and for making tours of research and exploration, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once, after the Seminary commencement, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jerusalem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder

of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and research in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of $1500, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

LIFE AT THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

The Seminary hall is located at the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks West Park. On the first floor are the Mary J. Stevenson reception room, the President's office, the Pressly Chapel, the Library, the reference and reading rooms, and the gymnasium. On the second floor are the Faculty conference room, the Bible Lands Museum, and five class rooms of ample proportions. The third, fourth and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. On the fifth floor there is a dining-room, with kitchen attached.

ROOMS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

The dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are single rooms; suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and a bedroom in common; and suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. Each floor has trunkrooms, bathrooms, and lavatories. The Seminary provides furniture and bedding, including sheets, pillow cases, and one blanket. Each student should bring an extra blanket for his own use in extremely cold weather. Students will also furnish towels for their own use and provide for the laundering of these. All other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary.

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in charge of a Committee of women appointed by the Board of Directors. These women make visits of inspection once each month. The ordinary supervision and control of the dormitory is committed to the President's Secretary.

Rooms are provided free of charge to students who take not less than twelve hours of concurrent Seminary work. Undergraduates are accommodated first. Graduate students may have

rooms assigned to them, provided the undergraduate students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory. Juniors and Middlers who desire rooms for the following year must make application therefor, in writing, to the Secretary of the President,—Middlers the first week in April, Juniors the second week in April. Those who do not retain rooms according to this rule will await their turn after rooms have been assigned to new students in September. New students will have choice of the rooms not retained by upper class men according to the order in which their written applications have been received. The assignments will be made on the first day of the session.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Dr. McNaugher. The rate of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be $3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be $5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, $6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the session all students will have free use of their rooms.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

Adequate provision is made for the maintenance and development of the religious life. In addition to the private devotions of the men, there are various gatherings for social worship. Daily chapel services are held under the direction of the Faculty. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed each year with appropriate exercises. There are weekly meetings of the students in class groups for prayer, and there is a monthly meeting of the Student Association. This organization aims to promote the spiritual life of the students, and to cultivate interest in Christ's cause. The local branch of the Student Volunteer Movement does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

On the first Friday evening after the opening of the session, the Student Association arranges a reception for the new students. This is usually held in one of the local churches. During the year the

MARY J. STEVENSON RECEPTION ROOM

different congregations of the city invite the students to come to their socials and share their hospitality. For general social purposes there is a room set aside in the Seminary.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

In the Fall and Spring, outdoor sports hold first place. The city tennis courts in the park, two minutes walk from the Seminary, may be used. The Seminary gymnasium provides additional opportunity for physical training.

ALLEGHENY YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

The Allegheny Y.M.C.A. is located beside the Seminary. With its splendid physical equipment,—gymnasium, bowling alleys, showers, and swimming pool,—it offers a fine opportunity to the men of the Seminary, all of whom have free membership in it. Provision is made for a variety of games. Mr. Clyde R. Watford, physical director of the "Y," conducts a special gym class for the Seminary students. A physical examination is required of all who enter this class.

EXPENSES

There are no tuition fees, nor are there any rental or contingent expenses. All the privileges of the Seminary, inclusive of the dormitory, are free. Where, however, a student desires extra accommodations, such as a suite of two rooms, a charge of $25.00 will be made. Students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided.

A dining-room is located on the fifth floor of the dormitory, providing for club boarding at cost. The dining-room is under student administration, although the entire equipment has been provided by the Seminary. The boarding for a week of six days averages $5.00. All men rooming in the building are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall.

The United Presbyterian Board of Publication and Bible School Work furnishes all text-books at a reduction of twenty per cent.; other books, cash, at a reduction of fifteen per cent. The Board also grants reasonable credit to United Presbyterian students under presbyterial supervision, where they are unable to make immediate payment.

ESTIMATED EXPENSE

Board	$240.00	Entrance deposit	$ 5.00
Books	35.00	Incidentals	40.00
Laundry	50.00		
Car fare	50.00	Total	$420.00

COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

THE JAMES PURDY SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in their Seminary work. The scholarship is subject to the conditions that the entire year's work be completed within the Seminary year and that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85% or who receives a grade of less than 80% in any department.

THE THOMAS JAMISON SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of the North Side, Pittsburgh, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison endowed a scholarship yielding $800 to be given each year to the member of the Senior Class who received the highest average grade in all departments during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. The general average must reach 90%, and in no study must the grade be lower than 80%. The award of this scholarship requires that the recipient spend a full session,—the next following his graduation,—at study in some foreign theological institution, to be selected by the Faculty, or prosecute such archaeological research as may be assigned. He must further agree to make regular reports of the work he is doing, and present a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. The degree of Master of Theology is conferred without further requirement on all who take the Jamison scholarship and satisfy its conditions, subject to the usual fee of $10.00.

In case the student who receives the scholarship is going into one of the Church's foreign fields, he is allowed to attend the Kennedy School of Missions in America instead of a European institution.

ALLEGHENY Y. M. C. A.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship Foundation

To the Senior student taking the second rank in grades averaged through the entire course the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, not to exceed $200, but on condition that there is no grade of less than 80% in any department, and that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty.

The Church History Foundation

For a number of years past, through the kindness of a friend, the Seminary has awarded first and second prizes of $100 and $50 respectively to the Senior students taking first and second rank in grades averaged through the entire course in Church History and History of Doctrine. In order to qualify for these awards, students must, furthermore, have been in attendance at this Seminary from the beginning of the Junior year and have received no grade of less than 80% in any department. It is hoped that economic conditions will be such as to make possible the continuance of these awards.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem, with a stipend of $1,500, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

SELF SUPPORT AND STUDENT AID

Compensated Work

In compensation for assigned mission work, the members of the Junior Class receive fifty dollars each from the Student Mission Fund. During the Middle and Senior years, as the students progress with the Seminary training they have increasing opportunities of preaching in vacant congregations, for which they receive remuneration. In addition, the Allegheny Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association, adjoining the Seminary, furnishes some opportunities for student employment.

The Board of Education Aid

The General Assembly authorizes the presbyteries to recommend worthy students for grants from the Board of Education according to the following rates: two hundred and fifty dollars to

students of the first year, one hundred and seventy-five dollars to second-year students; and seventy-five dollars to third-year students. These grants are made only to students who attend the United Presbyterian Seminary.

STUDENT AID FUND

There is a limited fund at the disposal of the Seminary for the assistance of needy students. This fund is provided for emergency cases only and is administered under the careful supervision of the Faculty.

THE LESSON OF HISTORY

It may be encouraging to students to know that we do not have in the history of either Seminary a record of any student who has been obliged to leave the Seminary for financial reasons.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of either the Pittsburgh or the Xenia Theological Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to cherish the memories of Seminary life, to maintain an active interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the welfare of the Seminary and the Church. A business meeting, followed by a social hour and banquet, is held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. The business meeting is held in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 4:00 P.M. of Commencement Day. At this time the Association elects officers to serve for the ensuing year. The business meeting is followed by a social hour culminating in the Alumni Banquet at 5:30 P.M. Alumni and friends of the Seminary are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers of the Alumni Association are:—President, the Rev. W. T. Lytle, D.D.; Vice-President, the Rev. W. R. McGeary; Secretary-Treasurer, the Rev. W. R. McMunn, D. D.

AWARDS GRANTED, MAY, 1932

Degree of Master of Theology

THE REV. SAMUEL IRVINE ACHESON – – – – – Birmingham, Mich.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1916
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1922

THE REV. FRANK MCCLURE CAUGHEY – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1911
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1914

THE REV. ROY CATHCART FULLERTON – – – – New Alexandria, Pa.
A.B., Sterling College, 1920
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1927

THE REV. PAUL MCBRIDE GILLIS – – – – – – Wilmerding, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1923
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1926

THE REV. WILLIAM FRANKLIN HARKEY – – – – – – Houston, Pa.
A.B., Erskine College, 1910
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1913

THE REV. HARRY LOVE HENDERSON – – – – – – Claysville, Pa.
A.B., Franklin College, 1906
Graduate, Xenia Theological Seminary, 1910

THE REV. PAUL KENNEDY – – – – – – – New Brighton, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1928
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1931

THE REV. CHARLES THEODORE LITTELL – – – – – McDonald, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1895
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1898

THE REV. WILLIAM ROY MCGEARY – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1918
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. WILLIAM WRAY MILLER – – – – – – – Avella, Pa.
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. ARTHUR PETRIE – – – – – – – Warm Springs, Ore.
Graduate, Pittsburgh Bible Institute, 1917
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1931

Degree of Bachelor of Theology

PAUL GLENN – – – – – – – – – – – Butler, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Butler Presbytery

JAMES MURRAY GUTHRIE – – – – – – Connoquenessing, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1929
Butler Presbytery

WILLIAM MARINER HENDRICKS – – – – – – – Bristol, Pa.
B.S., Pennsylvania State College, 1922
Monongahela Presbytery

OLIVER EUGENE LIGGITT – – – – – – – Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1929
Philadelphia Presbytery

CLYDE LESLIE MYERS – – – – – – – – – New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Beaver Valley Presbytery

JAMES ROBERT SPEER – – – – – – – – – – Erie, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1929
Lake Presbytery

CHESTER THEODORE ROBERT YEATES – – – – – – Buffalo, N. Y
A.B., Muskingum College, 1929
Caledonia Presbytery

Diploma

HARRY CLAYTON MARK – – – – – – – – – Lebanon, Pa.
Potomac Bible College
East Pennsylvania Conference, United Brethren Church

Certificate

EDWIN CHESTER HASTINGS – – – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
Duquesne University
Allegheny Presbytery

ROBERT KELLOCK LAING – – – – – – – Lumphinnans, Scotland
Carnegie Institute of Technology
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church

MERWIN TODD MACDONALD – – – – – – – – St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1929
Illinois Southern Presbytery

EDWIN CURRY POTTINGER – – – – – – – East Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Westmoreland Presbytery

EDWIN JOSEPH VANDERVORT – – – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
Akron University
Allegheny Presbytery

JOSEPHINE HOWARD WILLIAMS – – – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cheyney Institute
Pittsburgh Conference, People's Community Church

Scholarships and Prizes

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship ($800) to Mr. O. Eugene Liggitt.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship (not to exceed $200) to Mr. Clyde L. Myers.

The Church History Prize ($150) divided equally to Mr. O. Eugene Liggitt and Mr. Clyde L. Myers.

The Honor, Cum Laude, was awarded to Mr. O. Eugene Liggitt and Mr. Clyde L. Myers at graduation.

The James Purdy Scholarships (six of $50 each) to Messrs. James D. Brown, Wm. A. Minteer, Clarence H. Zahniser, Ralph M. Grove, G. Wesley Anderson, and Wm. H. French.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS, 1932-1933

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Students in Residence

THE REV. RALPH ERSKINE AYERS – – – – – – Harmarville, Pa.
A.B., Whitworth College, 1908
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1911

THE REV. JOSEPH BECKWITH BROWN – – – – – – Zelienople, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1921
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. CLYDE H. CANFIELD – – – – – – – Clinton, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. FRANK MCCLURE CAUGHEY – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1911
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1914
Th. M., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1932

THE REV. ROY C. FULLERTON – – – – – – New Alexandria, Pa.
A.B., Sterling College, 1920
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1927
Th.M., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1932

THE REV. ALBERT EDMUND GREGG – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1924
Th. B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1927

THE REV. WILSON VINCENT GROVE – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1900
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1904

THE REV. HARRY LOVE HENDERSON – – – – – – Claysville, Pa.
A.B., Franklin College, 1906
Graduate, Xenia Theological Seminary, 1910
Th. M., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1932

THE REV. JAMES WALTER IRWIN – – – – – – – Bulger, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. SAMUEL HERBERT JAMISON – – – – – – Gibsonia, Pa.
Ph. B., University of Pittsburgh, 1918
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919

THE REV. CHRISTIAN FREDERICK KENNEWEG – – – Addis Ababa, Abyssinia
A.B., Muskingum College, 1923
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1926

THE REV. CHARLES THEODORE LITTELL – – – – – McDonald, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1895
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1898
Th. M., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1932

THE REV. JOHN CALHOUN LORIMER – – – – – – Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1916
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919

THE REV. HOWARD DONALDSON MCCALMONT – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
B. S., Geneva College, 1914
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. JAMES CHARLES MARSHALL – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1893
A.M., University of Pittsburgh, 1897
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1896

THE REV. GEORGE URQUHART MARTIN – – – – – Langeloth, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1920
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. ERIC C. MATTE – – – – – – – Braddock, Pa.
Graduate, Concordia College (Ft. Wayne, Ind.), 1923
B.D., Concordia Seminary (St. Louis, Mo.), 1927

THE REV. ALBERT G. MERKENS – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
Graduate, Concordia College (Milwaukee, Wis.), 1916
Graduate, Concordia Seminary (St. Louis, Mo.), 1920

THE REV. JOHN C. NEVIN – – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1924
Th.B., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1932

THE REV. MARK SCOTT MCGEE RAY – – – – – Taylorstown, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. WILLIS EARL RONK – – – – – – Meyersdale, Pa.
A.B., Juniata College, 1931
B.D., Bonebrake Theological Seminary, 1931

THE REV. GEORGE C. SHUPE – – – – – – Connellsville, Pa.
A.B., Franklin and Marshall College, 1902
A.M., Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in U. S., 1905

THE REV. CARL ALBERT SKOOG – – – – – – Youngwood, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1921
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. CLARENCE RICHMOND THAYER – – – – – Saxonburg, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1922
S.T.B., Western Theological Seminary, 1927

THE REV. JOHN CALDWELL THIESSEN – – – – – – Library, Pa.
A.B., Knox College, 1929
B.D., Northern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. EMIN G. TIEMAN – – – – – – – West View, Pa.
Graduate, St. Paul College (Concordia, Mo.), 1923
Graduate, Concordia Theological Seminary (St. Louis, Mo.), 1926

THE REV. SAMUEL ALVIN WORK – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1901
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1904
Th. M., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1922

Students in Absentia

THE REV. HOWARD WEIR GORDON – – – – – Washtucna, Wash.
A.B., Hanover College, 1911
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1918

THE REV. JAMES EARL HUGHES - - - - - West Middletown, Pa.
A.B., Franklin College, 1915
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1918

THE REV. WILLIAM CHARLTON LATTA - - - - - - Oil City, Pa.
A.B., Miami University, 1924
Th. B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927
Th. M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. MANFRED MANRODT - - - - - - Baltimore, Md.
A.B., Columbia University, 1919
Graduate, Eden Theological Seminary, 1920
B.D., Union Theological Seminary (N. Y.), 1926
Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1930

THE REV. D. BRUCE MARTIN - - - - - - Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1916
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Seminary, 1916

THE REV. ALEXANDER TEMPLETON MOORE - - - - - St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Sterling College, 1930
Graduate, Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925

THE REV. RICHARD CHESTER SUTTON - - - - - Burgettstown, Pa.
A.B., The College of Wooster, 1922
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1925

THE REV. HAROLD STEWART WILSON - - - - - Prosser, Wash.
A.B., Sterling College, 1927
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1930

THE REV. ROBERTSON VAN EVERY WRIGHT - - - - - Elderton, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

The Rev. Alfred Martin Lisbon, N.Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928
Th.B., Pgh.-Xenia Seminary, 1931

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Senior Class

JAMES HIRAM BLACKWOOD – – – – – – – – Cleveland, Ohio
A.B., Westminster College, 1930
Cleveland Presbytery

JOHN TEMPLETON BROWNLEE – – – – – – – – Washington, Pa.
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1925
Chartiers Presbytery

*CHARLES EDWARD CALDWELL – – – – – – – – Crafton, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1929
Monongahela Presbytery

THEODORE WILLIAM CARLBERG – – – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Wheaton College, 1930
Allegheny Presbytery

JOHN THOMAS HAUPT – – – – – – – – – Red Oak, Iowa
A.B., Tarkio College, 1930
College Springs Presbytery

ALFRED WILLIAM HUBBARD – – – – – – – – Greenville, Pa.
Temple University
Lake Presbytery

GEORGE PATTON KERR – – – – – – – – – Oakdale, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1930
Illinois Southern Presbytery

HARRY VALENTINE LELAND – – – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Protestant Church

SAMUEL DEAN MCBRIDE – – – – – – – – – Dayton, Ohio
A.B., Monmouth College, 1929
First Ohio Presbytery

JAMES MORGAN MCKELVEY – – – – – – – – Hartford, Wis.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1930
Monmouth Presbytery

HARRY DAVID ROSE – – – – – – – – New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1930
Mercer Presbytery

THEODORE MILTON SCOTT – – – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1930
Allegheny Presbytery

WILLIAM THOMAS TURNBULL – – – – – – – – Elizabeth, Pa.
B.S., Westminster College, 1930
Westmoreland Presbytery

JACOB JOHN VELLENGA – – – – – – – – Bellefontaine, Ohio
A.B., Monmouth College, 1930
Ohio Northwestern Presbytery

KENNETH HARLEY WHITE – – – – – – – – Moundsville, W. Va.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1930
Wheeling Presbytery

*Died Aug. 10, 1932

WALTER RUSSELL YOUNG – – – – – – – – Taylorstown, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1930
Chartiers Presbytery

Middle Class

JOSEPH DONALD ALMES – – – – – – – – – Blairsville, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Conemaugh Presbytery

GEORGE WESLEY ANDERSON – – – – – – – New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1931
Mercer Presbytery

RICHMOND IMBRIE BARNES – – – – – – – – Harrisville, Pa.
B.S., Grove City College, 1931
Butler Presbytery

WILLARD CARL BILLICA – – – – – – – – – Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Caledonia Presbytery

MILTON MARVIN BOOS – – – – – – – – – Kenmore, N. Y.
A.B., Westminster College, 1930
Caledonia Presbytery

JAMES DAVIS BROWN – – – – – – – – New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Muskingum Presbytery

HARRY DA COSTA FINLEY – – – – – – – – Bloomington, Ind.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1921
Indiana Presbytery

WILLIAM HANNA FRENCH – – – – – – – – Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Beaver Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM BOYD GAMBLE – – – – – – – – – Butler, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1931
Butler Presbytery

RALPH MARSHALL GROVE – – – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Monongahela Presbytery

RICHARD PIERSON LISTON – – – – – – – – New Galilee, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1931
Beaver Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM DONALD MCCLURE – – – – – – – – Blairsville, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Conemaugh Presbytery

CARL WILSON MCGEEHON – – – – – – – East Palestine, Ohio
A.B., Geneva College, 1931
Cleveland Presbytery

EDMUND WILLIAM MACHAMER – – – – – – – – Akron, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Cleveland Presbytery

ROBERT DAVID MAHAFFY – – – – – – – – – Argyle, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Argyle Presbytery

ALBERT MERZ - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Missionary Training Institute, 1930
Christian and Missionary Alliance

WILLIAM ADDISON MINTEER - - - - - New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Muskingum Presbytery

WARREN EWING MURPHY - - - - - - - - Coraopolis, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Monongahela Presbytery

WILLIAM ALLAN SHANNON - - - - - - - St. Clairsville, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Wheeling Presbytery

DAVID COOPER WILSON - - - - - - - - Mt. Vernon, Wash.
A.B., Tarkio College, 1928
Puget Sound Presbytery

RAY GARRETT WOODBURN - - - - - - - - Claysville, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Chartiers Presbytery

CLARENCE HOWARD ZAHNISER - - - - - - New Kensington, Pa.
A.B., Greenville College, 1927
Pittsburgh Conference, Free Methodist Church

Junior Class

FRED MCCLURE BENNETT - - - - - - - - Wilkinsburg, Pa.
B.S., State Teachers College, Indiana, Pa., 1929
Monongahela Presbytery

WALKER SCOTT BROWNLEE - - - - - - - New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Mercer Presbytery

PAUL EMERSON CARSON - - - - - - - - - Indiana, Pa.
B.S., State Teachers College, Indiana, Pa., 1929
Conemaugh Presbytery

JAMES LEON COTTRELL - - - - - - - - - Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Allegheny Presbytery

CHARLES EDGAR COURTNEY - - - - - - - - Easton, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1931
Kansas City Presbytery

HENRY HORRELL FORD - - - - - - - - - Grove City, Pa.
Litt.B., Grove City College, 1930
Butler Presbytery

CHARLES WATSON FULTON - - - - - - - - - Beaver, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

DUNCAN CHESTER HENRY - - - - - - - - - Goldfield, Ia.
B.S., Iowa State College, Ames, Ia., 1921
Cedar Rapids Presbytery

EDWARD GEORGE HOLBOROW - - - - - - - Union City, N. J.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1931
Hudson Presbytery

FLOYD SCOTT MCCAGUE – – – – – – – – Wichita, Kans.
A.B., Municipal University of Wichita, 1932
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

CHARLES FINLEY MCCORMICK – – – – – – New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Mercer Presbytery

CLARENCE WILLIAM MCCREIGHT – – – – – – – Lyons, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1932
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

ROBERT PEEBLES MACDONALD – – – – – – Youngstown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Cleveland Presbytery

JAMES BRADFORD MCGAFFIN – – – – – – – Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Caledonia Presbytery

WILLIAM SCOTT MCMUNN – – – – – – – – Oakdale, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Monongahela Presbytery

HOWARD DEWALT MCMURRAY – – – – – – Canonsburg, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Chartiers Presbytery

BRUCE BROWNLIE MAGUIRE – – – – – – Youngstown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Cleveland Presbytery

ALBERT WAYNE NICKEL – – – – – – – – Clearfield, Ia.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
College Springs Presbytery

ISAIAH BENJAMIN PIERCE – – – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Knoxville College, 1932
Allegheny Conference, A.M.E., Zion

MAXWELL DE WITT SAFFORD – – – – – – – Salem, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Argyle Presbytery

EDWIN GARRISON SLOAN – – – – – – – – Carnegie, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Monongahela Presbytery

WILLIAM ROBERT SMITH – – – – – – – – Aliquippa, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

RODNEY THAINE TAYLOR – – – – – – Yellow Springs, Ohio
A.B., Cedarville College, 1932
Monongahela Presbytery

RAYMOND LEVI WILSON – – – – – – – – Albany, Ore.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Oregon Presbytery

DONALD EUGENE ZIMMERMAN – – – – – – – Whitaker, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

Part-Time Students

MRS. ELIZABETH LAWRENCE DOTY – – – – – – Ben Avon, Pa.
A.B., Anderson College, 1915
United Presbyterian Church, Ben Avon, Pa.

DAVID HENDERSON PRESSLEY – – – – – – – Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Allegheny Association, General Baptist Church

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Graduate Students in Residence	27	
Graduate Students in Absentia	9	36
Seniors	16	
Middlers	22	
Juniors	25	
Part-time Students	2	65
Total		101

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED
(in the Divinity School)

Anderson College, South Carolina	1
Cedarville College, ~~Illinois~~ Ohio	1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	2
Greenville College, Illinois	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	2
Iowa State College	1
Knoxville College, Tennessee	1
Missionary Training Institute, New York	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	8
Municipal University of Wichita, Kansas	1
Muskingum College, Ohio	22
Pennsylvania State Teachers College, Indiana, Pa.	2
Sterling College, Kansas	2
Tarkio College, Missouri	2
Temple University, Pennsylvania	1
University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	4
Washington and Jefferson College, Pennsylvania	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	12
Wheaton College, Illinois	1

LOCALITIES REPRESENTED
(in the Divinity School)

Illinois	1
Indiana	1
Iowa	3
Kansas	3
New Jersey	1
New York	5
Ohio	11
Oregon	1
Pennsylvania	37
Washington	1
West Virginia	1
Wisconsin	1

SPECIAL LECTURES

1932—1933

THE REV. W. B. ANDERSON, D. D.,
"The Commission of Appraisal of Foreign Missions."

MR. CHARLES CAMPBELL,
"The Sabbath School."

THE REV. J. W. CLAUDY, D.D.,
"Restoring the Criminal."

THE REV. C. S. CLELAND, D.D., Moderator of the General Assembly,
"Conditions in our Church and Country."

THE REV. WM. CROWE, D.D.,
"Our Religious Educational Program."

THE REV. MILO FILIPI, PH.D.,
"The Three Types of Christianity."

THE REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.,
"Persecutions in Early New England."

*THE REV. ADOLPH KELLER, D.D.,
"Ecumenical Movement as a Theological Problem."

THE REV. J. L. KELSO, TH.D., D.D.,
"The Missing Years Between Genesis and Exodus."
"The Missing Years Between Malachi and Matthew."

THE REV. M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D.,
"Canaanite Culture."
"Discoveries at Tel Beit Mirsim."
"The Culture of Bible Lands the Matrix of Bible Narratives."

THE REV. J. A. MACDONALD, D.D.,
"Six—or Possibly Seven."

THE REV. JAMES A. POLLOCK,
"Our Church in Egypt."

THE REV. A. J. RANDLES, D.D.,
"The Work of Preaching."

*Delivered at Western Theological Seminary

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

Name	*Inaugurated at*	*Period of Service*
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794–1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820–1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821–1842
JOSEPH KERR	Pittsburgh	1825–1829
MUNGO DICK	Pittsburgh	1829–1831
JOHN TAYLOR PRESSLY	Allegheny	1832–1870
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834–1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835–1871
MOSES KERR	Allegheny	1835–1836
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839–1855
SAMUEL W. MCCRACKEN	Oxford	1839–1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842–1846
JAMES LEMONTE DINWIDDIE	Allegheny	1843–1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847–1855
ALEXANDER DOWNS CLARK	Allegheny	1847–1884
DAVID REYNOLDS KERR	Allegheny	1851–1887
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855–1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855–1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855–1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858–1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858–1873
ANDREW MORROW BLACK	Monmouth	1864–1874
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Monmouth	1867–1870
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Xenia	1883–1883
JOSEPH TATE COOPER	Allegheny	1871–1886
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871–1880
JAMES GILLESPIE CARSON	Xenia	1873–1888
WILLIAM GALLOGLY MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873–1914
JACKSON BURGESS MCMICHAEL	Xenia	1873–1878
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Allegheny	1876–1891
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879–1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884–1902
DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN	Allegheny	1885–1921
JAMES ALEXANDER GRIER	Allegheny	1886–1909
JOHN MCNAUGHER	Allegheny	1886–
WILBERT WEBSTER WHITE	Xenia	1889–1894
OLIVER JOSEPH THATCHER	Allegheny	1888–1892
JOHN A. WILSON	Allegheny	1893–1915
JOHN DOUDS IRONS	Xenia	1895–1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899–1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1903–1930
JOHN ELLIOTT WISHART	Xenia	1905–1923
WILLIAM RILEY WILSON	Allegheny	1907–
CHARLES FREDERICK WISHART	Allegheny	1907–1914
JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER	Xenia	1908–
MELVIN GROVE KYLE	Xenia	1914–1930
JAMES DOIG RANKIN	Pittsburgh	1914–1929
DAVID FRAZIER MCGILL	Pittsburgh	1914–1931
JAMES GALLAWAY HUNT	Pittsburgh	1920–1926
JAMES HARPER GRIER	Pittsburgh	1922–1926
ROBERT MCNARY KARR	St. Louis	1922–
JAMES LEON KELSO	St. Louis	1923–
GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY	St. Louis	1924–
ROBERT NATHANIEL MONTGOMERY	Pittsburgh	1926–1930
ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER	Pittsburgh	1931–
CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON	Pittsburgh	1932–

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The provision of modern theological education without charge to students requires an extensive outlay on the part of the Seminary. The maintenance of the Seminary building and equipment is but one item in the annual draft upon the treasury. At the present time the income from endowment is quite insufficient to meet current expenses.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, for the training of the ministry is the primary educational task of the Church.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of.....dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*, its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

CORRESPONDENCE

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the President of the Faculty, the Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

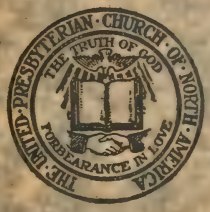
Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to Mr. M. J. Hein, Treasurer, using the Seminary address given above.

INDEX

	Page
Accommodations in the Dormitory	35
Admission, Terms of	13
Alumni Association	40
American School of Oriental Research	34
Archaeology, Department of Semitics and	20
Attendance, Summary of	50
Awards Granted, May, 1932	41–42
Bible Lands Museum	31
Bibliotheca Sacra	31
Calendar for 1933 and 1934	4
Calendar of the Seminary	5
Carnegie Libraries and Institute	33
Church History and Government, Department of	22–23
Classification of Students	14
Control and Management of the Seminary	6
Correspondence	55
Courses of Instruction, by Departments	20–26
Course, Prescribed, in Outline	17
Credentials Required for Admission	13
Cultural Advantages of the Seminary	32–34
Degrees Granted, May, 1932	41–42
Degrees, Requirements for	16 and 27
Denominational Seminary, Advantages of	32
Diplomas Granted, May, 1932	42
Directors, Board of	7–8
Divinity School, Courses of Instruction	20–26
Divinity School, Register of Students, 1932-1933	46–50
Divinity School, Regulations	12–16
Donations and Bequests	54
Dormitory, Women's Committee	9 and 35
Emeritus Professors	11
Examinations	15 and 27
Expenses, Estimate of	37
Facilities for Study	29–31
Faculty	10–11
Fee at Graduation	16 and 28
Graduate School, Register of Students, 1932-1933	43–45
Graduate School, Regulations	27–28
Graduation, Requirements and Awards	16
Historical Roll of Professors	53
Homiletics, Department of Pastoral Theology and	25–26
Honors, Cum Laude Series	16
Institutions and Localities Represented	51
Key to Course Numbers	20
Library and Reading Room	29–30
Life at the Seminary	35–37
Location of the Seminary Building	35

	Page
New Testament Language and Literature, Department of	22
New Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of	21
Old Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of	21
Pastoral Theology and Homiletics, Department of	25–26
Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education, Department of	24–25
Physical Culture	37
Prizes Awarded, 1932	42
Purpose of the Seminary	12
Register of Students, 1932-1933	43–50
Registration	13 and 15
Religious Education, Department of Philosophy of Religion and	24–25
Religious Life at the Seminary	36
Rooms and Accommodations	35
Schedule, First and Second Semesters	18 and 19
Schedule, The Norm and Modifications	14–15
Scholarships, Competitive	38–39, 42
Self-Support and Student Aid	39–40
Semitics and Biblical Archaeology, Department of	20
Social Life at the Seminary	36
Special Lectures, 1932-1933	52
Students, Register of, 1932-1933	43–50
Student Association	36
Student Volunteer Group	36
Term and Course, prescribed by General Assembly	12
Theology, Department of Systematic and Biblical	23–24
Trustees, Board of	9
University of Pittsburgh, Affiliation with	33–34
Western Theological Seminary, Relations with	33
Women's Dormitory Committee	9 and 35
Y.M.C.A., Allegheny Branch	37

THE PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY



ANNUAL CATALOGUE
1933-1934

ANNOUNCEMENTS
for 1934-1935

VIEW FROM FRONT OF SEMINARY

THE

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
OF NORTH AMERICA

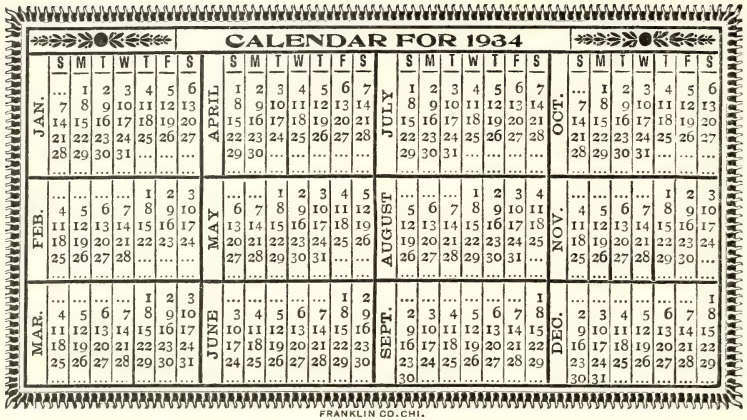
PITTSBURGH, PA.

1933-1934

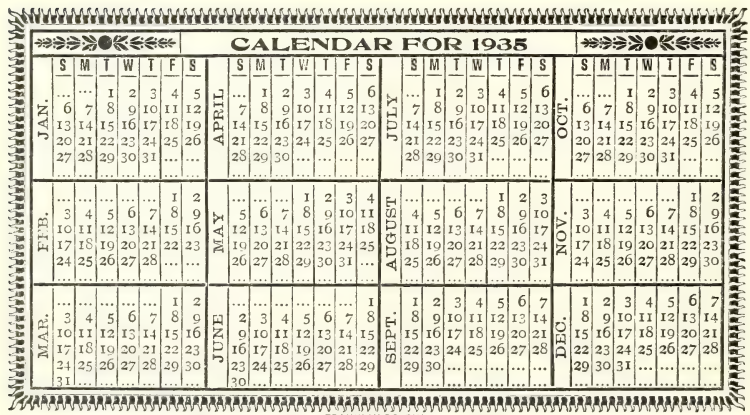
ANNOUNCEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR
1934-1935

ANNUAL CATALOGUE FOR SESSION 1933-1934

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR SESSION 1934-1935



FRANKLIN CO. CHI.



FRANKLIN CO. CHI.

THE SEMINARY CALENDAR

1934

18 Sept. *Registration* of new students, 9:00 A.M.—5:00 P.M.

19 Sept. *Registration* of all regular Middlers and Seniors, 9:00 A.M. —1:00 P.M.

19 Sept. *Formal Opening of the Session*
Opening address in Pressly Chapel, 2:00 P.M.
Reception of new students, 3:00 P.M.
Assignment of rooms, 4:00 P.M.

20 Sept. *Class work begins*, 8:30 A.M.

29 Nov. *Thanksgiving Day*

19 Dec. *Christmas Vacation begins*, after class hours

1935

2 Jan. *Class work resumes*, 8:30 A.M.

15 Jan. *Examinations begin*

19 Jan. *First Semester ends*, after class hours

---

22 Jan. *Second Semester begins*, 8:30 A.M.

13 Feb. *Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries*
Address by the Rev. R. B. Johnson

15 Apr. *Theses for the Master's Degree due*

7 May *Examinations begin*

12 May *Senior Communion Service*, 4:00 P.M.
in the Pressly Chapel
the Rev. C. J. Williamson, D.D., officiating

12 May *Baccalaureate Service* 11:00 A.M.
in the Shadyside U. P. Church
Sermon by the Rev. G. B. McCreary, D.D.

15 May *Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors*, 2:00 P.M.

16 May *Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association*, 4:00 P.M.
in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

16 May *Alumni Dinner*, 5:30 P.M.

16 May *Graduating Exercises*, 7:45 P.M.
in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is the result of a union of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries consummated in 1930. According to its proper ancestry the Xenia Seminary was founded in 1794 by the Associate Presbyterian Church. The Pittsburgh Seminary was founded in 1825 under the auspices of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church. The Seminary as now established is under the immediate control of the American Synods of the United Presbyterian Church and the ultimate review control of the General Assembly. Its management is committed to a Board of Directors and Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of thirty-five members, ministers or ruling elders, who are nominated by the several Synods to a Commission of the General Assembly for election on the basis of each Synod having one representative for every five thousand church members or a major fraction thereof. Each Synod has at least one representative. The Board of Directors has the general government of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods and the General Assembly, appoints the Trustees, and provides for the financial maintenance of the institution. The Board of Trustees consists of twelve members. It is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

		Term Expires
Synod of New York		
THE REV. C. S. CLELAND, D.D.	Philadelphia, Pa.	1936
THE REV. THOMAS M. HUSTON, D.D.	Whitinsville, Mass.	1936
MR. ROBERT L. LATIMER	Philadelphia, Pa.	1936
THE REV. THOMAS N. MCQUOID, D.D.	Schenectady, N. Y.	1936
Synod of Pittsburgh		
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1934
MR. JOHN C. HILL	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1934
THE REV. MCELWEE ROSS, D.D.	McKeesport, Pa.	1935
THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1935
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1935
THE REV. W. F. HARKEY, Th.M.	Houston, Pa.	1936
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D.	Greensburg, Pa.	1936
MR. R. H. MELOY	Washington, Pa.	1936
First Synod of the West		
THE REV. J. M. FERGUSON, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1934
THE HON. J. A. MCLAUGHRY	Mercer, Pa.	1934
THE REV. H. B. SPEER, D.D.	Erie, Pa.	1934
THE REV. S. C. GAMBLE, D.D.	Butler, Pa.	1935
THE REV. W. M. HOPPING, D.D.	Buffalo, N. Y.	1935
THE REV. JOHN C. SMITH, D.D.	Cleveland, Ohio	1935
MR. R. E. ENGLISH	Grove City, Pa.	1936
THE REV. J. C. HAMILTON, D.D.	Sewickley, Pa.	1936
THE REV. E. PARKER ROSE	East Palestine, Ohio	1936
Synod of Ohio		
THE REV. J. H. SPENCER, D.D.	Wooster, Ohio	1934
THE REV. CHARLES GILMORE, D.D.	Cadiz, Ohio	1935
THE REV. JAMES K. LEITCH	Steubenville, Ohio	1936
Second Synod		
THE REV. JAMES P. LYTLE	Xenia, Ohio	1936
THE REV. W. W. WOODBURN	Greensburg, Ind.	1936
Synod of Illinois		
THE REV. R. C. GIBSON, D.D.	Chicago, Ill.	1936
THE REV. N. J. CALHOUN, D.D.	Monmouth, Ill.	1936

Synod of Iowa

	Term Expires
THE REV. A. L. DAVIDSON, D.D. - - - - - - -	Coin, Iowa 1936
THE REV. ROBERT A. FOSTER - - - - - - - -	Keokuk, Iowa 1937

Synod of Kansas

THE REV. WILLIAM MURCHIE, D.D. - - - - - - Wichita, Kans. 1936

Synod of Nebraska

THE REV. R. A. POLLOCK, D.D. - - - - - - - Denver, Colo. 1936

Synod of California

THE REV. GEORGE E. RAITT, D.D. - - - - - - - - Pasadena, Calif.

Synod of the Columbia

THE REV. M. E. DUNN, D.D. - - - - - - - - Portland, Ore. 1934

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D., President
THE REV. MCELWEE ROSS, D.D., Vice-President
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D., Secretary

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Executive Committee

THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D., Chairman
THE REV. JOSEPH C. HAMILTON, D.D.
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D.
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.
MR. R. E. ENGLISH
MR. R. H. MELOY

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

THE SEMINARY FACULTY

HONORARY DIRECTORS

MR. J. H. LOCKHART
THE REV. GEORGE MCCORMICK, D.D.
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D.D.
THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. W. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D., LL.D.
*THE REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D.D., LL.D.
*Died February 9, 1934

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	Term Expires
The Rev. J. M. Ferguson, D.D. - - - - - -	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1934
The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D. - - - - - -	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1934
Mr. R. M. Trimble - - - - - - - - -	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1934
Mr. Frank H. Davis - - - - - - - -	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1934
The Hon. John S. Fisher - - - - - - - -	Indiana, Pa. 1935
Mr. T. J. Gillespie, Jr. - - - - - - - -	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1935
Mr. W. M. Henderson - - - - - - - -	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1935
J. M. Lashly, LL.D. - - - - - - - -	St. Louis, Mo. 1935
Mr. R. E. English - - - - - - - - -	Grove City, Pa. 1936
The Rev. S. C. Gamble, D.D. - - - - - - -	Butler, Pa. 1936
Mr. T. Dales Kyle - - - - - - - - -	Xenia, Ohio 1936
The Hon. H. Walton Mitchell, LL.D. - - - -	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1936

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D., President
Mr. R. E. English, Vice-President
Mr. M. J. Hein, Secretary and Treasurer

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Committee on Finance

The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D., Chairman
Mr. R. M. Trimble
Mr. T. J. Gillespie, Jr.

The Committee on Seminary Premises

Mr. R. M. Trimble, Chairman
Mr. R. E. English
The Rev. J. M. Ferguson, D.D.

The Purchasing Committee

Mr. R. M. Trimble, Chairman
The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.

DORMITORY COMMITTEE

Mrs. J. N. Davidson
Mrs. Jennie Adams
Mrs. Roy C. Cooper
Mrs. J. A. Duff
Mrs. W. M. Duff
Miss Eleanor Gillespie
Miss Alice Gray
Mrs. J. L. Kirkpatrick
Miss Janet Mabon
Miss Mary L. McCance
Mrs. Robert Trimble
Mrs. A. H. Trimble
Miss Anna Trimble
Mrs. W. McClean Work

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
321 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM RILEY WILSON, D.D.
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics
328 Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

*THE REV. JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER, D.D.
Professor of New Testament Language and Literature
616 West North Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. ROBERT MCNARY KARR, D.D.
Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
236 Hilands Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, TH.D., D.D.
Professor of Semitics and Biblical Archaeology
129 Altadena Drive, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY, PH.D., D.D.
Professor of Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education
206 Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis
41 Penshurst Rd., Ben Avon Heights, Pa.

THE REV. CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, D.D.
Professor of Church History and Government
5909 Hampton Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

†THE REV. MELVIN GROVE KYLE, D.D., LL.D.
Professor Emeritus, Research Lecturer in Biblical Archaeology
1360 Navajo Drive, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.

MISS MARY B. CLARK
Secretary to the President

MISS ELIZABETH RANDLES
Librarian

* Died May 8, 1933
† Died May 25, 1933

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.
President

THE REV. ROBERT M. KARR, D.D.
Registrar

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY, PH.D., D.D.
Secretary, and Dean of Graduate Work

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, TH.D., D.D.
Library Supervisor

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

*THE REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History and Government
211 Perryview Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History
Mount Ayr, Iowa

THE REV. JAMES DOIG RANKIN, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
219 South Lake Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

*Died February 9, 1934.

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

The purpose of the Seminary, as defined in the Constitution, is to instruct candidates for the gospel ministry, ordained ministers of the gospel, and such as may be preparing for other special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrines of the Scriptures, and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls and ordains to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful, and godly ministers of the gospel and of other Christian workers.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

The regular course of seminary training prescribed by the General Assembly covers a period of three academic years, each of which is divided in January into two semesters. The annual session begins the third Wednesday of September, and continues thirty-four weeks including holidays. The distribution of studies by departments and semesters is exhibited on pages 19–21.

The Seminary course is built primarily for college graduates and presupposes a foundation of broad and liberal culture. In preparation for their professional training in the Seminary, college students should take substantial courses in English Literature, English Composition, Bible, Greek, Mathematics or Science, History, Sociology, Psychology, Ethics, Logic, Philosophy, and Speech.

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

ADMISSION

Registration. Tuesday, September 18, 1934, is set aside for the registration of all new students and also of upper class men having any irregularities in their standing or schedule. Wednesday morning is appointed for the registration of all regular students in the Middle and Senior classes. It is important that students come for registration at the time appointed, and also that they be on hand for the Formal Opening of the Seminary Wednesday afternoon: thus only can they be ready to enter upon their regular class work at 8:30 o'clock the following morning. New students in particular should notice that the proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

Credentials. Every applicant for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry or other contemplated form of Christian service. These credentials include (1) a letter of introduction from his pastor or session certifying his active Church membership, his genuine piety and qualities of spiritual leadership; (2) a letter from the clerk of his presbytery, or corresponding church officer, indicating that he has been taken under proper ecclesiastical supervision and is officially recommended as a student of theology; and (3) evidence of full collegiate preparation, including an official transcript of his college credits.

All credentials should be at hand on Registration day. Students can facilitate matters by attention to the following particulars: (1) Make application early, using the official blank; (2) arrange to be taken under care of presbytery at its spring meeting; (3) before the opening of the Seminary, request the college office to send transcript of college credits directly to the Seminary in care of the Registrar; (4) send, or deliver in person, the letters from pastor and clerk of presbytery.

Declaration of Purpose. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the professors, that he will promptly comply with the lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be

subject to their authority, that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

Entrance Deposit. From the moment of entrance, students are regarded as stewards of the Church's property, having special responsibility in the free use of library and dormitory equipment. Each student, upon matriculation, is required to make a deposit of $5.00, which is returnable at the end of the Seminary course, less any necessary deductions.

CLASSIFICATION

Regular or Degree Students. Applicants for admission as students in full standing to take the prescribed course in preparation for the Degree of Th.B. must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university. (Here, as elsewhere, when a degree is mentioned as a pre-requisite, it must have been secured without duplication of credit.)

Part-Time Students. Students who are not so situated that they can devote full time to Seminary work may be admitted by the Faculty to take such courses as their time permits in preparation for some form of Christian service. But they must have the same academic preparation and furnish the same credentials as are required of Regular Degree Students.

Classification by Years. Students who register for the full course are, for practical purposes, classified normally as Juniors during their first year, as Middlers during their second year, and as Seniors during their third year.

Transferred Students. Persons qualified for admission to the Seminary, who have successfully completed partial courses in some other approved school of theology may be admitted by the Faculty to corresponding standing in this institution upon the presentation of satisfactory credentials, which should include (1) a certificate of good standing and honorable dismission, and (2) a complete official transcript of their credits.

THE STUDENT'S SCHEDULE

The Norm. Students adequately prepared and able to give full time to Seminary work are expected to follow the regular schedule, involving 17 credit hours a week throughout the three years of the Seminary course.

Extra Hours. No student is allowed to take more than the regular schedule without special permission from the Faculty. A record of scholarly work is pre-requisite to the granting of such permission.

Limitations. Students having pastoral charges or other outside work involving extraordinary demands upon their time are limited to such courses as they can carry satisfactorily. Students who for any reason fail to do a satisfactory grade of work in their scheduled studies are also subject to limitation by the Faculty.

The Minimum. Students must carry at least 12 hours of concurrent Seminary work in order to be entitled to the privileges of the Dormitory and to a share in Seminary aid.

Registration each Semester. At the beginning of each semester every student shall file with the Registrar a complete list of his studies. When his schedule has been approved, no change may be made by the student without consulting the Registrar.

ATTENDANCE

Regular and prompt attendance is indispensable to satisfactory work. All absence, or even tardiness, for whatever reason, has an injurious effect on the student's standing and progress. Excuses for absence must be presented to the professors concerned in writing immediately upon return to class work and shall specify date, classes missed, and cause of absence.

EXAMINATIONS

In order to test the student's progress in the various departments, written examinations are held at the close of each semester. From these examinations and the class room work the term grades of the student are determined. Seventy per cent. is required as a passing grade in every subject. A report of the student's attendance and credits is made semi-annually to his presbytery or corresponding church authority.

When a student falls slightly below the passing grade in a given subject, he is conditioned in that subject. Conditions attaching to the work of the first semester must be removed by the first of the following March. Conditions attaching to work of the second semester, except in the case of Seniors, must be removed by the first

of November following. When a student falls far below the passing mark, or fails to remove conditions within the appointed time, his work is counted a failure and the course must be repeated in class in order to secure credit.

GRADUATION: REQUIREMENTS AND AWARDS

General Requirements. In order to graduate, a student must successfully complete the regular three-year course of prescribed and elective studies amounting to 102 semester hours. At least one year of work in residence is required for graduation.

The Degree of Th.B. The Diploma of the Seminary with the Degree of Bachelor of Theology is conferred only upon Degree Students who complete the regular course in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty and who display at least average ability in every department.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $5.00 is charged to cover the cost of Diploma. This fee is due the 15th of April preceding graduation.

Graduation Honors. The honor, Cum Laude, is granted to all who throughout the Seminary course are clearly distinguished (1) for academic attainments, (2) for regular and punctual attendance, and (3) for general fitness for the gospel ministry. The honor, Magna Cum Laude, is granted to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree; and, Summa Cum Laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of superlative merit.

REFERENCE ROOM

OUTLINE COURSE OF STUDY, 1934—1935

	Junior Class		Middle Class		Senior Class		Total
	1st Semester	2nd Semester	1st Semester	2nd Semester	1st Semester	2nd Semester	
	Subject Hrs.	Subject Hrs.	Subject Hrs.	Subject Hrs.	Subject Hrs.	Subject Hrs.	Hrs.
Dr. Kelso	Int. Hist. 2		N.T.Can.&Txt.1 Elem. Hebr. 3	Hebr. Rdg. 3	Archaeol. 2	Ten Com. 2	13
Dr. Baldinger	Eng. Bible 2	Hermeneutics 2 Eng. Bible 2	O.T.Can.&Txt.1	Poet. Bks. 2	O. T. Proph. 2	O. T. Proph. 2	13
Dr. McNaugher	The Gospels 2	Life of Christ 2	N. T. Exegesis 2 N. T. Intro. 2	N. T. Exegesis 2 N. T. Intro. 2 Exeg. Paper 1	N. T. Exegesis 2 N. T. Intro. 1 Exeg. Paper 1	N. T. Exegesis 2 N. T. Intro. 1 Doc. Thes. 1	21
Dr. Williamson	Ch. History 2	Ch. History 2	Ch. History 2	Ch. History 2	Ch. History 1	Ch. Govt. 1	10
Dr. Karr	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	12
Dr. McCreary	Elem. Grk. (4)3 (or*) Psych. Rel. 2	Elem. Grk. (4)3 (or †) Relig. Educ. 2			Phil. Rel. 2	Phil. Rel. 2	14
Dr. Wilson	Homiletics 2	Homiletics 2	Homiletics 2	Homiletics 2	Past. Theol. 2	Past. Theol. 3	13
Advanced work for Juniors—J[2]	Hist. Missions*1 Grk. Reading*2	Hist. Eng. Bi. †1 Grk. Reading†2					
Electives for Middlers and Seniors			2	2	3	2	9
Total Semester Hours	16	17	17	17	18	17	102

SCHEDULE, FIRST SEMESTER, 1934—1935

	DR. KELSO (2)	DR. BALDINGER (2)	DR. MCNAUGHER (4)	DR. WILLIAMSON (3)	DR. KARR (5)	DR. MCCREARY (5)	DR. WILSON (1)
TUESDAY 8:30		S: O. T. Proph.			J: Syst. Theol.		M: Homiletics
9:25		J: Eng. Bible				S: Phil. Rel.	
10:20	M: Elem. Hebr.			J²: Hist. Miss.		J¹: Elem. Grk.	
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50	M,S: ARCHAEOL.				M, S: DOCT. ST.		J: Homiletics
1:30	S: HEBR. EXEG.						
WEDNESDAY 8:30		S: O. T. PR. VAL.		J: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.		
9:25	J:Int. Hist.			M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		
10:20	M:Elem. Hebr.					J:Psych. Rel.	S:Past. Theol.
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50	S: Archaeology					J²: Grk. Rdg.	M: Homiletics
1:30						J¹: Elem. Grk.	Serm. Delivery
THURSDAY 8:30	M,S: ARCHAEOL.				M, S: DOCT. ST.		J: Homiletics
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.		J: Syst. Theol.		
10:20	M: Elem. Hebr.		J: The Gospels			S: Phil. Rel.	
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50	S: Archaeology		M: N. T. Intro.			J¹: Elem. Grk.	
FRIDAY 8:30		J: Eng. Bible		S: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.		
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.			J: Psych. Rel.	
10:20		M: O. T. Can.&Txt.	J: The Gospels		S: Syst. Theol.		
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50		S: O. T. Proph.	M: N. T. Intro.			J¹: Elem. Grk.	
1:30						J²: Grk. Rdg.	
SATURDAY 8:30	M: N. T. Can.& Txt.			J: Ch. History			S: Past. Theol.
9:25	J: Int. Hist.		S: N. T. Intro.	M: Ch. History			
10:20				PREACHING			
11:45				FACULTY MEETING			

N. B. Courses in Small Caps are Elective. Numbers in parentheses ( ) designate Class Rooms.

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (2)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (5)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday							
8:30		S: O. T. Proph.			J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25		J: Hermeneutics				S: Phil. Rel.	M: Homiletics
10:20	M: Hebr. Rdg.			J²: Hist. Eng. Bib.		J¹: Elem. Grk.	S: Past. Theol.
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50	M, S: AM.& MIC **			S: RELIG. MOV. *	M, S: EARLY CH*		J: Homiletics
Wednesday							
8:30		J: Eng. Bible			M: Syst. Theol.		
9:25		M: Poet. Bks.		J: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		
10:20	S: Ten Com.			M: Ch. History		J: Rel. Educ.	
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50	M: Hebr. Rdg.					J²: Grk. Rdg.	S: Past. Theol.
1:30	XXXXXXXX			S: RELIG. MOV. *		J¹: Elem. Grk.	
Thursday							
8:30	XXXXXXXX				M, S: EARLY CH*		J: Homiletics
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.		J: Syst. Theol.		
10:20			M: N. T. Intro.			J¹: Elem. Grk.	S: Past. Theol.
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50	M: Hebr. Rdg.		J: Life of Christ			S: Phil. Rel.	
1:30							Sermon Delivery
Friday							
8:30		J: Hermeneutics		S: Ch. Govt.	M: Syst. Theol.		
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.			J: Rel. Educ.	
10:20		M: Poet. Bks.	J: Life of Christ		S: Syst. Theol.		
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50		S: O. T. Proph.	M: N. T. Intro.			J¹: Elem. Grk.	
1:30						J²: Grk. Rdg.	
Saturday							
8:30	S: Ten Com.			J: Ch. History			M: Homiletics
9:25		J: Eng. Bible	S: N. T. Intro.	M: Ch. History			
10:20				PREACHING			
11:45				FACULTY MEETING			

N. B. Courses in Small Caps are Elective. Numbers in parentheses ( ) designate Class Rooms.

* A one-hour course given twice a week the latter half of the semester.

** M.& S:PAL.CIT.1:30

DEPARTMENTS AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

as administered 1934-35

I. SEMITICS AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KELSO

111. Inter-Testament History and Literature. A survey of the history of the Palestinian Jews with Persia, Greece, and Rome; also the Jews of the Dispersion. A study of the contents, composition, date, authorship, and historical and religious value of the Old Testament Apocrypha.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

121. Elements of Hebrew. A study of the major principles of grammar, the acquisition of a working vocabulary and practice in translating from Hebrew into English. A text with lectures and written exercises.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

122. Hebrew Reading. Practice in accurate translation and paraphrasing of Biblical Hebrew and the acquiring of the principles of Old Testament Exegesis. Ruth and selected Psalms are studied.

Middlers, second semester, three hours a week.

131. Old Testament Theology and Archaeology. A rapid survey of the progress of revelation in the Wisdom and Prophetic Literatures, followed by a systematic summary of the major Old Testament doctrines. A study of the major archaeological works in Bible lands. Lectures, texts, and museum work.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week, 1934-1935.

132. The Ten Commandments. An inductive study of the Ten Commandments in the light of the Old and New Testaments with an application of these findings to modern life.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week, 1934-1935.

13x. Old Testament Theology and Archaeology. A general survey of the historical progress of revelation in the light of contemporary civilizations and religions. The patriarchal and Exodus periods are covered. Lectures, assigned readings, and museum work.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week, 1935-36.

13y. Problem of the Pentateuch. A rapid survey of the Documentary Theory, followed by a detailed defense of the Mosaic authorship. Lectures and assigned readings.

Seniors, one semester, one hour a week, 1935-36.

153 ~~and 154~~. Hebrew Exegesis. This course deals with selected sermonic materials in the Prophetic Books, with special emphasis on exactness of vocabulary and niceties of grammar.

Elective for Seniors, ~~both~~ 1st semesters, two hours a week.

155 ~~and 156~~ Seminar in Archaeology. A detailed study of the excavations at Bethel, as illustrative of the principles of Biblical Archaeology. All work possible is done from museum objects.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, ~~both~~ 1st semesters, two hours a week.

Key to Course Numbers. The figure in the first position (left) always indicates the Department. In the second position, 1=Junior, 2=Middle, 3=Senior, 4=Middle and Senior (required), 5=Elective, 7=Graduate. In the third position (right), odd numbers indicate first semester courses, even numbers indicate second semester courses.

158. Amos & Micah. Sermonic studies.
Elective, Mid., & Srs., 2nd sem., 1 hr. a week.

160. Cities of Palestine.
Elective, Mid., & Srs., 2nd sem., 1 hr. a week.

II. OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

Dr. Baldinger

211 and 212. English Bible. This course includes a detailed study of the historical books of the Old Testament, and a rapid survey of all other books of the Bible which are not covered by other courses. The aim is to give the student a working knowledge of the English Bible, and a thorough knowledge of Hebrew history from the earliest times to the reestablishment of Judaism after the exile. The historical geography of the Holy Land is studied with the aid of maps and Bible text.

Juniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

214. Biblical Hermeneutics. This subject embraces both Testaments. The treatment includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church, and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

221. Old Testament Canon and Text. A study is made of the origin and gradual formation of the Hebrew Canon. Special attention is given to the historical grounds upon which the Protestant Canon of thirty-nine books is based.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

222. Poetical Books. An introduction to Hebrew poetry, aiming to acquaint the student with its distinctive form, quality and rhythm. Special study is made of the book of Job and the Hebrew Psalter. Other poetical books are examined as time permits.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

231 and 232. Old Testament Prophecy. This course includes a history of prophetism in Israel, an introduction to the Prophetical Books of the Old Testament, and a detailed exegetical study of the prophets of the eighth century, Amos, Hosea, Micah and Isaiah.

Seniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

251. Preaching Values in the Old Testament. A study of the sermonic materials to be found in the Old Testament, with a treatment of the best methods for presenting this material in present day preaching.

Elective for Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

III. NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. MCNAUGHER

311. The Gospels. There will be special historico-critical introduction to the Gospels, together with an outline review.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

312. The Life of Christ. The Gospel record of our Lord's life and ministry, with its historical background, will be reviewed with the aid of a textbook, a harmony, and maps. Special lectures on subjects of critical moment will be given throughout the course.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

321 and 322. Introduction to the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. This course includes a close study of the genuineness, integrity, occasion, aim, structure, and general literary features of each of these writings, together with a paragraphic review of the text material. Selected passages will receive special examination.

Middlers two hours a week throughout the year.

331 and 332. Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse. The handling of the Catholic Epistles includes general introductory problems and a consecutive review of the text material. In addition, three of these Epistles are read in the Greek—James, First Peter, and Jude. Beyond the ordinary requirements of introduction, the interpretation of the Apocalypse will receive special treatment in a compact way.

Seniors, one hour a week throughout the year.

341 and 342. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Philippians will be studied critically in the Greek text. The Middlers will be required to present papers on assigned passages and the Seniors will be required to present papers on subjects of discussion raised by the Epistles employed in exegesis.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1934-35.

343 and 344. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be studied critically in the Greek text. Written work is required as in courses No. 341 and 342.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1935-36.

In the entire field of New Testament work the student is expected to prepare himself in part for the classroom by repeated consecutive readings of the several books in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible.

IV. NEW TESTAMENT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

*DR. WEBSTER

411. Elementary Greek. New students who are not properly qualified for work in New Testament Exegesis are required to study the elements of the Greek language. A suitable text is used, and special attention is given to vocabulary, verbal forms and syntax.

Juniors (J^1), first semester, four hours a week (3 hrs. credit). DR. MCCREARY.

412. Elementary Greek. (Pre-requisite, 411.) Portions of the Gospel according to John and of the Catholic Epistles are read critically in the Greek with the aid of Green's Grammar.

Juniors (J^1), second semester, four hours a week (3 hrs. credit). DR. MCCREARY.

413. Greek Reading. (Together with 513 constitutes an alternate to 411.) Juniors fully qualified in their knowledge of the Greek language will read the Book of the Acts,—approximately chapters 1–12. Close attention will be given to syntax. Important words and passages will be singled out for study.

Juniors (J^2), first semester, two hours a week. DR. MCCREARY.

414. Greek Reading. (Together with 514 constitutes an alternate to 412.) The rest of the Acts is covered. Historical, grammatical and interpretive study.

Juniors (J^2), second semester, two hours a week. DR. MCCREARY.

421. New Testament Canon and Text. A rapid survey of the problem of the New Testament Canon and a detailed study of the textual criticism of the New Testament.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week. DR. KELSO.

*Died May 8, 1933

V. CHURCH HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

DR. WILLIAMSON

The History of Doctrine has been dropped from the schedule as a separate study, but will be incorporated into the regular course in Church History, different doctrines being connected historically with the events which caused their rise.

511. **Church History, Apostolic and Ancient.** From the Apostolic Age to the Germanic invasions. The church under the Apostles; struggle of Christianity with heathenism; heresies and Christian theology; doctrinal controversies; church constitution and discipline; the worship and life of the church; great church leaders.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

512. **Church History, Early Mediaeval.** From the Germanic invasions to the Crusades. Development of the papacy; missionary enterprises; the rise of Mohammedanism; the Holy Roman Empire; causes and results of the Crusades.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

513. **History of Missions.** A brief survey of the progress of the missionary cause in the history of the church. Apostolic and early church missions; early European missions; the Reformation period; William Carey and modern missionary movements; great leaders in the different nations in which missionary work has been carried on; the present outlook in missions.

Juniors (J^2), first semester, one hour a week.

514. **History of the English Bible.** The early manuscript versions; Wyclif, Tyndale, Coverdale, the Rheims and Douai Bible, etc.; the King James Version and its influence on English literature; its influence on British and American history; the British Revision; the American Revision; modern versions; the Bible and the nation.

Juniors (J^2), second semester, one hour a week.

521. **Mediaeval Church History.** From the Crusades to the Reformation. The monastic orders; the universities; Scholasticism; Mysticism; reforming councils; the Renaissance; the Reformers.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

522. **Modern Church History.** From the Reformation to the settlement of America. Causes and results of the Reformation; the Counter-Reformation; the Puritans; the Pietists; the Rationalists; European countries under Catholic rule; early settlements in America.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

531. **The American Churches.** The leading denominations and their leaders; the missionary movement in American churches; the great preachers.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

534. **Church Government.** Principles and forms of church government; the Government and Discipline of the United Presbyterian Church; ordination; apostolic succession; the church courts; Presbyterian polity and law.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

552. **Religious Movements in America.** Revivalism; Salvation Army; Y. M. C. A.; Rescue Missions, etc. Anti-Christian cults, Christian Science, Russellism, Mormonism, etc. History of Presbyterianism in America, with European background and antecedents; modern outstanding preachers and Christian leaders.

Elective for Seniors, second semester, ~~two~~ one hours a week.

VI. SYSTEMATIC AND BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

Dr. Karr

611. **Introduction to the Study of Theology.** (a) The idea and purpose of Theology, the sources of material and method of treatment. (b) ~~A preview of the System of Doctrine through a study of the Westminster Shorter Catechism.~~

Juniors, first semester, ~~two~~ one hours a week.

612. (a) **The Existence of God.** Origin of the idea of God, and the evidence of His existence. (b) **The Scriptures a Divine Revelation.** The witness of miracle and prophecy; the trustworthiness of the records; the supernatural character and inspiration of the Scriptures.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

621. (a) **The Doctrine of God.** The attributes of God defined in their relation to the divine Being and to the cosmos; the tripersonality of God as revealed in Scripture; the decrees and works of God,—creation, preservation, and providence. (b) **The Doctrine of Angels.** Their nature and employments.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

622. (a) **The Doctrine of Man.** The origin and nature of man and the unity of the human race; the essentials and incidents of man's original state. (b) **The Doctrine of Sin.** The fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to mankind.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

631. (a) **The Doctrine of Christ the Redeemer.** Historical preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states; the offices and work of Christ, with special study of the atonement. (b) **The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.** The application of redemption,—election, calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, santification.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

632. (a) **The Doctrine of the Church.** Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments and other ordinances of worship. (b) **The Doctrine of Last Things.** Death, the intermediate state, the coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment and final awards.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

651. **Modern Heresies.** A course in practical apologetics. The principal heresies of the day are brought under rapid review, with the purpose of enabling the student to form a just appraisal of them in the light of their content, their origin and influence.

Elective for Seniors, first semester, one hour a week. (Not offered in 1934-35.)

653 ~~and 654~~ **Doctrinal Studies in the Teachings of Jesus.** Source material is furnished by the Gospel records. The method of study is inductive, involving the collation and exegesis of kindred passages and the organization of results. An attempt is thus made to systematize the teachings of our Lord on the great subjects of the Christian Faith. Paper on "God the Father."

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week ~~throughout the year~~ 1st sem.

652. The Early Christian Church. Fourteen lectures, Acts and Revelation 2 and 3; term paper.
Elective, Mid., & Srs., 2nd sem., 1 hr. a week.

VII. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

DR. MCCREARY

711. **The Psychology of Religion.** After a brief but comprehensive survey of the field of Psychology in general, noting the leading current theories, particular applications are made in genetics, in the principles of religious efforts, in social expressions, and in religious experience. A text with lectures.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

712. **Religious Education.** The process and methods of teaching are examined from the viewpoint of psychological principles and with major objectives as the metric of value. The problems of curricula, training, special methods, equipment, personnel, literature, and articulation with other agencies, secular and religious, are inspected carefully. Texts, lectures, readings and reports.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

731. **History of the Philosophy of Religion.** A survey of human thought from the time of the Greeks to the present for the discovery of those elements which have directly dealt with religious ideas or which have been incorporated into religious systems.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

732. **The Philosophy of Religion.** This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositionally, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

751. **Biblical Ethics.** Beginning with a philosophic introduction, both historical and critical, the Christian ideal of conduct is unfolded, noting contrasts and agreements with the more prominent systems. Particular attention is given to the applicatory feature, both individual and social bearings being considered.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week. (Not offered in 1934-35.)

752. **Church Music.** The historical and didactic place of music in worship. The relation of music to other parts of a public service. Types of sacred song. Problems of the pastor in making the most of this feature. No musical training prerequisite to this course.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week. (Not offered in 1934-35.)

753. **Apologetics.** The ground of the older arguments is covered with modern restatements and additions. Christianity is shown to be logically defensible.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, ~~first~~ 2nd semester, ~~two~~ one hours a week. (~~Not offered~~ Given in 1934-35.)

754. **Christian Sociology.** After a review of general social theory as presented by leading authorities, the recognized problems are set forth with their proposed solutions. The Christian method of approaching and solving these problems is presented. Particular emphasis is given to the application of the teaching of Jesus to the social order.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week. (Not offered in 1934-35.)

756. **Comparative Religion.** The great religions of the world are studied historically and comparatively. Their philosophic bases and ethical and social features are carefully inspected. Particular attention is bestowed on those rival faiths with which Christianity now most strongly competes.

Elective for Seniors, second semester, one hour a week. (Not offered in 1934-35.)

VIII. PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. WILSON

811a. The Theory of Preaching. Its permanent place, message, source, forms, materials, organization, style. The relative advantages of manuscript, memoriter, and extemporaneous preaching.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

811b. Sermon Outlines. This course is supplemental to 811a, and consists of the application of sermon principles to assigned texts.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

812. Sermon Outlines. The study of consecutive passages of Scripture with a view to homiletic arrangement, involving word study, paraphrase, statement of homiletic principles, themes, textual outlines. A manuscript sermon submitted to the Faculty. A sermon preached before the Faculty and student body, criticized and graded on the basis of material, organization, style, delivery.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

821 and 822. Sermon Outlines. Whole books of the Bible studied with reference to homiletic material. Book outlines presented for class criticism. Paragraphs and longer units of thought outlined in sermonic form. Emphasis on expository method. An expository sermon preached before Faculty and student body.

Middlers, both semesters, two hours a week.

831. Pastoral Theology. The pastoral office defined. Differentiated from secular service. The minister's personal life, character, spiritual equipment, ideals, habits, devotional study. The field. Demands of the foreign field, of the home field, the city, the country. Finding one's field. Ordination. Installation. The minister's library. The pulpit service. The praise service. Choir. Scripture reading. Pulpit prayer. The pastor and session. Lines of session work. The reception of new church members. The communicant class. Sermon preached before the Faculty and student body.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

832. Pastoral Theology. The church school. The school as an evangelizing agency. Standard and organization. The school as the second main service. The prayer meeting. Cottage meetings. District meetings. Prayer circles. Young people's meetings. The pastor and the young people. The home. The ideal of the home. The family altar. The marriage ceremony. The sick. Visiting, frequency, character of. The funeral service. The sacrament of Baptism. The Lord's Supper. The church and the community. The church in missionary activity. Benevolences. Recruiting the forces.

Seniors, second semester, three hours a week.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY

Candidates for this Degree. In order to qualify for entrance to the Graduate School, applicants must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university, or satisfy the Faculty that they have received the undoubted equivalent of such college training. In addition they must have the Degree of Bachelor of Theology, or its equivalent, from some approved school of theology. They must have a working knowledge of Hebrew and Greek and such other language as may be necessary in the special field of investigation.

Admission to the Graduate School does not carry with it assurance of acceptance as candidate for the Degree. This requires special action of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Dean of Graduate Work and the Professor in charge of the major; and such action will not be taken until the student has completed at least six semester hours of work. At this time, if not before, the student's entire course of study must have the approval of the Faculty.

The Work Required. Unless by special permission of the Faculty, candidates for this Degree must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses of study equivalent to 24 semester hours of professional graduate work. They shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which shall be called a major, and the remainder to another subject, termed a minor. In the department of the major they shall be required to write a thesis of not less than five thousand words. The subject of this thesis must be presented for approval to the Professor at the head of the department not later than November 15th of the academic year in which the Degree is to be conferred. By April 15th a typewritten copy of the finished thesis is to be in the hands of the Professor. The work must be of a scholarly grade and show a real mastery of the major subject and its literature.

Time Limit. In all ordinary cases, courses for the Degree of Th.M. must be completed within three years.

Examination. At the close of the period of study candidates for the Degree shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $10.00 is charged to cover graduation expenses. This fee is due upon notification that the thesis has been approved and the examination sustained.

Special Provision for Students in Residence. Graduate students in residence may choose from the general electives a total not to exceed 8 hours to be applied on the Degree. Other courses must be taken in exclusively graduate subjects. Announcement will be made by special bulletin of residence work in the Graduate School, giving titles of courses, names of lecturers and appointed hours. Those who are interested should apply about the middle of September for information concerning the first semester, and about the middle of January for information concerning the second semester.

Students in Absentia. Pastors, missionaries, and other ministers may receive this Degree without residence at the Seminary, provided that they meet the college and Seminary requirements already set forth; that they complete private courses of study in major and minor subjects approved by the Faculty, said courses to be equivalent to 24 semester hours of professional graduate work; that they send in manuscripts from time to time as required by the Professor in charge; that they present themselves in person for examination at appointed times and pass these examinations satisfactorily, and that they prepare a thesis in accordance with the conditions previously described.

Advance Work for Undergraduates. Students eligible for the Degree of Th.B., who have credits totaling 68 hours with an average grade of 90% and no grade below 85%, may be permitted to carry concurrently with their Senior year assignments in the Graduate School. Those whose eligibility is evident at the close of the Middle year may be given assignments for the summer, reports to be made as the Professor in charge may direct. Not more than 8 semester hours of credit in the Graduate School may be obtained by any student prior to his receiving the Degree of Th.B.

COURSES GIVEN IN THE GRADUATE SCHOOL 1934-1935

First Semester

Excavations at Bethel, 1934	Dr. Kelso	2	sem hrs.
The Kingdom of God in the Teaching of Jesus: (completing series begun previous semester)	Dr. Karr	2	" "
Expository Preaching	Dr. Wilson	2	" "

Second Semester

Preaching Material from Amos and Micah) Cities of Palestine)	Dr. Kelso	2	" "
Expository Preaching	Dr. Wilson	2	" "
Apologetics	Dr. McCreary	2	" "

THE READING ROOM

G
expens
approv

St
residen
8 hour
in excl
special
titles (
who a:
inform
Januar

St
may re
that th
forth; t
subject
24 sem
manusc
that th
times a
pare a t

Ad
of Th.I
of 90%
current
Those
may be
Profess
credit i
to his r

THE READING ROOM

FACILITIES FOR STUDY

THE SEMINARY LIBRARY

The Seminary Library quarters were completely remodeled in connection with the merger of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries in 1930. A new reference room, with the most modern equipment, was added,—the gift of the Sixth United Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh. The walls of the room display large colored panelings setting forth the historic insignia and other data of the older Presbyterian and Reformed Churches of the world.

The former reference room was converted into a well-appointed reading room, furnished with a list of current periodicals. A new stack room with steel shelving was added, also a large vault for rare books.

About 31,000 books are now on the library shelves, and the Seminary policy is to increase this number rapidly so as to maintain a standard and up-to-date working library in those departments of learning to which the theological student is devoting his attention.

The Newburgh Collection

The research department of the library contains the valuable collection of theological works, many of them dating from the early days of printing, which collection was secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of New York, afterwards the Newburgh Seminary.

The James Law Library Fund

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary some years ago the sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment.

Library Hours

With the exception of the month of August, the library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. The hours are 9 to 5:30, excepting Saturday, when the closing hour is 12; Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday evenings the library is open from 6:30 to 7:30.

The Reading Room

The Reading Room, adjoining the Seminary Library, is open at all hours. The magazines, reviews, and other periodicals found here, represent the best in general literature, as well as in theology and religion.

THE BIBLIOTHECA SACRA

This quarterly, which came under the management of Xenia Seminary with the January issue, 1922, and which since the merger in 1930 has been conducted by the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary, was sold October, 1933, to the Evangelical Theological College of Dallas, Texas. The new editors began their responsibility with the number for January, 1934.

THE BIBLE LANDS MUSEUM

The announcement made in 1930 of a Bible Lands Museum to be established in Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary has been more than fulfilled. The results of explorations at Sodom in 1924 and of the excavations at Tell Beit Mirsim, the ancient Kirjathsepher, in 1926, 1928, 1930, and again in 1932, are for the most part now installed in the permanent exhibit at the Seminary. The work of research, done first on behalf of Xenia Seminary, is now carried on in behalf of Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary and always in cooperation with the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem. Until his death in 1933, Dr. M. G. Kyle, Professor Emeritus and Research Lecturer at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary, was President of the Staff; Dr. W. F. Albright, Professor of Semitic Philology in Johns Hopkins University, Director of field operations; and Dr. J. L. Kelso, Professor of Semitics and Biblical Archaeology in the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary, Assistant to the Director. The Staff is made up of Old Testament specialists from various seminaries in America and Europe and Palestine. The work not only carries on research, but provides thus a training school for Old Testament teachers.

The collection in the Bible Lands Museum is already large and is expected to grow by each season's excavations. Several hundred pieces are installed and a number of valuable pieces await preparation before being placed on exhibition. These all illustrate in the most striking way the life of the people of Bible Lands and so become of great value for interpretation as well as for apologetics. They illumine and corroborate the Biblical narratives. Thus an ineffaceable impression is made upon the student of the trustworthiness of the Biblical record, for only real events leave anything to be dug up out of the ground.

The objects in the Museum will be used constantly in the classes the of Seminary and also opportunity will be afforded the public to visit the Museum at times to be announced.

PRESSLY CHAPEL

CULTURAL ADVANTAGES

THE DENOMINATIONAL SEMINARY

The denominational Seminary has peculiar advantages. Being under direct church control, it certifies its graduates as trained by thoroughly responsible teachers. The established standards are maintained, and approved educational methods are followed. Without dwarfing individuality, the church school gives to its graduates the unique stamp which wins recognition within denominational bounds. At the same time the commingling of students from various evangelical bodies tends to develop in students mutual understanding and brotherly regard. The wide range of acquaintance with the Church and its leaders secured by attendance at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is for the young minister an asset of great value.

A METROPOLITAN ENVIRONMENT

Pittsburgh has numerous elements of cultural value, chief among which are her schools and churches. The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its environs, including more than eighty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other churches are located here. The student has opportunity to study the methods of men who are widely known as successful ministers. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines, and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work. He is welcomed to the weekly meetings of the local ministerial unions, where live problems and issues are the subjects of discussion.

Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, is one of the great commercial centers of the world. It affords unexcelled opportunities for the study of social, economical, political, racial, and other problems. It is in itself an education to live and work in such a city and catch the pulse of its busy life. Moreover, the benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such efforts, is evident to all. As the future ministers to persons socially environed theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind in their varied social relationships.

RELATIONS WITH WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary, we are privileged to share in the series of lectures delivered under their lectureship foundations. Attention is also called to the elective course offered in Phonetics. This science deals with the sounds and combinations of sounds which characterize the different languages of the world. A study of the principles of Phonetics is a most helpful preparation for learning oriental languages. Such a course is especially valuable for those who expect to serve in foreign mission fields.

THE CARNEGIE LIBRARIES

For literature of a general character, covering all lines of investigation, the students have access to the Carnegie Library of the North Side and the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. These libraries have on file the leading periodicals of the world.

THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTE

One of the advantages which are open to the students of the Seminary is the Carnegie Institute, with its splendid Department of Fine Arts, its noted Museum, its Concert Hall, and its fine lecture courses. In the Department of Fine Arts there is offered a weekly docent service, in which visitors are conducted through the galleries and halls containing the Institute's permanent collections or transient exhibitions of paintings and sculpture.

AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

Graduates from the three-year course of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary who desire to take the A.M. degree at the University of Pittsburgh in the field of Religion and Religious Education may transfer as many as 14 semester credits from the Seminary as advanced standing toward this degree. The remaining ten course credits and six thesis credits required for the A.M. degree must be taken at the University of Pittsburgh. A part of the ten course credits may be taken in other fields of the University than Religion and Religious Education.

Graduates of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary will be allowed a maximum of 30 graduate credits as advanced standing toward the Ph.D. degree in Religion and Religious Education. An additional amount of six graduate credits may be granted to students taking courses at the Seminary beyond the regular three-year theological course, in which cases the courses must be agreed upon by the Graduate School of the University of Pittsburgh.

MARY J. STEVENSON RECEPTION ROOM

The University of Pittsburgh will accept graduate credits from Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary in the fields of Biblical Literature, Church History, Theology, History and Philosophy of Religion, and Religious Education.

The amount of advanced graduate standing granted to Seminary students who choose to do their major work at the University in fields other than Religion and Religious Education will be determined by heads of these departments. The advanced standing for both the A.M. and Ph.D. degree will vary some with departments and students.

A regular summer session or semester must elapse between the time of the student's graduation from the Seminary and the conferring of a graduate degree by the University of Pittsburgh.

The procedure outlined in the foregoing paragraphs became effective February, 1933.

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH

Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem, and is thus able to offer to its students the unique facilities afforded by this School. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of students to the lowest point.

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural Features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages as connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social and Industrial Conditions in Bible Lands; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.

The School has a well-selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, and for making tours of research and exploration, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once, after the Seminary commencement, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jerusalem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder

of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and research in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of $1500, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

LIFE AT THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

The Seminary hall is located at the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks West Park. On the first floor are the Mary J. Stevenson reception room, the President's office, the Pressly Chapel, the Library, the reference and reading rooms, and the gymnasium. On the second floor are the Faculty conference room, the Bible Lands Museum, and five class rooms of ample proportions. The third, fourth and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. On the fifth floor there is a dining-room, with kitchen attached.

ROOMS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

The dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are single rooms; suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and a bedroom in common; and suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. Each floor has trunkrooms, bathrooms, and lavatories. The Seminary provides furniture and bedding, including sheets, pillow cases, and one blanket. Each student should bring an extra blanket for his own use in extremely cold weather. Students will also furnish towels for their own use and provide for the laundering of these. All other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary.

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in charge of a Committee of women appointed by the Board of Directors. These women make visits of inspection once each month. The ordinary supervision and control of the dormitory is committed to the President's Secretary.

Rooms are provided free of charge to students who take not less than twelve hours of concurrent Seminary work. Undergraduates are accommodated first. Graduate students may have

rooms assigned to them, provided the undergraduate students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory. Juniors and Middlers who desire rooms for the following year must make application therefor, in writing, to the Secretary of the President,—Middlers the first week in April, Juniors the second week in April. Those who do not retain rooms according to this rule will await their turn after rooms have been assigned to new students in September. New students will have choice of the rooms not retained by upper class men according to the order in which their written applications have been received. The assignments will be made on the first day of the session.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Dr. McNaugher. The rate of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be $3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be $5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, $6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the session all students will have free use of their rooms.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

Adequate provision is made for the maintenance and development of the religious life. In addition to the private devotions of the men, there are various gatherings for social worship. Daily chapel services are held under the direction of the Faculty. A Seminary Communion Service is held in the Pressly Chapel soon after the opening of the session in the fall; and a similar service especially for the Senior Class is held during commencement week. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed each year with appropriate exercises. There are weekly meetings of the students in class groups for prayer, and there is a monthly meeting of the Student Association. This organization aims to promote the spiritual life of the students, and to cultivate interest in Christ's cause. The local branch of the Student Volunteer Movement does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

On the first Friday evening after the opening of the session, the Student Association arranges a reception for the new students. This is usually held in one of the local churches. Other social affairs are held at the option of the students during the year. For general social purposes there is a room set aside in the Seminary. The different congregations of the city invite the students to come to their socials and share their hospitality.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

In the Fall and Spring, outdoor sports hold first place. The city tennis courts in the park, two minutes walk from the Seminary, may be used. The Seminary gymnasium provides additional opportunity for physical training.

ALLEGHENY YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

The Allegheny Y.M.C.A. is located beside the Seminary. With its splendid physical equipment,—gymnasium, bowling alleys, showers, and swimming pool,—it offers a fine opportunity to the men of the Seminary, all of whom have free membership in it. Provision is made for a variety of games. Mr. Clyde R. Watford, physical director of the "Y," conducts a special gym class for the Seminary students. A physical examination is required of all who enter this class.

EXPENSES

There are no tuition fees, nor are there any rental or contingent expenses. All the privileges of the Seminary, inclusive of the dormitory, are free. Where, however, a student desires extra accommodations, such as a suite of two rooms, a charge of $25.00 will be made. Students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided.

A dining-room is located on the fifth floor of the dormitory, providing for club boarding at cost. Although much of the equipment has been provided by the Seminary, the dining-room is under student administration. A limited number of students receive their board in compensation for their services as waiters. An initial deposit of $15.00 is required of each student to defray the bills of the first month,—this being returned the second semester. The bills are monthly. The first three of these usually amount to $20.00 each, the others gradually decreasing over the school term. The average cost throughout the year is approximately $4.25 per

ALLEGHENY Y. M. C. A.

week,—for a week of five and one-half days. The cost of food over the week-ends, when the club is not functioning, is included in the estimate below. All men rooming in the building are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall.

The United Presbyterian Board of Publication and Bible School Work furnishes all text-books at a reduction of twenty per cent.; other books, cash, at a reduction of fifteen per cent. The Board also grants reasonable credit to United Presbyterian students under presbyterial supervision, where they are unable to make immediate payment.

Estimated Expense

Board	$185.00	Entrance deposit	$ 5.00
Books	35.00	Incidentals	40.00
Laundry	50.00		
Car fare	50.00	Total	$365.00

COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

The James Purdy Scholarship Foundation

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, not to exceed $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in their Seminary work. The scholarship is subject to the conditions that the entire year's work be completed within the Seminary year and that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85% or who receives a grade of less than 80% in any department.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of the North Side, Pittsburgh, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison endowed a scholarship, the income of which, not to exceed $800, is given each year to the member of the Senior Class who received the highest average grade in all departments during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. The general average must reach 90%, and in no study must the grade be lower than 80%. The award of this scholarship requires that the recipient spend a full session,—the next following his graduation,—at study in some foreign theological institution, to be selected by the Faculty, or prosecute such archaeological research as may be assigned. He must further agree to make regular reports of the work he is doing, and present a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved

by the Faculty. A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. The degree of Master of Theology is conferred without further requirement on all who take the Jamison scholarship and satisfy its conditions, subject to the usual fee of $10.00.

In case the student who receives the scholarship is going into one of the Church's foreign fields, he is allowed to attend the Kennedy School of Missions in America instead of a European institution.

THE JANE HOGG GARDNER SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION

To the Senior student taking the second rank in grades averaged through the entire course the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, not to exceed $200, but on condition that there is no grade of less than 80% in any department, and that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty.

THE CHURCH HISTORY FOUNDATION

For a number of years past, through the kindness of a friend, the Seminary has awarded first and second prizes of $100 and $50 respectively to the Senior students taking first and second rank in grades averaged through the entire course in Church History and History of Doctrine. In order to qualify for these awards, students must, furthermore, have been in attendance at this Seminary from the beginning of the Junior year and have received no grade of less than 80% in any department. It is hoped that economic conditions will be such as to make possible the continuance of these awards.

THE THAYER MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem, with a stipend of $1,500, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

SELF SUPPORT AND STUDENT AID

THE BOARD OF EDUCATION AID

The General Assembly authorizes the presbyteries to recommend worthy students for grants from the Board of Education according to the following rates: one hundred and eighty dollars to

students of the first year, one hundred and twenty dollars to second-year students; and sixty dollars to third-year students. These grants are made only to students who attend the United Presbyterian Seminary.

STUDENT AID FUND

There is a limited fund at the disposal of the Seminary for the assistance of needy students. This fund is provided for emergency cases only and is administered under the careful supervision of the Faculty.

THE LESSON OF HISTORY

It may be encouraging to students to know that we do not have in the history of either Seminary a record of any student who has been obliged to leave the Seminary for financial reasons.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of either the Pittsburgh or the Xenia Theological Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to cherish the memories of Seminary life, to maintain an active interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the welfare of the Seminary and the Church. A business meeting, followed by a social hour and banquet, is held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. The business meeting is held in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 4:00 P.M. of Commencement Day. At this time the Association elects officers to serve for the ensuing year. The business meeting is followed by a social hour culminating in the Alumni Banquet at 5:30 P.M. Alumni and friends of the Seminary are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers of the Alumni Association are:—President, the *Rev. Melvin Grove Kyle, D.D., LL.D.; Vice-President, the Rev. W. Bruce Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, the Rev. W. R. McMunn, D.D.; to represent the Association at the annual meeting of the Board of Directors, the Rev. Jos. C. Hamilton, D.D.

*Died May 25th, 1933

AWARDS GRANTED, MAY, 1933

Degree of Master of Theology

THE REV. RALPH ERSKINE AYERS - - - - - - - - - Harmarville, Pa.
A.B., Whitworth College, 1908
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1911

THE REV. HOWARD WEIR GORDON - - - - - - - - - Washtucna, Wash.
A.B., Hanover College, 1911
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1918

THE REV. ALBERT EDMUND GREGG - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1924
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1927

THE REV. ALFRED MARTIN - - - - - - - - - - - - Lisbon, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1931

THE REV. ALBERT GUSTAV MERKENS - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Graduate, Concordia College (Milwaukee, Wis.), 1916
Graduate, Concordia Seminary (St. Louis, Mo.), 1920

THE REV. GEORGE URQUHART MARTIN - - - - - - - - - Langeloth, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1920
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. MARK SCOTT MCGEE RAY - - - - - - - - - Taylorstown, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. WILLIS EARL RONK - - - - - - - - - - - Meyersdale, Pa.
A.B., Juniata College, 1931
B.D., Bonebrake Theological Seminary, 1931

THE REV. RICHARD CHESTER SUTTON - - - - - - - - - Burgettstown, Pa.
A.B., The College of Wooster, 1922
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1925

THE REV. CLARENCE RICHMOND THAYER - - - - - - - - - Saxonburg, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1922
S.T.B., Western Theological Seminary, 1927

Degree of Bachelor of Theology

JAMES HIRAM BLACKWOOD - - - - - - - - - Cleveland Heights, Ohio
A.B., Westminster College, 1930
Cleveland Presbytery

JOHN TEMPLETON BROWNLEE - - - - - - - - - - Washington, Pa.
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1925
Chartiers Presbytery

THEODORE WILLIAM CARLBERG - - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Wheaton College, 1930
Allegheny Presbytery

JOHN THOMAS HAUPT - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Hanover, Ill.
A.B., Tarkio College, 1930
College Springs Presbytery

George Patton Kerr - - - - - - - - - - - - Oakdale, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1930
Illinois Southern Presbytery

Najib Salim Khoury - - - - - - - - - - - - Nablus, Palestine
B.S., The American University, Washington, D.C., 1933
Church of England, Palestine

Samuel Dean McBride - - - - - - - - - - - - Dayton, Ohio
A.B., Monmouth College, 1929
First Ohio Presbytery

James Morgan McKelvey - - - - - - - - - - - - Hartford, Wis.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1930
Monmouth Presbytery

The Rev. Leland Merrill Miller - - - - - - - - - - Oakland, Calif.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1920
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1923
San Francisco Presbytery

Harry David Rose - - - - - - - - - - - - New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1930
Mercer Presbytery

Theodore Milton Scott - - - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1930
Allegheny Presbytery

William Thomas Turnbull - - - - - - - - - - - - Elizabeth, Pa.
B.S., Westminster College, 1930
Westmoreland Presbytery

Jacob John Vellenga - - - - - - - - - - - - Bellefontaine, Ohio
A.B., Monmouth College, 1930
Ohio Northwestern Presbytery

Kenneth Harley White - - - - - - - - - - - - Moundsville, W. Va.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1930
Wheeling Presbytery

Walter Russell Young - - - - - - - - - - - - Taylorstown, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1930
Chartiers Presbytery

Diploma

Alfred William Hubbard - - - - - - - - - - - - Greenville, Pa.
Temple University
Lake Presbytery

Harry Valentine Leland - - - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Protestant Church

Scholarships and Prizes

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship ($800) to Mr. John Templeton Brownlee.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship (not to exceed $200) to Mr. James Morgan McKelvey.

The first Church History Prize earned by Mr. John Templeton Brownlee.

The second Church History Prize earned by Mr. James Morgan McKelvey.

The Honor, Cum Laude, was awarded to Mr. John Templeton Brownlee, Mr. James Morgan McKelvey, and Mr. William Thomas Turnbull, at graduation.

The James Purdy Scholarships (six, not to exceed $50 each) were awarded to the following Juniors: Wm. Scott McMunn, Wm. Robert Smith, Paul Emerson Carson, Donald Eugene Zimmerman, Robt. Peebles MacDonald, and Chas. Watson Fulton.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS, 1933-34

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Students in Residence

THE REV. ROBERT A. BLAIR - - - - - - - - - New Kensington, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1901
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1904

THE REV. JOSEPH BECKWITH BROWN - - - - - - - - - Zelienople, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1921
Grad. Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. JOHN ALVIN CAMPBELL - - - - - - - - - Washington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1904
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1907

THE REV. ROY C. FULLERTON - - - - - - - - - New Alexandria, Pa.
A.B., Sterling College, 1920
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1927
Th.M., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1932

THE REV. JESSE ROBERT HOUK - - - - - - - - - New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1930
B.D., Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1933

THE REV. JAMES WALTER IRWIN - - - - - - - - - - Bulger, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. J. EDGAR LINDSAY - - - - - - - - - - - - Bristol, Colo.
A.B., Sterling College, 1918
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. JOHN CALHOUN LORIMER - - - - - - - - - Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1916
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919

THE REV. HOWARD DONALDSON MCCALMONT - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., Geneva College, 1914
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. JAMES CHARLES MARSHALL - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1893
A.M., University of Pittsburgh, 1897
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1896

THE REV. PAUL D. MCCRACKEN - - - - - - - - - New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1922
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1917

THE REV. EDWARD LOVE MCKNIGHT - - - - - - - - - Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1899
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1902

THE REV. DONALD BRUCE MARTIN - - - - - - - - - Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1916
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1917

THE REV. GEORGE URQUHART MARTIN - - - - - - - - - Langeloth, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1920
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924
Th.M., Pgh.-Xenia Seminary, 1933

THE REV. JOHN C. NEVIN - - - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1924
Th.B., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1932

THE REV. CARL ALBERT SKOOG - - - - - - - - - - - Youngwood, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1921
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. GEORGE C. SHUPE - - - - - - - - - Connellsville, Pa.
A.B., Franklin and Marshall College, 1902
A.M., Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in U. S., 1905

THE REV. JOHN CALDWELL THIESSEN - - - - - - - - - - Library, Pa.
A.B., Knox College, 1929
B.D., Northern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. JAMES THOMPSON VORHIS - - - - - - - - - Chester, W. Va.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1920
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1923

THE REV. SAMUEL ALVIN WORK - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1901
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1904
Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1922

Irregular

THE REV. OSCAR E. KRENZ - - - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Oskaloosa College, 1916
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church

THE REV. GEORGE ROBINSON KRUPP - - - - - - - - - Connellsville, Pa.
Philadelphia School of Bible, 1921
University of Pittsburgh
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. FREDERICK J. LENK - - - - - - - - - East Liverpool, Ohio
Graduate, Moody Bible Institute, 1926
Graduate, Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1931

THE REV. ELMER A. SCHULTZ - - - - - - - - - - Connellsville, Pa.
A.B., Otterbein College, 1924
Western Theological Seminary

THE REV. PAUL E. TRIMPEY - - - - - - - - - - - - Luxor, Pa.
A.B., West Virginia Wesleyan College, 1928
Garrett Biblical Institute

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Senior Class

JOSEPH DONALD ALMES - - - - - - - - - - - - Blairsville, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Conemaugh Presbytery

GEORGE WESLEY ANDERSON - - - - - - - - - New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1931
Mercer Presbytery

RICHMOND IMBRIE BARNES - - - - - - - - - - - Harrisville, Pa.
B.S., Grove City College, 1931
Butler Presbytery

WILLARD CARL BILLICA - - - - - - - - - - - - Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Caledonia Presbytery

MILTON MARVIN BOOS - - - - - - - - - - - - Kenmore, N. Y.
A.B., Westminster College, 1930
Caledonia Presbytery

JAMES DAVIS BROWN - - - - - - - - - - - New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Muskingum Presbytery

HARRY DA COSTA FINLEY - - - - - - - - - - - Bloomington, Ind.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1921
Indiana Presbytery

WILLIAM HANNA FRENCH - - - - - - - - - - - Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Beaver Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM BOYD GAMBLE - - - - - - - - - - - - Butler, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1931
Butler Presbytery

RALPH MARSHALL GROVE - - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Monongahela Presbytery

RICHARD PIERSON LISTON - - - - - - - - - - New Galilee, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1931
Beaver Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM DONALD MCCLURE - - - - - - - - - - - Blairsville, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Conemaugh Presbytery

CARL WILSON MCGEEHON - - - - - - - - - - East Palestine, Ohio
A.B., Geneva College, 1931
Cleveland Presbytery

EDMUND WILLIAM MACHAMER - - - - - - - - - - Akron, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Cleveland Presbytery

ROBERT DAVID MAHAFFY - - - - - - - - - - - Argyle, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Argyle Presbytery

ALBERT MERZ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Missionary Training Institute, 1930
Christian and Missionary Alliance

WILLIAM ADDISON MINTEER - - - - - - - - - - New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Muskingum Presbytery

WARREN EWING MURPHY - - - - - - - - - - - - Coraopolis, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Monongahela Presbytery

WILLIAM ALLAN SHANNON - - - - - - - - - - - St. Clairsville, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Wheeling Presbytery

DAVID COOPER WILSON - - - - - - - - - - - - Mt. Vernon, Wash.
A.B., Tarkio College, 1928
Puget Sound Presbytery

RAY GARRETT WOODBURN - - - - - - - - - - - - Claysville, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Chartiers Presbytery

CLARENCE HOWARD ZAHNISER - - - - - - - - - New Kensington, Pa.
A.B., Greenville College, 1927
Pittsburgh Conference, Free Methodist Church

Middle Class

WALKER SCOTT BROWNLEE - - - - - - - - - - New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Mercer Presbytery

WILLIAM HENRY BUHREN - - - - - - - - - - North Braddock, Pa.
A.B., Baldwin-Wallace College, 1932
Pittsburgh Conference, M. E. Church

PAUL EMERSON CARSON - - - - - - - - - - - - Indiana, Pa.
B.S., State Teachers College, Indiana, Pa., 1929
Conemaugh Presbytery

JAMES LEON COTTRELL - - - - - - - - - - - - Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Allegheny Presbytery

CHARLES EDGAR COURTNEY - - - - - - - - - - - Easton, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1931
Kansas City Presbytery

HENRY HORRELL FORD - - - - - - - - - - - - Grove City, Pa.
Litt.B., Grove City College, 1930
Butler Presbytery

CHARLES WATSON FULTON - - - - - - - - - - - - Beaver, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

DUNCAN CHESTER HENRY - - - - - - - - - - - - Goldfield, Ia.
B.S., Iowa State College, Ames, Ia., 1921
Allegheny Presbytery

EDWARD GEORGE HOLBOROW - - - - - - - - - Union City, N. J.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1931
Hudson Presbytery

FLOYD SCOTT MCCAGUE - - - - - - - - - - - - Wichita, Kans.
A.B., Municipal University of Wichita, 1932
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

CHARLES FINLEY MCCORMICK - - - - - - - - - New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Mercer Presbytery

CLARENCE WILLIAM MCCREIGHT - - - - - - - - - - - Lyons, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1932
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

ROBERT PEEBLES MACDONALD - - - - - - - - - - Youngstown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Cleveland Presbytery

JAMES BRADFORD MCGAFFIN - - - - - - - - - - - Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Caledonia Presbytery

WILLIAM SCOTT MCMUNN - - - - - - - - - - - - Oakdale, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Monongahela Presbytery

HOWARD DEWALT MCMURRAY - - - - - - - - - - - Canonsburg, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Chartiers Presbytery

MAXWELL DE WITT SAFFORD - - - - - - - - - - - Salem, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Argyle Presbytery

EDWIN GARRISON SLOAN - - - - - - - - - - - - Carnegie, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Monongahela Presbytery

WILLIAM ROBERT SMITH - - - - - - - - - - - - Aliquippa, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

RODNEY THAINE TAYLOR - - - - - - - - - - Yellow Springs, Ohio
A.B., Cedarville College, 1932
Monongahela Presbytery

RAYMOND LEVI WILSON - - - - - - - - - - - - - Albany, Ore.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Oregon Presbytery

DONALD EUGENE ZIMMERMAN - - - - - - - - - - - Whitaker, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

Junior Class

Raymond Franklin Brittain - - - - - - - - - - - - Erie, Pa.
A.B., University of Pennsylvania, 1932
Lake Presbytery

Albert Walter Dodds - - - - - - - - - - - New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1929
Beaver Valley Presbytery

Ernest William Dunn - - - - - - - - - - - - Clinton, Mass.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Boston Presbytery

Thomas Matthew Gilliland - - - - - - - - - New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1933
Mercer Presbytery

Wilbur Smith Gregory - - - - - - - - - - - - Johnstown, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Muskingum Presbytery

William Alexander Hadden - - - - - - - - - - Oakdale, Pa.
Muskingum College, 1933
Monongahela Presbytery

Harry Paul Henderson - - - - - - - - - - - - Claysville, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Chartiers Presbytery

John Wood Heslip - - - - - - - - - - - - - Erie, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Allegheny Presbytery

Robert Alden Hutchison, Jr. - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1933
Monongahela Presbytery

Frank James Irvine - - - - - - - - - - - - Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1933
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

William Wells Johnson - - - - - - - - - - Mount Ayr, Iowa
A.B., University of Missouri, 1930
College Springs Presbytery

Orville Lawrence Kuhn - - - - - - - - - - - Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1933
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

Addison Hardie Leitch - - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Monongahela Presbytery

JAMES OWEN MCDONALD - - - - - - - - - - - - Transfer, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Mercer Presbytery

WILLIS ALEXANDER MCGILL - - - - - - - - - New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1933
Mercer Presbytery

BRUCE BROWNLIE MAGUIRE - - - - - - - - - - - Youngstown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Cleveland Presbytery

WILLIAM DAVIDSON MILLEN - - - - - - - - - - - Monmouth, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1933
Monmouth Presbytery

JOHN REED MILLER - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1932
Allegheny Presbytery

WILLIAM HERBICK NEEBE - - - - - - - - - - - - - Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1933
Allegheny Presbytery

JOHN CALVIN ROSE - - - - - - - - - - - New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1933
Mercer Presbytery

PAUL FREDERICK SHARPE - - - - - - - - - - - Ainsworth, Iowa
A.B., Monmouth College, 1933
Keokuk Presbytery

KENNETH STEPHEN SHEPHARD - - - - - - - - - - - Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B. Muskingum College, 1930
Caledonia Presbytery

WILLIAM ROBERT STEVENSON - - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Maryville College, 1933
Monongahela Presbytery

JAMES CRESWELL STORMONT - - - - - - - - - - - - Xenia, Ohio
A.B., Cedarville College, 1931
Xenia Presbytery

Part-Time Students

MERRAN N. HENRY - - - - - - - - - - - - - Goldfield, Ia.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1920
First United Presbyterian Church, N.S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

JANE ELIZABETH MCCREARY - - - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
United Presbyterian Church, Ben Avon, Pa.

ISAIAH BENJAMIN PIERCE - - - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Knoxville College, 1932
Allegheny Conference, A. M. E., Zion

David Henderson Pressley - - - - - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Allegheny Association, General Baptist Church

Mrs. Edith Elizabeth Stormont - - - - - - - - - Xenia, Ohio
A.B., Cedarville College, 1931
United Presbyterian Church, Cedarville, Ohio

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Graduate Students		25
Seniors	22	
Middlers	22	
Juniors	24	
Part-time Students	5	73
Total		98

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED

(in the Divinity School)

Baldwin-Wallace College, Ohio	1
Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pennsylvania	1
Cedarville College, Ohio	3
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	2
Greenville College, Illinois	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	2
Iowa State College	1
Knoxville College, Tennessee	1
Maryville College, Tennessee	1
Missionary Training Institute, New York	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	7
Municipal University of Wichita, Kansas	1
Muskingum College, Ohio	27
Pennsylvania State Teachers College, Indiana, Pa.	1
Sterling College, Kansas	4
Tarkio College, Missouri	1
University of Missouri	1
University of Pennsylvania	1
University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	3
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	13

LOCALITIES REPRESENTED

(in the Divinity School)

Illinois	1
Indiana	1
Iowa	4
Kansas	5
Massachusetts	1
New Jersey	1
New York	6
Ohio	10
Oregon	1
Pennsylvania	42
Washington	1

SPECIAL LECTURES

1933-1934

The Rev. Jesse M. Bader
"The Federal Council of Churches and the Department of Evangelism"

The Rev. George William Brown, D.D.
"The Old Book Finding New Friends"

The Rev. Harold A. Dalzell, D.D.
"The Story of the Great Chalice of Antioch"

Mr. W. P. Fraser
"The Christian Layman's Association"

The Rev. Robert W. Gibson
"The Inner Chamber"

The Rev. R. A. Hutchison, D.D.
"Home Missions"

The Rev. Matthew J. Hyndman, D.D.
"The Objects of the Presbyterian Ministers' Fund"

The Rev. E. Stanley Jones, D.D.
Lecture at Memorial Hall on "The Challenge of Missions to Youth"

The Rev. N. D. McClanahan, D.D.
"Walled Cities in the Mission Fields"

The Rev. W. E. McCulloch, D.D.
"Counsels of Experience"

The Rev. W. J. McMichael, D.D.
"Essential Elements in Preaching

The Rev. R. H. Martin, D.D.
"The Day"

*The Rev. Professor Victor Monod, Th. D.
of the Protestant Faculty at Strasbourg,
"Protestantism and Secularism in Contemporary France"
"The Contemporary View of the European Scene as Interpreted by a French Theologian"

The Rev. A. J. Randles, D.D.
"The Sabbath School"

Bishop Logan H. Roots
Lecture at Western Seminary on "Christianity in China"

The Rev. A. J. Turkle, D.D.
"The Issues of the Reformation"

The Rev. Charles R. Watson, D.D.
"The Moslem World"

* At Western Theological Seminary

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

Name	*Inaugurated at*	*Period of Service*
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794–1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820–1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821–1842
JOSEPH KERR	Pittsburgh	1825–1829
MUNGO DICK	Pittsburgh	1829–1831
JOHN TAYLOR PRESSLY	Allegheny	1832–1870
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834–1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835–1871
MOSES KERR	Allegheny	1835–1836
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839–1855
SAMUEL W. MCCRACKEN	Oxford	1839–1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842–1846
JAMES LEMONTE DINWIDDIE	Allegheny	1843–1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847–1855
ALEXANDER DOWNS CLARK	Allegheny	1847–1884
DAVID REYNOLDS KERR	Allegheny	1851–1887
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855–1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855–1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855–1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858–1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858–1873
ANDREW MORROW BLACK	Monmouth	1864–1874
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Monmouth	1867–1870
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Xenia	1883–1883
JOSEPH TATE COOPER	Allegheny	1871–1886
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871–1880
JAMES GILLESPIE CARSON	Xenia	1873–1888
WILLIAM GALLOGLY MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873–1914
JACKSON BURGESS MCMICHAEL	Xenia	1873–1878
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Allegheny	1876–1891
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879–1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884–1902
DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN	Allegheny	1885–1921
JAMES ALEXANDER GRIER	Allegheny	1886–1909
JOHN MCNAUGHER	Allegheny	1886–
WILBERT WEBSTER WHITE	Xenia	1889–1894
OLIVER JOSEPH THATCHER	Allegheny	1888–1892
JOHN A. WILSON	Allegheny	1893–1915
JOHN DOUDS IRONS	Xenia	1895–1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899–1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1903–1930
JOHN ELLIOTT WISHART	Xenia	1905–1923
WILLIAM RILEY WILSON	Allegheny	1907–
CHARLES FREDERICK WISHART	Allegheny	1907–1914
JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER	Xenia	1908–1933
MELVIN GROVE KYLE	Xenia	1914–1930
JAMES DOIG RANKIN	Pittsburgh	1914–1929
DAVID FRAZIER MCGILL	Pittsburgh	1915–1931
JAMES GALLAWAY HUNT	Pittsburgh	1920–1926
JAMES HARPER GRIER	Pittsburgh	1922–1926
ROBERT MCNARY KARR	St. Louis	1922–
JAMES LEON KELSO	St. Louis	1923–
GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY	St. Louis	1924–
ROBERT NATHANIEL MONTGOMERY	Pittsburgh	1926–1930
ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER	Pittsburgh	1931–
CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON	Pittsburgh	1932–

Necrology

David Frazier McGill

1857-1931

David Frazier McGill, son of James L. and Christiana (Sights) McGill, was born near Claysville, Pa., March 22, 1857. He was graduated from Washington and Jefferson College in 1881, and from the Allegheny Theological Seminary in 1884. He received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Muskingum College in 1892, and the degree of Doctor of Laws from Washington and Jefferson College in 1916. Ordained to the ministry in 1885, he succeeded the noted Dr. A. D. Clark as Pastor of the Sixth U. P. Church, Allegheny, Pa. Here he served twenty-six years. A shorter pastorate of four years was spent in Ben Avon, Pa., in the formative period of the Church's life. He was a faithful pastor, an interesting and instructive preacher. Deep convictions were matched by courage and consideration. He was a man of strength and tenderness, of sincerity and genial charm.

During the forty-six years of his ministerial life Dr. McGill was highly honored both within his own Church and in interdenominational councils. As General Secretary of the Y. P. C. U., (1897-1900), he was chiefly credited with the success of one of its best conventions (at Columbus) and with perfecting the details of its organization and rules of procedure. For twenty-three years (1891-1914), he was an Associate Editor of the United Presbyterian, and his "Brevities" were always interesting and informing. He was elected principal Clerk of the General Assembly at Tarkio, Mo., in 1903. A high standard of efficiency had been set by his predecessor, Dr. W. J. Reid, and the duties of the office were increasing with a growing Church; but Dr. McGill measured up to the demands of the office with eminent satisfaction. He was elected seven times in succession to this office, until "twenty-eight General Assemblies came under his guiding hand, his courteous consideration, his ripe judicial experience, and his wise and balanced judgment."

In 1915, Dr. McGill came to the Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, with a rich background, an attractive personality, and recognized aptitudes for study and teaching. He commanded respect and at the same time won confidence and affection. As Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, he spent the last sixteen, and these the most mature, years of his life training students for the gospel ministry. In a rare degree Dr. McGill exemplified the motto of our Church: The Truth of God, Forbearance in Love. On the 26th of April, 1931, the Lord claimed his presence among "the spirits of just men made perfect."

John Hunter Webster

1862-1933

John Hunter Webster, the son of John and Isabel Grace Young (Clarkson) Webster, was born at Mercersburg, Pa., Jan. 8, 1862. He was graduated from Westminster College in 1886, and from Xenia Theological Seminary in 1893, and received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Tarkio College in 1908. He was ordained to the ministry Aug. 1, 1893, and served as pastor of the Second U. P. Church, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, from 1893 to 1895, and as pastor of the Eighth U. P. Church, Philadelphia, Pa., from 1895 to 1908. He was Professor of N. T. Literature and Exegesis in the Xenia Theological Seminary from 1908 to 1930, and Professor of N. T. Language and Literature in the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary from the union in 1930 till his death, May 8, 1933. Almost to his last hour he was busy with his Seminary labors.

Doctor Webster belonged to a ministerial family: the official records name his two grandfathers, two brothers, and one of his sons. As a minister of the Word, he cherished the Divine oracles, jealously guarding them, faithfully using them. Loyal to the Church and to every ordinance of God, he labored and he prayed for the coming of Christ's Kingdom among men. He wrought solidly, not of wood, hay and stubble, but of gold, silver and precious stones. Doctor Webster was a gifted teacher, a man of consecrated scholarship. He was unusually well acquainted with the literature of his own special field and also of the whole religious realm. He had a mind intent upon the truth, keen in discrimination and judicious in estimate. Ready to help in every good cause, especially by giving himself, he shared with others the results of arduous labors. In regular Seminary classes, in graduate seminars, in gatherings for public worship and for neighborhood Bible study, he took the resources of his Christian culture and translated them effectively for instruction and edification. Pure in heart and life, humble and gracious in spirit, simple in manner, he knew his Lord and he knew the way to the human heart. He made fast friends, and those of the inner circle knew him as a father and a brother. In the twenty-five years of his service in the Seminary, hundreds of students kindled their zeal in his fellowship. "He being dead yet speaketh."

Melvin Grove Kyle

1858-1933

Melvin Grove Kyle, son of Samuel W. and Sarah Elizabeth (Grove) Kyle, was born near Cadiz, Ohio, May 7, 1858. Graduated from Muskingum College in 1881, and from Allegheny Theological Seminary in 1885, he received the honorary degrees of Doctor of Divinity in 1893 and Doctor of Laws in 1909. He was ordained to the ministry, May 10, 1886, and became pastor of the Seventh U. P. Church, Philadelphia, Pa., where he remained till 1915. A man of versatile genius, Dr. Kyle became interested in Egyptology and Palestinian Archaeology in their bearings upon the historical trustworthiness of Scripture; and from 1908 to 1915 he gave special lectures on Biblical Archaeology in the Xenia Theological Seminary. In 1915 he became Professor of Biblical Theology and Archaeology in Xenia Seminary and served in this capacity until the union of the seminaries in 1930. Then he became Research Lecturer in Biblical Archaeology in the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary. He was the efficient President of Xenia Seminary from 1922 to 1930 and the Editor of the Bibliotheca Sacra from 1921 until his death. He was Moderator of the General Assembly which met in Washington, D. C., in 1927, and was honored by his denomination in numerous other ways. He died at his home in Mt. Lebanon, Pittsburgh, May 25, 1933.

Doctor Kyle's archaeological interest led him into extensive research and exploration. Of his various investigations his excavations at Kiriath Sepher (1926, 1928, 1930, and 1932) were the most extensive and rewarding. His research work bore fruit in his regular Seminary teaching, in numerous lectures both technical and popular, in manifold literary productions, and brought him recognition as an archaeologist of note both in America and beyond the seas. The Museum at the Seminary and six books on archaeological subjects are among the monuments of his labor. He was a most interesting expository preacher, expert in using research material in interpreting the Word of God. And he taught with the simplicity and sure touch of one who has acquired mastery. He took the facts of a dead past and gave them meaning for the living present. He excelled in the popular presentation of archaeological subjects. By his lofty attainments, his genuine piety, his far-reaching vision, his contagious optimism, and his kind and lowly spirit, he made friends among all classes, was easily at home among scholars, and bore in his person the marks of the Lord Jesus.

John A. Wilson

1839-1934

John A. Wilson, son of Daniel Wilson, was born in Pleasantville, Venango Co., Pa., Oct. 4, 1839. He was graduated from Westminster College in 1864, admitted to the bar in 1867, and practiced law in New Castle, 1867-69. He was graduated from the Allegheny Theological Seminary in 1872, and was ordained to the ministry in September of the same year. He received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from the University of Wooster in 1887 and the degree of Doctor of Laws from Wabash College, in 1903. He served as pastor of the First U. P. Church, St. Louis, Mo., from 1876 to 1886, and of the U. P. Church of Wooster, Ohio, from 1887 to 1893. He was Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government in the Allegheny Theological Seminary from 1893 to 1915. He was Moderator of the General Assembly which met in Albany, Oregon, in 1894. After some years of retirement he passed to his reward Feb. 9, 1934.

Dr. Wilson was a preacher of outstanding spiritual power, mantled not by departing prophet but by the risen Lord. Fervent in spirit, warm in his attachments, he spared no pains either in humble personal ministration or in the propagation and defense of truth. His convictions were clear and strong, grounded as they were in a diligent study of the Bible. With the earnestness of a man sent of God, he sought to impart his convictions to others and thus lead them into the vigor and joy of the Christian life. He was wise in counsel both as pastor and as presbyter, and in the courts of the Church a man to be reckoned with.

As a teacher, Dr. Wilson found personality the key to interpretation. He was less interested in the mere movements of history than in the men who made the history; and in his biographical lectures the great leaders of the Church were limned with light. Unwavering in his devotion to his own denomination, his zeal burned rather for the Church as the Body of Christ. He thought of the ministry in vital, spiritual terms, and held the office so sacred that no man dare enter it unless thrust by the hand of the Lord. Humbly grateful for his own Divine call, he magnified Christ and contended for the faith. Crowned by grace he rests from his labors.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The provision of modern theological education without charge to students requires an extensive outlay on the part of the Seminary. The maintenance of the Seminary building and equipment is but one item in the annual draft upon the treasury. At the present time the income from endowment is quite insufficient to meet current expenses.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, for the training of the ministry is the primary educational task of the Church.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America, the sum*

of.....dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*, its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

CORRESPONDENCE

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the President of the Faculty, the Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to Mr. M. J. Hein, Treasurer, using the Seminary address given above.

INDEX

	Page
Accommodations in the Dormitory	38
Admission, Terms of	15
Alumni Association	43
American School of Oriental Research	37
Archaeology, Department of Semitics and	22
Attendance, Summary of	53
Awards Granted, May, 1933	44
Bible Lands Museum	34
Bibliotheca Sacra	34
Calendar for 1934 and 1935	5
Calendar of the Seminary	7
Carnegie Libraries and Institute	36
Church History and Government, Department of	26
Classification of Students	16
Control and Management of the Seminary	8
Correspondence	61
Courses of Instruction, by Departments	22-30
Course, Prescribed, in Outline	19
Credentials Required for Admission	15
Cultural Advantages of the Seminary	35
Degrees Granted, May, 1933	44
Degrees, Requirements for	18 & 31
Denominational Seminary, Advantages of	35
Diplomas Granted, May, 1933	45
Directors, Board of	9
Divinity School, Courses of Instruction	22-30
Divinity School, Register of Students, 1933-1934	48-53
Divinity School, Regulations	15-18
Donations and Bequests	60
Dormitory, Women's Committee	11
Emeritus Professors	13
Examinations	17
Expenses	40
Facilities for Study	33
Faculty	12
Fee at Graduation	18
Graduate School, Register of Students, 1933-1934	46-47
Graduate School, Regulations	31-32
Graduation, Requirements and Awards	18
Historical Roll of Professors	56
Homiletics, Department of Pastoral Theology and	30
Honors, Cum Laude Series	18
Institutions and Localities Represented	54
Key to Course Numbers	22
Library and Reading Room	33
Life at the Seminary	38
Location of the Seminary Building	38

	Page
Necrology	57-60
New Testament Language and Literature, Department of	25
New Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of	24
Old Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of	23
Pastoral Theology and Homiletics, Department of	30
Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education, Department of	28
Physical Culture	40
Prizes Awarded, 1933	45
Purpose of the Seminary	14
Register of Students, 1933-1934	46-53
Registration	15
Religious Education, Department of Philosophy of Religion and	28
Religious Life at the Seminary	39
Rooms and Accommodations	38
Schedule, First and Second Semesters	20-21
Schedule, The Norm and Modifications	16
Scholarships, Competitive	41
Self-Support and Student Aid	42
Semitics and Biblical Archaeology, Department of	22
Social Life at the Seminary	40
Special Lectures, 1933-1934	55
Students, Register of, 1933-1934	46-53
Student Association	39
Student Volunteer Group	39
Term and Course, prescribed by General Assembly	14
Theology, Department of Systematic and Biblical	27
Trustees, Board of	11
University of Pittsburgh, Affiliation with	36
Western Theological Seminary, Relations with	36
Women's Dormitory Committee	11
Y.M.C.A., Allegheny Branch	40

THE PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

ANNUAL CATALOGUE
1934-1935

ANNOUNCEMENTS
for 1935-1936

VIEW FROM FRONT OF SEMINARY

THE

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
OF NORTH AMERICA

PITTSBURGH, PA.

1934-1935

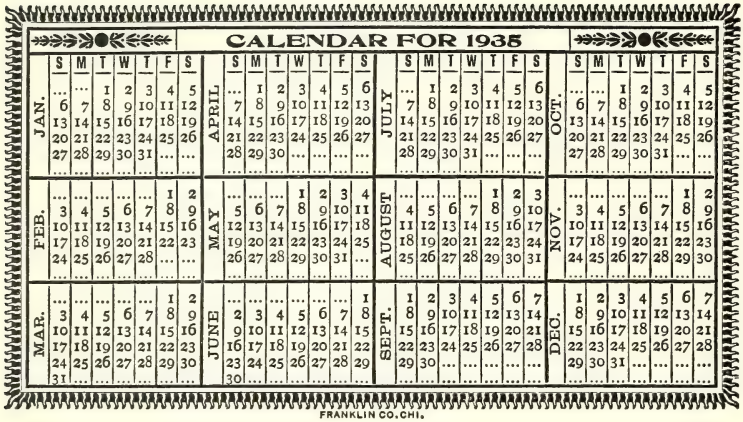
ANNOUNCEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR

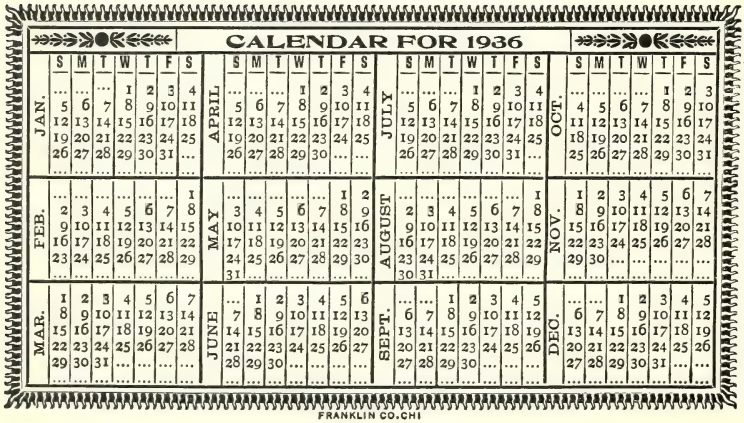
1935-1936

ANNUAL CATALOGUE FOR SESSION 1934-1935

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR SESSION 1935-1936



FRANKLIN CO.CHI.



FRANKLIN CO.CHI

THE SEMINARY CALENDAR

1935

17 Sept. *Registration* of new students, 9:00 A. M.—5:00 P. M.
Assignment of rooms, 4:00 P. M.

18 Sept. *Registration* of all regular Middlers and Seniors, 9:00 A. M.—1:00 P. M.

18 Sept. *Formal Opening of the Session*
Opening address in Pressly Chapel, 2:00 P. M.
Reception to new students, 3:00 P. M.

19 Sept. *Class work begins,* 8:30 A. M.

28 Nov. *Thanksgiving Day*

18 Dec. *Christmas Vacation begins,* after regular class hours

1936

2 Jan. *Class work resumes,* 8:30 A. M.

16 Jan. *Examinations begin*

22 Jan. *First semester ends,* after regular class hours

---

23 Jan. *Second semester begins,* 8:30 A. M.

12 Feb. *Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries*
Address by the Rev. W. Bruce Wilson

15 Apr. *Theses for the Master's Degree due*

5 May *Examinations begin*

10 May *Baccalaureate Service,* 11:00 A. M.
in the First Church, Pittsburgh
Sermon by the Rev. Jas. L. Kelso, Th.D., D.D.

10 May *Senior Communion Service,* 4:00 P. M.
in the Pressly Chapel
the Rev. G. B. McCreary, Ph.D., D.D., officiating

13 May *Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors,* 2:00 P. M.

14 May *Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association,* 4:00 P. M.
in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

14 May *Alumni Dinner,* 5:30 P. M.

14 May *Graduating Exercises,* 8:00 P. M.
in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is the result of a union of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries consummated in 1930. According to its proper ancestry the Xenia Seminary was founded in 1794 by the Associate Presbyterian Church. The Pittsburgh Seminary was founded in 1825 under the auspices of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church. The Seminary as now established is under the immediate control of the American Synods of the United Presbyterian Church and the ultimate review control of the General Assembly. Its management is committed to a Board of Directors and Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of thirty-five members, ministers or ruling elders, who are nominated by the several Synods to a Commission of the General Assembly for election on the basis of each Synod having one representative for every five thousand church members or a major fraction thereof. Each Synod has at least one representative. The Board of Directors has the general government of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods and the General Assembly, appoints the Trustees, and provides for the financial maintenance of the institution. The Board of Trustees consists of twelve members. It is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

		Term Expires
Synod of New York		
The Rev. C. S. Cleland, D.D.	Philadelphia, Pa.	1936
The Rev. Thomas M. Huston, D.D.	Whitinsville, Mass.	1936
Mr. Robert L. Latimer	Philadelphia, Pa.	1936
The Rev. Thomas N. McQuoid, D.D.	Schenectady, N. Y.	1936
The Rev. William W. Reid	Springfield, Mass.	1937
Synod of Pittsburgh		
The Rev. George A. Long, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1935
The Rev. McElwee Ross, D.D.	McKeesport, Pa.	1935
The Rev. W. L. C. Samson, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1935
The Rev. W. F. Harkey, D.D.	Houston, Pa.	1936
The Rev. W. J. McMichael, D.D.	Greensburg, Pa.	1936
Mr. R. H. Meloy	Washington, Pa.	1936
Mr. John C. Hill	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
First Synod of the West		
The Rev. S. C. Gamble, D.D.	Butler, Pa.	1935
The Rev. W. M. Hopping, D.D.	Buffalo, N. Y.	1935
The Rev. John C. Smith, D.D.	Cleveland, Ohio	1935
Mr. R. E. English	Grove City, Pa.	1936
The Rev. J. C. Hamilton, D.D.	Sewickley, Pa.	1936
The Rev. E. Parker Rose	East Palestine, Ohio	1936
The Rev. J. M. Ferguson, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
The Hon. J. A. McLaughry	Mercer, Pa.	1937
The Rev. H. B. Speer, D.D.	Erie, Pa.	1937
Synod of Ohio		
*The Rev. Charles Gilmore, D.D.	Cadiz, Ohio	1935
The Rev. J. Frank Campbell	St. Clairsville, Ohio	1935
The Rev. James K. Leitch	Steubenville, Ohio	1936
The Rev. J. H. Spencer, D.D.	Wooster, Ohio	1937
Second Synod		
The Rev. James P. Lytle	Xenia, Ohio	1936
The Rev. W. W. Woodburn	Greensburg, Ind.	1936
Synod of Illinois		
The Rev. N. J. Calhoun, D.D.	Monmouth, Ill.	1936
The Rev. R. C. Gibson, D.D.	Chicago, Ill.	1936

**Died June* 1, 1934

Synod of Iowa

	Term Expires
THE REV. A. L. DAVIDSON, D.D. . . . . Coin, Iowa	1936
THE REV. ROBERT A. FOSTER . . . . . Keokuk, Iowa	1937

Synod of Kansas

THE REV. WILLIAM MURCHIE, D.D. . . . . Wichita, Kans. 1936

Synod of Nebraska

THE REV. R. A. POLLOCK, D.D. . . . . Denver, Colo. 1936

Synod of California

*THE REV. GEORGE E. RAITT, D.D. . . . . Pasadena, Calif.
THE REV. ARCHIBALD W. WEBSTER . . . . . Salinas, Calif. 1937

Synod of the Columbia

THE REV. M. E. DUNN, D.D. . . . . Portland, Ore. 1935

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE REV. McELWEE ROSS, D.D., President
THE REV. R. A. POLLOCK, D.D., Vice-President
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D., Secretary

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Executive Committee

THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D., Chairman
MR. R. E. ENGLISH
THE REV. JOSEPH C. HAMILTON, D.D.
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.
THE REV. W. J. McMICHAEL, D.D.
MR. R. H. MELOY
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

THE SEMINARY FACULTY

HONORARY DIRECTORS

THE REV. J. R. ALEXANDER, D.D., LL.D.
MR. J. H. LOCKHART
**THE REV. GEORGE McCORMICK, D.D.
THE REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D.
THE REV. E. S. McKITRICK, D.D.
THE REV. W. A. SPALDING, D.D.
THE REV. J. A. THOMPSON, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., LL.D.
†THE REV. W. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D., LL.D.

**Died June* 10, 1934
***Died September* 26, 1933
†*Died January* 21, 1935

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

		Term Expires
Mr. C. H. Brubaker	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1935
The Hon. John S. Fisher	Indiana, Pa.	1935
Mr. T. J. Gillespie, Jr.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1935
J. M. Lashly, LL.D.	St. Louis, Mo.	1935
Mr. R. E. English	Grove City, Pa.	1936
The Rev. S. C. Gamble, D.D.	Butler, Pa.	1936
Mr. T. Dales Kyle	Xenia, Ohio	1936
The Hon. H. Walton Mitchell, LL.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1936
Mr. Frank H. Davis	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
Mr. R. H. Meloy	Washington, Pa.	1937
The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
Mr. R. M. Trimble	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D., President
Mr. R. E. English, Vice-President
Mr. M. J. Hein, Secretary and Treasurer

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Committee on Finance

The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D., Chairman
Mr. T. J. Gillespie, Jr.
Mr. R. M. Trimble

The Committee on Seminary Premises

Mr. R. M. Trimble, Chairman
Mr. Frank H. Davis
Mr. R. E. English

The Purchasing Committee

Mr. R. M. Trimble, Chairman
The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.

DORMITORY COMMITTEE

Miss Alice Gray, Chairman
Mrs. Jennie Adams
Mrs. Roy C. Cooper
Mrs. J. N. Davidson
Mrs. W. M. Duff
Miss Eleanor Gillespie
*Mrs. J. L. Kirkpatrick
Miss Janet Mabon
Miss Mary L. McCance
Mrs. A. H. Trimble
Miss Anna Trimble
Mrs. Robert Trimble
Mrs. W. McClean Work

**Died March 6, 1935*

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
321 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM RILEY WILSON, D.D.
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics
328 Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ROBERT MCNARY KARR, D.D.
Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
236 Hilands Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, TH.D., D.D.
Professor of Semitics and Biblical Archaeology
129 Altadena Drive, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY, PH.D., D.D.
Professor of Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education
206 Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis
41 Penshurst Rd., Ben Avon Heights, Pa.

THE REV. CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, D.D.
Professor of Church History and Government
5909 Hampton Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

MISS MARY B. CLARK
Secretary to the President

MISS ELIZABETH RANDLES
Librarian

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.
President

The Rev. Robert M. Karr, D.D.
Registrar

The Rev. George Boone McCreary, Ph.D., D.D.
Secretary, and Dean of Graduate Work

The Rev. James Leon Kelso, Th.D., D.D.
Library Supervisor

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

The Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History
Mount Ayr, Iowa

The Rev. James Doig Rankin, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
219 South Lake Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

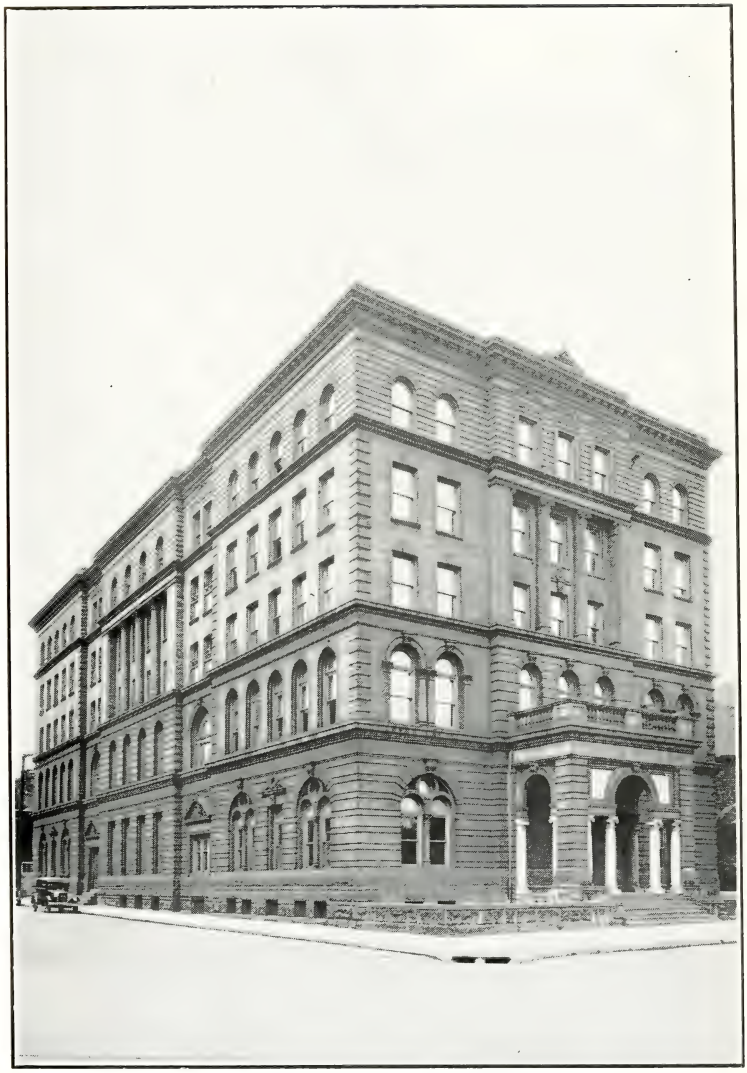
The purpose of the Seminary, as defined in the Constitution, is to instruct candidates for the gospel ministry, ordained ministers of the gospel, and such as may be preparing for other special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrines of the Scriptures, and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls and ordains to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful, and godly ministers of the gospel and of other Christian workers.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

The regular course of seminary training prescribed by the General Assembly covers a period of three academic years, each of which is divided in January into two semesters. The annual session begins the third Wednesday of September, and continues thirty-four weeks including holidays. The distribution of studies by departments and semesters is exhibited on pages 19-21.

The Seminary course is built for college graduates and presupposes a foundation of broad and liberal culture. In preparation for their professional training in the Seminary, college students should take substantial courses in English Literature, English Composition, Bible, Greek, Mathematics or Science, History, Sociology, Psychology, Ethics, Logic, Philosophy, and Speech.



THE SEMINARY BUILDING

ADMISSION

Registration. Tuesday, September 17, 1935, is set aside for the registration of all new students and also of upper class men having any irregularities in their standing or schedule. Wednesday morning is appointed for the registration of all regular students in the Middle and Senior classes. It is important that students come for registration at the time appointed, and also that they be on hand for the Formal Opening of the Seminary Wednesday afternoon: thus only can they be ready to enter upon their regular class work at 8:30 o'clock the following morning. New students in particular should notice that the proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

Credentials. Every applicant for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry or other contemplated form of Christian service. These credentials include (1) a letter of introduction from his pastor or session certifying his active Church membership, his genuine piety and qualities of spiritual leadership; (2) a letter from the clerk of his presbytery, or corresponding church officer, indicating that he has been taken under proper ecclesiastical supervision and is officially recommended as a student of theology; and (3) evidence of full collegiate preparation, including an official transcript of his college credits.

All credentials should be at hand July 1st. Students can facilitate matters by attention to the following particulars: (1) Make application early, using the official blank; (2) arrange to be taken under care of presbytery at its spring meeting; (3) immediately after graduation, request the college office to send transcript of college credits directly to the Seminary in care of the Registrar; (4) send, or deliver in person, the letters from pastor and clerk of presbytery.

Declaration of Purpose. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the professors, that he will promptly comply with the lawful requisitions of the Faculty and

be subject to their authority, that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

Entrance Deposit. From the moment of entrance, students are regarded as stewards of the Church's property, having special responsibility in the free use of library and dormitory equipment. Each student, upon matriculation, is required to make a deposit of $5.00, which is returnable at the end of the Seminary course, less any necessary deductions.

CLASSIFICATION

Regular or Degree Students. Applicants for admission as students in full standing to take the prescribed course in preparation for the Degree of Th.B. must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university. (Here, as elsewhere, when a degree is mentioned as a pre-requisite, it must have been secured without duplication of credit.)

Part-Time Students. Students who are not so situated that they can devote full time to Seminary work may be admitted by the Faculty to take such courses as their time permits in preparation for some form of Christian service. But they must have the same academic preparation and furnish the same credentials as are required of Regular Degree Students.

Classification by Years. Students who register for the full course are, for practical purposes, classified normally as Juniors during their first year, as Middlers during their second year, and as Seniors during their third year.

Transferred Students. Persons qualified for admission to the Seminary, who have successfully completed partial courses in some other approved school of theology may be admitted by the Faculty to corresponding standing in this institution upon the presentation of satisfactory credentials, which should include (1) a certificate of good standing and honorable dismission, and (2) a complete official transcript of their credits.

THE STUDENT'S SCHEDULE

The Norm. Students adequately prepared and able to give full time to Seminary work are expected to follow the regular schedule, involving 17 credit hours a week throughout the three years of the Seminary course.

Extra Hours. No student is allowed to take more than the regular schedule without special permission from the Faculty. A record of scholarly work is pre-requisite to the granting of such permission.

Limitations. Students having pastoral charges or other outside work involving extraordinary demands upon their time are limited to such courses as they can carry satisfactorily. Students who for any reason fail to do a satisfactory grade of work in their scheduled studies are also subject to limitation by the Faculty. Regular Juniors are not allowed to assume pastoral responsibilities.

The Minimum. Students must carry at least 12 hours of concurrent Seminary work in order to be entitled to the privileges of the Dormitory and to a share in Seminary aid.

Registration each Semester. At the beginning of each semester every student shall file with the Registrar a complete list of his studies. When his schedule has been approved, no change may be made by the student without consulting the Registrar.

ATTENDANCE

Regular and prompt attendance is indispensable to satisfactory work. All absence, or even tardiness, for whatever reason, has an injurious effect on the student's standing and progress. Excuses for absence must be presented in writing to the professors concerned immediately upon return to class work and shall specify date, classes missed, and cause of absence.

EXAMINATIONS

In order to test the student's progress in the various departments, written examinations are held at the close of each semester. From these examinations and the class room work the term grades of the student are determined. Seventy per cent. is required as a passing grade in every subject. Only one re-examination is allowed in any one course. A report of the student's attendance and credits is made semi-annually to his presbytery or corresponding church authority.

When a student falls below the passing grade in a given subject, he is conditioned in that subject. Conditions attaching

to the work of the first semester must be removed by the first of the following March. Conditions attaching to work of the second semester, except in the case of Seniors, must be removed by the first of November following. When a student falls far below the passing mark, or fails to remove conditions within the appointed time, his work is counted a failure and the course must be repeated in class in order to secure credit.

GRADUATION: REQUIREMENTS AND AWARDS

General Requirements. In order to graduate, a student must successfully complete the regular three-year course of prescribed and elective studies amounting to 102 semester hours. At least one year of work in residence is required for graduation.

The Degree of Th.B. The Diploma of the Seminary with the Degree of Bachelor of Theology is conferred only upon Degree Students who complete the regular course in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty and who display at least average ability in every department.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $5.00 is charged to cover the cost of Diploma. This fee is due the 15th of April preceding graduation.

Graduation Honors. The honor, Cum Laude, is granted to all who throughout the Seminary course are clearly distinguished (1) for academic attainments, (2) for regular and punctual attendance, and (3) for general fitness for the gospel ministry. The honor, Magna Cum Laude, is granted to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree; and, Summa Cum Laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of superlative merit.

REFERENCE ROOM

OUTLINE COURSE OF STUDY, 1935-1936

	Junior Class				Middle Class				Senior Class				Total Sem. Hrs.
	1st Semester		2nd Semester		1st Semester		2nd Semester		1st Semester		2nd Semester		
	Subject	Hrs.	Subject	Hrs.	Subject	Hrs.	Subject	Hrs.	Subject	Hrs.	Subject	Hrs.	
Dr. Kelso	Int. Hist.	2			Elem. Hebr.	3	Hebr. Rdg.	3½	Archaeol.	2	Archaeol.	2	12½
Dr. Baldinger	Eng. Bible Hist. & Geog.	1 1	Hist. & Geog.	3	O.T.Can.& Txt.	1	Poet. Bks.	2½	O. T. Proph.	2	O. T. Proph.	2	12½
Dr. McNaugher	The Gospels	2	Life of Christ	2	N. T. Exegesis N. T. Intro.	2 2	N. T. Exegesis N. T. Intro.	2 2	N. T. Exegesis N. T. Intro.	2 1	N. T. Exegesis N. T. Intro. &	2 1	19
Dr. Williamson— Dr. J. A. Kelso	Ch. History	2	Ch. History	3	Ch. History	3	Ch. History	2	Ch. History Ch. Govt.	1 1	Canon Apocalyptics at Western	2	14
Dr. Karr	Syst. Theol.	2	Syst. Theol.	2	Syst. Theol.	2	Syst. Theol.	2	Syst. Theol.	2	Syst. Theol.	2	12
Dr. McCreary	Elem. Grk. (4) (or*) Psych. Rel.	3 2	Elem. Grk. (4) (or†) Relig. Educ.	3 2					Phil. Rel.	2	Phil. Rel.	2	14
Dr. (Wilson) Karr Farmer Williamson Jrs. Mid. Srs.	Homiletics	2	Homiletics	2	Ch. Govt. at Western		Homiletics	2	Past. Theol.	2	Past. Theol.	2	12
Advanced work for Juniors—J²	Grk. Reading	*3	Hist. Eng. Bi. †1 Grk. Reading †2										
Electives for Middlers and Seniors						2		x		2		2	6
Total Semester Hours		17		17		17		17		17		17	102

SCHEDULE, FIRST SEMESTER, 1935-1936

	DR. KELSO (2)	DR. BALDINGER (2)	DR. MCNAUGHER (4)	DR. WILLIAMSON (3)	DR. KARR (5)	DR. MCCREARY (5)	DR. Farmer at Western
TUESDAY							
8:30		S: OT. Proph		M: Ch. Hist.	J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25		J: Eng. Bible				S: Phil. Rel.	
10:20				S: Ch. Govt.		J¹: Elem. Grk.	M: Ch. Govt.
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50		S: O. T. PR. VAL.			J: Homilet.		
1:30	M: SOCIOL.						
WEDNESDAY							
8:30	S: HEB. EXEG.			J: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.		
9:25	J: Int. Hist.			M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		
10:20	S: Archaeol.					J: Psych. Rel.	M: Ch. Govt.
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50	M: Elm. Hebr.			S: Past. Th.		J²: Grk. Rdg.	
1:30						J¹: Elem. Grk.	
THURSDAY							
8:30	M : SOCIOLOGY	S: O. T. PR. VAL.			J: Syst. Th.		
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.		J: Homilet.		
10:20	M: Elem. Hebr.		J: The Gospels			S: Phil. Rel.	
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50	S: Archaeology		M. N. T. Intro.			J²: Grk. Rdg.	
1:30						J¹: Elem. Grk.	
FRIDAY							
8:30		J: Hist. & Geog.		S: Ch. Hist.	M: Syst. Theol.		
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.			J: Psych. Rel.	
10:20		M: O. T. Can.&Txt.	J: The Gospels		S: Syst. Theol.		
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50		S: O. T. Proph	M: N. T. Intro.	S: Past. Th.		J¹: Elem. Grk.	
1:30						J²: Grk. Rdg.	
SATURDAY							
8:30	M: Elem. Hebr.	S: O. T. Proph.		J: Ch. History			
9:25	J: Int. Hist.		S: N. T. Intro.	M: Ch. History			
10:20				PREACHING			
11:45				FACULTY MEETING			

N. B. Courses in Small Caps are Elective. Numbers in parentheses ( ) designate Class Rooms. *S: HEB. EXEG.-at an arranged hour

SCHEDULE, SECOND SEMESTER, 1935-1936

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (2)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (5)	Dr. McCreary (5)	At Western
Tuesday					J: Syst. Theol.		
8:30							
9:25				J: Ch. Hist.		S: Phil. Rel.	
10:20	M: Hebr. Rdg.	S: OT. Proph		J²: Hist. Eng. Bib.		J¹: Elem. Grk.	
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50	WTS: Archeol	M: Poet. Bks		S: RELIG. MOV.	J: Homilet.		
1:30	#					S: XN. ETHIC S	
Wednesday							
8:30		J: Hist. & Geog.			M: Syst. Theol.		
9:25		M: Poet. Bks.		J: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		
10:20	S: Archaeol					J: Rel. Educ.	M: Homil. *
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50	M: Heb. Rdg.			S: Past. Th.		J²: Grk. Rdg.	
1:30						J¹: Elem. Grk.	S: Apocalyptics **
Thursday							
8:30				M: Ch. Hist.	J: Syst. Th.	S: Phil. Rel	
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.		J: Homilet.		
10:20			M: N. T. Intro.	S: Past. Th.		J¹: Elem. Grk.	
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50			J: Life of Christ	S: REL. MVTS			M: Homil. *
Friday							
8:30		J: Hist. & Geog.			M: Syst. Theol.		
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.			J: Rel. Educ	
10:20	M: Heb. Rdg.	S: OT. Proph	J: Life of Christ				
11:30				CHAPEL			
11:50			M: N. T. Intro.		S: Syst. Th.	J¹: Elem. Grk.	
1:30						J²: Grk. Rdg.	
Saturday							
8:30	S: Archaeology	J: Hst. & Geo.		M: Ch. History			
9:25	M: Heb. Rdg **	M Poet. Bks **	S: N. T. Intro. & Ca	J: Ch. History			
10:20				PREACHING			
11:45				FACULTY MEETING			

N. B. Courses in Small Caps are Elective. Numbers in parentheses ( ) designate Class Rooms. *Dr. W.R. Farmer

** ½ semester each ***Dr. J. A. Kelso, two-hour course.

3:30 WTS: Archaeology

DEPARTMENTS AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

as administered 1935-36

I. SEMITICS AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KELSO

111. Inter-Testament History and Literature. A rapid survey of the contributions of Persia, Greece and Rome to the Inter-Testament world; a detailed treatment of the Maccabean period; and a study of the contents, composition, date, authorship, and historical and religious value of the Old Testament Apocrypha.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

121. Elements of Hebrew. A study of the major principles of grammar, the acquisition of a working vocabulary and practice in translating from Hebrew into English. A text with lectures and written exercises.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

122. Hebrew Reading. Practice in accurate translation and paraphrasing of Biblical Hebrew and the acquiring of the principles of Old Testament Exegesis. Ruth and selected Psalms are studied.

Middlers, second semester, three hours a week.

131. Old Testament Theology and Archaeology. A general survey of the historical progress of revelation in the light of contemporary civilizations and religions. The patriarchal and Exodus periods are covered. Lectures, assigned readings, and museum work.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

132. Old Testament Theology and Archaeology. A rapid survey of the progress of revelation in the Wisdom and Prophetic Literatures. A study of the major archaeological works in Bible lands. Lectures, texts, and museum work.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

151.Ten Commandments.Elective,Srs.,1st sem.,2 hrs.

153 and 154. Hebrew Exegesis. This course deals with selected sermonic materials in the Prophetic Books, with special emphasis on exactness of vocabulary and niceties of grammar.

Elective for Seniors, 1st semesters, two hours a week.

155. Old Testament Sociology. A detailed study of the social theory and practice of the Israelites and their relationship to the present day.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

156. Seminar in Archaeology. A detailed study of the excavations at Bethel, as illustrative of the principles of Biblical Archaeology. All work possible is done from museum objects. Not given 1935-36.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

15x. Old Testament Homiletics. Old Testament preaching and literary methods in their relationship to modern preaching.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week, 1936-37.

Key to Course Numbers. The figure in the first position (left) always indicates the Department. In the second position, 1=Junior, 2=Middle, 3=Senior, 4=Middle and Senior (required), 5=Elective, 7=Graduate. In the third position (right), odd numbers indicate first semester courses, even numbers indicate second semester courses.

II. OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

Dr. Baldinger

211. English Bible. This course is in the nature of a general introduction to the English Bible. The aim is to give the student a working knowledge of the Book by examining the diversity and inter-relation of the constituent parts and the contribution each makes to the whole. The course will include a rapid survey of the several books, with special reference to such books as are not covered more fully in advanced courses.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

213 and 214. Old Testament History and Geography. A study of the history of the Hebrew people from the earliest time to the establishment of Judaism after the Exile. The course includes a detailed study of the historical books of the Old Testament, and of the historical geography of the Holy Land with the aid of maps and Bible text.

Juniors, first semester, one hour; second semester, three hours a week.

221. Old Testament Canon and Text. A study is made of the origin and gradual formation of the Hebrew Canon. Special attention is given to the historical grounds upon which the Protestant Canon of thirty-nine books is based.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

222. Poetical Books. An introduction to Hebrew poetry, aiming to acquaint the student with its distinctive form, quality and rhythm. Special study is made of the book of Job and the Hebrew Psalter. Other poetical books are examined as time permits.

Middlers, second semester, two $\frac{1}{2}$ hours a week.

223. Biblical Hermeneutics. This subject embraces both Testaments. The treatment includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church, and the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week, 1936-37.

231 and 232. Old Testament Prophecy. This course includes a history of prophetism in Israel, an introduction to the Prophetical Books of the Old Testament, and a detailed exegetical study of the prophets of the eighth century, Amos, Hosea, Micah and Isaiah.

Seniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

251. Preaching Values in the Old Testament. A study of the sermonic materials to be found in the Old Testament, with a treatment of the best methods for presenting this material in present day preaching.

Elective for Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

III. NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. MCNAUGHER

311. The Gospels. There will be special historico-critical introduction to each of the Gospels, together with an outline review.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

312. The Life of Christ. The Gospel record of our Lord's life and ministry, with its historical background, will be reviewed with the aid of a textbook, a harmony, and maps. Numerous lectures on subjects of critical moment will be given throughout the course.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

321 and 322. Introduction to the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. This course includes a close study of the genuineness, integrity, occasion, aim, structure, and general literary features of each of these writings, together with a paragraphic review of the text material. Selected passages will receive special examination.

Middlers, two hours a week throughout the year. Greek critical paper, 1 hr. credit allowed.

331 and 332. Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse. The handling of the Catholic Epistles includes general introductory problems and a consecutive review of the text material. Beyond the ordinary requirements of introduction, the interpretation of the Apocalypse will receive special treatment in a compact way. N.T. Canon in second semester.

Seniors, one hour a week throughout the year.

341 and 342. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Philippians will be studied critically in the Greek text. The Seniors will be required to present Exegetical papers on assigned passages.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1936-37.

343 and 344. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be studied critically in the Greek text.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1935-36.

In the entire field of New Testament work the student is expected to prepare himself in part for the classroom by repeated consecutive readings of the several books in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible.

IV. NEW TESTAMENT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

411. Elementary Greek. New students who are not properly qualified for work in New Testament Exegesis are required to study the elements of the Greek language. A suitable text is used, and special attention is given to vocabulary, verbal forms and syntax.

Juniors (J^1), first semester, four hours a week (3 hrs. credit). Dr. McCreary.

412. Elementary Greek. (Pre-requisite 411.) Portions of the Gospel according to John and of the Catholic Epistles are read critically in the Greek with the aid of Green's Grammar.

Juniors (J^1), second semester, four hours a week (3 hrs. credit). Dr. McCreary.

413. Greek Reading. (An alternate to 411.) Juniors fully qualified in their knowledge of the Greek language will read the Book of the Acts,—approximately chapters 1-12. Close attention will be given to syntax. Important words and passages will be singled out for study.

Juniors (J^2), first semester, three hours a week. Dr. McCreary.

414. Greek Reading. (Together with 514 constitutes an alternate to 412.) The rest of the Acts is covered. Historical, grammatical and interpretive study.

Juniors (J^2), second semester, two hours a week. Dr. McCreary.

43x. New Testament Canon and Text. A rapid survey of the problem of the New Testament Canon and a detailed study of the textual criticism of the New Testament.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week, 1936-1937. Dr. McNaugher.

V. CHURCH HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

DR. WILLIAMSON

The History of Doctrine, formerly a separate study, is now incorporated into the regular course in Church History, different doctrines being connected historically with the events which caused their rise.

511. Church History, Apostolic and Ancient. From the Apostolic Age to the Germanic invasions. The church under the Apostles; the struggle of Christianity with heathenism; heresies and Christian theology; doctrinal controversies; church constitution and discipline; the worship and life of the church; great church leaders.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

512. Church History, Mediaeval. From the Germanic invasions to the Renaissance; development of the papacy; missionary enterprises; Mohammedanism; the Holy Roman Empire; the Crusades; the monastic orders; the universities; Scholasticism; Mysticism; reforming councils; the Renaissance.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

514. History of the English Bible. The early manuscript versions; Jerome and the Vulgate; Wyclif, Tyndale, Coverdale, the Rheims and Douai Bibles, etc.; the King James Version and its influence on English literature; its influence on British and American history; the British Revision; the American Revision; modern versions; the Bible and the nation.

Juniors (J^2), second semester, one hour a week.

521. Modern Church History. From the Reformation to the organization of denominations in America. Causes and results of the Reformation in different countries; the Counter-Reformation; the Puritans; the Pietists; the Rationalists; early settlements in America.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

522. The American Churches. The leading denominations and their leaders and work; the missionary movement in America; the great preachers.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

531. Leaders of Religion in America. Owing to the transition from the former schedule to the new, much of this course will for this year parallel the Middler course on "The American Churches," with special emphasis on the missionary movement.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

532. History of Missions, and Comparative Religions. A brief survey of the progress of the missionary cause in the history of the church. Apostolic and early missions; early European missions; the Reformation period; William Carey and modern missionary movements; great missionary leaders of all lands; the present outlook in missions. Interspersed with this study, a brief outline of the leading religions of the world in our day and a comparison of them with the Christian faith.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

67. Biblical Apocalyptics. Taught by Dr. James A. Kelso at Western Seminary. Seniors, 2nd semester, two hours a week.

533. Church Government. Principles and forms of church government; the Government and discipline of the United Presbyterian Church; ordination; apostolic succession; the church courts; Presbyterian polity and law; the practical workings of church law.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

552. Religious Movements in America. Revivalism; Salvation Army; Y. M. C. A.; Rescue Missions; etc. Anti-Christian cults, Christian Science, Russellism, Mormonism, etc. The Group Movements.

Elective for Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

VI. SYSTEMATIC AND BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

DR. KARR

611. (a) Introduction to Theology. The idea, purpose and importance of theology; the sources of material and method of treatment. **(b) The Existence of God.** The nature and source of the idea of God; corroborative evidences of God's existence; typical anti-theistic theories.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

612. The Doctrine of Scripture. The possibility and probability of Revelation; the witness of miracle and prophecy; the trustworthiness of the sacred records; the supernatural character and Inspiration of the Scriptures.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

621. (a) The Doctrine of God. The attributes of God defined in their relation to the divine Being and to the cosmos; the tripersonality of God as revealed in Scripture; the decrees and works of God,—creation, preservation, and providence. **(b) The Doctrine of Angels.** Their nature and employments.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week. (Not given 1935-36)

622. (a) The Doctrine of Man. The origin and nature of man and the unity of the human race; the essentials and incidents of man's original state. **(b) The Doctrine of Sin.** The fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to mankind.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week. (Not given 1935-36)

631. (a) The Doctrine of Christ the Redeemer. Historical preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states; the offices and work of Christ, with special study of the atonement. **(b) The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.** The application of redemption,—election, calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification. Each student will prepare a doctrinal thesis on an assigned subject.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

632. (a) The Doctrine of the Church. Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments and other ordinances of worship. **(b) The Doctrine of Last Things.** Death, the intermediate state, the coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment and final awards.

Middlers and
Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

651. Modern Heresies. A course in practical apologetics. The principal heresies of the day are brought under rapid review, with the purpose of enabling the student to form a just appraisal of them in the light of their content, their origin and influence.

Elective for Seniors, first semester, one hour a week. (Not offered in 1935-36.)

655. What Jesus Taught About Himself. Source material is furnished by the Gospel records. The method of study is inductive, involving the collation and exegesis of kindred passages and the organization of results. An attempt is thus made to systematize the teachings of our Lord concerning Himself.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

656. The History of Preaching. A study of the most influential men in the history of the Christian pulpit. Biographical sketches and analyses of sermons are used to discover the secret of each man's power. (Not given 1935-36)

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

VII. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

DR. MCCREARY

711. The Psychology of Religion. After a brief but comprehensive survey of the field of Psychology in general, noting the leading current theories, particular applications are made in genetics, in the principles of religious efforts, in social expressions, and in religious experience. A text with lectures.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

712. Religious Education. The process and methods of teaching are examined from the viewpoint of psychological principles and with major objectives as the metric of value. The problems of curricula, training, special methods, equipment, personnel, literature, and articulation with other agencies, secular and religious, are inspected carefully. Texts, lectures, readings and reports.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

731. History of the Philosophy of Religion. A survey of human thought from the time of the Greeks to the present for the discovery of those elements which have directly dealt with religious ideas or which have been incorporated into religious systems.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

732. The Philosophy of Religion. This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositionally, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

751. Biblical Ethics. Beginning with a philosophic introduction, both historical and critical, the Christian ideal of conduct is unfolded, noting contrasts and agreements with the more prominent systems. Particular attention is given to the applicatory feature, both individual and social bearings being considered.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, 2nd semester, two hours a week. (Not offered in 1935-36.)

752. Church Music. The historical and didactic place of music in worship. The relation of music to other parts of a public service. Types of sacred song. Problems of the pastor in making the most of this feature. No musical training prerequisite to this course.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week. (Not offered in 1935-36.)

753. Apologetics. The ground of the older arguments is covered with modern restatements and additions. Christianity is shown to be logically defensible.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week. (Given in 1934-35.)

754. Christian Sociology. After a review of general social theory as presented by leading authorities, the recognized problems are set forth with their proposed solutions. The Christian method of approaching and solving these problems is presented. Particular emphasis is given to the application of the teaching of Jesus to the social order.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week. (Not offered in 1935-36.)

VIII. PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. WILSON

811a. The Theory of Preaching. Its permanent place, message, source, forms, materials, organization, style. The relative advantages of manuscript, memoriter, and extemporaneous preaching. Taught by Dr. Karr.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

811b. Sermon Outlines. This course is supplemental to 811a, and consists of the application of sermon principles to assigned texts. Taught by Dr. Karr.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

812. Sermon Outlines. The study of consecutive passages of Scripture with a view to homiletic arrangement, involving word study, paraphrase, statement of homiletic principles, themes, textual outlines. A manuscript sermon submitted to the Faculty. A sermon preached before the Faculty and student body, criticized and graded on the basis of material, organization, style, delivery. Taught by Dr. Karr.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

821 and 822. Sermon Outlines. Whole books of the Bible studied with reference to homiletic material. Book outlines presented for class criticism. Paragraphs and longer units of thought outlined in sermonic form. Emphasis on expository method. An expository sermon preached before Faculty and student body. (Not given 1935-36)

Middlers, both semesters, two hours a week.

831. Pastoral Theology. The pastoral office defined. Differentiated from secular service. The minister's personal life, character, spiritual equipment, ideals, habits, devotional study. The field. Demands of the foreign field, of the home field, the city, the country. Finding one's field. Ordination. Installation. The minister's library. The pulpit service. The praise service. Choir. Scripture reading. Pulpit prayer. The pastor and session. Lines of session work. The reception of new church members. The communicant class. Sermon preached before the Faculty and student body. Taught by Dr. Williamson.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

832. Pastoral Theology. The church school. The school as an evangelizing agency. Standard and organization. The school as the second main service. The prayer meeting. Cottage meetings. District meetings. Prayer circles. Young people's meetings. The pastor and the young people. The home. The ideal of the home. The family altar. The marriage ceremony. The sick. Visiting, frequency, character of. The funeral service. The sacrament of Baptism. The Lord's Supper. The church and the community. The church in missionary activity. Benevolences. Recruiting the forces. Taught by Dr. Williamson.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

60. Presbyterian Church Government. Taught by Dr. Farmer at Western Seminary.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

74. Homiletics. Taught by Dr. Farmer at Western Seminary.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY

Candidates for this Degree. In order to qualify for entrance to the Graduate School, applicants must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university, or satisfy the Faculty that they have received the undoubted equivalent of such college training. In addition they must have the Degree of Bachelor of Theology, or its equivalent, from some approved school of theology. They must have a working knowledge of Hebrew and Greek and such other language as may be necessary in the special field of investigation.

Admission to the Graduate School does not carry with it assurance of acceptance as candidate for the Degree. This requires special action of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Dean of Graduate Work and the Professor in charge of the major; and such action will not be taken until the student has completed at least six semester hours of work. At this time, if not before, the student's entire course of study must have the approval of the Faculty.

The Work Required. Unless by special permission of the Faculty, candidates for this Degree must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses of study equivalent to 24 semester hours of professional graduate work. They shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which shall be called a major, and the remainder to another subject, termed a minor. In the department of the major they shall be required to write a thesis of not less than five thousand words. The subject of this thesis must be presented for approval to the Professor at the head of the department not later than November 15th of the academic year in which the Degree is to be conferred. By April 15th a typewritten copy of the finished thesis is to be in the hands of the Professor. The work must be of a scholarly grade and show a real mastery of the major subject and its literature.

Time Limit. In all ordinary cases, courses for the Degree of Th.M. must be completed within three years.

Examination. At the close of the period of study candidates for the Degree shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $10.00 is charged to cover graduation expenses. This fee is due upon notification that the thesis has been approved and the examination sustained.

Special Provision for Students in Residence. Graduate students in residence may choose from the general electives a total not to exceed 8 hours to be applied on the Degree. Other courses must be taken in exclusively graduate subjects. Announcement will be made by special bulletin of residence work in the Graduate School, giving titles of courses, names of lecturers and appointed hours. Those who are interested should apply about the middle of September for information concerning the first semester, and about the middle of January for information concerning the second semester.

Advance Work for Undergraduates. Students eligible for the Degree of Th.B., who have credits totaling 68 hours with an average grade of 90% and no grade below 85%, may be permitted to carry concurrently with their Senior year assignments in the Graduate School. Those whose eligibility is evident at the close of the Middle year may be given assignments for the summer, reports to be made as the Professor in charge may direct. Not more than 8 semester hours of credit in the Graduate School may be obtained by any student prior to his receiving the Degree of Th.B.

COURSES GIVEN IN THE GRADUATE SCHOOL 1935-1936

First Semester

Archaeology	Dr. Kelso	2	sem hrs
O. T. Sociology	Dr. Kelso	2	" "
O. T. Preaching Values	Dr. Baldinger	2	" "

Second Semester

Archaeology	Dr. Kelso	2	" "
O. T. Preaching Values	Dr. Baldinger	2	" "
Biblical Ethics	Dr. McCreary	2	" "

THE READING ROOM

Examination. for the Degree sha minor subjects.

Graduation Fe tion expenses. Th has been approved

Special Provisi dents in residence not to exceed 8 hou must be taken in will be made by spe School, giving titles hours. Those who of September for i about the middle of semester.

Advance Work Degree of Th.B., average grade of 90 to carry concurrent Graduate School. of the Middle year reports to be made more than 8 semest be obtained by any Th.B.

THE READING ROOM

PRESSLY CHAPEL

FACILITIES FOR STUDY

THE SEMINARY LIBRARY

The Seminary Library quarters were completely remodeled in connection with the merger of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries in 1930. A new reference room, with the most modern equipment, was added,—the gift of the Sixth United Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh. The walls of the room display large colored panelings setting forth the historic insignia and other data of the older Presbyterian and Reformed Churches of the world.

The former reference room was converted into a well-appointed reading room, furnished with a list of current periodicals. A new stack room with steel shelving was added, also a large vault for rare books.

More than 33,000 books are now on the library shelves, and the Seminary policy is to increase this number rapidly so as to maintain a standard and up-to-date working library in those departments of learning to which the theological student is devoting his attention.

The Newburgh Collection

The research department of the library contains the valuable collection of theological works, many of them dating from the early days of printing, which collection was secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of New York, afterwards the Newburgh Seminary.

The James Law Library Fund

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary some years ago the sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment.

Library Hours

The library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. The hours are 9 to 5:30, excepting Saturday, when the closing hour is 12; Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday evenings the library is open from 6:30 to 7:30.

The Reading Room

The Reading Room, adjoining the Seminary Library, is open at all hours. The magazines, reviews, and other periodicals found here, represent the best in general literature, as well as in theology and religion.

THE BIBLE LANDS MUSEUM

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is one of the most active seminaries in the world engaged in archaeological research of Bible times in ancient Palestine. In conjunction with the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem it has conducted explorations at Sodom and Gomorrah in 1924, excavations at Kirjath-Sepher in 1926, 1928, 1930, 1932, and excavations at Bethel in 1934.

This work was inaugurated by the late Dr. M. G. Kyle, formerly Professor of Biblical Archaeology, who served as president of all these expeditions with the exception of the last. It was conducted after his death as a memorial to his work in Palestinian archaeology. The share of these antiquities which the Palestinian Archaeological Museum has allotted to the Seminary has been shipped to Pittsburgh where more than a thousand of these objects are now on exhibit. Numerous other valuable pieces are awaiting special preparation before being placed on exhibition.

These objects all illustrate in the most striking way the life of the people of Bible Lands and so become of great value for interpretation as well as for apologetics. They illumine and corroborate the Biblical narratives. Thus an ineffaceable impression is made upon the student of the trustworthiness of the Biblical record, for only real events leave anything to be dug up out of the ground. The objects in the Museum are used constantly in the classes of the Seminary. Opportunity is also afforded the public to visit the Museum at appointed times.

Special gifts of archaeological specimens are being constantly added to the Museum through interested friends.

CULTURAL ADVANTAGES

THE DENOMINATIONAL SEMINARY

The denominational Seminary has peculiar advantages. Being under direct church control, it certifies its graduates as trained by thoroughly responsible teachers. The established standards are maintained, and approved educational methods are followed. Without dwarfing individuality, the church school gives to its graduates the unique stamp which wins recognition within denominational bounds. At the same time the commingling of students from various evangelical bodies tends to develop in students mutual understanding and brotherly regard. The wide range of acquaintance with the Church and its leaders secured by attendance at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is for the young minister an asset of great value.

A METROPOLITAN ENVIRONMENT

Pittsburgh has numerous elements of cultural value, chief among which are her schools and churches. The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its environs, including more than eighty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other churches are located here. The student has opportunity to study the methods of men who are widely known as successful ministers. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines, and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work. He is welcomed to the weekly meetings of the local ministerial unions, where live problems and issues are the subjects of discussion.

Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, is one of the great commercial centers of the world. It affords unexcelled opportunities for the study of social, economical, political, racial, and other problems. It is in itself an education to live and work in such a city and catch the pulse of its busy life. Moreover, the benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such

efforts, is evident to all. As the future ministers to persons socially environed theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind in their varied social relationships.

RELATIONS WITH WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary, we are privileged to share in the series of lectures delivered under their lectureship foundations. Attention is also called to the elective course offered in Phonetics. This science deals with the sounds and combinations of sounds which characterize the different languages of the world. A study of the principles of Phonetics is a most helpful preparation for learning oriental languages. Such a course is especially valuable for those who expect to serve in foreign mission fields.

THE CARNEGIE LIBRARIES

For literature of a general character, covering all lines of investigation, the students have access to the Carnegie Library of the North Side and the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. These libraries have on file the leading periodicals of the world.

THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTE

One of the advantages which are open to the students of the Seminary is the Carnegie Institute, with its splendid Department of Fine Arts, its noted Museum, its Concert Hall, and its fine lecture courses. In the Department of Fine Arts there is offered a weekly docent service, in which visitors are conducted through the galleries and halls containing the Institute's permanent collections or transient exhibitions of paintings and sculpture.

AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

Graduates from the three-year course of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary who desire to take the A.M. degree at the University of Pittsburgh in the field of Religion and Religious Education may transfer as many as 14 semester credits from the Seminary as advanced standing toward this degree. The remaining ten course credits and six thesis credits required for the A.M. degree must be taken at the University of Pittsburgh. A part of the ten course credits may be taken in other fields of the University than Religion and Religious Education.

Graduates of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary will be allowed a maximum of 30 graduate credits as advanced standing

MARY J. STEVENSON RECEPTION ROOM

toward the Ph.D. degree in Religion and Religious Education. An additional amount of six graduate credits may be granted to students taking courses at the Seminary beyond the regular three-year theological course, in which cases the courses must be agreed upon by the Graduate School of the University of Pittsburgh.

The University of Pittsburgh will accept graduate credits from Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary in the fields of Biblical Literature, Church History, Theology, History and Philosophy of Religion, and Religious Education.

The amount of advanced graduate standing granted to Seminary students who choose to do their major work at the University in fields other than Religion and Religious Education will be determined by heads of these departments. The advanced standing for both the A.M. and Ph.D. degree will vary some with departments and students.

A regular summer session or semester must elapse between the time of the student's graduation from the Seminary and the conferring of a graduate degree by the University of Pittsburgh.

The procedure outlined in the foregoing paragraphs became effective February, 1933.

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH

Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem, and is thus able to offer to its students the unique facilities afforded by this School. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of students to the lowest point.

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural Features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages as connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social and Industrial Conditions in Bible Lands; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.

The School has a well-selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, and for making tours of research and exploration, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once, after the Seminary commencement, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jerusalem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and research in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of $1500, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

LIFE AT THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

The Seminary hall is located at the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks West Park. On the first floor are the Mary J. Stevenson reception room, the President's office, the Pressly Chapel, the Library, the reference and reading rooms, and the gymnasium. On the second floor are the Faculty conference room, the Bible Lands Museum, and five class rooms of ample proportions. The third, fourth and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. On the fifth floor there is a dining-room, with kitchen attached.

ROOMS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

The dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are single rooms; suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and a bedroom in common; and suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. Each floor has trunkrooms, bathrooms, and lavatories. The Seminary provides furniture and bedding, including sheets,

pillow cases and a limited number of blankets. Each student should bring an extra blanket for his own use in extremely cold weather. Students will also furnish towels for their own use and provide for the laundering of these. All other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary.

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in charge of a Committee of women appointed by the Board of Directors. These women make visits of inspection from time to time. The ordinary supervision and control of the dormitory is committed to the President's Secretary.

Rooms are provided free of charge to students who take not less than twelve hours of concurrent Seminary work. Undergraduates are accommodated first. Graduate students may have rooms assigned to them, provided the undergraduate students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory. Juniors and Middlers who desire rooms for the following year must make application therefor, in writing, to the Secretary of the President,—Middlers the first week in April, Juniors the second week in April. Those who do not retain rooms according to this rule will await their turn after rooms have been assigned to new students in September. New students will have choice of the rooms not retained by upper class men according to the order in which their written applications have been received. The assignments will be made at 4:00 P. M. Tuesday, September 17.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Dr. McNaugher. The rate of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be $3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be $5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, $6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the session all students will have free use of their rooms.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

Adequate provision is made for the maintenance and development of the religious life. In addition to the private devotions of the men, there are various gatherings for social worship. Daily chapel services are held under the direction of the Faculty. A Seminary Communion Service is held in the Pressly Chapel soon after the opening of the session in the fall; and a similar service, especially for the Senior Class, is held during commencement week. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed each year with appropriate exercises. "Family worship" is conducted by the students daily after the evening meal, there are weekly meetings of the students in class groups for prayer, and there is a monthly meeting of the Student Association. This organization aims to promote the spiritual life of the students, and to cultivate interest in Christ's cause. The local branch of the Student Volunteer Movement does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

On the second Friday evening after the opening of the session, the Student Association arranges a reception for the new students. This is usually held in one of the local churches. Other social affairs are held at the option of the students during the year. For general social purposes there is a room set aside in the Seminary. The different congregations of the city invite the students to come to their socials and share their hospitality.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

In the Fall and Spring, outdoor sports hold first place. The city tennis courts in the park, two minutes walk from the Seminary, may be used. The Seminary gymnasium provides additional opportunity for physical training.

The Allegheny Y. M. C. A. is located beside the Seminary. With its splendid physical equipment,—gymnasium, bowling alleys, showers, and swimming pool,—it offers a fine opportunity to the men of the Seminary, all of whom have free membership in it. Provision is made for a variety of games. Mr. Clyde R. Watford, physical director of the "Y," conducts a special gym class for the Seminary students. A physical examination is required of all who enter this class.

ALLEGHENY Y. M. C. A.

EXPENSES

There are no tuition fees, nor are there any rental or contingent expenses. All the privileges of the Seminary, inclusive of the dormitory, are free. Where, however, a student desires extra accommodations, such as a suite of two rooms, a charge of $25.00 will be made. Students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided.

A dining-room is located on the fifth floor of the dormitory, providing for club boarding at cost. Although much of the equipment has been provided by the Seminary, the dining-room is under student administration. A limited number of students receive their board in compensation for their services as waiters. An initial deposit of $20.00 is required of each student to defray the bills of the first month,—this being returned the second semester. The bills are monthly. The first three of these usually amount to $20.00 each, the others gradually decreasing over the school term. The average cost throughout the year is approximately $4.25 per week,—for a week of five and one-half days. The cost of food over the week-ends, when the club is not functioning, is included in the estimate below. All men rooming in the building are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall.

The United Presbyterian Board of Publication and Bible School Work furnishes all text-books at a reduction of twenty per cent.; other books, cash, at a reduction of fifteen per cent. The Board also grants reasonable credit to United Presbyterian students under presbyterial supervision, where they are unable to make immediate payment.

Estimated Expense

Board	$175.00	Entrance deposit	$ 5.00
Books	35.00	Incidentals	40.00
Laundry	50.00		
Car fare	50.00	Total	$355.00

COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

The following competitive scholarships have been provided for the benefit of United Presbyterian students.

The James Purdy Scholarship Foundation

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, not to exceed $300,

is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in their Seminary work. The scholarship is subject to the conditions that the entire year's work be completed within the Seminary year and that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85% or who receives a grade of less than 80% in any department.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of the North Side, Pittsburgh, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison endowed a scholarship, the income of which, not to exceed $800, is given each year to the member of the Senior Class who attains the highest average of excellence in qualifications for the Christian ministry during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. In the matter of grades, his general average must reach 90%, and in no study must the grade be lower than 80%. The award of this scholarship requires that the recipient spend a full session, the next following his graduation, at study in some foreign theological institution, to be selected by the Faculty, or prosecute such archaeological research as may be assigned. He must further agree to make regular reports of the work he is doing, and present a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. The degree of Master of Theology is conferred without further requirement on all who take the Jamison scholarship and satisfy its conditions, subject to the usual fee of $10.00.

In case the student who receives the scholarship is going into one of the Church's foreign fields, he is allowed to attend the Kennedy School of Missions in America instead of a European institution.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship Foundation

To the Senior student ranking second in qualifications for the ministry through the entire course the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, not to exceed $200, but on condition that there is no grade of less than 80% in any department,

and that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty within a year from graduation.

The Church History Foundation

For a number of years, through the kindness of a friend, the Seminary awarded first and second prizes of $100 and $50 respectively to the Senior students taking first and second rank in the entire course in Church History and History of Doctrine. In order to qualify for these awards, students must, furthermore, have been in attendance at this Seminary from the beginning of the Junior year and have received no grade of less than 80% in any department. It is hoped that economic conditions will soon be such as to make possible the resumption of these awards.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem, with a stipend of $1,500, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

SELF SUPPORT AND STUDENT AID

The Board of Education Aid

The General Assembly authorizes the presbyteries to recommend worthy students for grants from the Board of Education according to the following rates: one hundred and twenty dollars to students of the first year, one hundred and ten dollars to second-year students; and sixty dollars to third-year students. These grants are made only to students who attend the United Presbyterian Seminary.

Student Aid Fund

There is a limited fund at the disposal of the Seminary for the assistance of needy students. This fund is provided for emergency cases only and is administered under the careful supervision of the Faculty.

The Lesson of History

It may be encouraging to students to know that we do not have in the history of either Seminary a record of any student who has been obliged to leave the Seminary for financial reasons.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary or its constituent institutions are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to cherish the memories of Seminary life, to maintain an active interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the welfare of the Seminary and the Church. A business meeting, followed by a social hour and banquet, is held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. The business meeting is held in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 4:00 P. M. of Commencement Day. At this time the Association elects officers to serve for the ensuing year. The business meeting is followed by a social hour culminating in the Alumni Banquet at 5:30 P. M. Alumni and friends of the Seminary are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers of the Alumni Association are:—President, the Rev. W. Bruce Wilson; Vice-President, the Rev. J. M. Russell; Secretary-Treasurer, the Rev. W. R. McMunn, D.D.; to represent the Association at the annual meeting of the Board of Directors, the Rev. W. M. Hopping, D.D.

AWARDS GRANTED, MAY 1934

Degree of Master of Theology

The Rev. Joseph Beckwith Brown . . . . . Zelienople, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1921
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

The Rev. Oliver Eugene Liggitt . . . . . Zanesville, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1929
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1932

The Rev. Arthur Bernard Whiting . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
Graduate, Cliff College, England, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1930

Degree of Bachelor of Theology

Joseph Donald Almes . . . . . Blairsville, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Conemaugh Presbytery

George Wesley Anderson . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1931
Mercer Presbytery

Richmond Imbrie Barnes . . . . . Harrisville, Pa.
B.S., Grove City College, 1931
Butler Presbytery

Willard Carl Billica . . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Caledonia Presbytery

Milton Marvin Boos . . . . . Kenmore, N. Y.
A.B., Westminster College, 1930
Caledonia Presbytery

James Davis Brown . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Muskingum Presbytery

Harry Da Costa Finley . . . . . Pitcairn, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1921
Westmoreland Presbytery

William Hanna French . . . . . Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Beaver Valley Presbytery

William Boyd Gamble . . . . . Butler, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1931
Butler Presbytery

Ralph Marshall Grove . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Monongahela Presbytery

Richard Pierson Liston . . . . . New Galilee, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1931
Beaver Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM DONALD MCCLURE . . . . . Blairsville, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1928
Conemaugh Presbytery

CARL WILSON MCGEEHON . . . . . East Palestine, Ohio
A.B., Geneva College, 1931
Cleveland Presbytery

EDMUND WILLIAM MACHAMER . . . . . Akron, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Cleveland Presbytery

ROBERT DAVID MAHAFFY . . . . . Argyle, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Argyle Presbytery

WILLIAM ADDISON MINTEER . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Muskingum Presbytery

WARREN EWING MURPHY . . . . . Coraopolis, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Monongahela Presbytery

WILLIAM ALLAN SHANNON . . . . . St. Clairsville, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Wheeling Presbytery

DAVID COOPER WILSON . . . . . Mt. Vernon, Wash.
A.B., Tarkio College, 1928
Puget Sound Presbytery

RAY GARRETT WOODBURN . . . . . Claysville, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Chartiers Presbytery

CLARENCE HOWARD ZAHNISER . . . . . New Kensington, Pa.
A.B., Greenville College, 1927
Pittsburgh Conference, Free Methodist Church

Diploma

ALBERT MERZ . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
Missionary Training Institute, 1930
Christian and Missionary Alliance

Scholarships and Prizes

THE THOMAS JAMISON SCHOLARSHIP (not to exceed $800) to Mr. James Davis Brown.

THE JANE HOGG GARDNER SCHOLARSHIP (not to exceed $200) to Mr. William Addison Minteer.

GRADUATION HONORS were awarded as follows: Magna Cum Laude to Mr. James Davis Brown and Mr. William Addison Minteer.

THE JAMES PURDY SCHOLARSHIPS (six in number, not to exceed $50 each) to the following Juniors: Frank James Irvine, William Wells Johnson, Addison Hardie Leitch, Bruce Brownlie Maguire, Willis Alexander McGill, William Herbick Neebe.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS, 1934-35

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Regular Students

The Rev. Willard Carl Billica . . . . . New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1934

The Rev. Robert A. Blair . . . . . New Kensington, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1901
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1904

The Rev. Thomas Murray Brown . . . . . Trafford, Pa.
B.A., Thiel College, 1921
M.A., Thiel College, 1921
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1917
S.T.M., Western Theological Seminary, 1923

The Rev. John Alvin Campbell . . . . . Washington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1904
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1907

The Rev. Clyde H. Canfield . . . . . Clinton, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

The Rev. Theodore William Carlberg . . . . . Conway, Pa.
A.B., Wheaton College, 1930
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1933

The Rev. Harry Carlyle Carson . . . . . Bulger, Pa.
B.S., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

The Rev. Kermit S. Edgar . . . . . Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1931
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1934

The Rev. Lewis Herman Fraser . . . . . Lisbon, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1923
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926

The Rev. Roy C. Fullerton . . . . . New Alexandria, Pa.
A.B., Sterling College, 1920
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1927
Th.M., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1932

The Rev. Oliver E. Graebner . . . . . Wilkinsburg, Pa.
St. John's College, 1927
Graduate, Concordia Theological Seminary, St. Louis, 1931

THE REV. THOMAS EMERSON GRAHAM . . . . . Ambridge, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1911
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1914
Th.M., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1933

THE REV. JESSE ROBERT HOUK . . . . . New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1930
B.D., Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Chicago, 1933

THE REV. JAMES WALTER IRWIN . . . . . Bulger, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. JOHN ADAM KLEINGINNA . . . . . Youngwood, Pa.
A.B., Albright College, 1930
B.D., Theological Seminary of Reformed Church in U. S., 1933

THE REV. ALFRED MCPHERSON LAING . . . . New Kensington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1902
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1911

THE REV. JOHN CALHOUN LORIMER . . . . . Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1916
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919

THE REV. PAUL D. MCCRACKEN . . . . . New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1922
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1917

THE REV. EDWARD LOVE MCKNIGHT . . . . . Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1899
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1902

THE REV. JAMES CHARLES MARSHALL . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1893
A.M., University of Pittsburgh, 1897
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1896

THE REV. DONALD BRUCE MARTIN . . . . . Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1916
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1917

THE REV. GEORGE URQUHART MARTIN . . . . . Langeloth, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1920
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924
Th.M., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1933

THE REV. JOHN C. NEVIN . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1924
Th.B., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1932

THE REV. J. RENWICK PATTERSON . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., Geneva College, 1931
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1934

THE REV. GEORGE C. SHUPE . . . . . Connellsville, Pa.
A.B., Franklin and Marshall College, 1902
A.M., Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in U. S., 1905

The Rev. Carl Albert Skoog . . . . . Youngwood, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1921
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

The Rev. Paul E. Trimpey . . . . . Clymer, Pa.
A.B., West Virginia Wesleyan College, 1928
B.D., Garrett Biblical Institute, 1934

The Rev. James Thompson Vorhis . . . . . Chester, W. Va.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1920
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1923

The Rev. Edmund Paul Welker . . . . . Pleasant Unity, Pa.
A.B., Ursinus College, 1926
B.D., Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in U. S., 1929

The Rev. Samuel Alvin Work . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1901
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1904
Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1922

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Senior Class

WALKER SCOTT BROWNLEE . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Mercer Presbytery

WILLIAM HENRY BUHREN . . . . . North Braddock, Pa.
A.B., Baldwin-Wallace College, 1932
Pittsburgh Conference, M. E. Church

PAUL EMERSON CARSON . . . . . Indiana, Pa.
B.S., State Teachers College, Indiana, Pa., 1929
Conemaugh Presbytery

JAMES LEON COTTRELL . . . . . Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Allegheny Presbytery

HENRY HORRELL FORD . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
Litt.B., Grove City College, 1930
Butler Presbytery

CHARLES WATSON FULTON . . . . . Beaver, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

DUNCAN CHESTER HENRY . . . . . Goldfield, Ia.
B.S., Iowa State College, Ames, 1921
Allegheny Presbytery

FLOYD SCOTT MCCAGUE . . . . . Wichita, Kans.
A.B., Municipal University of Wichita, 1932
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

CHARLES FINLEY MCCORMICK . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Mercer Presbytery

CLARENCE WILLIAM MCCREIGHT . . . . . Lyons, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1932
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

ROBERT PEEBLES MACDONALD . . . . . Youngstown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Cleveland Presbytery

JAMES BRADFORD MCGAFFIN . . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Caledonia Presbytery

WILLIAM SCOTT MCMUNN . . . . . Oakdale, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Monongahela Presbytery

HOWARD DEWALT MCMURRAY . . . . . Canonsburg, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Chartiers Presbytery

Maxwell De Witt Safford . . . . . Salem, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Argyle Presbytery

William Robert Smith . . . . . Aliquippa, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

Rodney Thaine Taylor . . . . . Yellow Springs, Ohio
A.B., Cedarville College, 1932
Monongahela Presbytery

Raymond Levi Wilson . . . . . Albany, Ore.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Oregon Presbytery

Donald Eugene Zimmerman . . . . . Whitaker, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

Middle Class

Raymond Franklin Brittain . . . . . Erie, Pa.
A.B., University of Pennsylvania, 1932
Lake Presbytery

Albert Walter Dodds . . . . . New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1929
Beaver Valley Presbytery

Ernest William Dunn . . . . . Clinton, Mass.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Boston Presbytery

Thomas Matthew Gilliland . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1933
Mercer Presbytery

William Alexander Hadden . . . . . Oakdale, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Monongahela Presbytery

Harry Paul Henderson . . . . . Claysville, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Chartiers Presbytery

John Wood Heslip . . . . . Erie, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Allegheny Presbytery

Edward George Holborow . . . . . Union City, N. J.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1931
Hudson Presbytery

FRANK JAMES IRVINE . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1933
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM WELLS JOHNSON . . . . . Mount Ayr, Iowa
A.B., University of Missouri, 1930
College Springs Presbytery

ORVILLE LAWRENCE KUHN . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1933
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

ADDISON HARDIE LEITCH . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Monongahela Presbytery

JAMES OWEN MCDONALD . . . . . Transfer, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Mercer Presbytery

WILLIS ALEXANDER MCGILL . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1933
Mercer Presbytery

BRUCE BROWNLIE MAGUIRE . . . . . Youngstown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Cleveland Presbytery

WILLIAM DAVIDSON MILLEN . . . . . Monmouth, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1933
Monmouth Presbytery

JOHN REED MILLER . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1932
Allegheny Presbytery

WILLIAM HERBICK NEEBE . . . . . Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1933
Allegheny Presbytery

JOHN CALVIN ROSE . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1933
Mercer Presbytery

PAUL FREDERICK SHARPE . . . . . Ainsworth, Iowa
A.B., Monmouth College, 1933
Keokuk Presbytery

KENNETH STEPHEN SHEPHARD . . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1930
Caledonia Presbytery

WILLIAM ROBERT STEVENSON . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Maryville College, 1933
Monongahela Presbytery

JAMES CRESWELL STORMONT . . . . . Xenia, Ohio
A.B., Cedarville College, 1931
Xenia Presbytery

Junior Class

CHARLES WILLIAM BROWN . . . . . Providence, R. I.
A.B., Geneva College, 1934
Boston Presbytery

WILBUR CLARK CHRISTY . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

ROBERT ELLSWORTH DOUGLASS . . . . . Wilkinsburg, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

KERMIT GLEN FLEMING . . . . . Montrose, Colo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Uncompahgre Presbytery

WILLIAM MELROSE HARPER . . . . . Jefferson, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1934
Delaware Presbytery

WILLIAM HENDERSON HUGHES . . . . . Gibsonia, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1934
Allegheny Presbytery

LAWRENCE WOODS JACKSON . . . . . Tarkio, Mo.
A.B., Tarkio College, 1934
College Springs Presbytery

ALFRED ALEXANDER KELSEY . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1934
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM HIRAM LAWRENCE . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

JOHN RAY LOUDEN . . . . . Mars, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1929
Allegheny Presbytery

ANDREW VANCE MEANOR . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

MILO MILANOVICH . . . . . Aliquippa, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

WALTER EDWIN MCCRORY . . . . . Guthrie, Okla.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1934
Oklahoma Presbytery

EMERSON R. RAY . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.O., Muskingum College, 1934
Allegheny Presbytery

JENNINGS BRADLEY REID . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.
A.B., Erskine College, 1934
Butler Presbytery

WILLIAM ROBERT RIDDLE . . . . . Butler, Pa.
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1932
Butler Presbytery

Part-time Students

ISAIAH BENJAMIN PIERCE . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Knoxville College, 1932
Allegheny Conference, A. M. E., Zion

DAVID HENDERSON PRESSLEY . . . . . Donora, Pa.
University of Pittsburgh
Allegheny Association, General Baptist Church

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

Graduate Students (Regular)		30
Seniors	19	
Middlers	23	
Juniors	16	
Part-time Students	2	60
Total		90

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED
(in the Divinity School)

Baldwin-Wallace College, Ohio	1
Cedarville College, Ohio	2
Erskine College, South Carolina	1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	2
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	1
Iowa State College	1
Knoxville College, Tennessee	1
Maryville College, Tennessee	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	7
Municipal University of Wichita, Kansas	1
Muskingum College, Ohio	18
Pennsylvania State Teachers College, Indiana, Pa.	1
Sterling College, Kansas	4
Tarkio College, Missouri	1
University of Missouri	1
University of Pennsylvania	1
University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	4
Washington and Jefferson College, Pennsylvania	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	11

LOCALITIES REPRESENTED
(in the Divinity School)

Colorado	1
Illinois	1
Iowa	3
Kansas	5
Massachusetts	1
Missouri	1
New Jersey	1
New York	4
North Carolina	1
Ohio	4
Oklahoma	1
Oregon	1
Pennsylvania	35
Rhode Island	1

SPECIAL LECTURES

1934-1935

The Rev. W. B. Anderson, D.D.
"Foreign Missions in a Changing World"

The Rev. Huber Ferguson, D.D.
"Home Missions—a sketch and the prospect"

The Rev. R. B. Johnson
"The Preacher and Prayer"

The Rev. J. L. Kelso, Th.D., D.D.
"Excavations at Bethel"

Bishop A. W. Leonard, D.D., LL.D.
"Present Trends"

The Rev. Neal D. McClanahan, D.D.
"The Lord's Supper"

The Rev. W. P. McGarey, D.D.
"Present Phases of the Liquor Question"

The Rev. McElwee Ross, D.D.
"The Heroism of Preaching"

The Rev. Mark S. Roy, D.D.
"Spiritual Power in the Minister"

Mrs. J. D. Sands
"The Work of the Women's Board and the United Presbyterian Women's Association"

By the courtesy of the Western Theological Seminary we have been privileged to hear the following lecturers in the Western Seminary Chapel:

The Rev. Professor Karl Heim, Th.D., Ph.D.
Of the Theological Faculty, Tübingen, Germany
"The Reality of Sin and the Reality of the Atonement"
"I Am the Resurrection and the Life"

The Rev. R. Birch Hoyle
Guest Professor of Theology at the Western Seminary
"How to Understand Karl Barth"

The Rev. Hugh Thomson Kerr, D.D., LL.D.
Pastor of Shadyside Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh, Pa.
"Abiding Values in Calvinism"

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

	Place of Inauguration	*Period of Service*
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794-1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820-1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821-1842
JOSEPH KERR	Pittsburgh	1825-1829
MUNGO DICK	Pittsburgh	1829-1831
JOHN TAYLOR PRESSLY	Allegheny	1832-1870
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834-1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835-1871
MOSES KERR	Allegheny	1835-1836
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839-1855
SAMUEL W. MCCRACKEN	Oxford	1839-1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842-1846
JAMES LEMONTE DINWIDDIE	Allegheny	1843-1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847-1855
ALEXANDER DOWNS CLARK	Allegheny	1847-1884
DAVID REYNOLDS KERR	Allegheny	1851-1887
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855-1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855-1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855-1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858-1873
ANDREW MORROW BLACK	Monmouth	1864-1874
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Monmouth	1867-1870
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Xenia	1883-1883
JOSEPH TATE COOPER	Allegheny	1871-1886
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871-1880
JAMES GILLESPIE CARSON	Xenia	1873-1888
WILLIAM GALLOGLY MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873-1914
JACKSON BURGESS MCMICHAEL	Xenia	1873-1878
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Allegheny	1876-1891
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879-1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884-1902
DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN	Allegheny	1885-1921
JAMES ALEXANDER GRIER	Allegheny	1886-1909
JOHN MCNAUGHER	Allegheny	1886-
WILBERT WEBSTER WHITE	Xenia	1889-1894
OLIVER JOSEPH THATCHER	Allegheny	1888-1892
JOHN A. WILSON	Allegheny	1893-1915
JOHN DOUDS IRONS	Xenia	1895-1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899-1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1903-1930
JOHN ELLIOTT WISHART	Xenia	1905-1923
WILLIAM RILEY WILSON	Allegheny	1907-
CHARLES FREDERICK WISHART	Allegheny	1907-1914
JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER	Xenia	1908-1933
MELVIN GROVE KYLE	Xenia	1914-1930
JAMES DOIG RANKIN	Pittsburgh	1914-1929
DAVID FRAZIER MCGILL	Pittsburgh	1915-1931
JAMES GALLAWAY HUNT	Pittsburgh	1920-1926
JAMES HARPER GRIER	Pittsburgh	1922-1926
ROBERT MCNARY KARR	St. Louis	1922-
JAMES LEON KELSO	St. Louis	1923-
GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY	St. Louis	1924-
ROBERT NATHANIEL MONTGOMERY	Pittsburgh	1926-1930
ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER	Pittsburgh	1931-
CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON	Pittsburgh	1932-

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The provision of modern theological education without charge to students requires an extensive outlay on the part of the Seminary. The maintenance of the Seminary building and equipment is but one item in the annual draft upon the treasury. At the present time the income from endowment is quite insufficient to meet current expenses.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, for the training of the ministry is the primary educational task of the Church.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* the sum of.....dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

CORRESPONDENCE

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the President of the Faculty, the Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to Mr. M. J. Hein, Treasurer, using the Seminary address given above.

INDEX

Accommodations in the Dormitory - - - - - - - - - - - - 38
Admission, Terms of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 15
Alumni Association - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 44
American School of Oriental Research - - - - - - - - - 37
Archaeology, Department of Semitics and - - - - - - - - 22
Attendance, Summary of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 54
Awards Granted, May, 1934 - - - - - - - - - - - - - 45
Bible Lands Museum - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 34
Calendar for 1935 and 1936 - - - - - - - - - - - - - 6
Calendar of the Seminary - - - - - - - - - - - - - 7
Carnegie Libraries and Institute - - - - - - - - - - - 36
Church History and Government, Department of - - - - - 26
Classification of Students - - - - - - - - - - - - - 16
Control and Management of the Seminary - - - - - - - - 8
Correspondence - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 59
Courses of Instruction, by Departments - - - - - - - - 22–30
Course, Prescribed, in Outline - - - - - - - - - - - 19
Credentials Required for Admission - - - - - - - - - 15
Cultural Advantages of the Seminary - - - - - - - - - 35
Degrees Granted, May, 1934 - - - - - - - - - - - - 45
Degrees, Requirements for - - - - - - - - - - - - 18 & 31
Denominational Seminary, Advantages of - - - - - - - - 35
Diploma Granted, May 1934 - - - - - - - - - - - - 46
Directors, Board of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 9
Divinity School, Courses of Instruction - - - - - - - - 22–30
Divinity School, Register of Students, 1934-1935 - - - - - 50–54
Divinity School, Regulations - - - - - - - - - - - - 14–18
Donations and Bequests - - - - - - - - - - - - - 58
Dormitory, Women's Committee - - - - - - - - - - - 11
Emeritus Professors - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 13
Examinations - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 17
Expenses - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 41
Facilities for Study - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 33
Faculty - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 12
Fee at Graduation - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 18
Graduate School, Register of Students, 1934-1935 - - - - - 47–49
Graduate School, Regulations - - - - - - - - - - - 31–32
Graduation, Requirements and Awards - - - - - - - - - 18
Historical Roll of Professors - - - - - - - - - - - - 57
Homiletics, Department of Pastoral Theology and - - - - - 29
Honors, Cum Laude Series - - - - - - - - - - - - 18
Institutions and Localities Represented - - - - - - - - 55
Key to Course Numbers - - - - - - - - - - - - - 22
Library and Reading Room - - - - - - - - - - - - - 33
Life at the Seminary - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 38
Location of the Seminary Building - - - - - - - - - - 38

New Testament Language and Literature, Department of - - - - 25
New Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of - - - - 24
Old Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of - - - - 23
Pastoral Theology and Homiletics, Department of - - - - - - 29
Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education, Department of - 28
Physical Culture - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 40
Prizes Awarded, 1934 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 46
Purpose of the Seminary - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 14
Register of Students, 1934-1935 - - - - - - - - - - - - 47-54
Registration - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 15
Religious Education, Department of Philosophy of Religion and - - 28
Religious Life at the Seminary - - - - - - - - - - - - 40
Rooms and Accommodations - - - - - - - - - - - - 38
Schedule, First and Second Semesters - - - - - - - - - - 20–21
Schedule, The Norm and Modifications - - - - - - - - - 16
Scholarships, Competitive - - - - - - - - - - - - - 41
Self-Support and Student Aid - - - - - - - - - - - - 43
Semitics and Biblical Archaeology, Department of - - - - - - 22
Social Life at the Seminary - - - - - - - - - - - - - 40
Special Lectures, 1934-1935 - - - - - - - - - - - - - 56
Students, Register of, 1934-1935 - - - - - - - - - - - - 47-54
Term and Course, prescribed by General Assembly - - - - - 14
Theology, Department of Systematic and Biblical - - - - - - 27
Trustees, Board of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 11
University of Pittsburgh, Affiliation with - - - - - - - - 36
Western Theological Seminary, Relations with - - - - - - - 36
Women's Dormitory Committee - - - - - - - - - - - - 11
Y.M.C.A., Allegheny Branch - - - - - - - - - - - - 40

THE PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

ANNUAL CATALOGUE
1935-1936

ANNOUNCEMENTS
for 1936-1937

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

THE

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
OF NORTH AMERICA

PITTSBURGH, PA.

1935-1936

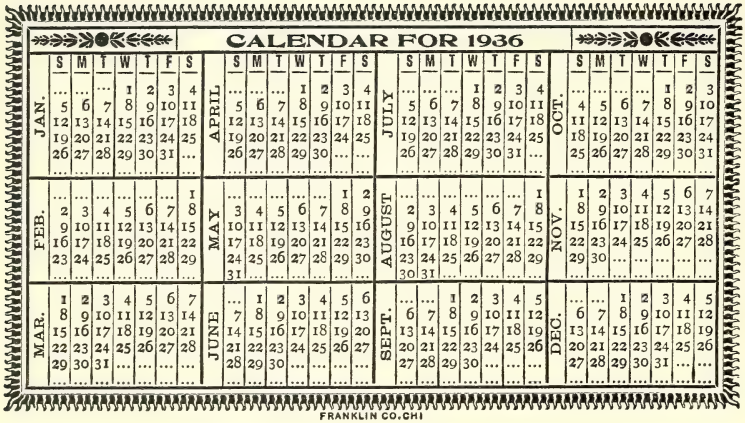
ANNOUNCEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR

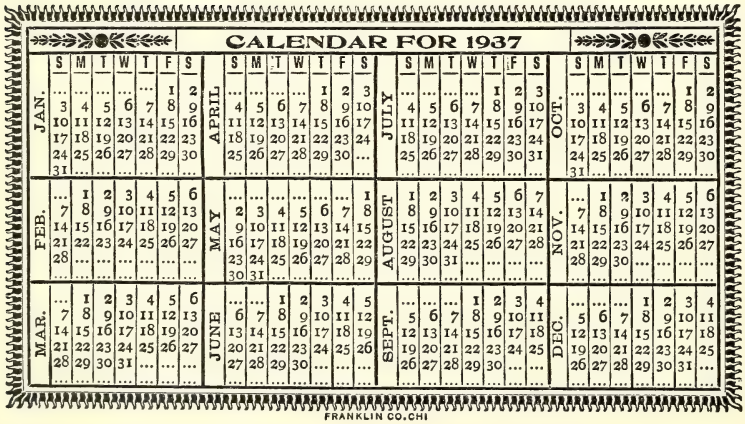
1936-1937

ANNUAL CATALOGUE FOR SESSION 1935-1936

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR SESSION 1936-1937



FRANKLIN CO.CHI



FRANKLIN CO.CHI

THE SEMINARY CALENDAR

1936

15 Sept. *Registration* of new students, 9:00 A. M.—5:00 P. M.
Assignment of rooms, 4:00 P. M.

16 Sept. *Registration* of all regular Middlers and Seniors,
9:00 A. M.—1:00 P. M.

16 Sept. *Formal Opening of the Session*
Opening address in Pressly Chapel, 2:00 P. M.
Reception to new students, 3:00 P. M.

17 Sept. *Class work begins,* 8:30 A. M.

2 Oct. *Seminary Communion Service,* 7:00 P. M.

26 Nov. *Thanksgiving Day*

18 Dec. *Christmas Vacation begins,* after regular class hours

1937

5 Jan. *Class work resumes,* 8:30 A. M.

13 Jan. *Examinations begin*

20 Jan. *First semester ends,* after regular class hours

---

21 Jan. *Second semester begins,* 8:30 A. M.

17 Feb. *Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries*
Address by the Rev. Don P. Montgomery

15 Apr. *Theses for the Master's Degree due*

4 May *Examinations begin*

9 May *Senior Communion Service,* 4:00 P. M.
in the Pressly Chapel
the Rev. Jas. L. Kelso, Th. D., D.D., officiating

9 May *Baccalaureate Service,* 8:00 P. M.
in the Beverly Heights Church, Pittsburgh
Sermon by the Rev. Robt. M. Karr, D.D.

12 May *Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors,* 2:00 P. M.

13 May *Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association,* 4:00 P. M.
in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

13 May *Alumni Dinner,* 5:30 P. M.

13 May *Graduating Exercises,* 8:00 P. M.
in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is the result of a union of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries consummated in 1930. According to its proper ancestry the Xenia Seminary was founded in 1794 by the Associate Presbyterian Church. The Pittsburgh Seminary was founded in 1825 under the auspices of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church. The Seminary as now established is under the immediate control of the American Synods of the United Presbyterian Church and the ultimate review control of the General Assembly. Its management is committed to a Board of Directors and Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of thirty-five members, ministers or ruling elders, who are nominated by the several Synods to a Commission of the General Assembly for election on the basis of each Synod having one representative for every five thousand church members or a major fraction thereof. Each Synod has at least one representative. The Board of Directors has the general government of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods and the General Assembly, appoints the Trustees, and provides for the financial maintenance of the institution. The Board of Trustees consists of twelve members. It is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	Term Expires
Synod of New York	
The Rev. William Brown, D.D. . . . . Providence, R. I.	1936
The Rev. C. S. Cleland, D.D. . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.	1936
The Rev. Thomas N. McQuoid, D.D. . . . . Schenectady, N. Y.	1936
Mr. Robert L. Latimer . . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.	1936
The Rev. William W. Reid . . . . . Springfield, Mass.	1937
Synod of Pittsburgh	
The Rev. W. J. McMichael, D.D. . . . . Greensburg, Pa.	1936
The Rev. E. L. Ralston . . . . . Midway, Pa.	1936
Mr. R. H. Meloy . . . . . Washington, Pa.	1936
The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
Mr. John C. Hill . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
The Rev. George A. Long, D.D. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1938
The Rev. McElwee Ross, D.D. . . . . McKeesport, Pa.	1938
The Rev. W. L. C. Samson, D.D. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1938
First Synod of the West	
The Rev. J. C. Hamilton, D.D. . . . . Sewickley, Pa.	1936
The Rev. E. Parker Rose . . . . . East Palestine, Ohio	1936
Mr. R. E. English . . . . . Grove City, Pa.	1936
The Rev. J. M. Ferguson, D.D. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
The Hon. J. A. McLaughry . . . . . Mercer, Pa.	1937
The Rev. H. B. Speer, D.D. . . . . Erie, Pa.	1937
The Rev. S. C. Gamble, D.D. . . . . Butler, Pa.	1938
The Rev. W. M. Hopping, D.D. . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.	1938
The Rev. John C. Smith, D.D. . . . . Cleveland, Ohio	1938
Synod of Ohio	
The Rev. James K. Leitch . . . . . Steubenville, Ohio	1936
The Rev. J. H. Spencer, D.D. . . . . Wooster, Ohio	1937
The Rev. J. Frank Campbell . . . . . St. Clairsville, Ohio	1938
Second Synod	
*The Rev. James P. Lytle . . . . . West Allis, Wis.	1936
The Rev. J. Merle Rife, Ph.D. . . . . Richmond, Ind.	1936
Synod of Illinois	
The Rev. N. J. Calhoun, D.D. . . . . Monmouth, Ill.	1936
The Rev. R. C. Gibson, D.D. . . . . Chicago, Ill.	1936

*Removed from Synodical bounds.

Synod of Iowa

	Term Expires
THE REV. A. L. DAVIDSON, D.D. . . . . Coin, Iowa	1936
THE REV. ROBERT A. FOSTER . . . . . Keokuk, Iowa	1937

Synod of Kansas

THE REV. WILLIAM MURCHIE, D.D. . . . . Wichita, Kans. 1936

Synod of Nebraska

THE REV. R. A. POLLOCK, D.D. . . . . Denver, Colo. 1936

Synod of California

THE REV. ARCHIBALD W. WEBSTER . . . . . Salinas, Calif. 1937

Synod of the Columbia

THE REV. M. E. DUNN, D.D. . . . . Portland, Ore. 1938

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE REV. R. A. POLLOCK, D.D., President
*THE REV. JAMES P. LYTLE, Vice-President
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D., Secretary

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Executive Committee

THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D., Chairman
MR. R. E. ENGLISH
THE REV. JOSEPH C. HAMILTON, D.D.
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D.
MR. R. H. MELOY
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

THE SEMINARY FACULTY

HONORARY DIRECTORS

THE REV. J. R. ALEXANDER, D.D., LL.D.
MR. J. H. LOCKHART
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D.D.
THE REV. E. S. MCKITRICK, D.D.
THE REV. W. A. SPALDING, D.D.
THE REV. J. A. THOMPSON, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., LL.D.

*Removed from Synodical bounds.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

		Term Expires
THE REV. S. C. GAMBLE, D.D.	Butler, Pa.	1936
MR. R. E. ENGLISH	Grove City, Pa.	1936
MR. T. DALES KYLE	Xenia, Ohio	1936
THE HON. H. WALTON MITCHELL, LL.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1936
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
MR. FRANK H. DAVIS	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
MR. R. H. MELOY	Washington, Pa.	1937
MR. R. M. TRIMBLE	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
MR. C. H. BRUBAKER	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1938
THE HON. JOHN S. FISHER	Indiana, Pa.	1938
MR. T. J. GILLESPIE, JR.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1938
J. M. LASHLY, LL.D.	St. Louis, Mo.	1938

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D., President
MR. R. E. ENGLISH, Vice-President
MR. M. J. HEIN, Secretary and Treasurer

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Committee on Finance

THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D., Chairman
MR. T. J. GILLESPIE, JR.
MR. R. M. TRIMBLE

The Committee on Seminary Premises

MR. R. M. TRIMBLE, Chairman
MR. FRANK H. DAVIS
MR. R. E. ENGLISH

The Purchasing Committee

MR. R. M. TRIMBLE, Chairman
THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.

DORMITORY COMMITTEE

MISS ALICE GRAY, Chairman
MRS. JENNIE ADAMS
MRS. ROY C. COOPER
MRS. J. N. DAVIDSON
MRS. SAMUEL DEMPSTER
MRS. W. M. DUFF
MISS ELEANOR GILLESPIE
MISS JANET MABON
MISS MARY L. MCCANCE
MRS. W. H. OCHILTREE
MRS. A. H. TRIMBLE
MISS ANNA TRIMBLE
MRS. ROBERT TRIMBLE
MRS. W. MCCLEAN WORK

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JOHN McNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
321 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM RILEY WILSON, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics
328 Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ROBERT McNARY KARR, D.D.
Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
236 Hilands Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, TH.D., D.D.
Professor of Semitics and Biblical Archaeology
129 Altadena Drive, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE McCREARY, PH.D., D.D.
Professor of Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education
206 Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis
41 Penshurst Rd., Ben Avon Heights, Pa.

THE REV. CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, D.D.
Professor of Church History and Government
5909 Hampton Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

MISS MARY B. CLARK
Secretary to the President

MISS ELIZABETH RANDLES
Librarian

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.
President

The Rev. Robert M. Karr, D.D.
Registrar

The Rev. George Boone McCreary, Ph.D., D.D.
Secretary, and Dean of Graduate Work

The Rev. James Leon Kelso, Th.D., D.D.
Library Supervisor

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

The Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History
Mount Ayr, Iowa

The Rev. James Doig Rankin, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
219 South Lake Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

The purpose of the Seminary, as defined in the Constitution, is to instruct candidates for the gospel ministry, ordained ministers of the gospel, and such as may be preparing for other special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrines of the Scriptures, and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls and ordains to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful, and godly ministers of the gospel and of other Christian workers.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

The regular course of seminary training prescribed by the General Assembly covers a period of three academic years, each of which is divided in January into two semesters. The annual session begins the third Wednesday of September, and continues thirty-four weeks including holidays. The distribution of studies by departments and semesters is exhibited on pages 19-21.

The Seminary course is built for college graduates, and presupposes a foundation of broad and liberal culture. In preparation for their professional training in the Seminary, college students should take substantial courses in English Literature, English Composition, Bible, Greek, Mathematics or Science, History, Sociology, Psychology, Ethics, Logic, Philosophy, and Speech.

ADMISSION

Registration. Tuesday, September 15, 1936, is set aside for the registration of all new students, and also of upper classmen having any irregularities in their standing or schedule. Wednesday morning is appointed for the registration of all regular students in the Middle and Senior classes. It is important that students come for registration at the time appointed, and also that they be on hand for the Formal Opening of the Seminary Wednesday afternoon: thus only can they be ready to enter upon their regular class work at 8:30 o'clock the following morning. New students, in particular, should notice that the proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

Credentials. Every applicant for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry or other contemplated form of Christian service. These credentials include (1) a letter of introduction from his pastor or session certifying his active church membership and his qualifications for spiritual leadership; (2) a letter from the clerk of his presbytery, or corresponding church officer, indicating that he has been taken under proper ecclesiastical supervision and is officially recommended as a student of theology; and (3) evidence of full collegiate preparation, including an official transcript of his college credits.

All credentials should be at hand July 1st. Students can facilitate matters by attention to the following particulars: (1) Make application early, using the official blank; (2) arrange to be taken under care of presbytery at its spring meeting; (3) immediately after graduation, request the college office to send transcript of college credits directly to the Seminary in care of the Registrar; (4) send, or deliver in person, the letters from pastor and clerk of presbytery.

Declaration of Purpose. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the professors, that he will promptly comply with the lawful requisitions of the Faculty and

be subject to their authority, that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

Entrance Deposit. From the moment of entrance, students are regarded as stewards of the Church's property, having special responsibility in the free use of library and dormitory equipment. Each student, upon matriculation, is required to make a deposit of $5.00, which is returnable at the end of the Seminary course, less any necessary deductions.

CLASSIFICATION

Regular or Degree Students. Applicants for admission as students in full standing to take the prescribed course in preparation for the Degree of Th.B. must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university. (Here, as elsewhere, when a degree is mentioned as a pre-requisite, it must have been secured without duplication of credit.)

Part-Time Students. Students who are not so situated that they can devote full time to Seminary work may be admitted by the Faculty to take such courses as their time permits in preparation for some form of Christian service. But they must have the same academic preparation, and furnish the same credentials, as are required of Regular Degree Students.

Classification by Years. Students who register for the full course are, for practical purposes, classified normally as Juniors during their first year, as Middlers during their second year, and as Seniors during their third year.

Transferred Students. Persons qualified for admission to the Seminary who have successfully completed partial courses in some other approved school of theology may be admitted by the Faculty to corresponding standing in this institution upon the presentation of satisfactory credentials, which should include (1) a certificate of good standing and honorable dismission, and (2) a complete official transcript of their credits.

THE STUDENT'S SCHEDULE

The Norm. Students adequately prepared, and able to give full time to Seminary work, are expected to follow the regular schedule, involving 17 credit hours a week throughout the three years of the Seminary course.

Extra Hours. No student is allowed to take more than the regular schedule without special permission from the Faculty. A record of scholarly work is pre-requisite to the granting of such permission.

Limitations. Students having pastoral charges, or other outside work involving extraordinary demands upon their time, are limited to such courses as they can carry satisfactorily. Students who, for any reason, fail to do a satisfactory grade of work in their scheduled studies are also subject to limitation by the Faculty. Regular Juniors are not allowed to assume pastoral responsibilities.

The Minimum. Students must carry at least 12 hours of concurrent Seminary work in order to be entitled to the privileges of the Dormitory and to a share in Seminary aid.

Registration each Semester. At the beginning of each semester every student shall file with the Registrar a complete list of his studies. When his schedule has been approved, no change may be made by the student without consulting the Registrar.

ATTENDANCE

Regular and prompt attendance is indispensable to satisfactory work. All absence, or even tardiness, for whatever reason, has an injurious effect on the student's standing and progress. Excuses for absence must be presented in writing, to the professors concerned, immediately upon return to class work; and shall specify date, classes missed, and cause of absence.

EXAMINATIONS

In order to test the student's progress in the various departments, written examinations are held at the close of each semester. From these examinations and the class room work, the term grades of the student are determined. Seventy per cent. is required as a passing grade in every subject. A fee of $2.00 is charged for each special examination. Only one re-examination is allowed in any one course. A report of the student's attendance and credits is made semi-annually to his presbytery or corresponding church authority.

When a student falls below the passing grade in a given subject, he is conditioned in that subject. Conditions attaching

to the work of the first semester must be removed by the first of the following March. Conditions attaching to work of the second semester, except in the case of Seniors, must be removed by the first of November following. When a student falls far below the passing mark, or fails to remove conditions within the appointed time, his work is counted a failure and the course must be repeated in class in order to secure credit.

GRADUATION: REQUIREMENTS AND AWARDS

General Requirements. In order to graduate, a student must successfully complete the regular three-year course of prescribed and elective studies amounting to 102 semester hours. At least one year of work in residence is required for graduation.

The Degree of Th.B. The Diploma of the Seminary with the Degree of Bachelor of Theology is conferred only upon Degree Students who complete the regular course in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty and who display at least average ability in every department.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $5.00 is charged to cover the cost of Diploma. This fee is due the 15th of April preceding graduation.

Graduation Honors. The honor, Cum Laude, is granted to all who throughout the Seminary course are clearly distinguished (1) for academic attainments, (2) for regular and punctual attendance, and (3) for general fitness for the gospel ministry. The honor, Magna Cum Laude, is granted to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree; and, Summa Cum Laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of superlative merit.

OUTLINE COURSE OF STUDY, 1936-1937

	Junior Class		Middle Class		Senior Class		Total Sem. Hrs.
	1st Semester	2nd Semester	1st Semester	2nd Semester	1st Semester	2nd Semester	
	Subject Hrs.	Subject Hrs.	Subject Hrs.	Subject Hrs.	Subject Hrs.	Subject Hrs.	
Dr. Kelso	Int. Hist. 2		Elem. Hebr. 3	Hebr. Rdg. 3	Archaeol. 2	Archaeol. 2	12
Dr. Baldinger	Eng. Bible 1 Hist. & Geog. 1	Hist. & Geog. 3	Hermeneutics 1 O.T.Can.& Txt.1	Poet. Bks. 2	O. T. Proph. 3	O. T. Proph. 2	14
Dr. McNaugher	The Gospels 2	Life of Christ 2	N. T. Exegesis 2 N. T. Intro. 2	N. T. Exegesis 2 N. T. Intro. 2	N. T. Exegesis 2 N. T. Intro. 1	N. T. Exegesis 2 N.T. Can.&Txt.1	18
Dr. Williamson	Ch. History 2	Ch. History 3	Ch. History 2	Ch. History 2	Ch. Govt. 1	Hist. Relig. 2	12
Dr. Karr	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	Syst. Theol. 2	12
Dr. McCreary	Elem. Grk.(4) 3 (or*) Psych. Rel. 2	Elem. Grk.(4) 3 (or†) Relig. Educ. 2			Phil. Rel. 2	Phil. Rel. 2	14
Dr. Wilson	Homiletics 2	Homiletics 2	Homiletics 2	Homiletics 2	Past. Theol. 2	Past. Theol. 2	12
Advanced work for Juniors—J[2]	Grk. Reading *3	Hist. Eng. Bi. †1 Grk. Reading †2					
Electives for Middlers and Seniors			2	2	2	2	8
Total Semester Hours	17	17	17	17	17	17	102

SCHEDULE, FIRST SEMESTER, 1936-1937

	DR. KELSO (2)	DR. BALDINGER (4)	DR. MCNAUGHER (4)	DR. WILLIAMSON (3)	DR. KARR (5)	DR. MCCREARY (5)	DR. WILSON (1)
TUESDAY 8:30				M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25		J: Eng. Bible				S: Phil. Rel.	M: Homiletics
10:20	M: Elem. Hebr.			S: Ch. Govt.		J¹: Elem. Grk.	
11:30			C H A P E L				
11:50	M, S: O. T. EXEG.	S: O. T. PR. VAL.		S: REL. MOV.	M,S: DOCT. ST.		J: Homiletics
1:30		S: O. T. PR. VAL.				J²: Grk. Rdg.	
WEDNESDAY 8:30		J: Hist. & Geog.			M: Syst. Theol.		S: Past. Theol.
9:25	J: Int. Hist.	M: Hermeneutics			S: Syst. Theol.		
10:20	M: Elem. Hebr.		S: N. T. Intro.			J: Psych. Rel.	
11:30			C H A P E L				
1:30						J¹: Elem. Grk.	
THURSDAY 8:30	M, S: O. T. EXEG.			S: REL. MOV.	M,S: DOCT. ST.		J: Homiletics
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.		J: Syst. Theol.		
10:20	M: Elem. Hebr.		J: The Gospels			S: Phil. Rel.	
11:30			C H A P E L				
11:50	S: Archaeology		M: N. T. Intro.			J¹: Elem. Grk.	
1:30						J²: Grk. Rdg.	
FRIDAY 8:30		S: O. T. Proph.		J: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.		
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.			J: Psych. Rel.	
10:20			J: The Gospels	M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		
11:30			C H A P E L				
11:50			M: N. T. Intro.			J²: Grk. Rdg.	S: Past. Theol.
1:30						J¹: Elem. Grk.	Serm. Delivery
SATURDAY 8:30	J: Int. Hist.	S: O. T. Proph.					M: Homiletics
9:25	S: Archaeology	M:O.T.Can.&Txt.		J: Ch. History			
10:30			P R E A C H I N G				
11:45			F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G				

Note: J=Junior, M=Middle, S=Senior. Courses in Caps are Elective. Numbers in ( ) designate Class Rooms.

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary

Schedule, First Semester, 1936-1937

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (4)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (5)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday 8:30		S: O. T. Proph.		M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25		J: Eng. Bible				S: Phil. Rel.	M: Homiletics
10:20	M: Elem. Hebr.			S: Ch. Govt.		J[1]: Elem. Grk.	
11:30			C H A P E L				
11:50	M, S: O. T. INTR.			S: REL. MOV.	M,S: DOCT. ST.		J: Homiletics
1:30						J[2]: Grk. Rdg.	
Wednesday 8:30		J: Hist. & Geog.			M: Syst. Theol.		S: Past. Theol.
9:25	J: Int. Hist.	M: Hermeneutics			S: Syst. Theol.		
10:20	M: Elem. Hebr.		S: N. T. Intro.			J: Psych. Rel.	
11:30			C H A P E L				
1:30						J[1]: Elem. Grk.	
Thursday 8:30	M, S: O. T. INTR.			S: REL. MOV.	M,S: DOCT. ST.		J: Homiletics
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.		J: Syst. Theol.		
10:20	M: Elem. Hebr.		J: The Gospels			S: Phil. Rel.	
11:30			C H A P E L				
11:50	S: Archaeology		M: N. T. Intro.			J[1]: Elem. Grk.	
1:30						J[2]: Grk. Rdg.	
Friday 8:30		S: O. T. Proph.		J: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.		
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.			J: Psych. Rel.	
10:20			J: The Gospels	M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		
11:30			C H A P E L				
11:50			M: N. T. Intro.			J[2]: Grk. Rdg.	S: Past. Theol.
1:30						J[1]: Elem. Grk.	Serm. Delivery
Saturday 8:30	J: Int. Hist.	S: O. T. Proph.					M: Homiletics
9:25	S: Archaeology	M:O.T.Can.&Txt.		J: Ch. History			
10:30			P R E A C H I N G				
11:45			F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G				

Note: J=Junior, M=Middle, S=Senior. Courses in Caps are Elective. Numbers in ( ) designate Class Rooms.

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary

Schedule, Second Semester, 1936-1937

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (4)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (5)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday							
8:30				S: Hist. Relig.	J: Syst. Theol.		M: Homiletics
9:25	M: Hebr. Rdg.	S: O. T. Proph.		J²: Hist.Eng.Bible		J¹: Elem. Grk.	
10:20		M: Poet. Bks.				S: Phil. Rel.	J: Homiletics
11:30			C H A P E L				
11:50	M, S: HEBR. EX.			J: Ch. History	M, S: HIST. PRCHG.		
Wednesday							
8:30		J: Hist. & Geog.			M: Syst. Theol.		S: Past. Theol.
9:25		M: Poet. Bks.		J: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		
10:20			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Hebr. Rdg.	S: O. T. Proph.				J: Rel. Educ.	
11:45						J¹: Elem. Grk.	
Thursday							
8:30	M, S: HEBR. EX.	J: Hist. & Geog.			M, S: HIST. PRCHG.		
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.		J: Syst. Theol.		
10:20	M: Hebr. Rdg.		J: Life of Christ			S: Phil. Rel.	
11:30			C H A P E L				
11:50	S. O. T. Theol.		M: N. T. Intro.			J²: Grk. Rdg.	
2:00						J¹: Elem. Grk.	
Friday							
8:30				S: Hist. Relig.	M: Syst. Theol.	J²: Grk. Rdg.	
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.			J: Rel. Educ.	
10:20			J: Life of Christ	M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		
11:30			C H A P E L				
11:50			M: N. T. Intro.			J¹: Elem. Grk.	S: Past. Theol.
2:00							J: Homiletics
3:00							Serm. Delivery
Saturday							
8:30	S: O. T. Theol.			J: Ch. History			M: Homiletics
9:25		J: Hist. & Geog.	S: N.T. Can.&Txt.	M: Ch. History			
10:30			P R E A C H I N G				
11:45			F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G				

Note: J=Junior, M=Middle, S=Senior. Courses in Caps are Elective. Numbers in ( ) designate Class Rooms.

SCHEDULE, SECOND SEMESTER, 1936-1937

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (4)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (5)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday							
8:30				S: Hist. Relig.	J: Syst. Theol.		M: Homiletics
9:25	M: Hebr. Rdg.	S: O. T. Proph.		J²: Hist.Eng.Bible		J¹: Elem. Grk.	
10:20		M: Poet. Bks.				S: Phil. Rel.	J: Homiletics
11:30			C H A P E L				
11:50	M, S: ARCHAEOL.			J: Ch. History	M, S: HIST. PRCHG.		
1:30							
Wednesday							
8:30		J: Hist. & Geog.			M: Syst. Theol.		S: Past. Theol.
9:25		M: Poet. Bks.		J: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		
10:20	M: Hebr. Rdg.		S: N.T. Can.&Txt.			J: Rel. Educ.	
11:30			C H A P E L				
1:30						J¹: Elem. Grk.	
Thursday							
8:30	M, S: ARCHAEOL.	J: Hist. & Geog.			M, S: HIST. PRCHG.		
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.		J: Syst. Theol.		
10:20	M: Hebr. Rdg.		J: Life of Christ			S: Phil. Rel.	
11:30			C H A P E L				
11:50	S: Archaeology		M: N. T. Intro.			J²: Grk. Rdg.	
1:30						J¹: Elem. Grk.	
Friday							
8:30				S: Hist. Relig.	M: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
9:25			M, S: N. T. Exeg.			J: Rel. Educ.	
10:20			J: Life of Christ	M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		
11:30			C H A P E L				
11:50			M: N. T. Intro.			J¹: Elem. Grk.	S: Past. Theol.
1:30						J²: Grk. Rdg.	Serm. Delivery
Saturday							
8:30		S: O. T. Proph.		J: Ch. History			M: Homiletics
9:25	S: Archaeology	J: Hist. & Geog.		M: Ch. History			
10:30			P R E A C H I N G				
11:45			F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G				

Note: J=Junior, M=Middle, S=Senior. Courses in Caps are Elective. Numbers in ( ) designate Class Rooms.

DEPARTMENTS AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

as administered 1936-1937

I. SEMITICS AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KELSO

111. Inter-Testament History and Literature. A rapid survey of the contributions of Persia, Greece and Rome to the Inter-Testament world; a detailed treatment of the Maccabean period; and a study of the contents, composition, date, authorship, and historical and religious value of the Old Testament Apocrypha.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

121. Elements of Hebrew. A study of the major principles of grammar, the acquisition of a working vocabulary, and practice in translating from Hebrew into English. A text with lectures and written exercises.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

122. Hebrew Reading. Practice in accurate translation and paraphrasing of Biblical Hebrew, and the acquiring of the principles of Old Testament Exegesis. Ruth and selected Psalms are studied.

Middlers, second semester, three hours a week.

131. Old Testament Theology and Archaeology. A general survey of the historical progress of revelation in the light of contemporary civilizations and religions. The patriarchal and Exodus periods are covered. Lectures, assigned readings, and museum work.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

132. Old Testament Theology and Archaeology. A rapid survey of the progress of revelation in the Wisdom and Prophetic Literatures. A study of the major archaeological works in Bible lands. Lectures, texts, and museum work.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

151. Old Testament Exegesis. Detailed exegesis of the Book of Ezekiel, with study of the historical background and of the homiletical materials in the prophecy.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

152. Seminar in Archaeology. A detailed study of the excavations at Kiriath Sepher and Bethel, as illustrative of the principles of Biblical Archaeology. All work possible is done from museum objects. (Not given)

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

~~153 and~~ **154. Hebrew Exegesis.** This course deals with selected sermonic materials in the Prophetic Books, with special emphasis on exactness of vocabulary and niceties of grammar.

Elective for Seniors, Mid. & 2nd semesters, two hours a week.

155. Old Testament Sociology. A detailed study of the social theory and practice of the Israelites and their relationship to the present day.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week, 1937-38.

156. Old Testament Homiletics. Old Testament preaching and literary methods in their relationship to modern preaching.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week, 1937-1938.

II. OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. BALDINGER

211. English Bible. This course is in the nature of a general introduction to the English Bible. The aim is to give the student a working knowledge of the Book by examining the diversity and inter-relation of the constituent parts and the contribution each makes to the whole. The course will include a rapid survey of the several books, with special reference to such books as are not covered more fully in advanced courses.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

213 and 214. Old Testament History and Geography. A study of the history of the Hebrew people from the earliest time to the establishment of Judaism after the Exile. The course includes a detailed study of the Historical Books of the Old Testament, and of the historical geography of the Holy Land with the aid of maps and Bible text.

Juniors, first semester, one hour; second semester, three hours a week.

221. Old Testament Canon and Text. A study is made of the origin and gradual formation of the Hebrew Canon. Special attention is given to the historical grounds upon which the Protestant Canon of thirty-nine books is based.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

222. Poetical Books. An introduction to Hebrew poetry, aiming to acquaint the student with its distinctive form, quality and rhythm. Special study is made of the book of Job and the Hebrew Psalter. Other poetical books are examined as time permits.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

223. Biblical Hermeneutics. This subject is presented mainly in a course of lectures and includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church, and of the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

231 and 232. Old Testament Prophecy. This course includes a history of prophetism in Israel, an introduction to the Prophetical Books of the Old Testament, and a detailed exegetical study of the prophets of the eighth century, Amos, Hosea, Micah and Isaiah.

Seniors, both semesters; two hours a week, three hours a week, first semester; second semester.

251. Preaching Values in the Old Testament. A study of the sermonic materials to be found in the Old Testament, with a treatment of the best methods for presenting this material in present day preaching.

Elective for Seniors, first semester, two hours a week. (Not given)

Key to Course Numbers. The figure in the first position (left) always indicates the Department. In the second position, 1=Junior, 2=Middle, 3=Senior, 4=Middle and Senior (required), 5=Elective, 7=Graduate. In the third position (right), odd numbers indicate first semester courses, even numbers indicate second semester courses.

III. NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. MCNAUGHER

311. The Gospels. There will be special historico-critical introduction to each of the Gospels, together with an outline review.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

312. The Life of Christ. The Gospel record of our Lord's life and ministry, with its historical background, will be reviewed with the aid of a textbook, a harmony, and maps. Numerous lectures on subjects of critical moment will be given throughout the course.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

321 and 322. Introduction to the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. This course includes a close study of the genuineness, integrity, occasion, aim, structure, and general literary features of each of these writings, together with a paragraphic review of the text material. Selected passages will receive special examination. **Lectures on Canon in second semester.**

Middlers, two hours a week throughout the year.

331. Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse. The handling of the Catholic Epistles includes general introductory problems and a consecutive review of the text material. Beyond the ordinary requirements of introduction, the interpretation of the Apocalypse will receive special treatment in a compact way.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

332. New Testament Canon and Text. A lecture survey of the New Testament Canon, and a detailed study of the Textual Criticism of the New Testament.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

341 and 342. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Philippians will be studied critically in the Greek text. The Seniors will be required to present Exegetical Papers on assigned passages.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1936-37.

343 and 344. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be studied critically in the Greek text.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1937-38.

In the entire field of New Testament work the student is expected to prepare himself in part for the classroom by repeated consecutive readings of the several books in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible.

IV. NEW TESTAMENT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

411. Elementary Greek. New students who are not properly qualified for work in New Testament Exegesis are required to study the elements of the Greek language. A suitable text is used, and special attention is given to vocabulary, verbal forms and syntax.

Juniors (J^1), first semester, four hours a week (3 hrs. credit). DR. MCCREARY.

412. Elementary Greek. (Pre-requisite 411.) Portions of the Gospel according to John and of the Catholic Epistles are read critically in the Greek with the aid of Green's Grammar.

Juniors (J^1), second semester, four hours a week (3 hrs. credit). DR. MCCREARY.

413. Greek Reading. (An alternate to 411.) Juniors fully qualified in their knowledge of the Greek language will read the Book of the Acts,—approximately chapters 1-12. Close attention will be given to syntax. Important words and passages will be singled out for study.

Juniors (J^2), first semester, three hours a week. DR. MCCREARY.

414. Greek Reading. (Together with 514 constitutes an alternate to 412.) The rest of the Acts is covered. Historical, grammatical and interpretive study.

Juniors (J^2), second semester, two hours a week. DR. MCCREARY.

V. CHURCH HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

DR. WILLIAMSON

The History of Doctrine, formerly a separate study, is now incorporated into the regular course in Church History, different doctrines being connected historically with the events which caused their rise.

511. Church History, Apostolic and Ancient. From the Apostolic age to the Germanic invasions. The church under the Apostles; the struggle of Christianity with heathenism; heresies and Christian theology; doctrinal controversies; church constitution and discipline; the worship and life of the church; great church leaders.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

512. Church History, Mediaeval. From the Germanic invasions to the Renaissance; development of the papacy; missionary enterprises; Mohammedanism; the Holy Roman Empire; the Crusades; the monastic orders; the universities; Scholasticism; Mysticism; reforming councils; the Renaissance.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

514. History of the English Bible. The early manuscript versions; Jerome and the Vulgate; Wyclif, Tyndale, Coverdale, the Rheims and Douai Bibles, etc.; the King James Version and its influence on English literature; its influence on British and American history; the British Revision; the American Revision; modern versions; the Bible and the nation.

Juniors (J^2), second semester, one hour a week.

521. Modern Church History. From the Reformation to the organization of denominations in America. Causes and results of the Reformation in different countries; the Counter Reformation; the Puritans; the Pietists; the Rationalists; early settlements in America.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

522. The American Churches. The leading denominations and their leaders and work; the missionary movement in America; the great preachers.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

531. Church Government. Principles and forms of church government; the government and discipline of the United Presbyterian Church; ordination; apostolic succession; the church courts; Presbyterian polity and law; the practical workings of church law.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

532. History of Religions. A study of the outstanding non-Christian religions of the world, with special attention to the character of their founders and the progress and influence of these religions upon different peoples. The point of view is historical rather than doctrinal, but the treatment will necessarily include some comparison of religious teachings.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week, 1936-37.

53x. History of Missions. A brief survey of the progress of the missionary cause in the history of the church. Apostolic and early missions; early European missions; the Reformation period; William Carey and modern missionary movements; great missionary leaders of all lands; the present outlook in missions..

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week, 1937-38.

551. Religious Movements in America. Revivalism; Salvation Army; Y. M. C. A.; Rescue Missions; etc. Anti-Christian cults, Christian Science, Russellism, Mormonism, etc. The Group Movements.

Elective for Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

VI. SYSTEMATIC AND BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

DR. KARR

611. (a) Introduction to Theology. The idea, purpose and importance of theology; the sources of material and method of treatment. **(b) The Existence of God.** The nature and source of the idea of God; corroborative evidences of God's existence; typical anti-theistic theories.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

612. The Doctrine of Scripture. The possibility and probability of Revelation; the witness of miracle and prophecy; the trustworthiness of the sacred records; the supernatural character and Inspiration of the Scriptures.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

621. (a) The Doctrine of God. The attributes of God defined in their relation to the divine Being and to the cosmos; the tripersonality of God as revealed in Scripture; the decrees and works of God,—creation, preservation, and providence. **(b) The Doctrine of Angels.** Their nature and employments.

Middlers & Seniors, first semester, two hours a week. Theses by Seniors.

622. (a) The Doctrine of Man. The origin and nature of man and the unity of the human race; the essentials and incidents of man's original state. **(b) The Doctrine of Sin.** The fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to mankind.

Middlers & Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

631. (a) The Doctrine of Christ the Redeemer. Historical preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states; the offices and work of Christ, with special study of the atonement. **(b) The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.** The application of redemption,—election, calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification. Each student will prepare a Doctrinal Thesis on an assigned subject. (Not given)

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

632. (a) The Doctrine of the Church. Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments and other ordinances of worship. **(b) The Doctrine of Last Things.** Death, the intermediate state, the coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment and final awards. **(Not given)**

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

655. What Jesus Taught About Himself. Source material is furnished by the Gospel records. The method of study is inductive, involving the collation and exegesis of kindred passages and the organization of results. An attempt is thus made to systematize the teachings of our Lord concerning Himself.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

656. The History of Preaching. A study of the most influential men in the history of the Christian pulpit. Biographical sketches and analyses of sermons are used to discover the secret of each man's power.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

VII. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

DR. MCCREARY

711. The Psychology of Religion. After a brief but comprehensive survey of the field of psychology in general, noting the leading current theories, particular applications are made in genetics, in the principles of religious efforts, in social expressions, and in religious experience. A text with lectures.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

712. Religious Education. The process and methods of teaching are examined from the viewpoint of psychological principles and with major objectives as the metric of value. The problems of curricula, training, special methods, equipment, personnel, literature, and articulation with other agencies, secular and religious, are inspected carefully. Texts, lectures, readings and reports.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

731. History of the Philosophy of Religion. A survey of human thought from the time of the Greeks to the present for the discovery of those elements which have directly dealt with religious ideas or which have been incorporated into religious systems.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

732. The Philosophy of Religion. This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositionally, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

751. Biblical Ethics. Beginning with a philosophic introduction, both historical and critical, the Christian ideal of conduct is unfolded, noting contrasts and agreements with the more prominent systems. Particular attention is given to the applicatory feature, both individual and social bearings being considered.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week. (Given in 1935-36.)

752. Church Music. The historical and didactic place of music in worship. The relation of music to other parts of a public service. Types of sacred song. Problems of the pastor in making the most of this feature. No musical training prerequisite to this course.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week. (Not offered in 1936-37.)

753. Apologetics. The ground of the older arguments is covered with modern restatements and additions. Christianity is shown to be logically defensible.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week. (Not offered in 1936-37.)

754. Christian Sociology. After a review of general social theory as presented by leading authorities, the recognized problems are set forth with their proposed solutions. The Christian method of approaching and solving these problems is presented. Particular emphasis is given to the application of the teaching of Jesus to the social order.

Elective for Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week. (Not offered in 1936-37.)

VIII. PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. WILSON

811a. The Theory of Preaching. Its permanent place, message, source, forms, materials, organization, style. The relative advantages of manuscript, memoriter, and extemporaneous preaching.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

811b. Sermon Outlines. This course is supplemental to 811a, and consists of the application of sermon principles to assigned texts.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

812. Sermon Outlines. The study of consecutive passages of Scripture with a view to homiletic arrangement, involving word study, paraphrase, statement of homiletic principles, themes, textual outlines. A manuscript sermon submitted to the Faculty. A sermon preached before the Faculty and student body, criticized and graded on the basis of material, organization, style, delivery.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

821 and 822. Sermon Outlines. Whole books of the Bible studied with reference to homiletic material. Book outlines presented for class criticism. Paragraphs and longer units of thought outlined in sermonic form. Emphasis on expository method. An expository sermon preached before Faculty and student body.

Middlers, both semesters, two hours a week.

831. Pastoral Theology. The pastoral office defined. Differentiated from secular service. The minister's personal life, character, spiritual equipment, ideals, habits, devotional study. The field. Demands of the foreign field, of the home field, the city, the country. Finding one's field. Ordination. Installation. The minister's library. The pulpit service. The praise service. Choir. Scripture reading. Pulpit prayer. The pastor and session. Lines of session work. The reception of new church members. The communicant class. Sermon preached before the Faculty and student body.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

832. Pastoral Theology. The church school. The school as an evangelizing agency. Standard and organization. The school as the second main service. The prayer meeting. Cottage meetings. District meetings. Prayer circles. Young people's meetings. The pastor and the young people. The home. The ideal of the home. The family altar. The marriage ceremony. The sick. Visiting, frequency, character of. The funeral service. The sacrament of Baptism. The Lord's Supper. The church and the community. The church in missionary activity. Benevolences. Recruiting the forces.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY

Candidates for this Degree. In order to qualify for entrance to the Graduate School, applicants must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university, or satisfy the Faculty that they have received the undoubted equivalent of such college training. In addition, they must have the Degree of Bachelor of Theology, or its equivalent, from some approved school of theology. They must have a working knowledge of Hebrew and Greek, and of such other language as may be necessary in the special field of investigation.

Admission to the Graduate School does not carry with it assurance of acceptance as candidate for the Degree. This requires special action of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Dean of Graduate Work and of the Professor in charge of the major; and such action will not be taken until the student has completed at least six semester hours of work. At this time, if not before, the student's entire course of study must have the approval of the Faculty.

The Work Required. Unless by special permission of the Faculty, candidates for this Degree must be in residence at this Seminary at least one academic year and complete courses of study equivalent to 24 semester hours of professional graduate work. They shall be required to devote two-thirds of said time to one subject, which shall be called a major, and the remainder to another subject, termed a minor. In the department of the major, they shall be required to write a thesis of not less than ten thousand words. The subject of this thesis must be presented for approval to the Professor at the head of the department not later than November 15th of the academic year in which the Degree is to be conferred. By April 15th, a typewritten copy of the finished thesis is to be in the hands of the Professor. The work must be of a scholarly grade and show a real mastery of the major subject and its literature.

Time Limit. In all ordinary cases, courses for the Degree of Th.M. must be completed within three years.

Examination. At the close of the period of study, candidates for the Degree shall pass a rigid examination in both major and minor subjects.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $10.00 is charged to cover graduation expenses. This fee is due upon notification that the thesis has been approved and the examination sustained.

Special Provision for Students in Residence. Graduate students in residence may choose from the general electives a total not to exceed 8 hours to be applied on the Degree. Other courses must be taken in exclusively graduate subjects. Announcement will be made by special bulletin of residence work in the Graduate School, giving titles of courses, names of lecturers and appointed hours. Those who are interested should apply about the middle of September for information concerning the first semester, and about the middle of January for information concerning the second semester.

Advance Work for Undergraduates. Students eligible for the Degree of Th.B., who have credits totaling 68 hours with an average grade of 90% and no grade below 85%, may be permitted to carry concurrently with their Senior year assignments in the Graduate School. Those whose eligibility is evident at the close of the Middle year may be given assignments for the summer, reports to be made as the Professor in charge may direct. Not more than 8 semester hours of credit in the Graduate School may be obtained by any student prior to his receiving the Degree of Th.B.

FACILITIES FOR STUDY

THE SEMINARY LIBRARY

The Seminary Library quarters were completely remodeled in connection with the merger of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries in 1930. A new reference room, with the most modern equipment, was added,—the gift of the Sixth United Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh. The walls of the room display large colored panelings setting forth the historic insignia and other data of the older Presbyterian and Reformed Churches of the world.

The former reference room was converted into a reading room, in which are provided some of the best current periodicals. A new stack room with steel shelving was added, also a large vault for rare books.

More than 33,700 books are now on the library shelves, and the Seminary policy is to keep adding to this number so as to maintain a standard and up-to-date working library in those departments of learning to which the theological student is devoting his attention.

The Newburgh Collection

The research department of the library contains the valuable collection of theological works, many of them dating from the early days of printing, which collection was secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of New York, afterwards the Newburgh Seminary.

The James Law Library Fund

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary some years ago the sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment.

Library Hours

The library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. The hours are 9 to 5:30, excepting Saturday, when the closing hour is 12; Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday evenings, the library is open from 6:30 to 7:30.

THE READING ROOM

The Reading Room, adjoining the Seminary Library, is open at all hours. The magazines, reviews, and other periodicals found here, represent the best in general literature, as well as in theology and religion.

THE BIBLE LANDS MUSEUM

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is one of the most active seminaries in the world engaged in archaeological research of Bible times in ancient Palestine. In conjunction with the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem, it has conducted explorations at Sodom and Gomorrah in 1924, excavations at Kirjath-Sepher in 1926, 1928, 1930, 1932, and excavations at Bethel in 1934.

This work was inaugurated by the late Dr. M. G. Kyle, formerly Professor of Biblical Archaeology, who served as president of all these expeditions with the exception of the last: it was conducted after his death as a memorial to his work in Palestinian archaeology. The share of these antiquities which the Palestinian Archaeological Museum has allotted to the Seminary has been shipped to Pittsburgh, where more than a thousand of these objects are now on exhibit. Numerous other valuable pieces are awaiting special preparation before being placed on exhibition.

These objects all illustrate in the most striking way the life of the people of Bible Lands, and so become of great value for interpretation as well as for apologetics. They illumine and corroborate the Biblical narratives. Thus an ineffaceable impression is made upon the student of the trustworthiness of the Biblical record, for only real events leave anything to be dug up out of the ground. The objects in the Museum are used constantly in the classes of the Seminary. Opportunity is also afforded the public to visit the Museum at appointed times.

Special gifts of archaeological specimens are being constantly added to the Museum through interested friends.

REFERENCE ROOM

CULTURAL ADVANTAGES

THE DENOMINATIONAL SEMINARY

The denominational Seminary has peculiar advantages. Being under direct church control, it certifies its graduates as trained by thoroughly responsible teachers. The established standards are maintained, and approved educational methods are followed. Without dwarfing individuality, the church school gives to its graduates the unique stamp which wins recognition within denominational bounds. At the same time, the commingling of students from various evangelical bodies tends to develop in students mutual understanding and brotherly regard. The wide range of acquaintance with the Church and its leaders secured by attendance at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is for the young minister an asset of great value.

A METROPOLITAN ENVIRONMENT

Pittsburgh has numerous elements of cultural value, chief among which are her schools and churches. The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its environs, including more than eighty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other churches are located here. The student has opportunity to study the methods of men who are widely known as successful ministers. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines, and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work. He is welcomed to the weekly meetings of the local ministerial unions, where live problems and issues are the subjects of discussion.

Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, is one of the great commercial centers of the world. It affords unexcelled opportunities for the study of social, economical, political, racial, and other problems. It is in itself an education to live and work in such a city and catch the pulse of its busy life. Moreover, the benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such

efforts, is evident to all. As the future ministers to persons socially environed, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind in their varied social relationships.

RELATIONS WITH WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Through the courtesy of The Western Theological Seminary, we are privileged to share in the series of lectures delivered under their lectureship foundations. Moreover, the relations between the Western Seminary and our own Seminary are such as to make possible a mutually helpful exchange of certain classes upon occasions when the teaching force has suffered a temporary reduction. This was especially true during the past year, following the resignation of Dr. Vance of the Western Seminary and the serious illness of Dr. Wilson of our own Faculty. The Junior Class from the Western Seminary came to Dr. McNaugher for instruction in The Gospels and The Life of Christ; and some upper classmen from Western took courses of an elective or graduate character under Dr. J. L. Kelso and Dr. McCreary. On the other hand, our Middle Class has gone to the Western Seminary twice a week throughout the year for instruction in Homiletics under Dr. Farmer; and our Seniors, likewise, during the second semester, took a course in Apocalyptics under Dr. J. A. Kelso.

The recovery of Dr. Wilson has progressed with such satisfaction that we anticipate his return to class work in the fall of 1936.

AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

Graduates from the three-year course of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary who desire to take the A.M. degree at the University of Pittsburgh in the field of Religion and Religious Education may transfer as many as 14 semester credits from the Seminary as advanced standing toward this degree. The remaining ten course credits and six thesis credits required for the A.M. degree must be taken at the University of Pittsburgh. A part of the ten course credits may be taken in other fields of the University than Religion and Religious Education.

Graduates of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary will be allowed a maximum of 30 graduate credits as advanced standing

toward the Ph.D. degree in Religion and Religious Education. An additional amount of six graduate credits may be granted to students taking courses at the Seminary beyond the regular three-year theological course, in which cases the courses must be agreed upon by the Graduate School of the University of Pittsburgh.

The University of Pittsburgh will accept graduate credits from Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary in the fields of Biblical Literature, Church History, Theology, History and Philosophy of Religion, and Religious Education.

The amount of advanced graduate standing granted to Seminary students who choose to do their major work at the University in fields other than Religion and Religious Education will be determined by heads of these departments. The advanced standing for both the A.M. and Ph.D. degree will vary some with departments and students.

A regular summer session or semester must elapse between the time of the student's graduation from the Seminary and the conferring of a graduate degree by the University of Pittsburgh.

The procedure outlined in the foregoing paragraphs became effective February, 1933.

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH

Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem, and is thus able to offer to its students the unique facilities afforded by this School. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of students to the lowest point.

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural Features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages as connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social and Industrial Conditions in Bible Lands; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.

The School has a well-selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, and for making tours of research and exploration, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once, after the Seminary commencement, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jerusalem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and research in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of $1500, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

LIFE AT THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

The Seminary hall is located at the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks West Park. On the first floor are the Mary J. Stevenson Reception Room, the President's Office, the Pressly Chapel, the Library, the Reference and Reading Rooms, and the Gymnasium. On the second floor are the Faculty Conference Room, the Bible Lands Museum, and five class rooms of ample proportions. The third, fourth and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. On the fifth floor there is a dining-room, with kitchen attached.

ROOMS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

The dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are single rooms; suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and a bedroom in common; and suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. Each floor has trunkrooms, bathrooms, and lavatories. The Seminary provides furniture and bedding, including sheets,

pillow cases, and one blanket for each bed. Students should bring extra blankets for their own use. Students will also furnish towels for their own use and provide for the laundering of these. All other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary.

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in charge of a Committee of women appointed by the Board of Directors. These women make visits of inspection from time to time. The ordinary supervision and control of the dormitory is committed to the President's Secretary.

Rooms are provided free of charge to students who take not less than twelve hours of concurrent Seminary work. Undergraduates are accommodated first. Graduate students may have rooms assigned to them, provided the undergraduate students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory. Juniors and Middlers who desire rooms for the following year must make application therefor, in writing, to the Secretary of the President,—Middlers the first week in April, Juniors the second week in April. Those who do not retain rooms according to this rule will await their turn after rooms have been assigned to new students in September. New students will have choice of the rooms not retained by upper classmen, according to the order in which their written applications have been received. The assignments will be made at 4:00 P. M. Tuesday, September 15.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Dr. McNaugher. The rate of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be $3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be $5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, $6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session, and one week preceding the opening of the session, all students will have free use of their rooms.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

Adequate provision is made for the maintenance and development of the religious life. In addition to the private devotions of the men, there are various gatherings for social worship. Daily chapel services are held under the direction of the Faculty. A Seminary Communion Service is held in the Pressly Chapel soon after the opening of the session in the fall; and a similar service, especially for the Senior Class, is held during commencement week. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed each year with appropriate exercises. "Family worship" is conducted by the students daily after the evening meal, there are weekly meetings of the students in class groups for prayer, and there is a monthly meeting of the Student Association. This organization aims to promote the spiritual life of the students, and to cultivate interest in Christ's cause. The local group of Student Volunteers does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

On the second Friday evening after the opening of the session, the Student Association arranges a reception for the new students. This is usually held in one of the local churches. Other social affairs are held at the option of the students during the year. For general social purposes there is a room set aside in the Seminary. The different congregations of the city invite the students to come to their socials and share their hospitality.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

In the Fall and Spring, outdoor sports hold first place. The city tennis courts in the park, two minutes walk from the Seminary, may be used. The Seminary gymnasium provides additional opportunity for physical training.

The Allegheny Y. M. C. A. is located beside the Seminary. With its splendid physical equipment,—gymnasium, bowling alleys, showers, and swimming pool,—it offers a fine opportunity to the men of the Seminary, all of whom have free membership in it. Provision is made for a variety of games. Mr. Clyde R. Watford, physical director of the "Y," conducts a special gym class for the Seminary students. A physical examination is required of all who enter this class.

PRESSLY CHAPEL

EXPENSES

There are no tuition fees, nor are there any rental or contingent expenses. All the privileges of the Seminary, inclusive of the dormitory, are free. Where, however, a student desires extra accommodations, such as a suite of two rooms, a charge of $25.00 will be made. Students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided.

A dining-room is located on the fifth floor of the dormitory, providing for club boarding at cost. Although much of the equipment has been provided by the Seminary, the dining-room is under student administration. A limited number of students receive their board in compensation for their services as waiters. An initial deposit of $20.00 is required of each student to defray the bills of the first month,—this being returned the second semester. The bills are monthly. The first three of these usually amount to $20.00 each, the others gradually decreasing over the school term. The average cost throughout the year is approximately $4.25 per week,—for a week of five and one-half days. The cost of food over the week-ends, when the club is not functioning, is included in the estimate below. All men rooming in the building are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall.

The United Presbyterian Board of Publication and Bible School Work furnishes all text-books at a reduction of twenty per cent.; other books, cash, at a reduction of fifteen per cent. The Board also grants reasonable credit to United Presbyterian students under presbyterial supervision, where they are unable to make immediate payment.

ESTIMATED EXPENSE

Board	$175.00	Entrance deposit	$ 5.00
Books	35.00	Incidentals	40.00
Laundry	50.00		
Car fare	50.00	Total	$355.00

COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

The following competitive scholarships have been provided for the benefit of United Presbyterian students.

THE JAMES PURDY SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, not to exceed $300,

is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in their Seminary work. The scholarship is subject to the conditions that the entire year's work be completed within the Seminary year, that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85% or who receives a grade of less than 80% in any department, and that the entire Seminary course be finished at this Seminary.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of the North Side, Pittsburgh, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison endowed a scholarship, the income of which, not to exceed $800, is given each year to the member of the Senior Class who attains the highest average of excellence in qualifications for the Christian ministry during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. In the matter of grades, his general average must reach 90%, and in no study must the grade be lower than 80%. The award of this scholarship requires that the recipient spend a full session, the next following his graduation, at study in some foreign theological institution to be selected by the Faculty, or prosecute such archaeological research as may be assigned. He must further agree to make regular reports of the work he is doing, and present a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. The degree of Master of Theology is conferred without further requirement on all who take the Jamison scholarship and satisfy its conditions, subject to the usual fee of $10.00.

In case the student who receives the scholarship is going into one of the Church's foreign fields, he is allowed to attend the Kennedy School of Missions in America instead of a European institution.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship Foundation

To the Senior student ranking second in qualifications for the ministry through the entire course, the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, not to exceed $200, but on condi-

tion that there is no grade of less than 80% in any department, and that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty within a year from graduation.

The Church History Foundation

For a number of years, through the kindness of a friend, the Seminary awarded first and second prizes of $100 and $50 respectively to the Senior students taking first and second rank in the entire course in Church History and History of Doctrine. In order to qualify for these awards, students must, furthermore, have been in attendance at this Seminary from the beginning of the Junior year, and have received no grade of less than 80% in any department. It is hoped that economic conditions will soon be such as to make possible the resumption of these awards.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem, with a stipend of $1,500, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

SELF SUPPORT AND STUDENT AID

The Board of Education Aid

The General Assembly authorizes the presbyteries to recommend worthy students for grants from the Board of Education. The scale for 1935-36 was as follows: one hundred and twenty dollars to students of the first year, one hundred and ten dollars to second-year students, and ninety dollars to third-year students. These grants are made only to students who attend the United Presbyterian Seminary.

Student Aid Fund

There is a limited fund at the disposal of the Seminary for the assistance of needy students. This fund is provided for emergency cases only and is administered under the careful supervision of the Faculty.

The Lesson of History

It may be encouraging to students to know that we do not have in the history of either Seminary a record of any student who has been obliged to leave the Seminary for financial reasons.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary or its constituent institutions are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to cherish the memories of Seminary life, to maintain an active interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the welfare of the Seminary and the Church. A business meeting, followed by a social hour and banquet, is held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. The business meeting is held in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 4:00 P. M. of Commencement Day. At this time the Association elects officers to serve for the ensuing year. The business meeting is followed by a social hour culminating in the Alumni Banquet at 5:30 P. M. Alumni and friends of the Seminary are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers of the Alumni Association are:—President, the Rev. J. W. Springer, D.D.; Vice-President, the Rev. John Downie; Secretary-Treasurer, the Rev. W. R. McMunn, D.D.; to represent the Association at the annual meeting of the Board of Directors, the Rev. R. A. Pollock, D.D.

ALLEGHENY Y. M. C. A.

AWARDS GRANTED, MAY, 1935

Degree of Bachelor of Theology

WALKER SCOTT BROWNLEE . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Mercer Presbytery

WILLIAM HENRY BUHREN . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Baldwin-Wallace College, 1932
Pittsburgh Conference, M. E. Church

PAUL EMERSON CARSON . . . . . Indiana, Pa.
B.S., State Teachers College, Indiana, Pa., 1929
Conemaugh Presbytery

JAMES LEON COTTRELL . . . . . Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Allegheny Presbytery

HENRY HORRELL FORD . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
Litt.B., Grove City College, 1930
Butler Presbytery

CHARLES WATSON FULTON . . . . . Beaver, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

DUNCAN CHESTER HENRY . . . . . Goldfield, Ia.
B.S., Iowa State College, Ames, 1921
Allegheny Presbytery

FLOYD SCOTT MCCAGUE . . . . . Wichita, Kans.
A.B., Municipal University of Wichita, 1932
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

CHARLES FINLEY MCCORMICK . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Mercer Presbytery

CLARENCE WILLIAM MCCREIGHT . . . . . Lyons, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1932
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

ROBERT PEEBLES MACDONALD . . . . . Youngstown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Cleveland Presbytery

JAMES BRADFORD MCGAFFIN . . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Caledonia Presbytery

WILLIAM SCOTT MCMUNN . . . . . Oakdale, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Monongahela Presbytery

HOWARD DEWALT MCMURRAY . . . . . Canonsburg, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Chartiers Presbytery

MAXWELL DE WITT SAFFORD . . . . . Salem, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Argyle Presbytery

WILLIAM ROBERT SMITH . . . . . Aliquippa, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

RODNEY THAINE TAYLOR . . . . . Yellow Springs, Ohio
A.B., Cedarville College, 1932
Monongahela Presbytery

RAYMOND LEVI WILSON . . . . . Albany, Ore.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Oregon Presbytery

DONALD EUGENE ZIMMERMAN . . . . . Whitaker, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

Scholarships and Prizes

THE THOMAS JAMISON SCHOLARSHIP (not to exceed $800) to Mr. William Scott McMunn.

THE JANE HOGG GARDNER SCHOLARSHIP (not to exceed $200) to Mr. William Robert Smith.

GRADUATION HONORS were awarded as follows: Cum Laude to Mr. William Scott McMunn and Mr. William Robert Smith.

THE JAMES PURDY SCHOLARSHIPS (six in number, not to exceed $50 each) to the following Juniors: Wilbur Clark Christy, Kermit Glen Fleming, Alfred Alexander Kelsey, Milo Milanovich, Walter Edwin McCrory, and Jennings Bradley Reid.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS, 1935-36

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Regular Students

The Rev. Willard Carl Billica . . . . . New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1934

The Rev. William Sylvester Bingham . . . . . Butler, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1900
Th.B., Western Theological Seminary, 1908

The Rev. Robert A. Blair . . . . . New Kensington, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1901
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1904

The Rev. Herman Andrew Bruder . . . . . Vandergrift, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1928

The Rev. Clyde Henry Canfield . . . . . Tarentum, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

The Rev. Theodore William Carlberg . . . . . Clinton, Pa.
A.B., Wheaton College, 1930
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1933

The Rev. Harry Carlyle Carson . . . . . Gibsonia, Pa.
B.S., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

The Rev. Willard M. Douglass . . . . . Uniontown, Pa.
B.S., Pennsylvania State College, 1922
S.T.B., Westminster Theological Seminary, Md., 1925

The Rev. Kermit S. Edgar . . . . . Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1923
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1934

The Rev. C. Frederick Frank . . . . . Youngwood, Pa.
Graduate, Wagner College, 1896
Graduate, Mt. Airy Theological Seminary, 1899

The Rev. Roy C. Fullerton . . . . . New Alexandria, Pa.
A.B., Sterling College, 1920
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1927
Th.M., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1932

The Rev. Oliver E. Graebner . . . . . Wilkinsburg, Pa.
Graduate, St. John's College, 1927
Graduate, Concordia Theological Seminary, St. Louis, 1931

The Rev. Jesse Robert Houk . . . . . New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1930
B.D., Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Chicago, 1933

The Rev. Alfred McPherson Laing . . . . . New Kensington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1902
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1911

THE REV. DONALD BRUCE MARTIN . . . . . Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1916
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1917

THE REV. HOWARD DONALDSON MCCALMONT . . . . West View, Pa.
B.S., Geneva College, 1914
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. PAUL D. MCCRACKEN . . . . . New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1922
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1917

THE REV. EDWARD LOVE MCKNIGHT . . . . . Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1899
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1902

THE REV. WILLIAM SCOTT MCMUNN . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1935

THE REV. JOHN C. NEVIN . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1924
Th.B., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1932

THE REV. GEORGE C. SHUPE . . . . . Connellsville, Pa.
A.B., Franklin and Marshall College, 1902
A.M., Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in U. S., 1905

THE REV. CARL ALBERT SKOOG . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1921
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. J. D. STILLWAGON . . . . . Connellsville, Pa.
A.B., Western Maryland College, 1932
S.T.B., Westminster Theological Seminary, Md., 1935

THE REV. RODNEY THAINE TAYLOR . . . . . Murraysville, Pa.
A.B., Cedarville College, 1932
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1935

THE REV. NORMAN HENRY UPHOUSE . . . . . Aleppo, Pa.
A.B., Ashland College, 1932
Th.B., Ashland Theological Seminary, 1935

THE REV. JAMES THOMPSON VORHIS . . . . . Chester, W. Va.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1920
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1923

THE REV. SAMUEL ALVIN WORK . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1901
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1904
Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1922

Matriculates from Western Seminary

Clarence A. Bratschie	Independence, Pa.
Oliver Ned Douds	Steubenville, Ohio
Joseph A. Garshaw	Carnegie, Pa.
John Calvin Logan	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Edgar C. Lucas	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Ralph H. Richardson	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Lester Irving Snyder	Cleveland, Ohio
Wilson Montgomery Stitt	Waynesburg, Pa.
Donald Kirkland West	Pittsburgh, Pa.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE IN GRADUATE SCHOOL

Regular Students	27
Matriculates of Western Theological Seminary	9
Auditors—11	
Total, eligible for credit	36

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Senior Class

RAYMOND FRANKLIN BRITTAIN . . . . . Erie, Pa.
A.B., University of Pennsylvania, 1932
Lake Presbytery

ALBERT WALTER DODDS . . . . . New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1929
Beaver Valley Presbytery

ERNEST WILLIAM DUNN . . . . . Clinton, Mass.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Boston Presbytery

THOMAS MATTHEW GILLILAND . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1933
Mercer Presbytery

WILLIAM ALEXANDER HADDEN . . . . . Oakdale, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Monongahela Presbytery

HARRY PAUL HENDERSON . . . . . Claysville, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Chartiers Presbytery

JOHN WOOD HESLIP . . . . . Erie, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Allegheny Presbytery

EDWARD GEORGE HOLBOROW . . . . . Union City, N. J.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1931
Hudson Presbytery

FRANK JAMES IRVINE . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1933
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM WELLS JOHNSON . . . . . Mount Ayr, Iowa
A.B., University of Missouri, 1930
College Springs Presbytery

ORVILLE LAWRENCE KUHN . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1933
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

ADDISON HARDIE LEITCH . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Monongahela Presbytery

BRUCE BROWNLIE MAGUIRE . . . . . Youngstown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Cleveland Presbytery

WILLIAM DAVIDSON MILLEN . . . . . Monmouth, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1933
Monmouth Presbytery

JOHN REED MILLER . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1932
Allegheny Presbytery

JAMES OWEN MCDONALD . . . . . Transfer, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Mercer Presbytery

WILLIS ALEXANDER MCGILL . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1933
Mercer Presbytery

WILLIAM HERBICK NEEBE . . . . . Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1933
Allegheny Presbytery

JOHN CALVIN ROSE . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1933
Mercer Presbytery

PAUL FREDERICK SHARPE . . . . . Ainsworth, Iowa
A.B., Monmouth College, 1933
Keokuk Presbytery

KENNETH STEPHEN SHEPHARD . . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1930
Caledonia Presbytery

WILLIAM ROBERT STEVENSON . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Maryville College, 1933
Monongahela Presbytery

JAMES CRESWELL STORMONT . . . . . Xenia, Ohio
A.B., Cedarville College, 1931
Xenia Presbytery

Middle Class

CHARLES WILLIAM BROWN . . . . . Providence, R. I.
A.B., Geneva College, 1934
Boston Presbytery

WILBUR CLARK CHRISTY . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

ROBERT ELLSWORTH DOUGLASS . . . . . Wilkinsburg, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

KERMIT GLEN FLEMING . . . . . Montrose, Colo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Uncompahgre Presbytery

WILLIAM MELROSE HARPER . . . . . Jefferson, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1934
Delaware Presbytery

WILLIAM HENDERSON HUGHES . . . . . Gibsonia, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1934
Allegheny Presbytery

ALFRED ALEXANDER KELSEY . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1934
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM HIRAM LAWRENCE . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

JOHN RAY LOUDEN . . . . . Mars, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1929
Allegheny Presbytery

ANDREW VANCE MEANOR . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

MILO MILANOVICH . . . . . Aliquippa, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

WALTER EDWIN MCCRORY . . . . . Guthrie, Okla.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1934
Oklahoma Presbytery

ALBERT WAYNE NICKEL . . . . . Clearfield, Ia.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
College Springs Presbytery

EMERSON R. RAY . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.O., Muskingum College, 1934
Allegheny Presbytery

JENNINGS BRADLEY REID . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.
A.B., Erskine College, 1934
Butler Presbytery

WILLIAM ROBERT RIDDLE . . . . . Butler, Pa.
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1932
Butler Presbytery

Junior Class

JAMES GLENCAIRN BARRONS . . . . . Steubenville, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Steubenville Presbytery

JOSEPH TEMPLETON BROWNLEE . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1935
Mercer Presbytery

PAUL WESLEY CHAPIN . . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Caledonia Presbytery

HENRY KANE HAWKINS . . . . . Pittsburg, Kans.
B.S., Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg, 1932
Kansas City Presbytery

John Robert Henderson . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1935
Butler Presbytery

Russell Stirling Hutchison . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1935
Monongahela Presbytery

Donald C. Irwin . . . . . Moline, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1935
Rock Island Presbytery

Carl Julius Kissling . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.Arch., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1932
Wylie Avenue Church, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Samuel Lawrence Kurtz . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Allegheny Presbytery

Robert Orr McCaslin . . . . . Butler, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1934
Butler Presbytery

Cyrus Bryson McCown . . . . . Leechburg, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

William McLean McCreery . . . . . Los Angeles, Calif.
A.B., University of California at L. A., 1934
Colorado Presbytery

David Smith Oyler . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1935
Illinois Southern Presbytery

Walter Jay Ralston . . . . . Midway, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Chartiers Presbytery

Alexander McElroy Roy . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Muskingum Presbytery

James Surratt Seaman, Jr. . . . . Wheeling, W. Va.
A.B., Wooster College, 1935
Wheeling Presbytery

Herbert Walton Voigt . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1935
Monongahela Presbytery

Lee Edwin Walker . . . . . Bayonne, N. J.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Hudson Presbytery

Part-time Students

William Clyde Bennett . . . . . Altoona, Pa.
A.B., Otterbein College, 1934
Calvary Baptist Church, Altoona, Pa.

CUTHBERT EL ROY HAINE . . . . . Ben Avon Heights, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1935
Beaver Valley Presbytery

LAWRENCE WOODS JACKSON . . . . . Tarkio, Mo.
A.B., Tarkio College, 1934
College Springs Presbytery

NORMAN HENRY UPHOUSE . . . . . Aleppo, Pa.
A.B., Ashland College, 1932
Th.B., Ashland Theological Seminary, 1935
Pennsylvania State Conference, the Brethren Church

Matriculates from Western Seminary

Taking Junior Courses No. 311 and No. 312 under Dr. McNaugher.

FLOYD C. B. ALDRICH . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
RICHARD S. BLAIR . . . . . West View, Pa.
EUGENE K. EAKIN . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
JOSEPH A. GARSHAW . . . . . Carnegie, Pa.
J. DOMER HAMMER . . . . . Greensburg, Pa.
ROBERT BYRON HARRIMAN . . . . . Dayton, Ohio
ARTHUR K. HELLER . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
WILLIAM H. KADEL . . . . . Gettysburg, Pa.
ARTHUR R. KAUFMAN . . . . . Greensburg, Pa.
A. FERMAN KEARNEY . . . . . Brockway, Pa.
REBECCA WELLS LOEFFLER . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
PAUL MCCANDLESS . . . . . Conemaugh, Pa.
KENNETH WARRISTON MCCRACKEN . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
GEORGE E. PARKINSON . . . . . Westerville, Ohio
KATHRYN RENDLEMAN . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
LAWRENCE V. RHEA . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
RALPH H. RICHARDSON . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
WILSON EUGENE SPENCER . . . . . Cedarville, Ohio
JOHN N. STONE . . . . . Detroit, Mich.
RAYMOND MELVIN TOUVALL . . . . . Antrim, Ohio

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

Graduate School—		
Regular Students	27	
Matriculates of Western Seminary	9	36
Auditors—11		
Divinity School—		
Seniors	23	
Middlers	16	
Juniors	18	
Part-time Students	4	
Matriculates of Western Seminary	20	81
Auditors—2		
Total, eligible for credit		117

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED
(In the Divinity School)

Ashland College, Ohio	1
Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pennsylvania	1
Cedarville College, Ohio	1
Erskine College, South Carolina	1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	3
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	1
Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg	1
Maryville College, Tennessee	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	9
Muskingum College, Ohio	19
Otterbein College, Ohio	1
Sterling College, Kansas	4
Tarkio College, Missouri	1
University of California at Los Angeles	1
University of Missouri	1
University of Pennsylvania	1
University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	4
Washington and Jefferson College, Pennsylvania	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	8
Wooster College, Ohio	1
	61

LOCALITIES REPRESENTED
(In the Divinity School)

California	1
Colorado	1
Illinois	2
Iowa	3
Kansas	5
Massachusetts	1
Missouri	1
New Jersey	2
New York	3
North Carolina	1
Ohio	4
Oklahoma	1
Pennsylvania	34
Rhode Island	1
West Virginia	1
	61

SPECIAL LECTURES

1935-1936

In the Pressly Chapel

THE REV. D. S. CULLEY, Ph.D., D.D.
"The History of the Coverdale Version"

THE REV. STILLMAN A. FOSTER
"The Young People's Christian Union"

THE REV. JOHN C. HEINRICH
"Mission Policies in Village Life in India"—(six lectures)

THE REV. JAMES A. KELSO, Ph.D., D.D.
"The Message of the Bible for Today"

BISHOP ADNA W. LEONARD, D.D.
"Present Trends"

MISS HELEN J. MARTIN
"The Work and Outreach of Cairo College for Girls"

THE REV. H. H. MCCONNELL, D.D.
"What Does It Mean to Be a Disciple?"

THE REV. E. C. MCCOWN, D.D.
"Thirty-two Years a Pastor"

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.
"The Significance of the Versions of Scripture"

THE REV. H. E. PHILIPS, Ph.D., D.D.
"The Challenge of a Changing Islam"

THE REV. JOHN TIMOTHY STONE, Litt.D., S.T.D.
"Pastoral Admonitions"

THE REV. F. SCOTT THOMPSON, D.D.
"Present Problems and Promise of Mission Work in Egypt"

THE REV. J. CAMPBELL WHITE, LL.D.
"Unchurched Children and Youth"

THE REV. W. BRUCE WILSON
"Patience With God"

THE REV. L. FOSTER WOOD, Ph.D.
"Safeguarding Marriages"

PROF. F. ERNEST WORK, Ph.D.
"The Situation in Ethiopia"

In the Western Seminary Chapel

DR. SURENDRA KUMAR DATTA
"The Rise of a Christian Church in India"

THE REV. WILLIAM R. FARMER, D.D., LL.D.
"Marriage: Its Ethic and Religion"—(two lectures)

THE REV. JAMES A. KELSO, Ph.D., D.D.
"The Christian Ethic of War"—(two lectures)

THE REV. EDWIN LEWIS, Th.D., D.D.
"The Evangelical Christian Faith"—(four lectures)

THE REV. JOSEPH A. VANCE, D.D., LL.D.
"Great Questions of Theology for Today"—(four lectures)

At the Webster Memorial Forum

WARDEN S. P. ASHE
"Western Penitentiary"

THE REV. LOUIS H. EVANS, D.D.
"The Technique of Christian Life for the Minister"

THE REV. R. W. GRAVES, D.D.
"Our Church Publications, Yesterday and Today"

THE REV. E. C. McCOWN, D.D.
"The Church as the Moderator Sees It"

THE REV. J. CALVIN REID, Ph.D.
"Poetry and Its Value to the Minister"

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

	Place of Inauguration	*Period of Service*
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794-1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820-1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821-1842
JOSEPH KERR	Pittsburgh	1825-1829
MUNGO DICK	Pittsburgh	1829-1831
JOHN TAYLOR PRESSLY	Allegheny	1832-1870
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834-1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835-1871
MOSES KERR	Allegheny	1835-1836
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839-1855
SAMUEL W. MCCRACKEN	Oxford	1839-1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842-1846
JAMES LEMONTE DINWIDDIE	Allegheny	1843-1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847-1855
ALEXANDER DOWNS CLARK	Allegheny	1847-1884
DAVID REYNOLDS KERR	Allegheny	1851-1887
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855-1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855-1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855-1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858-1873
ANDREW MORROW BLACK	Monmouth	1864-1874
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Monmouth	1867-1870
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Xenia	1883-1883
JOSEPH TATE COOPER	Allegheny	1871-1886
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871-1880
JAMES GILLESPIE CARSON	Xenia	1873-1888
WILLIAM GALLOGLY MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873-1914
JACKSON BURGESS MCMICHAEL	Xenia	1873-1878
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Allegheny	1876-1891
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879-1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884-1902
DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN	Allegheny	1885-1921
JAMES ALEXANDER GRIER	Allegheny	1886-1909
JOHN MCNAUGHER	Allegheny	1886-
WILBERT WEBSTER WHITE	Xenia	1889-1894
OLIVER JOSEPH THATCHER	Allegheny	1888-1892
JOHN A. WILSON	Allegheny	1893-1915
JOHN DOUDS IRONS	Xenia	1895-1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899-1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1903-1930
JOHN ELLIOTT WISHART	Xenia	1905-1923
WILLIAM RILEY WILSON	Allegheny	1907-
CHARLES FREDERICK WISHART	Allegheny	1907-1914
JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER	Xenia	1908-1933
MELVIN GROVE KYLE	Xenia	1914-1930
JAMES DOIG RANKIN	Pittsburgh	1914-1929
DAVID FRAZIER MCGILL	Pittsburgh	1915-1931
JAMES GALLAWAY HUNT	Pittsburgh	1920-1926
JAMES HARPER GRIER	Pittsburgh	1922-1926
ROBERT MCNARY KARR	St. Louis	1922-
JAMES LEON KELSO	St. Louis	1923-
GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY	St. Louis	1924-
ROBERT NATHANIEL MONTGOMERY	Pittsburgh	1926-1930
ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER	Pittsburgh	1931-
CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON	Pittsburgh	1932-

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The provision of modern theological education without charge to students requires an extensive outlay on the part of the Seminary. The maintenance of the Seminary building and equipment is but one item in the annual draft upon the treasury. At the present time the income from endowment is quite insufficient to meet current expenses.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, for the training of the ministry is the primary educational task of the Church.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* the sum of.....dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

CORRESPONDENCE

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the President of the Faculty, the Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to Mr. M. J. Hein, Treasurer, using the Seminary address given above.

INDEX

Accommodations in the Dormitory - - - - - - - - - - - 38
Admission, Terms of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 15
Alumni Association - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 44
American School of Oriental Research - - - - - - - - - 37
Archaeology, Department of Semitics and - - - - - - - - 22
Attendance, Summary of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 54
Awards Granted, May, 1935 - - - - - - - - - - - - - 45
Bible Lands Museum - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 34
Calendar for 1936 and 1937 - - - - - - - - - - - - 6
Calendar of the Seminary - - - - - - - - - - - - - 7
Church History and Government, Department of - - - - - 26
Classification of Students - - - - - - - - - - - - - 16
Control and Management of the Seminary - - - - - - - - 8
Correspondence - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 60
Courses of Instruction, by Departments - - - - - - - - 22–30
Course, Prescribed, in Outline - - - - - - - - - - - 19
Credentials Required for Admission - - - - - - - - - 15
Cultural Advantages of the Seminary - - - - - - - - - 35
Degrees Granted, May, 1935 - - - - - - - - - - - - 45
Degrees, Requirements for - - - - - - - - - - - - 18 & 31
Denominational Seminary, Advantages of - - - - - - - - 35
Directors, Board of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 9
Divinity School, Courses of Instruction - - - - - - - - 22–30
Divinity School, Register of Students, 1935-1936 - - - - - 50–54
Divinity School, Regulations - - - - - - - - - - - - 14–18
Donations and Bequests - - - - - - - - - - - - - 59
Dormitory, Women's Committee - - - - - - - - - - - 11
Emeritus Professors - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 13
Examinations - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 17
Expenses - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 41
Facilities for Study - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 33
Faculty - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 12
Fee at Graduation - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 18
Graduate School, Register of Students, 1935-1936 - - - - - 47–49
Graduate School, Regulations - - - - - - - - - - - 31–32
Graduation, Requirements and Awards - - - - - - - - - 18
Historical Roll of Professors - - - - - - - - - - - 58
Homiletics, Department of Pastoral Theology and - - - - - 29
Honors, Cum Laude Series - - - - - - - - - - - - - 18
Institutions and Localities Represented - - - - - - - - 55
Key to Course Numbers - - - - - - - - - - - - - 23
Library and Reading Room - - - - - - - - - - - - 33
Life at the Seminary - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 38
Location of the Seminary Building - - - - - - - - - - 38

New Testament Language and Literature, Department of - - - 25
New Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of - - - - 24
Old Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of - - - - 23
Pastoral Theology and Homiletics, Department of - - - - - 29
Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education, Department of - 28
Physical Culture - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 40
Prizes Awarded, 1935 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 46
Purpose of the Seminary - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 14
Register of Students, 1935-1936 - - - - - - - - - - - 47-54
Registration - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 15
Religions Education, Department of Philosophy of Religion and - - 28
Religious Life at the Seminary - - - - - - - - - - - 40
Rooms and Accommodations - - - - - - - - - - - - 38
Schedule, First and Second Semesters - - - - - - - - - - 20–21
Schedule, The Norm and Modifications - - - - - - - - - 16
Scholarships, Competitive - - - - - - - - - - - - - 41
Self-Support and Student Aid - - - - - - - - - - - - 43
Semitics and Biblical Archaeology, Department of - - - - - 22
Social Life at the Seminary - - - - - - - - - - - - - 40
Special Lectures, 1935-1936 - - - - - - - - - - - - - 56
Students, Register of, 1935-1936 - - - - - - - - - - - 47-54
Term and Course, prescribed by General Assembly - - - - - 14
Theology, Department of Systematic and Biblical - - - - - 27
Trustees, Board of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 11
University of Pittsburgh, Affiliation with - - - - - - - - 36
Western Theological Seminary, Relations with - - - - - - - 36
Women's Dormitory Committee - - - - - - - - - - - 11
Y.M.C.A., Allegheny Branch - - - - - - - - - - - - 40

THE PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

ANNUAL CATALOGUE
1936-1937

ANNOUNCEMENTS
for 1937-1938

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

THE

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
OF NORTH AMERICA

PITTSBURGH, PA.

1936-1937

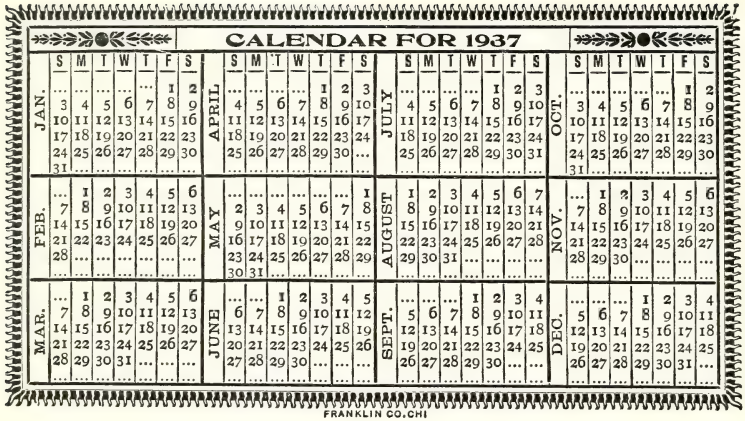
ANNOUNCEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR

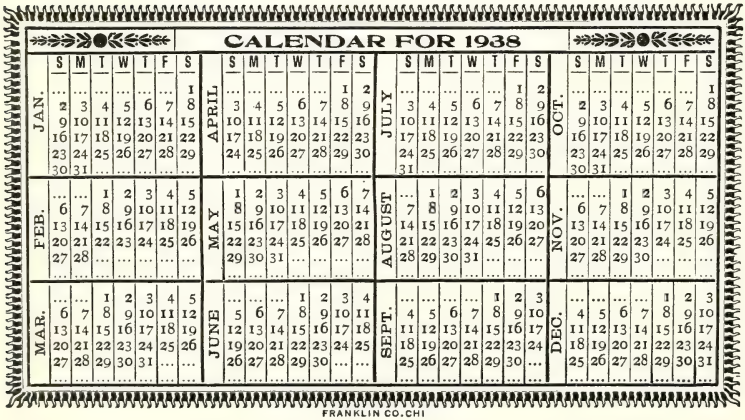
1937-1938

ANNUAL CATALOGUE FOR SESSION 1936-1937

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR SESSION 1937-1938



FRANKLIN CO.CHI



FRANKLIN CO.CHI

THE SEMINARY CALENDAR

1937

14 Sept. *Registration* of new students, 9:00 A. M.—5:00 P. M.
Assignment of rooms, 4:00 P. M.

15 Sept. *Registration* of all regular Middlers and Seniors,
9:00 A. M.—1:00 P. M.

15 Sept. *Formal Opening of the Session*
Opening address in Pressly Chapel, 2:00 P. M.
Reception to new students, 3:00 P. M.

16 Sept. *Class work begins,* 8:30 A. M.

1 Oct. *Seminary Communion Service,* 7:00 P. M.

25 Nov. *Thanksgiving Day*

17 Dec. *Christmas Vacation begins,* after regular class hours

1938

4 Jan. *Class work resumes,* 8:30 A. M.

12 Jan. *Examinations begin*

19 Jan. *First semester ends,* after examinations

---

20 Jan. *Second semester begins,* 8:30 A. M.

16 Feb. *Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries*
Address by the Rev. ~~W. M. Boyd~~ George A. Long, D.D.

3 May *Examinations begin*

8 May *Baccalaureate Service,* 8:00 P. M.
in the Knoxville Church, Pittsburgh
Sermon by the Rev. A. H. Baldinger, D.D.

8 May *Senior Communion Service,* 4:00 P. M.
in the Pressly Chapel
the Rev. Robt. M. Karr, D.D., officiating

11 May *Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors,* 2:00 P. M.

12 May *Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association,* 4:00 P. M.
in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

12 May *Alumni Dinner,* 5:30 P. M.

12 May *Graduating Exercises,* 8:00 P. M.
in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is the result of a union of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries consummated in 1930. According to its proper ancestry the Xenia Seminary was founded in 1794 by the Associate Presbyterian Church. The Pittsburgh Seminary was founded in 1825 under the auspices of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church. The Seminary as now established is under the immediate control of the American Synods of the United Presbyterian Church and the ultimate review control of the General Assembly. Its management is committed to a Board of Directors and Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of thirty-five members, ministers or ruling elders, who are nominated by the several Synods to the General Assembly for election on the basis of each Synod having one representative for every five thousand church members or a major fraction thereof. Each Synod has at least one representative. The Board of Directors has the general government of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods and the General Assembly, appoints the Trustees, and provides for the financial maintenance of the institution. The Board of Trustees consists of twelve members. It is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

		Term Expires
Synod of New York		
THE REV. WILLIAM W. REID	Springfield, Mass.	1937
THE REV. THOMAS N. MCQUOID, D.D.	Schenectady, N. Y.	1938
MR. ROBERT L. LATIMER	Philadelphia, Pa.	1938
THE REV. WILLIAM BROWN, D.D.	Providence, R. I.	1939
THE REV. C. S. CLELAND, D.D.	Philadelphia, Pa.	1939
Synod of Pittsburgh		
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
MR. JOHN C. HILL	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1938
THE REV. MCELWEE ROSS, D.D.	McKeesport, Pa.	1938
THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1938
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D.	Greensburg, Pa.	1939
THE REV. E. L. RALSTON	McDonald, Pa.	1939
MR. R. H. MELOY	Washington, Pa.	1939
First Synod of the West		
THE REV. J. M. FERGUSON, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
THE HON. J. A. MCLAUGHRY	Mercer, Pa.	1937
THE REV. H. B. SPEER, D.D.	Erie, Pa.	1937
THE REV. S. C. GAMBLE, D.D.	Butler, Pa.	1938
THE REV. W. M. HOPPING, D.D.	Buffalo, N. Y.	1938
THE REV. JOHN C. SMITH, D.D.	Cleveland, Ohio	1938
THE REV. J. RALPH NEALE, D.D.	New Wilmington, Pa.	1939
THE REV. WM. F. ROTZLER, D.D.	New Brighton, Pa.	1939
MR. R. E. ENGLISH	Grove City, Pa.	1939
Synod of Ohio		
THE REV. J. H. SPENCER, D.D.	Wooster, Ohio	1937
THE REV. J. FRANK CAMPBELL	St. Clairsville, Ohio	1938
THE REV. O. EUGENE LIGGITT	Zanesville, Ohio	1939
Second Synod		
*THE REV. R. W. FROST	Findlay, Ohio	1939
THE REV. D. H. HAMMOND, D.D.	Richmond, Ind.	1939
Synod of Illinois		
THE REV. N. J. CALHOUN, D.D.	Monmouth, Ill.	1939
THE REV. R. C. GIBSON, D.D.	Chicago, Ill.	1939

*Removed from Synodical bounds.

		Term Expires
Synod of Iowa		
THE REV. ROBERT A. FOSTER	Keokuk, Iowa	1937
THE REV. A. L. DAVIDSON, D.D.	Coin, Iowa	1939
Synod of Kansas		
THE REV. WILLIAM MURCHIE, D.D.	Wichita, Kans.	1939
Synod of Nebraska		
THE REV. R. A. POLLOCK, D.D.	Denver, Colo.	1939
Synod of California		
THE REV. ARCHIBALD W. WEBSTER	Salinas, Calif.	1937
Synod of the Columbia		
THE REV. M. E. DUNN, D.D.	Portland, Ore.	1938

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D., President
THE REV. W. M. HOPPING, D.D., Vice-President
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D., Secretary

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Executive Committee

THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D., Chairman
MR. R. E. ENGLISH
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D.
MR. R. H. MELOY
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

THE SEMINARY FACULTY

HONORARY DIRECTORS

THE REV. J. R. ALEXANDER, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. T. M. HUSTON, D.D.
THE REV. J. WALTER LIGGITT, D.D.
MR. J. H. LOCKHART
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D.D.
THE REV. E. S. MCKITRICK, D.D.
THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D.D.
THE REV. W. A. SPALDING, D.D.
THE REV. J. A. THOMPSON, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., LL.D.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

		Term Expires
The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
Mr. Frank H. Davis	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
Mr. R. H. Meloy	Washington, Pa.	1937
Mr. R. M. Trimble	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1937
Mr. C. H. Brubaker	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1938
The Hon. John S. Fisher	Indiana, Pa.	1938
Mr. T. J. Gillespie, Jr.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1938
J. M. Lashly, LL.D.	St. Louis, Mo.	1938
The Rev. S. C. Gamble, D.D.	Butler, Pa.	1939
Mr. R. E. English	Grove City, Pa.	1939
Mr. T. Dale Kyle	Xenia, Ohio	1939
George E. Swan, Esq.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1939

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D., President
Mr. R. E. English, Vice-President
Mr. M. J. Hein, Secretary and Treasurer

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Committee on Finance

The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D., Chairman
Mr. T. J. Gillespie, Jr.
Mr. R. M. Trimble

The Committee on Seminary Premises

Mr. R. M. Trimble, Chairman
Mr. Frank H. Davis
Mr. R. E. English

The Purchasing Committee

Mr. R. M. Trimble, Chairman
The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.

DORMITORY COMMITTEE

Miss Alice Gray, Chairman
Mrs. Jennie Adams
Mrs. Roy C. Cooper
Mrs. J. N. Davidson
Mrs. Samuel Dempster
Mrs. W. M. Duff
Miss Eleanor Gillespie
Miss Janet Mabon
Miss Mary L. McCance
Mrs. W. H. Ochiltree
Mrs. Robert P. Rhodes
Mrs. A. H. Trimble
Mrs. Robert Trimble
Mrs. W. McClean Work

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JOHN McNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
321 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM RILEY WILSON, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics
328 Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ROBERT McNARY KARR, D.D.
Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
236 Hilands Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, TH.D., D.D.
Professor of Semitics and Biblical Archaeology
129 Altadena Drive, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE McCREARY, PH.D., D.D.
Professor of Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education
206 Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis
41 Penshurst Rd., Ben Avon Heights, Pa.

THE REV. CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, D.D.
Professor of Church History and Government
5909 Hampton Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

MISS MARY B. CLARK
Secretary to the President

MISS ELIZABETH RANDLES, A.B., B.L.S.
Librarian

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.
President

The Rev. Robert M. Karr, D.D.
Registrar

The Rev. George Boone McCreary, Ph.D., D.D.
Secretary

The Rev. James Leon Kelso, Th.D., D.D.
Library Supervisor

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

The Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History
Mount Ayr, Iowa

The Rev. James Doig Rankin, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
219 South Lake Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

The purpose of the Seminary, as defined in the Constitution, is to instruct candidates for the gospel ministry, ordained ministers of the gospel, and such as may be preparing for other special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrines of the Scriptures, and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls and ordains to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful, and godly ministers of the gospel and of other Christian workers.

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

The regular course of seminary training prescribed by the General Assembly covers a period of three academic years, each of which is divided in January into two semesters. The annual session begins the third Wednesday of September, and continues thirty-four weeks including holidays. The distribution of studies by departments and semesters is exhibited on pages 17-19.

The Seminary course is built for college graduates, and presupposes a foundation of broad and liberal culture. In preparation for their professional training in the Seminary, college students should take substantial courses in the subjects indicated in the newly adopted Pre-Seminary Curriculum.

THE PRE-SEMINARY CURRICULUM

The American Association of Theological Schools, at its tenth biennial meeting, Chester, Pa., June, 1936, adopted a statement regarding a Pre-Seminary Curriculum and authorized it to be sent to all colleges and universities in the United States and Canada. The statement is as follows:

"College courses prior to seminary are not ends in themselves, but are means toward the realization of certain ends without which a minister is handicapped. The college work of students looking to the ministry should issue in at least three broad kinds of results. We may expect that these results will tend to be realized through certain kinds of college work. We state the

kinds of results, together with the types of courses and other experiences which should tend to produce such results.

"1. The college work of a pre-seminary student should result in the ability to use certain tools of the educated man:

"(a) The ability to write English clearly, correctly and accurately. English composition should have this as a specific purpose, but this purpose should also be cultivated in all written work.

"(b) The ability to think clearly. In some persons this ability is cultivated through courses in philosophy or specifically in logic. In others it is cultivated by the use of scientific method, or by dealing with critical problems in connection with literary and historical documents.

"(c) The ability to read at least one foreign language and in some circumstances more than one.

"2. The college work of a pre-seminary student should result in acquaintance with the world in which he lives:

"(a) The world of men and ideas. This is aided by familiarity with English literature, philosophy, psychology, and the social sciences.

"(b) The world of nature. This is aided by familiarity with the natural sciences, including actual laboratory work.

"3. The college work of a pre-seminary student should result in a sense of achievement.

"(a) The degree of his mastery of his fields of study is more important than the credits and grades which he accumulates.

"(b) The sense of achievement may be encouraged through academic concentration, or through 'honors' work, or through other plans for increasingly independent work with as much initiative on the student's part as he is able to use with profit.

"This committee has arrived at a statement of what it regards as a minimum list of fields of study with which it is desirable that a student should have acquaintance before beginning study in seminary. These fields of study are selected because of the probability that they will lead in the direction of such results as have been indicated.

"It is most desirable that the student's work in these fields of study should be evaluated on the basis of his mastery of these fields, rather than in terms of semester hours or credits.

"But many institutions use the latter method of calculation. Therefore, in connection with the fields we indicate what seems to us the minimum for each, putting the minimum in terms of semesters and semester hours.

"Basal

"Fields	Semesters	Sem. hours
"English	4	8-12
Composition and literature		
Philosophy	2	4-6
At least two of the following:		
Introduction to philosophy		
History of philosophy		
Ethics		
Logic		
"History	2	4-6
"Psychology	1	2-3
"A foreign language	4	12-16
At least one of the following:		
Latin		
Greek		
Hebrew		
French		
German		

"Natural sciences	2	4-6
Physical or biological		
"Social sciences	2	4-6
At least two of the following:		
Economics		
Sociology		
Government or political science		
Social psychology		
Education		

"Concentration

"Concentration of work, or 'majoring' is a common practice in colleges. For such concentration or major, a constructive sequence based upon any one, two, or three of the above fields of study would lead up naturally to a theological course."

Adding Bible and Speech to the list of studies, and giving special emphasis to Greek, the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary has endorsed the foregoing statement of Pre-Seminary Curriculum, and urges all college students who are looking forward to the Gospel ministry to make use of this statement in the shaping of their college course (in consultation with their advisors at college), so that they may not only secure the desired college degree but at the same time secure the best possible preparation for seminary work.

The Pre-Seminary Curriculum does not purport to be in itself a complete four-year college course, but rather calls attention to those fields and courses of study which are accessible to all college students and which are of basic importance in preparation for seminary training.

The Curriculum is not yet mandatory, but it indicates the trend in seminary circles. The Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary will use this Pre-Seminary Curriculum as an informal standard by which to judge the preparedness of applicants for admission. Those who have notable deficiencies will be required to remove them. Some provision for the removal of deficiencies will be made in the regular Seminary curriculum. For instance, those deficient in Greek will be given an intensive course in Elementary Greek at the rate of three hours a week throughout the Junior Year. In other cases, where the plan may be suitable, special assignments for private study will be made, coupled with semester reports and examinations.

SEMINARY CURRICULUM IN OUTLINE, 1937-1938

JUNIOR CLASS		MIDDLE CLASS		SENIOR CLASS	
1st Semester	2nd Semester	1st Semester	2nd Semester	1st Semester	2nd Semester
Course *Hrs.*	*Course* *Hrs.*	*Course* *Hrs.*	*Course* *Hrs.*	*Course* *Hrs.*	*Course* *Hrs.*
111. Int. Test. Hist. 2		121. Elem. of Hebr. 3	122. Hebr. Reading 4	131. Hebr. Exegesis 2	132. O. T. Theology 2 134. O. T. Archaeol. 2
211. Eng. Bible 1 213. Hist. & Geog. 2	214. Hist. & Geog. 2	221. O.T.Can.&Txt. 1 223. Bib. Hermeneut. 1	222. Poetical Bks. 2	231. O. T. Prophecy 3	232. O. T. Prophecy 2
311. The Gospels 2	312. Life of Christ 2	321. N. T. Introd. 2 343. N. T. Exegesis 2	322. N. T. Introd. 3 344. N. T. Exegesis 2	331. N. T. Introd. 1 343. N. T. Exegesis 2 343a. Exeg. Paper 1	344. N. T. Exegesis 2
511. Ch. History 2	512. Ch. History 3	521. Ch. History 2	522. Ch. History 2	531. Relig. Movmts. 2	532. Hist. Missions 2 534. Church Govt. 1
611. Syst. Theology 2 613. Bib. Theology 1	612. Syst. Theology 2 614. Bib. Theology 1	631 XXX. Syst. Theology 2	632 XXX Syst. Theology 2	631. Syst. Theology & Thesis 2	632. Syst. Theology 2
	712. Relig. Educa. 2	721. Social Ethics 2		731. Philos. Relig. 2	732. Philos. Relig. 2
811. Homiletics 2	812. Homiletics 2	821. Homiletics 2	822. Homiletics 2	831. Past. Theology 2	832. Past. Theology 2
411. Elem. Grk. (J^1) 3 413. Grk. Rdg. (J^2) 2 713. Special (J^2) 1	412. Elem. Grk. (J^1) 3 414. Grk. Rdg. (J^2) 2 714. Special (J^2) 1				
17	17	17	17	17	17

SCHEDULE, FIRST SEMESTER, 1937-1938

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (3)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (4)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday							
8:30	M: Elem. Hebr.			S: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25		S: O. T. Prophecy			M: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	S: Hebr. Exeg.			M: Ch. History		J²: Grk. Reading	
11:45	J: Int. Hist.	M: Hermeneutics				S: Phil. Relig.	
Wednesday							
8:30				M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
9:25					J: Bib. Theol.	M: Soc. Ethics	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50				J: Ch. History		S: Phil. Relig.	M: Homiletics
11:45							J: Homiletics
Thursday							
8:30	S: Hebr. Exeg.	M:O.T.Can.&Txt.			J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25	J: Int. Hist.		M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50		S: O. T. Prophecy	J: The Gospels				M: Homiletics
11:45		J: Eng. Bible	M: N. T. Intro.				S: Past. Theol.
2:00							Serm. Delivery
Friday							
8:30				S: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.	M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Elem. Hebr.		J: The Gospels				S: Past. Theol.
11:45		S: O. T. Prophecy	M: N. T. Intro.			J²: Grk. Reading	
2:00						J¹: Elem. Greek	
Saturday							
8:30				J: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	M: Soc. Ethics	
9:25	M: Elem. Hebr.	J: Hist.& Geog.	S: N. T. Intro.				
10:30			P R E A C H I N G				
11:30			F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G				
			S: Exegetical Paper		S: Doctrinal Thesis	J²: Special Assignment	

NOTE: J, M, and S designate respectively Junior, Middle and Senior Classes.
Numbers in parenthesis designate Class Rooms.

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary

Schedule, First Semester, 1937-1938

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (3)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (4)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday 8:30	M: Elem. Hebr.			S: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25		S: O. T. Prophecy			M: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	S: Hebr. Exeg.			M: Ch. History		J²: Grk. Reading	
11:45	J: Int. Hist.	M: Hermeneutics				S: Phil. Relig.	
Wednesday 8:30				M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
9:25					J: Bib. Theol.	M: Soc. Ethics	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50				J: Ch. History		S: Phil. Relig.	M: Homiletics
11:45							J: Homiletics
Thursday 8:30	S: Hebr. Exeg.	M:O.T.Can.&Txt.			J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25	J: Int. Hist.		M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50		S: O. T. Prophecy	J: The Gospels				M: Homiletics
11:45		J: Eng. Bible	M: N. T. Intro.				S: Past. Theol.
2:00							Serm. Delivery
Friday 8:30				S: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.	M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Elem. Hebr.		J: The Gospels				S: Past. Theol.
11:45		S: O. T. Prophecy	M: N. T. Intro.			J²: Grk. Reading	
2:00						J¹: Elem. Greek	
Saturday 8:30				J: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	M: Soc. Ethics	
9:25	M: Elem. Hebr.	J: Hist.& Geog.	S: N. T. Intro.				
10:30		P R E A C H I N G					
11:30		F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G					
			S: Exegetical Paper		S: Doctrinal Thesis	J²: Special Assignment	

Note: J, M, and S designate respectively Junior, Middle and Senior Classes. Numbers in parenthesis designate Class Rooms.

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary

Schedule, Second Semester, 1937-1938

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (3)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (4)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday							
8:30	M: Hebr. Reading			S: Hist. Mis'ns.	J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.			M: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
10:35			C H A P E L				
10:55	S: O. T. Theol.			M: Ch. History		J²: Grk. Reading	
11:50		M: Poet. Bks.				J¹: Elem. Greek	
Wednesday							
8:30		M: Poet. Bks.			S: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
9:25	S: Archaeology				J: Bib. Theol.		M: Homiletics
10:35			C H A P E L				
10:55	M: Hebr. Reading	S: O. T. Prophecy				J¹: Elem. Greek	
11:50						J: Relig. Educ.	S: Past. Theol.
Thursday							
8:30				M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
9:25			M,S: N. T. Exeg.	J: Ch. History			
10:35			C H A P E L				
10:55	M: Hebr. Reading		J: Life of Christ	S: Hist. Mis'ns.			
11:50	S: O. T. Theol.		M: N. T. Intro.			J¹: Elem. Greek	
2:00						J²: Grk. Reading	Serm. Delivery
Friday							
8:30		S: O. T. Prophecy			M: Syst. Theol.	J: Relig. Educ.	
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.	M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:35			C H A P E L				
10:55			J: Life of Christ	S: Ch. Gov't.			M: Homiletics
11:50			M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			S: Past. Theol.
Saturday							
8:30	M: Hebr. Reading				S: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
9:25	S: Archaeology		M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			
10:35		P R E A C H I N G					
11:30		F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G					
						J²: Special Assignment	

Note: J, M, and S designate respectively Junior, Middle and Senior Classes. Numbers in parenthesis designate Class Rooms.

SCHEDULE, SECOND SEMESTER, 1937-1938

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (3)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (4)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday 8:30	M: Hebr. Reading			S: Hist. Mis'ns.	J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.			M: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
10:30			CHAPEL				
10:50	S: O. T. Theol.			M: Ch. History		J²: Grk. Reading	
11:45		M: Poet. Bks.				J¹: Elem. Greek	S: Past. Theol.
Wednesday 8:30	M: Hebr. Reading.				S: Syst. Theol.	J: Relig. Educ.	
9:25	S: Archaeology	M: Poet. Bks.			J: Bib. Theol.		
10:30			CHAPEL				
10:50		S: O. T. Prophecy				J¹: Elem. Greek	M: Homiletics
11:45							J: Homiletics
Thursday 8:30				M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
9:25			M,S: N. T. Exeg.	J: Ch. History			
10:30			CHAPEL				
10:50			J: Life of Christ	S: Hist. Mis'ns.			M: Homiletics
11:45			M: N. T. Intro.			J¹: Elem. Greek	S: Past. Theol.
2:00						J²: Grk. Reading	Serm. Delivery
Friday 8:30		S: O. T. Prophecy			M: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.	M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			CHAPEL				
10:50	M: Hebr. Reading		J: Life of Christ	S: Ch. Gov't.			
11:45	S: O. T. Theol.		M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			
Saturday 8:30	M: Hebr. Reading				S: Syst. Theol.	J: Relig. Educ.	
9:25	S: Archaeology		M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			
10:30			PREACHING				
11:30			FACULTY MEETING				
						J²: Special Assignment	

Note: J, M, and S designate respectively Junior, Middle and Senior Classes.
Numbers in parenthesis designate Class Rooms.

DEPARTMENTS AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

I. SEMITICS AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KELSO

111. Inter-Testament History and Literature. A rapid survey of the contributions of Persia, Greece and Rome to the Inter-Testament world; a detailed treatment of the Maccabean period; and a study of the contents, composition, date, authorship, and historical and religious value of the Old Testament Apocrypha.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

121. Elements of Hebrew. A study of the major principles of grammar, the acquisition of a working vocabulary, and practice in translating from Hebrew into English. A text with lectures and written exercises.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

122. Hebrew Reading. Practice in accurate translation and paraphrasing of Biblical Hebrew, and the acquiring of the principles of Old Testament Exegesis. Ruth and selected Psalms are studied.

Middlers, second semester, four hours a week.

131. Hebrew Exegesis. An exegetical study of the most important passages of the Old Testament dealing with the doctrine of the Messiah.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

132. Old Testament Theology. A general survey of the historical progress of revelation in the light of contemporary civilizations and religions. The major doctrines of the Old Testament are treated in detail.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

134. Old Testament Archaeology. A general survey of achaeological research in Bible Lands and the application of these findings to Old Testament Exegesis. Lectures, assigned readings, and museum work.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

Key to Course Numbers. The figure in the first position (left) always indicates the Department. In the second position, 1=Junior, 2=Middle, 3=Senior, 4=Middle and Senior (required). In the third position (right), odd numbers indicate first semester courses, even numbers indicate second semester courses.

II. OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

Dr. Baldinger

211. English Bible. This course is in the nature of a general introduction to the English Bible. The aim is to give the student a working knowledge of the Book as a whole by examining the diversity and interrelation of constituent parts and the contribution each makes to the whole. The course will include a rapid survey of the several books, with special reference to such books as are not covered more fully in advanced courses.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

213 and 214. Old Testament History and Geography. A study of the history of the Hebrew people from the earliest time to the establishment of Judaism after the Exile. The course includes a detailed study of the Historical Books of the Old Testament, and of the historical geography of the Holy Land with the aid of syllabus, maps and Bible text.

Juniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

221. Old Testament Canon and Text. A study is made of the origin and gradual formation of the Hebrew Canon. Special attention is given to the historical grounds upon which the Protestant Canon of thirty-nine books is based.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

222. Poetical Books. A general introduction to Hebrew poetry, aiming to acquaint the student with its distinctive form, quality and rhythm. Also a special introduction to the several poetical books, including a detailed study of the text and a summary of the ethical and doctrinal contents of each.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

223. Biblical Hermeneutics. This subject is presented mainly in a course of lectures and includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church, and of the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

231 and 232. Old Testament Prophecy. This course includes a history of prophetism in Israel, an introduction to the Prophetical Books of the Old Testament, and a detailed exegetical study of the prophets of the eighth century, Amos, Hosea, Micah and Isaiah. The contents of other prophetical writings will be examined more rapidly. Each student will write a paper on some related subject as designated by the Professor, paper to be submitted not later than March 15th.

Seniors, first semester, three hours; second semester, two hours a week.

III. NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. MCNAUGHER

311. The Gospels. There will be literary and historical study of the Gospels, covering their general features, Synoptic criticism, and the Johannine problem. Lectures and collateral reading.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

312. The Life of Christ. The life of Christ will be studied on the basis of the materials contained in the Gospels—His birth, baptism, temptation, self-consciousness, teachings, miraculous activity, crucifixion, resurrection, and ascension. Lectures, with the aid of text-book.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

321 and 322. Introduction to the Acts, the Epistles, and the Apocalypse. This course includes a close study of the genuineness, integrity, background, occasion, aim, structure, and general literary features of each of these writings, together with a paragraphic review of the textual material. Particular attention will be given the genuineness of the Pastoral Epistles. Beyond the ordinary requirements of introduction, the interpretation of the Apocalypse will receive special treatment. Text-book and lectures.

Middlers, first semester, two hours; second semester, three hours a week.

322a. The New Testament Canon. The fundamental idea of the Canon, its limiting principle, and the process of its organization will be studied. Instruction by lectures.

Middlers, allotted time in second semester.

322b. New Testament Textual Criticism. There will be a survey of manuscripts, versions, and patristic quotations, the principles of criticism, and the history of the printed text. Instruction mainly by text-book.

Middlers, allotted time in second semester.

343 and 344. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be studied critically in the Greek text, the aim in part being to ground the student in the principles of exegesis.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1937-38.

343a. Exegetical Papers. In connection with the regular work in New Testament Exegesis, Exegetical Papers on assigned passages will be required of Seniors, during the first semester, one hour credit being allowed.

341 and 342. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Romans and the Epistle to the Philippians will be studied critically in the Greek text.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1938-39.

In the entire field of New Testament book study the student is expected to prepare himself in part for the classroom by repeated consecutive readings of the several books in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible.

IV. NEW TESTAMENT LANGUAGE

DR. MCCREARY

411. Elementary Greek. New students who are not properly qualified for work in New Testament Exegesis are required to study the elements of the Greek language. A suitable text is used, and special attention is given to vocabulary, verbal forms and syntax.

Juniors (J^1), first semester, three hours a week.

412. Elementary Greek. (Pre-requisite 411.) Portions of the Gospel according to John and of the Catholic Epistles are read critically in the Greek with the aid of Green's Grammar.

Juniors (J^1), second semester, three hours a week.

413. Greek Reading. (Together with 713 constitutes an alternate to 411.) Juniors fully qualified in their knowledge of the Greek language will read the Book of the Acts,—approximately chapters 1-12. Close attention will be given to syntax. Important words and passages will be singled out for study.

Juniors (J^2), first semester, two hours a week.

414. Greek Reading. (Together with 714 constitutes an alternate to 412.) The rest of the Acts is covered. Historical, grammatical and interpretive study.

Juniors (J^2), second semester, two hours a week.

V. CHURCH HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

DR. WILLIAMSON

The History of Doctrine, formerly a separate study, is now incorporated into the regular course in Church History, different doctrines being connected historically with the events which caused their rise.

511. Church History, Apostolic and Ancient. From the Apostolic age to the Germanic invasions. The church under the Apostles; the struggle of Christianity with heathenism; heresies and Christian theology; doctrinal controversies; church constitution and discipline; the worship and life of the church; great church leaders.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

512. Church History, Mediaeval. From the Germanic invasions to the Renaissance; development of the papacy; missionary enterprises; Mohammedanism; the Holy Roman Empire; the Crusades; the monastic orders; the universities; Scholasticism; Mysticism; reforming councils; the Renaissance.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

521. Modern Church History. From the Reformation to the organization of denominations in America. Causes and results of the Reformation in different countries; the Counter Reformation; the Puritans; the Pietists; the Rationalists; early settlements in America.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

522. The American Churches. The leading denominations and their leaders and work; the missionary movement in America; the great preachers.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

531. Religious Movements in America. Revivalism; Salvation Army; Y. M. C. A.; Rescue Missions; etc. Anti-Christian cults,—Christian Science, Russellism, Mormonism, etc. The Group Movements.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

532. History of Missions. A brief survey of the progress of the missionary cause in the history of the church. Apostolic and early missions; early European missions; the Reformation period; William Carey and modern missionary movements; great missionary leaders of all lands; the present outlook in missions.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

534. Church Government. Principles and forms of church government; the government and discipline of the United Presbyterian Church; ordination; apostolic succession; the church courts; Presbyterian polity and law; the practical workings of church law.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

VI. SYSTEMATIC AND BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

DR. KARR

611. (a) Introduction to Theology. The idea, purpose and importance of theology; the sources of material and method of treatment. **(b) The Existence of God.** The nature and source of the idea of God; corroborative evidences of God's existence; typical anti-theistic theories.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

612. The Doctrine of Scripture. The possibility and probability of Revelation; the witness of miracle and prophecy; the trustworthiness of the sacred records; the supernatural character and Inspiration of the Scriptures.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

613 and 614. Biblical Theology: The Theology of Jesus. Source material is found in the Gospel record of the sayings of our Lord. The aim is to interpret and systematize the teaching of the Master on the great subjects of the Christian faith. There will be lectures covering the field in a broad way, and students will make inductive study of particular subjects as assigned.

Juniors, both semesters, one hour a week.

621. (a) The Doctrine of God. The attributes of God defined in their relation to the divine Being and to the cosmos; the tripersonality of God as revealed in Scripture; the decrees and works of God,—creation, preservation, and providence. **(b) The Doctrine of Angels.** Their nature and employments.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week. **(Not given 1937-38)**

622. (a) The Doctrine of Man. The origin and nature of man and the unity of the human race; the essentials and incidents of man's original state. **(b) The Doctrine of Sin.** The fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to mankind.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week. **(Not given 1937-38)**

631. (a) The Doctrine of Christ the Redeemer. Historical preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states; the offices and work of Christ, with special study of the atonement. **(b) The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.** The application of redemption,—election, calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification. Each student will prepare a Doctrinal Thesis on an assigned subject.

Middlers & **Sr.**
Seniors, first semester, two hours a week (including 1 cr. hr. for Thesis).

632. (a) The Doctrine of the Church. Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments and other ordinances of worship. **(b) The Doctrine of Last Things.** Death, the intermediate state, the coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment and final awards.

Middlers &
Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

VII. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

DR. MCCREARY

712. Religious Education. The process and methods of teaching are examined from the viewpoint of psychological principles and with major objectives as the metric of value. The problems of curricula, training, special methods, equipment, personnel, literature, and articulation with other agencies, secular and religious, are inspected carefully. Texts, lectures, readings and reports.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

713 and 714. Special Assignments. (Together with 413 and 414 these constitute alternates to 411 and 412.) Special assignments of an individual nature will be made by the Committee on Entrance Requirements after careful examination of students' credentials. The purpose of these assignments is to enable incoming students to approximate more closely the standard involved in the Pre-Seminary Curriculum. The work will be done outside of class and will involve assigned reading, periodic reports, and semester examinations. *Aesthetics & Comparative Religion

Juniors (J^2), each semester, one credit hour.

721. Social Ethics. A study of the problems of the application of Christian ideals in a diversified society. Specific forms of ethical applications to business, industry, government and other fields. The duty and method of the Church as an agency of moral education. Deficiencies in present objective and program. Rival proposals.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

731. History of the Philosophy of Religion. A survey of human thought from the time of the Greeks to the present for the discovery of those elements which have directly dealt with religious ideas or which have been incorporated into religious systems.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

732. The Philosophy of Religion. This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositionally, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

VIII. PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. WILSON

811a. The Theory of Preaching. Its permanent place, message, source, forms, materials, organization, style. The relative advantages of manuscript, memoriter, and extemporaneous preaching.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

811b. Sermon Outlines. This course is supplemental to 811a, and consists of the application of sermon principles to assigned texts.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

812. Sermon Outlines. The study of consecutive passages of Scripture with a view to homiletic arrangement, involving word study, paraphrase, statement of homiletic principles, themes, textual outlines. A manuscript sermon submitted to the Faculty. A sermon preached before the Faculty and student body, criticized and graded on the basis of material, organization, style, delivery.

(812a Outlining - 1 hr.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week. (812b Past.Theol. - 1 hr.

821 and 822. Sermon Outlines. Whole books of the Bible studied with reference to homiletic material. Book outlines presented for class criticism. Paragraphs and longer units of thought outlined in sermonic form. Emphasis on expository method. An expository sermon preached before Faculty and student body.

2nd semester:

Middlers, both semesters, two hours a week. (822a Outlining - 1 hr.

(822b Past.Theol. - 1 hr.

831. Pastoral Theology. The pastoral office defined. Differentiated from secular service. The minister's personal life, character, spiritual equipment, ideals, habits, devotional study. The field. Demands of the foreign field, of the home field, the city, the country. Finding one's field. Ordination. Installation. The minister's library. The pulpit service. The praise service. Choir. Scripture reading. Pulpit prayer. The pastor and session. Lines of session work. The reception of new church members. The communicant class. Sermon preached before the Faculty and student body.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

832. Pastoral Theology. The church school. The school as an evangelizing agency. Standard and organization. The school as the second main service. The prayer meeting. Cottage meetings. District meetings. Prayer circles. Young people's meetings. The pastor and the young people. The home. The ideal of the home. The family altar. The marriage ceremony. The sick. Visiting, frequency, character of. The funeral service. The sacrament of Baptism. The Lord's Supper. The church and the community. The church in missionary activity. Benevolences. Recruiting the forces.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

ADMISSION

Registration. Tuesday, September 14, 1937, is set aside for the registration of all new students, and also of upper classmen having any irregularities in their standing or schedule. Wednesday morning is appointed for the registration of all regular students in the Middle and Senior classes. It is important that students come for registration at the time appointed, and also that they be on hand for the Formal Opening of the Seminary Wednesday afternoon: thus only can they be ready to enter upon their regular class work at 8:30 o'clock the following morning. New students, in particular, should notice that the proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

Credentials. Every applicant for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry or other contemplated form of Christian service. These credentials include (1) a letter of introduction from his pastor or session certifying his active church membership and his qualifications for spiritual leadership; (2) a letter from the clerk of his presbytery, or corresponding church officer, indicating that he has been taken under proper ecclesiastical supervision and is officially recommended as a student of theology; and (3) evidence of full collegiate preparation, including an official transcript of his college credits.

All credentials should be at hand July 1st. Students can facilitate matters by attention to the following particulars: (1) Make application early, using the official blank; (2) arrange to be taken under care of presbytery at its spring meeting; (3) immediately after graduation, request the college office to send transcript of college credits directly to the Seminary in care of the Registrar; (4) send, or deliver in person, the letters from pastor and clerk of presbytery.

Declaration of Purpose. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the

Registrar, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the professors, that he will promptly comply with the lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority, that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

Entrance Deposit. From the moment of entrance, students are regarded as stewards of the Church's property, having special responsibility in the free use of library and dormitory equipment. Each student, upon matriculation, is required to make a deposit of $5.00, which is returnable at the end of the Seminary course, less any necessary deductions.

CLASSIFICATION

Regular or Degree Students. Applicants for admission as students in full standing to take the prescribed course in preparation for the Degree of Th.B. must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university. (Here, as elsewhere, when a degree is mentioned as a pre-requisite, it must have been secured without duplication of credit.)

Part-Time Students. Students who are not so situated that they can devote full time to Seminary work may be admitted by the Faculty to take such courses as their time permits in preparation for some form of Christian service. But they must have the same academic preparation, and furnish the same credentials, as are required of Regular Degree Students.

Classification by Years. Students who register for the full course are, for practical purposes, classified normally as Juniors during their first year, as Middlers during their second year, and as Seniors during their third year.

Transferred Students. Persons qualified for admission to the Seminary who have successfully completed partial courses in some other approved school of theology may be admitted by the Faculty to corresponding standing in this institution upon the presentation of satisfactory credentials, which should include (1) a certificate

of good standing and honorable dismission, and (2) a complete official transcript of their credits.

THE STUDENT'S SCHEDULE

The Norm. Students adequately prepared, and able to give full time to Seminary work, are expected to follow the regular schedule, involving 17 credit hours a week throughout the three years of the Seminary course.

Extra Hours. No student is allowed to take more than the regular schedule without special permission from the Faculty. A record of scholarly work is pre-requisite to the granting of such permission.

Limitations. Students having pastoral charges, or other outside work involving extraordinary demands upon their time, are limited to such courses as they can carry satisfactorily. Students who, for any reason, fail to do a satisfactory grade of work in their scheduled studies are also subject to limitation by the Faculty. Regular Juniors are not allowed to assume pastoral responsibilities.

The Minimum. Students must carry at least 12 hours of concurrent Seminary work in order to be entitled to the privileges of the Dormitory and to a share in Seminary aid.

Registration each Semester. At the beginning of each semester every student shall file with the Registrar a complete list of his studies. When his schedule has been approved, no change may be made by the student without consulting the Registrar.

ATTENDANCE

Regular and prompt attendance is indispensable to satisfactory work. All absence, or even tardiness, for whatever reason, has an injurious effect on the student's standing and progress. Excuses for absence must be presented in writing, to the professors concerned, immediately upon return to class work; and shall specify date, classes missed, and cause of absence.

EXAMINATIONS

In order to test the student's progress in the various departments, written examinations are held at the close of each semester. From these examinations and the class room work, the term grades of the student are determined. Seventy per cent. is required as a passing grade in every subject. A fee of $2.00 is charged for each special examination. Only one re-examination is allowed in any one course. A report of the student's attendance and credits is made semi-annually to his presbytery or corresponding church authority.

When a student falls below the passing grade in a given subject, he is conditioned in that subject. Conditions attaching to the work of the first semester must be removed by the first of the following March. Conditions attaching to work of the second semester, except in the case of Seniors, must be removed by the first of November following. When a student falls far below the passing mark, or fails to remove conditions within the appointed time, his work is counted a failure and the course must be repeated in class in order to secure credit.

GRADUATION: REQUIREMENTS AND AWARDS

General Requirements. In order to graduate, a student must successfully complete the regular three-year course of prescribed studies amounting to 102 semester hours. At least one year of work in residence is required for graduation.

The Degree of Th.B. The Diploma of the Seminary with the Degree of Bachelor of Theology is conferred only upon Degree Students who complete the regular course in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty and who display at least average ability in every department.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $5.00 is charged to cover the cost of Diploma. This fee is due the 15th of April preceding graduation.

Graduation Honors. The honor, Cum Laude, is granted to all who throughout the Seminary course are clearly distinguished (1) for academic attainments, (2) for regular and punctual attendance, and (3) for general fitness for the gospel ministry. The honor, Magna Cum Laude, is granted to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree; and, Summa Cum Laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of superlative merit.

FACILITIES FOR STUDY

THE SEMINARY LIBRARY

The Seminary Library quarters were completely remodeled in connection with the merger of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries in 1930. A new reference room, with the most modern equipment, was added,—the gift of the Sixth United Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh. The walls of the room display large colored panelings setting forth the historic insignia and other data of the older Presbyterian and Reformed Churches of the world.

The former reference room was converted into a reading room, in which are provided some of the best current periodicals. A new stack room with steel shelving was added, also a large vault for rare books.

Thirty-four thousand books are now on the library shelves, and the Seminary policy is to keep adding to this number so as to maintain a standard and up-to-date working library in those departments of learning to which the theological student is devoting his attention.

The Newburgh Collection

The research department of the library contains the valuable collection of theological works, many of them dating from the early days of printing, which collection was secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of New York, afterwards the Newburgh Seminary.

The James Law Library Fund

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary some years ago the sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment.

Library Hours

The library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. The hours are 9 to 5:30, excepting Saturday, when the closing hour is 12; Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday evenings, the library is open from 6:30 to 7:30.

The Reading Room

The Reading Room, adjoining the Seminary Library, is open at all hours. The magazines, reviews, and other periodicals found here, represent the best in general literature, as well as in theology and religion.

THE BIBLE LANDS MUSEUM

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is one of the most active seminaries in the world engaged in archaeological research of Bible times in ancient Palestine. In conjunction with the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem, it has conducted explorations at Sodom and Gomorrah in 1924, excavations at Kirjath-Sepher in 1926, 1928, 1930, 1932, and excavations at Bethel in 1934.

This work was inaugurated by the late Dr. M. G. Kyle, formerly Professor of Biblical Archaeology, who served as president of all these expeditions with the exception of the last: it was conducted after his death as a memorial to his work in Palestinian archaeology. The share of these antiquities which the Palestinian Archaeological Museum has allotted to the Seminary has been shipped to Pittsburgh, where more than a thousand of these objects are now on exhibit. Numerous other valuable pieces are awaiting special preparation before being placed on exhibition.

These objects all illustrate in the most striking way the life of the people of Bible Lands, and so become of great value for interpretation as well as for apologetics. They illumine and corroborate the Biblical narratives. Thus an ineffaceable impression is made upon the student of the trustworthiness of the Biblical record, for only real events leave anything to be dug up out of the ground. The objects in the Museum are used constantly in the classes of the Seminary. Opportunity is also afforded the public to visit the Museum at appointed times.

Special gifts of archaeological specimens are being constantly added to the Museum through interested friends.

CULTURAL ADVANTAGES

THE DENOMINATIONAL SEMINARY

The denominational Seminary has peculiar advantages. Being under direct church control, it certifies its graduates as trained by thoroughly responsible teachers. The established standards are maintained, and approved educational methods are followed. Without dwarfing individuality, the church school gives to its graduates the unique stamp which wins recognition within denominational bounds. At the same time, the commingling of students from various evangelical bodies tends to develop in students mutual understanding and brotherly regard. The wide range of acquaintance with the Church and its leaders secured by attendance at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is for the young minister an asset of great value.

A METROPOLITAN ENVIRONMENT

Pittsburgh has numerous elements of cultural value, chief among which are her schools and churches. The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its environs, including more than eighty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other churches are located here. The student has opportunity to study the methods of men who are widely known as successful ministers. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines, and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work. He is welcomed to the weekly meetings of the local ministerial unions, where live problems and issues are the subjects of discussion.

Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, is one of the great commercial centers of the world. It affords unexcelled opportunities for the study of social, economical, political, racial, and other problems. It is in itself an education to live and work in such a city and catch the pulse of its busy life. Moreover, the benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such

REFERENCE ROOM

efforts, is evident to all. As the future ministers to persons socially environed, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind in their varied social relationships.

AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

Graduates from the three-year course of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary who desire to take the A.M. degree at the University of Pittsburgh in the field of Religion and Religious Education may transfer as many as 14 semester credits from the Seminary as advanced standing toward this degree. The remaining ten course credits and six thesis credits required for the A.M. degree must be taken at the University of Pittsburgh. A part of the ten course credits may be taken in other fields of the University than Religion and Religious Education.

Graduates of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary will be allowed a maximum of 30 graduate credits as advanced standing toward the Ph.D. degree in Religion and Religious Education. An additional amount of six graduate credits may be granted to students taking courses at the Seminary beyond the regular three-year theological course, in which cases the courses must be agreed upon by the Graduate School of the University of Pittsburgh.

The University of Pittsburgh will accept graduate credits from Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary in the fields of Biblical Literature, Church History, Theology, History and Philosophy of Religion, and Religious Education.

The amount of advanced graduate standing granted to Seminary students who choose to do their major work at the University in fields other than Religion and Religious Education will be determined by heads of these departments. The advanced standing for both the A.M. and Ph.D. degree will vary some with departments and students.

A regular summer session or semester must elapse between the time of the student's graduation from the Seminary and the conferring of a graduate degree by the University of Pittsburgh.

The procedure outlined in the foregoing paragraphs became effective February, 1933.

LIFE AT THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

The Seminary hall is located at the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks West Park. On the first floor are the Mary J. Stevenson Reception Room, the President's Office, the Pressly Chapel, the Library, the Reference and Reading Rooms, and the Gymnasium. On the second floor are the Faculty Conference Room, the Bible Lands Museum, and five class rooms of ample proportions. The third, fourth and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. On the fifth floor there is a dining-room, with kitchen attached.

ROOMS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

The dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are single rooms; suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and a bedroom in common; and suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. Each floor has trunkrooms, bathrooms, and lavatories. The Seminary provides furniture and bedding, including sheets, pillow cases, and one blanket for each bed. Students should bring extra blankets for their own use. Students will also furnish towels for their own use and provide for the laundering of these. All other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary.

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in charge of a Committee of women appointed by the Board of Directors. These women make visits of inspection from time to time. The ordinary supervision and control of the dormitory is committed to the President's Secretary.

Rooms are provided free of charge to students who take not less than twelve hours of concurrent Seminary work. Juniors and Middlers who desire rooms for the following year must make application therefor, in writing, to the Secretary of the President,—

PRESSLY CHAPEL

Middlers the first week in April, Juniors the second week in April. Those who do not retain rooms according to this rule will await their turn after rooms have been assigned to new students in September. New students will have choice of the rooms not retained by upper classmen, according to the order in which their written applications have been received. The assignments will be made at 4:00 P. M. Tuesday, September 14.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the office. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session, and one week preceding the opening of the session, all students may occupy their rooms.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

Adequate provision is made for the maintenance and development of the religious life. In addition to the private devotions of the men, there are various gatherings for social worship. Daily chapel services are held under the direction of the Faculty. A Seminary Communion Service is held in the Pressly Chapel soon after the opening of the session in the fall; and a similar service, especially for the Senior Class, is held during commencement week. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed each year with appropriate exercises. "Family worship" is conducted by the students daily after the evening meal, there are weekly meetings of the students in class groups for prayer, and there is a monthly meeting of the Student Association. This organization aims to promote the spiritual life of the students, and to cultivate interest in Christ's cause. The local group of Student Volunteers does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

On the second Friday evening after the opening of the session, the Student Association arranges a reception for the new students. This is usually held in one of the local churches. Other social affairs are held at the option of the students during the year. For general social purposes there is a room set aside in the Seminary. The different congregations of the city invite the students to come to their socials and share their hospitality.

THE WEBSTER MEMORIAL FORUM

The Webster Memorial Forum is a student organization which meets at stated times for the discussion of pre-arranged subjects. It usually has as a speaker some one who has distinguished himself in his chosen field. The organization originated in a desire on the part of the students for a closer fellowship between the Student body and the Faculty. Dr. John Hunter Webster, formerly Professor of New Testament Language and Literature, was asked to sponsor this Forum. After his death in 1933, the organization called itself the "Webster Memorial Forum" in honor of the one who had given substantial help to the students in their initial problems and discussions. The main purpose of this Forum is to enable the students to improve their preparation for the problems of Christian work by seeking the counsel of those who have had valuable experiences in that field.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

In the Fall and Spring, outdoor sports hold first place. The city tennis courts in the park, two minutes walk from the Seminary, may be used. The Seminary gymnasium provides additional opportunity for physical training.

The Allegheny Y. M. C. A. is located beside the Seminary. With its splendid physical equipment,—gymnasium, bowling alleys, showers, and swimming pool,—it offers a fine opportunity to the men of the Seminary, all of whom have free membership in it. Provision is made for a variety of games. Mr. Lee Catt is physical director of the "Y." A physical examination is required of all who use the "Y" facilities.

EXPENSES

There are no tuition fees, nor are there any rental or contingent expenses. All the privileges of the Seminary, inclusive of the dormitory, are free. Students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided.

A dining-room is located on the fifth floor of the dormitory, providing for club boarding at cost. Although much of the equip-

ment has been provided by the Seminary, the dining-room is under student administration. A limited number of students receive their board in compensation for their services as waiters. An initial deposit of $20.00 is required of each student to defray the bills of the first month,—this being returned the second semester. The bills are monthly. The first three of these usually amount to $20.00 each, the others gradually decreasing over the school term. The average cost throughout the year is approximately $4.25 per week,—for a week of five and one-half days. The cost of food over the week-ends, when the club is not functioning, is included in the estimate below. All men rooming in the building are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall.

The United Presbyterian Board of Publication and Bible School Work furnishes all text-books at a reduction of twenty per cent.; other books, cash, at a reduction of fifteen per cent. The Board also grants reasonable credit to United Presbyterian students under presbyterial supervision, where they are unable to make immediate payment.

ESTIMATED EXPENSE

Board	$175.00	Entrance deposit	$ 5.00
Books	35.00	Incidentals	40.00
Laundry	50.00		
Car fare	50.00	Total	$355.00

COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

The following competitive scholarships have been provided for the benefit of United Presbyterian students.

THE JAMES PURDY SCHOLARSHIP

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, not to exceed $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in their Seminary work. The scholarship is subject to the conditions that the entire year's work be completed within the Seminary year, that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85%

or who receives a grade of less than 80% in any department, and that the entire Seminary course be finished at this Seminary.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of the North Side, Pittsburgh, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison endowed a scholarship, the income of which, not to exceed $800, is given each year to the member of the Senior Class who attains the highest average of excellence in qualifications for the Christian ministry during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. In the matter of grades, his general average must reach 90%, and in no study must the grade be lower than 80%. The award of this scholarship requires that the recipient spend a full session, the next following his graduation, at study in some foreign theological institution to be selected by the Faculty. He must further agree to make regular reports of the work he is doing, with a transcript of grades received, and present within two years a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. A splendid opportunity is thus afforded to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. The degree of Master of Theology is conferred without further requirement on all who take the Jamison scholarship and satisfy its conditions, subject to the usual fee of $10.00.

In case the student who receives the scholarship is going into one of the Church's foreign fields, he is allowed to attend the Kennedy School of Missions in America instead of a European institution.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship

To the Senior student ranking second in qualifications for the ministry through the entire course, the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, not to exceed $200, but on condition that there is no grade of less than 80% in any department, and that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty within a year from graduation.

The McGill Church History Awards

In honor of Dr. David F. McGill, formerly Professor of Church History and Government, through the kindness of a friend the Seminary awards first and second prizes of $100 and $50 respectively to the Senior students who take first and second rank in the entire course in Church History. Candidates for these awards must attend this Seminary from the beginning of their Junior year and receive no grade less than 80% in any department. Although this benefaction was interrupted for several years by the depression, we are glad to announce that it was renewed in the Spring of 1937.

SELF SUPPORT AND STUDENT AID

The Board of Education Aid

The General Assembly authorizes the presbyteries to recommend worthy students for grants from the Board of Education. The scale for 1936-37 was as follows: one hundred and thirty dollars to students of the first year, one hundred and twenty dollars to second-year students, and ninety dollars to third-year students. These grants are made only to students who attend the United Presbyterian Seminary.

Student Aid Fund

There is a limited fund at the disposal of the Seminary for the assistance of needy students. This fund is provided for emergency cases only and is administered under the careful supervision of the Faculty.

The Lesson of History

It may be encouraging to students to know that we do not have in the history of either Seminary a record of any student who has been obliged to leave the Seminary for financial reasons.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary or its constituent institutions are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to cherish the memories of Seminary life, to maintain an active interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the welfare of the Seminary and the Church. A business meeting, followed by a social hour and banquet, is held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. The business meeting is held in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 4:00 P. M. of Commencement Day. At this time the Association elects officers to serve for the ensuing year. The business meeting is followed by a social hour culminating in the Alumni Banquet at 5:30 P. M. Alumni and friends of the Seminary are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers of the Alumni Association are:—President, the Rev. John Downie; Vice-President, the Rev. Paul Graham; Secretary-Treasurer, the Rev. W. R. McMunn, D.D.; to present the report of the Board of Directors to the Association, the Rev. J. Frank Campbell.

AWARDS GRANTED, MAY, 1936

Degree of Master of Theology

The Rev. James Davis Brown . . . . . Alliance, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1934

The Rev. John Coventry Smith . . . . . Wakayama, Japan
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1928

The Rev. James Thompson Vorhis . . . . . Chester, W. Va.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1920
Grad., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1923

Degree of Bachelor of Theology

Raymond Franklin Brittain . . . . . Erie, Pa.
A.B., University of Pennsylvania, 1932
Lake Presbytery

Albert Walter Dodds . . . . . New Castle, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1929
Beaver Valley Presbytery

Ernest William Dunn . . . . . Clinton, Mass.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Boston Presbytery

Thomas Matthew Gilliland . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1933
Mercer Presbytery

William Alexander Hadden . . . . . Oakdale, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Monongahela Presbytery

Harry Paul Henderson . . . . . Claysville, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Chartiers Presbytery

John Wood Heslip . . . . . Erie, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1933
Allegheny Presbytery

Edward George Holborow . . . . . Union City, N. J.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1931
Hudson Presbytery

FRANK JAMES IRVINE . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1933
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM WELLS JOHNSON . . . . . Mount Ayr, Iowa
A.B., University of Missouri, 1930
College Springs Presbytery

ORVILLE LAWRENCE KUHN . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1933
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

ADDISON HARDIE LEITCH . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Monongahela Presbytery

BRUCE BROWNLIE MAGUIRE . . . . . Youngstown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Cleveland Presbytery

WILLIAM DAVIDSON MILLEN . . . . . Monmouth, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1933
Monmouth Presbytery

JOHN REED MILLER . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1932
Allegheny Presbytery

JAMES OWEN McDONALD . . . . . Transfer, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Mercer Presbytery

WILLIS ALEXANDER McGILL . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1933
Mercer Presbytery

WILLIAM HERBICK NEEBE . . . . . Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1933
Allegheny Presbytery

THE REV. ERNEST ORVILLE RALSTON . . . . . Clifton, Ohio
A.B., Monmouth College, 1916
Grad., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1922

JOHN CALVIN ROSE . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1933
Mercer Presbytery

PAUL FREDERICK SHARPE . . . . . Ainsworth, Iowa
A.B., Monmouth College, 1933
Keokuk Presbytery

KENNETH STEPHEN SHEPHARD . . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1930
Caledonia Presbytery

WILLIAM ROBERT STEVENSON . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Maryville College, 1933
Monongahela Presbytery

James Creswell Stormont . . . . . Xenia, Ohio
A.B., Cedarville College, 1931
Xenia Presbytery

Scholarships and Prizes

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship (not to exceed $800) to Mr. Addison Hardie Leitch.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship (not to exceed $200) to Mr. Bruce Brownlie Maguire.

Graduation Honors were awarded as follows: Magna Cum Laude to Mr. Addison Hardie Leitch; Cum Laude to Mr. Bruce Brownlie Maguire, Mr. William Herbick Neebe, Mr. William Wells Johnson, and Mr. Frank James Irvine.

The James Purdy Scholarship (six in number, not to exceed $50 each) to the following Juniors: John Robert Henderson, Russell Stirling Hutchison, Cyrus Bryson McCown, William McLean McCreery, Alexander McElroy Roy, and Lee Edwin Walker.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS, 1936-37

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

THE REV. ROBERT A. BLAIR . . . . . New Kensington, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1901
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1904

THE REV. HERMAN ANDREW BRUDER . . . . . Vandergrift, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1928

THE REV. HARRY CARLYLE CARSON . . . . . Gibsonia, Pa.
B.S., Muskingum College, 1926
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. PAUL EMERSON CARSON . . . . . Universal, Pa.
B.S., State Teachers College, Indiana, Pa., 1929
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1935

THE REV. KERMIT S. EDGAR . . . . . Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1923
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1934

THE REV. ROY C. FULLERTON . . . . . New Alexandria, Pa.
A.B., Sterling College, 1920
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1927
Th.M., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1932

THE REV. ALFRED MCPHERSON LAING . . . . New Kensington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1902
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1911

THE REV. JOHN CALHOUN LORIMER . . . . . Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1916
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919

THE REV. DONALD BRUCE MARTIN . . . . . Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1916
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1917

THE REV. HOWARD DONALDSON MCCALMONT . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., Geneva College, 1914
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1929

THE REV. EDWARD LOVE MCKNIGHT . . . . . Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1899
Graduate, Reformed Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1902

THE REV. WILLIAM SCOTT MCMUNN . . . . . Oakdale, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1935

THE REV. JOHN C. NEVIN . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1924
Th.B., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1932

THE REV. GEORGE C. SHUPE . . . . . Connellsville, Pa.
A.B., Franklin and Marshall College, 1902
A.M., Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in U. S., 1905

The Rev. Carl Albert Skoog . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1921
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

The Rev. Norman Henry Uphouse . . . . . Baltimore, Md.
A.B., Ashland College, 1932
Th.B., Ashland Theological Seminary, 1935

The Rev. Samuel Alvin Work . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1901
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1904
Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1922

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Senior Class

CHARLES WILLIAM BROWN . . . . . Providence, R. I.
A.B., Geneva College, 1934
Boston Presbytery

WILBUR CLARK CHRISTY . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

ROBERT ELLSWORTH DOUGLASS . . . . . Wilkinsburg, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

KERMIT GLEN FLEMING . . . . . Montrose, Colo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Uncompahgre Presbytery

WILLIAM MELROSE HARPER . . . . . Jefferson, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1934
Delaware Presbytery

WILLIAM HENDERSON HUGHES . . . . . Gibsonia, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1934
Allegheny Presbytery

ALFRED ALEXANDER KELSEY . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1934
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

WILLIAM HIRAM LAWRENCE . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

JOHN RAY LOUDEN . . . . . Mars, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1929
Allegheny Presbytery

ANDREW VANCE MEANOR . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

MILO MILANOVICH . . . . . Aliquippa, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

WALTER EDWIN MCCRORY . . . . . Guthrie, Okla.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1934
Oklahoma Presbytery

ALBERT WAYNE NICKEL . . . . . Clearfield, Ia.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
College Springs Presbytery

EMERSON R. RAY . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.O., Muskingum College, 1934
Allegheny Presbytery

JENNINGS BRADLEY REID . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.
A.B., Erskine College, 1934
Butler Presbytery

WILLIAM ROBERT RIDDLE . . . . . Butler, Pa.
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1932
Butler Presbytery

Middle Class

JAMES GLENCAIRN BARRONS . . . . . Steubenville, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Steubenville Presbytery

JOSEPH TEMPLETON BROWNLEE . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1935
Mercer Presbytery

PAUL WESLEY CHAPIN . . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Caledonia Presbytery

JOHN ROBERT HENDERSON . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1935
Butler Presbytery

RUSSELL STIRLING HUTCHISON . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1935
Monongahela Presbytery

DONALD C. IRWIN . . . . . Moline, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1935
Rock Island Presbytery

CARL JULIUS KISSLING . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.Arch., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1932
Wylie Avenue Church, Pittsburgh, Pa.

ROBERT ORR MCCASLIN . . . . . Butler, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1934
Butler Presbytery

CYRUS BRYSON MCCOWN . . . . . Leechburg, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

WILLIAM MCLEAN MCCREERY . . . . . Los Angeles, Calif.
A.B., University of California at L. A., 1934
Colorado Presbytery

DAVID SMITH OYLER . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1935
Illinois Southern Presbytery

WALTER JAY RALSTON . . . . . Midway, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Chartiers Presbytery

ALEXANDER MCELROY ROY . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Muskingum Presbytery

JAMES SURRATT SEAMAN, JR. . . . . Wheeling, W. Va.
A.B., Wooster College, 1935
Wheeling Presbytery

RUSH LIEPER STEVENSON . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Muskingum Presbytery

FRANK JOHNSON TURNBULL . . . . . Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Princeton University, 1934
Westmoreland Presbytery

HERBERT WALTON VOIGT . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1935
Monongahela Presbytery

LEE EDWIN WALKER . . . . . Bayonne, N. J.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Hudson Presbytery

Junior Class

WILFORD STANLEY CRUM . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1936
Pittsburgh Conference, The Evangelical Church

ALEXANDER SKINNER FLEMING . . . . . Rochester, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Caledonia Presbytery

JOHN HENRY GERSTNER . . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1936
Philadelphia Presbytery

JOHN DALLAS GIBSON, JR. . . . . Greenville, Pa.
A.B., Pennsylvania State College, 1936
Lake Presbytery

WILLIAM JAMES GROSSMAN . . . . . Slippery Rock, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1934
Butler Presbytery

CUTHBERT EL ROY HAINE . . . . . Beaver Falls, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1935
Beaver Valley Presbytery

GEORGE WILLIAM HENDERSON . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1936
Butler Presbytery

HAROLD C. IRWIN . . . . . Moline, Ill.
B.S., Monmouth College, 1935
Rock Island Presbytery

HAROLD FRANK JENSEN . . . . . Prosser, Wash.
A.B., Sterling College, 1936
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

ALLEN BLAIR LAYMAN . . . . . Bloomington, Ind.
A.B., Indiana University, 1936
Indiana Presbytery

GEORGE D. MUNRO . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1935
Allegheny Presbytery

WILLIAM FREDERICK RUSCHHAUPT, JR. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Monongahela Presbytery

ROBERT KIRKWOOD RUSSELL . . . . . Spokane, Wash.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1936
Spokane Presbytery

JOHN ALEXANDER THOMPSON . . . . . Assiut, Egypt
A.B., Princeton University, 1936
Monongahela Presbytery

CLARENCE BRADLEY WATKINS . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Haverford College, 1935
Monongahela Presbytery

PAUL WILLIS . . . . . New Galilee, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Beaver Valley Presbytery

MILFORD VANCE YARNELLE . . . . . Freeport, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

Part-time Students

FLOYD CAREY BISHOP ALDRICH . . . . . Waterloo, N. Y.
A.B., Juniata College, 1934
Pittsburgh Baptist Association

CARL KING BOYER . . . . . Monongahela, Pa.
Graduate, Denison University, 1911
Pittsburgh Baptist Association

HENRY KANE HAWKINS . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg, Kans., 1932
Kansas City Presbytery

SAMUEL LAWRENCE KURTZ . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Allegheny Presbytery

LILIAN HOPE MCCONNELL . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1929
Pittsburgh Baptist Association

PAUL EVANGELIST NICASTRI . . . . . Falerna, Italy
Graduate, R. Scuola Complimentare Cava dei Terreni, Italy, 1921
Presbytery of Pittsburgh, Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

Graduate School		17
Divinity School		
Seniors	16	
Middlers	18	
Juniors	17	
Part-time Students	6	57
Total		74

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED
(In the Divinity School)

Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pennsylvania	1
Denison University, Ohio	1
Erskine College, South Carolina	1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	3
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	3
Haverford College, Pennsylvania	1
Indiana University, Indiana	1
Juniata College, Pennsylvania	1
Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	7
Muskingum College, Ohio	17
Pennsylvania State College	1
Princeton University, New Jersey	2
Scuola Complimentare Cava dei Terreni, Italy	1
Sterling College, Kansas	3
University of California at Los Angeles	1
University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	5
Washington and Jefferson College, Pennsylvania	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	5
Wooster College, Ohio	1
	57

LOCALITIES REPRESENTED
(In the Divinity School)

California	1
Colorado	1
Egypt	1
Illinois	2
Indiana	1
Iowa	1
Italy	1
Kansas	2
New Jersey	1
New York	4
North Carolina	1
Ohio	3
Oklahoma	1
Pennsylvania	33
Rhode Island	1
Washington	2
West Virginia	1
	57

SPECIAL LECTURES

1936-1937

In the Pressly Chapel

WILLIAM F. ALBRIGHT, Ph.D., Litt.D.
"The Age of the New Testament in Archaeological Research"

THE REV. MARTIN DIBELIUS, Ph.D., D.Th.
"The New Testament in Contemporary German Theology"

THE REV. HUGH THOMSON KERR, D.D., LL.D.
"The Use of the Imagination in Bible Preaching"

TOM LAMBIE, M.D.
"Missionary Experiences in Ethiopia"

THE REV. JOHN L. MCGEOCH, D.D.
"His Choice"

THE REV. DON P. MONTGOMERY
"The Mind of Christ in You"

THE REV. CHARLES P. PROUDFIT, D.D.
"The Art of Conversation"

THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D.
"Preparation for Ministering"

THE REV. MILLS J. TAYLOR, D.D.
"Significant Movements in Our Foreign Fields"

THE REV. F. SCOTT THOMPSON, D.D.
"The Problems and Promise of Assiut College"

THE REV. W. R. THOMPSON, D.D.
"A Survey of Home Missions"

THE REV. GUY D. WALLACE, D.D.
"The Reality of Moral Forces"

In the Western Seminary Chapel

The Hon. Max Brauer
"National Socialism and Religion in Germany"

The Rev. William E. Brooks, D.D.
"The Larger Parish"

The Rev. D. E. Culley, Ph.D., D.D.
"Sidelights from Ras Shamrah"

The Rev. John Dow, D.D.
"Studies in the Passion of Christ"

The Rev. Hendrik Kraemer, Th.D.
"The Significance of Foreign Missions for Orient and Occident"
"Why are Foreign Missions Today more Urgent than Ever"
"The Problem of the Church and Missions in our Age"
"Christianity in the Dutch East Indies"

The Rev. William F. Orr, Ph.D.
"God and the Divine Society"

At the Webster Memorial Forum

Mr. Maurice Eriksson
"Russia Today"

The Rev. Louis H. Evans, D.D.
"What Fishers are Ye?"

John D. Garvin, M.D.
"The Minister and the Physician"

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.
"The History of Psalm Versification"

The Rev. Ernest K. Patton, Ph.D.
"Psychiatry in the Ministry"

The Rev. Robert W. Redpath
"Barthian Theology"

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

	Place of Inauguration	*Period of Service*
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794-1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820-1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821-1842
JOSEPH KERR	Pittsburgh	1825-1829
MUNGO DICK	Pittsburgh	1829-1831
JOHN TAYLOR PRESSLY	Allegheny	1832-1870
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834-1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835-1871
MOSES KERR	Allegheny	1835-1836
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839-1855
SAMUEL W. MCCRACKEN	Oxford	1839-1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842-1846
JAMES LEMONTE DINWIDDIE	Allegheny	1843-1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847-1855
ALEXANDER DOWNS CLARK	Allegheny	1847-1884
DAVID REYNOLDS KERR	Allegheny	1851-1887
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855-1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855-1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855-1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858-1873
ANDREW MORROW BLACK	Monmouth	1864-1874
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Monmouth	1867-1870
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Xenia	1883-1883
JOSEPH TATE COOPER	Allegheny	1871-1886
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871-1880
JAMES GILLESPIE CARSON	Xenia	1873-1888
WILLIAM GALLOGLY MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873-1914
JACKSON BURGESS MCMICHAEL	Xenia	1873-1878
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Allegheny	1876-1891
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879-1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884-1902
DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN	Allegheny	1885-1921
JAMES ALEXANDER GRIER	Allegheny	1886-1909
JOHN MCNAUGHER	Allegheny	1886-
WILBERT WEBSTER WHITE	Xenia	1889-1894
OLIVER JOSEPH THATCHER	Allegheny	1888-1892
JOHN A. WILSON	Allegheny	1893-1915
JOHN DOUDS IRONS	Xenia	1895-1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899-1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1903-1930
JOHN ELLIOTT WISHART	Xenia	1905-1923
WILLIAM RILEY WILSON	Allegheny	1907-
CHARLES FREDERICK WISHART	Allegheny	1907-1914
JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER	Xenia	1908-1933
MELVIN GROVE KYLE	Xenia	1914-1930
JAMES DOIG RANKIN	Pittsburgh	1914-1929
DAVID FRAZIER MCGILL	Pittsburgh	1915-1931
JAMES GALLAWAY HUNT	Pittsburgh	1920-1926
JAMES HARPER GRIER	Pittsburgh	1922-1926
ROBERT MCNARY KARR	St. Louis	1922-
JAMES LEON KELSO	St. Louis	1923-
GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY	St. Louis	1924-
ROBERT NATHANIEL MONTGOMERY	Pittsburgh	1926-1930
ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER	Pittsburgh	1931-
CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON	Pittsburgh	1932-

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The provision of modern theological education without charge to students requires an extensive outlay on the part of the Seminary. The maintenance of the Seminary building and equipment is but one item in the annual draft upon the treasury. At the present time the income from endowment is quite insufficient to meet current expenses.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, for the training of the ministry is the primary educational task of the Church.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* the sum of.....dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

CORRESPONDENCE

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the President of the Faculty, the Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to Mr. M. J. Hein, Treasurer, using the Seminary address given above.

INDEX

Academic Regulations 28–31
Accommodations in the Dormitory 36
Admission, Terms of 28
Alumni Association 42
Archaeology, Department of Semitics and 20
Attendance, Summary of 52
Awards Granted, May, 1936 43
Bible Lands Museum 33
Calendar for 1937 and 1938 6
Calendar of the Seminary 7
Church History and Government, Department of 24
Classification of Students 29
Control and Management of the Seminary 8
Correspondence 58
Courses of Instruction, by Departments 20–27
Curriculum, in Outline 17
Credentials Required for Admission 28
Cultural Advantages of the Seminary 34
Degrees Granted, May, 1936 43
Degree of Th.B., Requirements for 31
Denominational Seminary, Advantages of 34
Dining Club 38–39
Directors, Board of 9
Donations and Bequests 57
Dormitory, Women's Committee 11
Emeritus Professors 13
Examinations 31
Expenses 38
Facilities for Study 32
Faculty 12
Fee at Graduation 31
Graduate School, Register of Students, 1936-1937 46–47
Graduation, Requirements and Awards 31
Historical Roll of Professors 56
Homiletics, Department of Pastoral Theology and 27
Honors, Cum Laude Series 31
Institutions and Localities Represented 53
Key to Course Numbers 20
Library and Reading Room 32–33
Life at the Seminary 36
Location of the Seminary Building 36
New Testament Language, Department of 23
New Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of 22
Old Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of 21
Pastoral Theology and Homiletics, Department of 27
Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education, Department of 26

Physical Culture 38
Pre-Seminary Curriculum 14–16
Prizes Awarded, 1936 45
Purpose of the Seminary 14
Register of Students, 1936-1937 46–51
Registration 28
Religious Education, Department of Philosophy of Religion and . 26
Religious Life at the Seminary 37
Rooms and Accommodations 36
Schedule, First and Second Semesters 18–19
Schedule, The Norm and Modifications 30
Scholarships, Competitive 39–41
Self-Support and Student Aid 41
Semitics and Biblical Archaeology, Department of 20
Social Life at the Seminary 37
Special Lectures, 1936-1937 54–55
Students, Register of, 1936-1937 46–51
Term and Course, prescribed by General Assembly 14
Theology, Department of Systematic and Biblical 25
Trustees, Board of 11
University of Pittsburgh, Affiliation with 35
Webster Memorial Forum 38
Women's Dormitory Committee 11
Y.M.C.A. Allegheny Branch 38

THE PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

ANNUAL CATALOGUE
1937-1938

ANNOUNCEMENTS
for 1938-1939

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

THE

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
OF NORTH AMERICA

PITTSBURGH, PA.

1937-1938

ANNOUNCEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR

1938-1939

ANNUAL CATALOGUE FOR SESSION 1937-1938

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR SESSION 1938-1939

CALENDAR FOR 1938

JAN.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	...	...	...	...	...

APRIL	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

JULY	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	31	...	...	...	...	...	...

OCT.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	...	...	...	...	...

FEB.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	...	...	...	...	...

MAY	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	...	...	...	...

AUGUST	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31	...	...	...

NOV.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	...	...	...

MAR.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	31	...	...

JUNE	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	...	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

SEPT.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	...	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

DEC.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	...	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

FRANKLIN CO.CHI

CALENDAR FOR 1939

JAN.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

APRIL	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	...	...	...	...	...	...

JULY	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	...	...	...	...	...

OCT.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

FEB.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	...	...	...	...

MAY	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31	...	...	...

AUGUST	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	31	...	...

NOV.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	...	...

MAR.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	31	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

JUNE	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	...	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

SEPT.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

DEC.	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	...	...	...	...	...

FRANKLIN CO.CHI

THE SEMINARY CALENDAR

1938

20 Sept. *Registration* of new students, 9:00 A. M.—5:00 P. M.
Assignment of rooms, 4:00 P. M.

21 Sept. *Registration* of all regular Middlers and Seniors
9:00 A. M.—1:00 P. M.

21 Sept. *Formal Opening of the Session*
Opening address in Pressly Chapel, 2:00 P. M.
Reception to new students, 3:00 P. M.

22 Sept. *Class work begins,* 8:30 A. M.

7 Oct. *Seminary Communion Service,* 7:00 P. M.

24 Nov. *Thanksgiving Day*

21 Dec. *Christmas Vacation begins,* after regular class hours

1939

5 Jan. *Class work resumes,* 8:30 A. M.

18 Jan. *Examinations begin*

25 Jan. *First semester ends,* after examinations

---

26 Jan. *Second semester begins,* 8:30 A. M.

15 Feb. *Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries*
Address by the Rev. Wm. F. Rotzler, D.D.

9 May *Examinations begin*

14 May *Baccalaureate Service,* 8:00 P. M.
in the Eleventh Church, North Side, Pittsburgh
Sermon by Professor C. J. Williamson

14 May *Senior Communion Service,* 4:00 P. M.
in the Pressly Chapel
Professor A. H. Baldinger, officiating

17 May *Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors,* 2:00 P. M.

18 May *Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association,* 4:00 P. M.
in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

18 May *Alumni Dinner,* 5:30 P. M.

18 May *Graduating Exercises,* 8:00 P. M.
in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is the result of a union of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries consummated in 1930. According to its proper ancestry the Xenia Seminary was founded in 1794 by the Associate Presbyterian Church. The Pittsburgh Seminary was founded in 1825 under the auspices of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church. The Seminary as now established is under the immediate control of the American Synods of the United Presbyterian Church and the ultimate review control of the General Assembly. Its management is committed to a Board of Directors and Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of thirty-five members, ministers or ruling elders, who are nominated by the several Synods to the General Assembly for election on the basis of each Synod having one representative for every five thousand church members or a major fraction thereof. Each Synod has at least one representative. The Board of Directors has the general government of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods and the General Assembly, appoints the Trustees, and provides for the financial maintenance of the institution. The Board of Trustees consists of twelve members. It is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

		Term Expires
Synod of New York		
The Rev. Thomas N. McQuoid, D.D.	Schenectady, N. Y.	1938
Mr. Robert L. Latimer	Philadelphia, Pa.	1938
The Rev. William Brown, D.D.	Lyndhurst, N. J.	1939
The Rev. C. S. Cleland, D.D.	Philadelphia, Pa.	1939
The Rev. William W. Reid	Springfield, Mass.	1940
Synod of Pittsburgh		
The Rev. George A. Long, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1938
The Rev. McElwee Ross, D.D.	McKeesport, Pa.	1938
The Rev. W. L. C. Samson, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1938
The Rev. W. J. McMichael, D.D.	Greensburg, Pa.	1939
The Rev. E. L. Ralston	Murraysville, Pa.	1939
*R. H. Meloy, Esq.	Washington, Pa.	1939
The Hon. John S. Fisher	Indiana, Pa.	1939
The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
Mr. Frank H. Davis	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
First Synod of the West		
The Rev. S. C. Gamble, D.D.	Butler, Pa.	1938
The Rev. W. M. Hopping, D.D.	Buffalo, N. Y.	1938
The Rev. John C. Smith, D.D.	Cleveland, Ohio	1938
The Rev. J. Ralph Neale, D.D.	New Wilmington, Pa.	1939
The Rev. Wm. F. Rotzler, D.D.	New Brighton, Pa.	1939
Mr. R. E. English	Grove City, Pa.	1939
The Rev. J. M. Ferguson, D. D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
The Hon. J. A. McLaughry	Mercer, Pa.	1940
The Rev. J. M. Russell	Akron, Ohio	1940
Synod of Ohio		
The Rev. J. Frank Campbell	St. Clairsville, Ohio	1938
The Rev. O. Eugene Liggitt	Zanesville, Ohio	1939
The Rev. James K. Leitch	Steubenville, Ohio	1940
Second Synod		
The Rev. R. A. Jamieson, D.D.	Cedarville, Ohio	1939
The Rev. D. H. Hammond, D.D.	Richmond, Ind.	1939
Synod of Illinois		
The Rev. N. J. Calhoun, D.D.	Monmouth, Ill.	1939
The Rev. R. C. Gibson, D.D.	Chicago, Ill.	1939

*Died July 31, 1937

		Term Expires
Synod of Iowa		
THE REV. A. L. DAVIDSON, D.D.	Lenox, Iowa	1939
THE REV. J. A. THOMPSON, D.D., LL.D.	Tarkio, Mo.	1940
Synod of Kansas		
THE REV. WILLIAM MURCHIE, D.D.	Wichita, Kans.	1939
Synod of Nebraska		
THE REV. R. A. POLLOCK, D.D.	Denver, Colo.	1939
Synod of California		
THE REV. ARCHIBALD W. WEBSTER	Pasadena, Calif,	1940
Synod of the Columbia		
THE REV. M. E. DUNN, D.D.	Portland, Ore.	1938

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE REV. W. M. HOPPING, D.D., President
THE REV. WM. F. ROTZLER, D.D., Vice-President
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D., Secretary

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Executive Committee

THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D., Chairman
MR. R. E. ENGLISH
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D.
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

THE SEMINARY FACULTY

HONORARY DIRECTORS

THE REV. J. R. ALEXANDER, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. T. M. HUSTON, D.D.
THE REV. J. WALTER LIGGITT, D.D.
MR. J. H. LOCKHART
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D.D.
THE REV. E. S. MCKITRICK, D.D.
THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D.D.
THE REV. W. A. SPALDING, D.D.
THE REV. J. A. THOMPSON, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., LL.D.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

		Term Expires
Mr. C. H. Brubaker	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1938
The Hon. John S. Fisher	Indiana, Pa.	1938
Mr. T. J. Gillespie, Jr.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1938
J. M. Lashly, LL.D.	St. Louis, Mo.	1938
The Rev. S. C. Gamble, D.D.	Butler, Pa.	1939
Mr. R. E. English	Grove City, Pa.	1939
Mr. T. Dales Kyle	Xenia, Ohio	1939
George E. Swan, Esq.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1939
The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
Mr. Frank H. Davis	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
Mr. R. M. Trimble	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D., President
Mr. R. E. English, Vice-President
Mr. M. J. Hein, Secretary and Treasurer

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Committee on Finance

The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D., Chairman
Mr. T. J. Gillespie, Jr.
Mr. R. M. Trimble

The Committee on Seminary Premises

Mr. R. M. Trimble, Chairman
Mr. Frank H. Davis
Mr. R. E. English

The Purchasing Committee

Mr. R. M. Trimble, Chairman
The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D., Litt.D.

DORMITORY COMMITTEE

Miss Alice Gray, Chairman
Mrs. Jennie Adams
Mrs. Roy C. Cooper
Mrs. J. N. Davidson
Mrs. Samuel Dempster
Mrs. W. M. Duff
Miss Eleanor Gillespie
*Miss Janet Mabon
Miss Mary L. McCance
Mrs. W. H. Ochiltree
Mrs. Robert P. Rhodes
Mrs. A. H. Trimble
Mrs. Robert Trimble

*Died December 23, 1937

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D., Litt.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
321 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM RILEY WILSON, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics
328 Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ROBERT MCNARY KARR, D.D.
Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
236 Hilands Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, TH.D., D.D.
Professor of Semitics and Biblical Archaeology
129 Altadena Drive, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY, PH.D., D.D.
Professor of Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education
206 Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis
41 Penshurst Rd., Ben Avon Heights, Pa.

THE REV. CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, D.D.
Professor of Church History and Government
5909 Hampton Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

MISS MARY B. CLARK
Secretary to the President

MISS ELIZABETH RANDLES, A.B., B.L.S.
Librarian

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D., Litt.D.
President

The Rev. Robert M. Karr, D.D.
Registrar

The Rev. George Boone McCreary, Ph.D., D.D.
Secretary

The Rev. James Leon Kelso, Th.D., D.D.
Library Supervisor

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

The Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History
Mount Ayr, Iowa

The Rev. James Doig Rankin, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
219 South Lake Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

The purpose of the Seminary, as defined in the Constitution, is to instruct candidates for the gospel ministry, ordained ministers of the gospel, and such as may be preparing for other special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrines of the Scriptures, and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls and ordains to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful, and godly ministers of the gospel and of other Christian workers.

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

The regular course of seminary training prescribed by the General Assembly covers a period of three academic years, each of which is divided in January into two semesters. The annual session begins the third Wednesday of September, and continues thirty-four weeks including holidays. The distribution of studies by departments and semesters is exhibited on pages 17-19.

The Seminary course is built for college graduates, and presupposes a foundation of broad and liberal culture. In preparation for their professional training in the Seminary, college students should take substantial courses in the subjects indicated in the newly adopted Pre-Seminary Curriculum.

THE PRE-SEMINARY CURRICULUM

The American Association of Theological Schools, at its tenth biennial meeting, Chester, Pa., June, 1936, adopted a statement regarding a Pre-Seminary Curriculum and authorized it to be sent to all colleges and universities in the United States and Canada. The statement includes the following specifications as to the proper fields of study, and the minimum number of semester hours:

Fields	Semester Hours
English (Composition and Literature)	8-12
Philosophy (At least two of the following: Introduction to philosophy, History of philosophy, Ethics, Logic)	4-6
History	4-6
Psychology	2-3
A foreign language (At least one of the following: Latin, Greek, Hebrew, French, German)	12-16
Natural sciences (Physical or biological)	4-6
Social sciences (At least two of the following: Economics, Sociology, Government or political science, Social psychology, Education)	4-6

Concentration of work or 'majoring', is a common practice in colleges. For such concentration or major, a constructive sequence based upon any one, two, or three of the above fields of study would lead up naturally to a theological course.

Adding Bible and Speech to the list of studies, and giving special emphasis to Greek, the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary has endorsed the foregoing statement of Pre-Seminary Curriculum, and urges all college students who are looking forward to the Gospel ministry to make use of this statement in the shaping of their college course (in consultation with their advisors at college), so that they may not only secure the desired college degree but at the same time secure the best possible preparation for seminary work.

The Pre-Seminary Curriculum does not purport to be in itself a complete four-year college course, but rather calls attention to those fields and courses of study which are accessible to all college students and which are of basic importance in preparation for seminary training.

The Curriculum is not yet mandatory, but it indicates the trend in seminary circles. The Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary will use this Pre-Seminary Curriculum as an informal standard by which to judge the preparedness of applicants for admission. Those who have notable deficiencies will be required to remove them. Some provision for the removal of deficiencies will be made in the regular Seminary curriculum. For instance, those deficient in Greek will be given an intensive course in Elementary Greek at the rate of three hours a week throughout the Junior Year. In other cases, where the plan may be suitable, special assignments for private study will be made, coupled with semester reports and examinations.

SEMINARY CURRICULUM IN OUTLINE, 1938-1939

JUNIOR CLASS		MIDDLE CLASS		SENIOR CLASS	
1ST SEMESTER	2ND SEMESTER	1ST SEMESTER	2ND SEMESTER	1ST SEMESTER	2ND SEMESTER
Course *Hrs.*	*Course* *Hrs.*	*Course* *Hrs.*	*Course* *Hrs.*	*Course* *Hrs.*	*Course* *Hrs.*
111. Int. Test. Hist. 2		121. Elem. of Hebr. 3	122. Hebr. Reading 4	131. Hebr. Exegesis 2	132. O. T. Theology 2 134. O. T. Archaeol. 2
211. Eng. Bible 1 213. Hist. & Geog. 2	214. Hist. & Geog. 2	221. O.T.Can.&Txt. 1 223. Bib. Hermeneut. 1	222. Poetical Bks. 2	231. O. T. Prophecy 3	232. O. T. Prophecy 2
311. The Gospels 2	312. Life of Christ 2	321. N. T. Introd. 2 341. N. T. Exegesis 2	322. N. T. Introd. 3 342. N. T. Exegesis 2	341. N. T. Exegesis 2 341a. Exeg. Paper 1	342. N. T. Exegesis 2
511. Ch. History 2	512. Ch. History 3	521. Ch. History 2	522. Ch. History 2	531. Relig. Movmts. 3	532. Hist. Missions 2 534. Church Govt. 1
611. Syst. Theology 2 613. Bib. Theology 1	612. Syst. Theology 2 614. Bib. Theology 1	621. Syst. Theology 2	622. Syst. Theology 2	621 XXX. Syst. Theology & Thesis 2	622 XXX. Syst. Theology 2
	712. Relig. Educa. 2	721. Social Ethics 2		731. Philos. Relig. 2	732. Philos. Relig. 2
811. Homiletics 2	812. Homiletics 2	821. Homiletics 2	822. Homiletics 2	831. Past. Theology 2	832. Past. Theology 2
411. Elem. Grk. (J^1) 3 413. Grk. Rdg. (J^2) 2 713. Special (J^2) 1	412. Elem. Grk. (J^1) 3 414. Grk. Rdg. (J^2) 2 714. Special (J^2) 1				
17	17	17	17	17	17

SCHEDULE, FIRST SEMESTER, 1938-1939

	DR. KELSO (2)	DR. BALDINGER (3)	DR. MCNAUGHER (4)	DR. WILLIAMSON (3)	DR. KARR (4)	DR. MCCREARY (5)	DR. WILSON (1)
TUESDAY 8:30	M: Elem. Hebr.	S: O. T. Prophecy			J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25				S: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	S: Hebr. Exeg.	M: Hermeneutics				J²: Grk. Reading	
11:45	J: Int. Hist.			M: Ch. History		S: Phil. Relig.	
WEDNESDAY 8:30				S: Ch. History	J: Bib. Theol.	M: Soc. Ethics	
9:25	M: Elem. Hebr.				S: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50				J: Ch. History		S: Phil. Relig.	M: Homiletics
11:45							J: Homiletics
THURSDAY 8:30	S: Hebr. Exeg.	M:O.T.Can.&Txt.			J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25	J: Int. Hist.		M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50		S: O. T. Prophecy	J: The Gospels				M: Homiletics
11:45		J: Eng. Bible	M: N. T. Intro.				S: Past. Theol.
2:00							Serm. Delivery
FRIDAY 8:30				S: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.	M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50			J: The Gospels	M: Ch. History			S: Past. Theol.
11:45		S: O. T. Prophecy	M: N. T. Intro.			J²: Grk. Reading	
2:00						J¹: Elem. Greek	
SATURDAY 8:30				J: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	M: Soc. Ethics	
9:25	M: Elem. Hebr.	J: Hist.& Geog.					
10:30		P R E A C H I N G					
11:30		F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G					
			S: Exegetical Paper		S: Doctrinal Thesis	J²: Special Assignment	

NOTE: J, M, and S designate respectively Junior, Middle and Senior Classes.
Numbers in parenthesis designate Class Rooms.

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary

Schedule, First Semester, 1938-1939

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (3)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (4)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday 8:30	M: Elem. Hebr.	S: O. T. Prophecy			J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25				S: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	S: Hebr. Exeg.	M: Hermeneutics				J²: Grk. Reading	
11:45	J: Int. Hist.			M: Ch. History		S: Phil. Relig.	
Wednesday 8:30				S: Ch. History	J: Bib. Theol.	M: Soc. Ethics	
9:25	M: Elem. Hebr.				S: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50				J: Ch. History		S: Phil. Relig.	M: Homiletics
11:45							J: Homiletics
Thursday 8:30	S: Hebr. Exeg.	M:O.T.Can.&Txt.			J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25	J: Int. Hist.		M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50		S: O. T. Prophecy	J: The Gospels				M: Homiletics
11:45		J: Eng. Bible	M: N. T. Intro.				S: Past. Theol.
2:00							Serm. Delivery
Friday 8:30				S: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
9:25			M,S: N. T. Exeg.			J¹: Elem. Greek	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50			J: The Gospels	M: Ch. History			S: Past. Theol.
11:45		S: O. T. Prophecy	M: N. T. Intro.			J²: Grk. Reading	
2:00		J: Hist.& Geog.					
Saturday 8:30				J: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	M: Soc. Ethics	
9:25	M: Elem. Hebr.	J: Hist.& Geog.					
10:30		P R E A C H I N G					
11:30		F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G					
			S: Exegetical Paper		S: Doctrinal Thesis	J²: Special Assignment	

Note: J, M, and S designate respectively Junior, Middle and Senior Classes.
Numbers in parenthesis designate Class Rooms.

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary

Schedule, Second Semester, 1938-1939

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (3)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (4)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday							
8:30		M: Poet. Bks.		S: Hist. Mis'ns.	J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.			M: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	S: O. T. Theol.			M: Ch. History		J²: Grk. Reading	
11:45	M: Hebr. Reading					J¹: Elem. Greek	S: Past. Theol.
2:00				J: Ch. History			
Wednesday							
8:30	M: Hebr. Reading			S: Hist. Mis'ns.			J: Homiletics
9:25	S: Archaeology					J: Relig. Educ.	M: Homiletics
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50				M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
11:45							
2:00					J: Bib. Theol.		Serm. Delivery
Thursday							
8:30		M: Poet. Bks.			J: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
9:25			M,S: N. T. Exeg.			J²: Grk. Reading	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Hebr. Reading	S: O. T. Prophecy	J: Life of Christ				
11:45	S: O. T. Theol.		M: N. T. Intro.			J¹: Elem. Greek	
Friday							
8:30		S: O. T. Prophecy			M: Syst. Theol.	J: Relig. Educ.	
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.	M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50			J: Life of Christ	S: Ch. Gov't.			M: Homiletics
11:45			M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			S: Past. Theol.
Saturday							
8:30	M: Hebr. Reading				S: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
9:25	S: Archaeology		M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			
10:30		P R E A C H I N G					
11:30		F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G					

J²: Special Assignments

Note: J, M, and S designate respectively Junior, Middle and Senior Classes.
Numbers in parenthesis designate Class Rooms.

SCHEDULE, SECOND SEMESTER, 1938-1939

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (3)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (4)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday							
8:30	M: Hebr. Reading			S: Hist. Mis'ns.	J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.			M: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	S: O. T. Theol.			M: Ch. History		J²: Grk. Reading	
11:45		M: Poet. Bks.				J¹: Elem. Greek	
Wednesday							
8:30		M: Poet. Bks.			S: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
9:25	S: Archaeology				J: Bib. Theol.		M: Homiletics
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Hebr. Reading	S: O. T. Prophecy				J¹: Elem. Greek	
11:45						J: Relig. Educ.	S: Past. Theol.
Thursday							
8:30				M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
9:25			M,S: N. T. Exeg.	J: Ch. History			
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Hebr. Reading		J: Life of Christ	S: Hist. Mis'ns.			
11:45	S: O. T. Theol.		M: N. T. Intro.			J¹: Elem. Greek	
2:00						J²: Grk. Reading	Serm. Delivery
Friday							
8:30		S: O. T. Prophecy			M: Syst. Theol.	J: Relig. Educ.	
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.	M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50			J: Life of Christ	S: Ch. Gov't.			M: Homiletics
11:45			M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			S: Past. Theol.
Saturday							
8:30	M: Hebr. Reading				S: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
9:25	S: Archaeology		M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			
10:30			P R E A C H I N G				
11:30			F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G				
						J²: Special Assignment	

NOTE: J, M, and S designate respectively Junior, Middle and Senior Classes.
Numbers in parenthesis designate Class Rooms.

DEPARTMENTS AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

I. SEMITICS AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KELSO

111. Inter-Testament History and Literature. A rapid survey of the contributions of Persia, Greece and Rome to the Inter-Testament world; a detailed treatment of the Maccabean period; and a study of the contents, composition, date, authorship, and historical and religious value of the Old Testament Apocrypha.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

121. Elements of Hebrew. A study of the major principles of grammar, the acquisition of a working vocabulary, and practice in translating from Hebrew into English. A text with lectures and written exercises.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

122. Hebrew Reading. Practice in accurate translation and paraphrasing of Biblical Hebrew, and the acquiring of the principles of Old Testament Exegesis. Ruth and selected Psalms are studied.

Middlers, second semester, four hours a week.

131. Hebrew Exegesis. An exegetical study of the most important passages of the Old Testament dealing with the doctrine of the Messiah.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

132. Old Testament Theology. A general survey of the historical progress of revelation in the light of contemporary civilizations and religions. The major doctrines of the Old Testament are treated in detail.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

134. Old Testament Archaeology. A general survey of achaeological research in Bible Lands and the application of these findings to Old Testament Exegesis. Lectures, assigned readings, and museum work.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

Key to Course Numbers. The figure in the first position (left) always indicates the Department. In the second position, 1=Junior, 2=Middle, 3=Senior, 4=Middle and Senior (required). In the third position (right), odd numbers indicate first semester courses, even numbers indicate second semester courses.

II. OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. BALDINGER

211. English Bible. This course is in the nature of a general introduction to the English Bible. The aim is to give the student a working knowledge of the Book as a whole by examining the diversity and interrelation of constituent parts and the contribution each makes to the whole. The course will include a rapid survey of the several books, with special reference to such books as are not covered more fully in advanced courses.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

213 and 214. Old Testament History and Geography. A study of the history of the Hebrew people from the earliest time to the establishment of Judaism after the Exile. The course includes a detailed study of the Historical Books of the Old Testament, and of the historical geography of the Holy Land with the aid of syllabus, maps and Bible text.

Juniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

221. Old Testament Canon and Text. A study is made of the origin and gradual formation of the Hebrew Canon. Special attention is given to the historical grounds upon which the Protestant Canon of thirty-nine books is based.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

222. Poetical Books. A general introduction to Hebrew poetry, aiming to acquaint the student with its distinctive form, quality and rhythm. Also a special introduction to the several poetical books, including a detailed study of the text and a summary of the ethical and doctrinal contents of each.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

223. Biblical Hermeneutics. This subject is presented mainly in a course of lectures and includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church, and of the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

231 and 232. Old Testament Prophecy. This course includes (1) a general introduction to prophetism in Israel, (2) special introduction to the prophetical writings, covering questions of authorship, date, and historical background, and (3) a detailed exegetical study of the contents of the several books, with special emphasis upon the eighth century prophets, Amos, Hosea, Micah and Isaiah. Other prophetical writings are examined as thoroughly as time permits. Class room work will be supplemented by independent research work on assigned subjects.

Seniors, first semester, three hours; second semester, two hours a week.

III. NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. MCNAUGHER

311. The Gospels. There will be literary and historical study of the Gospels, covering their general features, Synoptic criticism, and the Johannine problem. Lectures and collateral reading.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

312. The Life of Christ. The life of Christ will be studied on the basis of the materials contained in the Gospels—His birth, baptism, temptation, self-consciousness, teachings, miraculous activity, crucifixion, resurrection, and ascension. Lectures, with the aid of text-book.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

321 and 322. Introduction to the Acts, the Epistles, and the Apocalypse. This course includes a close study of the genuineness, integrity, background, occasion, aim, structure, and general literary features of each of these writings, together with a paragraphic review of the textual material. Particular attention will be given the genuineness of the Pastoral Epistles. Beyond the ordinary requirements of introduction, the interpretation of the Apocalypse will receive special treatment. Text-book and lectures.

Middlers, first semester, two hours; second semester, three hours a week.

322a. The New Testament Canon. The fundamental idea of the Canon, its limiting principle, and the process of its organization will be studied. Instruction by lectures.

Middlers, allotted time in second semester.

322b. New Testament Textual Criticism. There will be a survey of manuscripts, versions, and patristic quotations, the principles of criticism, and the history of the printed text. Instruction mainly by text-book.

Middlers, allotted time in second semester.

341 and 342. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Romans, followed by the Epistle of James and the First Epistle of Peter, will be studied critically in the Greek text, the aim in part being to ground the student in the principles of exegesis.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1938-39.

341a. Exegetical Papers. In connection with the regular work in New Testament Exegesis, Exegetical Papers on assigned passages will be required of Seniors, during the first semester, one hour credit being allowed.

343 and 344. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be studied critically in the Greek text.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1939-40.

In the entire field of New Testament book study, the student is expected to prepare himself in part for the classroom by repeated consecutive readings of the several books in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible.

IV. NEW TESTAMENT LANGUAGE

DR. MCCREARY

411. Elementary Greek. New students who are not properly qualified for work in New Testament Exegesis are required to study the elements of the Greek language. A suitable text is used, and special attention is given to vocabulary, verbal forms and syntax.

Juniors (J^1), first semester, three hours a week.

412. Elementary Greek. (Pre-requisite 411.) Portions of the Gospel according to John and of the Catholic Epistles are read critically in the Greek with the aid of Green's Grammar.

Juniors (J^1), second semester, three hours a week.

413. Greek Reading. (Together with 713 constitutes an alternate to 411.) Juniors fully qualified in their knowledge of the Greek language will read the Book of the Acts,—approximately chapters 1-12. Close attention will be given to syntax. Important words and passages will be singled out for study.

Juniors (J^2), first semester, two hours a week.

414. Greek Reading. (Together with 714 constitutes an alternate to 412.) The rest of the Acts is covered. Historical, grammatical and interpretive study.

Juniors (J^2), second semester, two hours a week.

V. CHURCH HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

DR. WILLIAMSON

The History of Doctrine, formerly a separate study, is now incorporated into the regular course in Church History, different doctrines being connected historically with the events which caused their rise.

511. Church History, Apostolic and Ancient. From the Apostolic age to the Germanic invasions. The church under the Apostles; the struggle of Christianity with heathenism; heresies and Christian theology; doctrinal controversies; church constitution and discipline; the worship and life of the church; great church leaders.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

512. Church History, Mediaeval. From the Germanic invasions to the Renaissance; development of the papacy; missionary enterprises; Mohammedanism; the Holy Roman Empire; the Crusades; the monastic orders; the universities; Scholasticism; Mysticism; reforming councils; the Renaissance.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

521. Modern Church History. From the Reformation to the organization of denominations in America. Causes and results of the Reformation in different countries; the Counter Reformation; the Puritans; the Pietists; the Rationalists; early settlements in America.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

522. The American Churches. The leading denominations and their leaders and work; the missionary movement in America; the great preachers.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

531. Religious Movements in America. Revivalism; Salvation Army; Y. M. C. A.; Rescue Missions; etc. Anti-Christian cults,—Christian Science, Russellism, Mormonism, etc. The Group Movements.

Seniors, first semester, three hours a week.

532. History of Missions. A brief survey of the progress of the missionary cause in the history of the church. Apostolic and early missions; early European missions; the Reformation period; William Carey and modern missionary movements; great missionary leaders of all lands; the present outlook in missions.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

534. Church Government. Principles and forms of church government; the government and discipline of the United Presbyterian Church; ordination; apostolic succession; the church courts; Presbyterian polity and law; the practical workings of church law.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

VI. SYSTEMATIC AND BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

DR. KARR

611. (a) Introduction to Theology. The idea, purpose and importance of theology; the sources of material and method of treatment. **(b) The Existence of God.** The nature and source of the idea of God; corroborative evidences of God's existence; typical anti-theistic theories.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

612. The Doctrine of Scripture. The possibility and probability of Revelation; the witness of miracle and prophecy; the trustworthiness of the sacred records; the supernatural character and Inspiration of the Scriptures.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

613 and 614. Biblical Theology: The Theology of Jesus. Source material is found in the Gospel record of the sayings of our Lord. The aim is to interpret and systematize the teaching of the Master on the great subjects of the Christian faith. There will be lectures covering the field in a broad way, and students will make inductive study of particular subjects as assigned.

Juniors, both semesters, one hour a week.

621. (a) The Doctrine of God. The attributes of God defined in their relation to the divine Being and to the cosmos; the tripersonality of God as revealed in Scripture; the decrees and works of God,—creation, preservation, and providence. **(b) The Doctrine of Angels.** Their nature and employments.

& Seniors

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

622. (a) The Doctrine of Man. The origin and nature of man and the unity of the human race; the essentials and incidents of man's original state. **(b) The Doctrine of Sin.** The fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to mankind.

& Seniors

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

631. (a) The Doctrine of Christ the Redeemer. Historical preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states; the offices and work of Christ, with special study of the atonement. **(b) The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.** The application of redemption,—election, calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification. Each student will prepare a Doctrinal Thesis on an assigned subject. (Not given)

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week (including 1 cr. hr. for Thesis).

632. (a) The Doctrine of the Church. Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments and other ordinances of worship. **(b) The Doctrine of Last Things.** Death, the intermediate state, the coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment and final awards. (Not given)

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

VII. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

DR. MCCREARY

712. Religious Education. The process and methods of teaching are examined from the viewpoint of psychological principles and with major objectives as the metric of value. The problems of curricula, training, special methods, equipment, personnel, literature, and articulation with other agencies, secular and religious, are inspected carefully. Texts, lectures, readings and reports.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

713 and 714. Special Assignments. (Together with 413 and 414 these constitute alternates to 411 and 412.) Special assignments of an individual nature will be made by the Committee on Entrance Requirements after careful examination of students' credentials. The purpose of these assignments is to enable incoming students to approximate more closely the standard involved in the Pre-Seminary Curriculum. The work will be done outside of class and will involve assigned reading, periodic reports, and semester examinations.

Juniors (J^2), each semester, one credit hour.

721. Social Ethics. A study of the problems of the application of Christian ideals in a diversified society. Specific forms of ethical applications to business, industry, government and other fields. The duty and method of the Church as an agency of moral education. Deficiencies in present objective and program. Rival proposals.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

731. History of the Philosophy of Religion. A survey of human thought from the time of the Greeks to the present for the discovery of those elements which have directly dealt with religious ideas or which have been incorporated into religious systems.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

732. The Philosophy of Religion. This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositionally, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

VIII. PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. WILSON

811a. The Theory of Preaching. Its permanent place, message, source, forms, materials, organization, style. The relative advantages of manuscript, memoriter, and extemporaneous preaching.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

811b. Sermon Outlines. This course is supplemental to 811a, and consists of the application of sermon principles to assigned texts.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

812. Sermon Outlines. The study of consecutive passages of Scripture with a view to homiletic arrangement, involving word study, paraphrase, statement of homiletic principles, themes, textual outlines. A manuscript sermon submitted to the Faculty. A sermon preached before the Faculty and student body, criticized and graded on the basis of material, organization, style, delivery.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

821 and 822. Sermon Outlines. Whole books of the Bible studied with reference to homiletic material. Book outlines presented for class criticism. Paragraphs and longer units of thought outlined in sermonic form. Emphasis on expository method. An expository sermon preached before Faculty and student body.

Middlers, both semesters, two hours a week.

831. Pastoral Theology. The pastoral office defined. Differentiated from secular service. The minister's personal life, character, spiritual equipment, ideals, habits, devotional study. The field. Demands of the foreign field, of the home field, the city, the country. Finding one's field. Ordination. Installation. The minister's library. The pulpit service. The praise service. Choir. Scripture reading. Pulpit prayer. The pastor and session. Lines of session work. The reception of new church members. The communicant class. Sermon preached before the Faculty and student body.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

832. Pastoral Theology. The church school. The school as an evangelizing agency. Standard and organization. The school as the second main service. The prayer meeting. Cottage meetings. District meetings. Prayer circles. Young people's meetings. The pastor and the young people. The home. The ideal of the home. The family altar. The marriage ceremony. The sick. Visiting, frequency, character of. The funeral service. The sacrament of Baptism. The Lord's Supper. The church and the community. The church in missionary activity. Benevolences. Recruiting the forces.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

ADMISSION

Registration. Tuesday, September 20, 1938, is set aside for the registration of all new students, and also of upper classmen having any irregularities in their standing or schedule. Wednesday morning is appointed for the registration of all regular students in the Middle and Senior classes. It is important that students come for registration at the time appointed, and also that they be on hand for the Formal Opening of the Seminary Wednesday afternoon: thus only can they be ready to enter upon their regular class work at 8:30 o'clock the following morning. New students, in particular, should notice that the proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

Credentials. Every applicant for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry or other contemplated form of Christian service. These credentials include (1) a letter of introduction from his pastor or session certifying his active church membership and his qualifications for spiritual leadership; (2) a letter from the clerk of his presbytery, or corresponding church officer, indicating that he has been taken under proper ecclesiastical supervision and is officially recommended as a student of theology; and (3) evidence of full collegiate preparation, including an official transcript of his college credits.

All credentials should be at hand July 1st. Students can facilitate matters by attention to the following particulars: (1) Make application early, using the official blank; (2) arrange to be taken under care of presbytery at its spring meeting; (3) immediately after graduation, request the college office to send transcript of college credits directly to the Seminary in care of the Registrar; (4) send, or deliver in person, the letters from pastor and clerk of presbytery.

Declaration of Purpose. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the

Registrar, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the professors, that he will promptly comply with the lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority, that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

Entrance Deposit. From the moment of entrance, students are regarded as stewards of the Church's property, having special responsibility in the free use of library and dormitory equipment. Each student, upon matriculation, is required to make a deposit of $5.00, which is returnable at the end of the Seminary course, less any necessary deductions.

CLASSIFICATION

Regular Degree Students. Applicants for admission as students in full standing to take the prescribed course in preparation for the Degree of Th.B. must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university. (Here, as elsewhere, when a degree is mentioned as a pre-requisite, it must have been secured without duplication of credit.)

Part-Time Students. Students who are not so situated that they can devote full time to Seminary work may be admitted by the Faculty to take such courses as their time permits in preparation for some form of Christian service. But they must have the same academic preparation, and furnish the same credentials, as are required of Regular Degree Students.

Classification by Years. Students who register for the full course are, for practical purposes, classified normally as Juniors during their first year, as Middlers during their second year, and as Seniors during their third year.

Transferred Students. Persons qualified for admission to the Seminary who have successfully completed partial courses in some other approved school of theology may be admitted by the Faculty to corresponding standing in this institution upon the presentation of satisfactory credentials, which should include (1) a certificate

of good standing and honorable dismission, and (2) a complete official transcript of their credits.

THE STUDENT'S SCHEDULE

The Norm. Students adequately prepared, and able to give full time to Seminary work, are expected to follow the regular schedule, involving 17 credit hours a week throughout the three years of the Seminary course.

Extra Hours. No student is allowed to take more than the regular schedule without special permission from the Faculty. A record of scholarly work is pre-requisite to the granting of such permission.

Limitations. Students having pastoral charges, or other outside work involving extraordinary demands upon their time, are limited to such courses as they can carry satisfactorily. Students who, for any reason, fail to do a satisfactory grade of work in their scheduled studies are also subject to limitation by the Faculty. Regular Juniors are not allowed to assume pastoral responsibilities.

The Minimum. Students must carry at least 12 hours of concurrent Seminary work in order to be entitled to the privileges of the Dormitory and to a share in Seminary aid.

Registration each Semester. At the beginning of each semester every student shall file with the Registrar a complete list of his studies. When his schedule has been approved, no change may be made by the student without consulting the Registrar.

ATTENDANCE

Regular and prompt attendance is indispensable to satisfactory work. All absence, or even tardiness, for whatever reason, has an injurious effect on the student's standing and progress. Excuses for absence must be presented in writing, to the professors concerned, immediately upon return to class work; and shall specify date, classes missed, and cause of absence.

EXAMINATIONS

In order to test the student's progress in the various departments, written examinations are held at the close of each semester. From these examinations and the class room work, the term grades of the student are determined. Seventy per cent. is required as a passing grade in every subject. A fee of $2.00 is charged for each special examination. Only one re-examination is allowed in any one course. A report of the student's attendance and credits is made semi-annually to his presbytery or corresponding church authority.

When a student falls below the passing grade in a given subject, he is conditioned in that subject. Conditions attaching to the work of the first semester must be removed by the first of the following March. Conditions attaching to work of the second semester, except in the case of Seniors, must be removed by the first of November following. When a student falls far below the passing mark, or fails to remove conditions within the appointed time, his work is counted a failure and the course must be repeated in class in order to secure credit.

GRADUATION: REQUIREMENTS AND AWARDS

General Requirements. In order to graduate, a student must successfully complete the regular three-year course of prescribed studies amounting to 102 semester hours. At least one year of work in residence is required for graduation.

The Degree of Th.B. The Diploma of the Seminary with the Degree of Bachelor of Theology is conferred only upon Degree Students who complete the regular course in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty and who display at least average ability in every department.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $5.00 is charged to cover the cost of Diploma. This fee is due the 15th of April preceding graduation.

Graduation Honors. The honor, Cum Laude, is granted to all who throughout the Seminary course are clearly distinguished (1) for academic attainments, (2) for regular and punctual attendance, and (3) for general fitness for the gospel ministry. The honor, Magna Cum Laude, is granted to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree; and, Summa Cum Laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of superlative merit.

FACILITIES FOR STUDY

THE SEMINARY LIBRARY

The Seminary Library quarters were completely remodeled in connection with the merger of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries in 1930. A new reference room, with the most modern equipment, was added,—the gift of the Sixth United Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh. The walls of the room display large colored panelings setting forth the historic insignia and other data of the older Presbyterian and Reformed Churches of the world.

The former reference room was converted into a reading room, in which are provided some of the best current periodicals. A new stack room with steel shelving was added, also a large vault for rare books.

Thirty-four thousand books are now on the library shelves, and the Seminary policy is to keep adding to this number so as to maintain a standard and up-to-date working library in those departments of learning to which the theological student is devoting his attention.

The Newburgh Collection

The research department of the library contains the valuable collection of theological works, many of them dating from the early days of printing, which collection was secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of New York, afterwards the Newburgh Seminary.

The James Law Library Fund

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary some years ago the sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment.

Library Hours

The library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. The hours are 9 to 5:30, excepting Saturday, when the closing hour is 12; Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday evenings, the library is open from 6:30 to 7:30.

THE REFERENCE ROOM

The Reading Room

The Reading Room, adjoining the Seminary Library, is open at all hours. The magazines, reviews, and other periodicals found here, represent the best in general literature, as well as in theology and religion.

THE BIBLE LANDS MUSEUM

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is one of the most active seminaries in the world engaged in archaeological research of Bible times in ancient Palestine. In conjunction with the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem, it has conducted explorations at Sodom and Gomorrah in 1924, excavations at Kirjath-Sepher in 1926, 1928, 1930, 1932, and excavations at Bethel in 1934.

This work was inaugurated by the late Dr. M. G. Kyle, formerly Professor of Biblical Archaeology, who served as president of all these expeditions with the exception of the last: it was conducted after his death as a memorial to his work in Palestinian archaeology. The share of these antiquities which the Palestinian Archaeological Museum has allotted to the Seminary has been shipped to Pittsburgh, where more than a thousand of these objects are now on exhibit. Numerous other valuable pieces are awaiting special preparation before being placed on exhibition.

These objects all illustrate in the most striking way the life of the people of Bible Lands, and so become of great value for interpretation as well as for apologetics. They illumine and corroborate the Biblical narratives. Thus an ineffaceable impression is made upon the student of the trustworthiness of the Biblical record, for only real events leave anything to be dug up out of the ground. The objects in the Museum are used constantly in the classes of the Seminary. Opportunity is also afforded the public to visit the Museum at appointed times.

Special gifts of archaeological specimens are being constantly added to the Museum through interested friends.

CULTURAL ADVANTAGES

THE DENOMINATIONAL SEMINARY

The denominational Seminary has peculiar advantages. Being under direct church control, it certifies its graduates as trained by thoroughly responsible teachers. The established standards are maintained, and approved educational methods are followed. Without dwarfing individuality, the church school gives to its graduates the unique stamp which wins recognition within denominational bounds. At the same time, the commingling of students from various evangelical bodies tends to develop in students mutual understanding and brotherly regard. The wide range of acquaintance with the Church and its leaders secured by attendance at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is for the young minister an asset of great value.

A METROPOLITAN ENVIRONMENT

Pittsburgh has numerous elements of cultural value, chief among which are her schools and churches. The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its environs, including more than eighty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other churches are located here. The student has opportunity to study the methods of men who are widely known as successful ministers. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines, and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work. He is welcomed to the weekly meetings of the local ministerial unions, where live problems and issues are the subjects of discussion.

Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, is one of the great commercial centers of the world. It affords unexcelled opportunities for the study of social, economical, political, racial, and other problems. It is in itself an education to live and work in such a city and catch the pulse of its busy life. Moreover, the benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such

efforts, is evident to all. As the future ministers to persons socially environed, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind in their varied social relationships.

AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

Graduates from the three-year course of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary who desire to take the A.M. degree at the University of Pittsburgh in the field of Religion and Religious Education may transfer as many as 14 semester credits from the Seminary as advanced standing toward this degree. The remaining ten course credits and six thesis credits required for the A.M. degree must be taken at the University of Pittsburgh. A part of the ten course credits may be taken in other fields of the University than Religion and Religious Education.

Graduates of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary will be allowed a maximum of 30 graduate credits as advanced standing toward the Ph.D. degree in Religion and Religious Education. An additional amount of six graduate credits may be granted to students taking courses at the Seminary beyond the regular three-year theological course, in which cases the courses must be agreed upon by the Graduate School of the University of Pittsburgh.

The University of Pittsburgh will accept graduate credits from Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary in the fields of Biblical Literature, Church History, Theology, History and Philosophy of Religion, and Religious Education.

The amount of advanced graduate standing granted to Seminary students who choose to do their major work at the University in fields other than Religion and Religious Education will be determined by heads of these departments. The advanced standing for both the A.M. and Ph.D. degree will vary some with departments and students.

A regular summer session or semester must elapse between the time of the student's graduation from the Seminary and the conferring of a graduate degree by the University of Pittsburgh.

The procedure outlined in the foregoing paragraphs became effective February, 1933.

THE ALLEGHENY OBSERVATORY

The Observatory is one of the oldest astronomical institutions in the country. It is affiliated with the University of Pittsburgh, but is located in Riverview Park, one of the highest points in Allegheny County. By special arrangements with the Director, the students of the Seminary have free access to it and the privilege of observing the heavens through its famous lenses. The stellar photographs are thrown on the screen, and these and the instruments and their workings explained to the students. The present director is Frank C. Jordan, Ph.D., Sc.D.

THE BUHL PLANETARIUM

As a gift from the Buhl Foundation, the North Side of Pittsburgh, where the Seminary is located, will possess in the near future one of the finest planetariums in the world. The site is that of Old City Hall, only a few squares from the Seminary. The Planetarium will provide a realistic view of all the visible stars and planets moving in their orbital paths through the heavens. A lecturer will be in attendance. As an adjunct to descriptive astronomy the Planetarium will supplement what has been supplied by the Allegheny Observatory. The new structure, fully equipped, will be completed in 1939. Its furnishing will include an astronomical museum and library.

THE OBSERVATORY

LIFE AT THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

The Seminary hall is located at the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks West Park. On the first floor are the Mary J. Stevenson Reception Room, the President's Office, the Pressly Chapel, the Library, the Reference and Reading Rooms, and the Gymnasium. On the second floor are the Faculty Conference Room, the Bible Lands Museum, and five class rooms of ample proportions. The third, fourth and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. On the fifth floor there is a dining-room, with kitchen attached.

ROOMS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

The dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are single rooms; suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and a bedroom in common; and suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. Each floor has trunkrooms, bathrooms, and lavatories. The Seminary provides furniture and bedding, including sheets, pillow cases, and one blanket for each bed. Students should bring extra blankets for their own use. Students will also furnish towels for their own use and provide for the laundering of these. All other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary.

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in charge of a Committee of women appointed by the Board of Directors. These women make visits of inspection from time to time. The ordinary supervision and control of the dormitory is committed to the President's Secretary.

Rooms are provided free of charge to students who take not less than twelve hours of concurrent Seminary work. Juniors and Middlers who desire rooms for the following year must make application therefor, in writing, to the Secretary of the President,—

Middlers the first week in April, Juniors the second week in April. Those who do not retain rooms according to this rule will await their turn after rooms have been assigned to new students in September. New students will have choice of the rooms not retained by upper classmen, according to the order in which their written applications have been received. The assignments will be made at 4:00 P.M. Tuesday, September 20.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the office. For one week succeeding the close of the session, and one week preceding the opening of the session, all students may occupy their rooms.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

Adequate provision is made for the maintenance and development of the religious life. In addition to the private devotions of the men, there are various gatherings for social worship. Daily chapel services are held under the direction of the Faculty. A Seminary Communion Service is held in the Pressly Chapel soon after the opening of the session in the fall; and a similar service, especially for the Senior Class, is held during commencement week. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed each year with appropriate exercises. "Family worship" is conducted by the students daily after the evening meal, there are weekly meetings of the students in class groups for prayer, and there is a monthly meeting of the Student Association. This organization aims to promote the spiritual life of the students, and to cultivate interest in Christ's cause. The local group of Student Volunteers does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

On the second Friday evening after the opening of the session, the Student Association arranges a reception for the new students. This is usually held in one of the local churches. Other social affairs are held at the option of the students during the year. For general social purposes there is a room set aside in the Seminary. The different congregations of the city invite the students to come to their socials and share their hospitality.

PRESSLY CHAPEL

THE WEBSTER MEMORIAL FORUM

The Webster Memorial Forum is a student organization which meets at stated times for the discussion of pre-arranged subjects. It usually has a speaker whose address is correlated with open discussion. The organization originated in a desire on the part of the students for a closer fellowship between the Student body and the Faculty. Dr. John Hunter Webster, formerly Professor of New Testament Language and Literature, was asked to sponsor this Forum. After his death in 1933, the organization called itself the "Webster Memorial Forum" in honor of the one who had given substantial help to the students in their initial problems and discussions.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

In the Fall and Spring, outdoor sports hold first place. The city tennis courts in the park, two minutes walk from the Seminary, may be used. The Seminary gymnasium provides additional opportunity for physical training.

The Allegheny Y. M. C. A. is located beside the Seminary. With its splendid physical equipment,—gymnasium, bowling alleys, showers, and swimming pool,—it offers a fine opportunity to the men of the Seminary, all of whom have free membership in it. Provision is made for a variety of games. A physical examination is required of all who use the "Y" facilities.

EXPENSES

There are no tuition fees, nor are there any rental or contingent expenses. All the privileges of the Seminary, inclusive of the dormitory, are free. Students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided.

A dining-room is located on the fifth floor of the dormitory, providing for club boarding at cost. Although much of the equipment has been provided by the Seminary, the dining-room is under student administration. A limited number of students receive their

board in compensation for their services as waiters. An initial deposit of $20.00 is required of each student to defray the bills of the first month. The bills are monthly. The first three of these usually amount to $20.00 each, the others gradually decreasing over the school term. The average cost throughout the year is approximately $4.25 per week,—for a week of five and one-half days. The cost of food over the week-ends, when the club is not functioning, is included in the estimate below. All men rooming in the building are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall.

The United Presbyterian Board of Publication and Bible School Work furnishes all text-books at a reduction of twenty per cent.; other books, cash, at a reduction of fifteen per cent. The Board also grants reasonable credit to United Presbyterian students under presbyterial supervision, where they are unable to make immediate payment.

ESTIMATED EXPENSE

Board	$175.00	Entrance deposit	$ 5.00
Books	35.00	Incidentals	40.00
Laundry	50.00		
Car fare	50.00	Total	$355.00

COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

The following competitive scholarships have been provided for the benefit of United Presbyterian students.

THE JAMES PURDY SCHOLARSHIP

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, not to exceed $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in their Seminary work. The scholarship is subject to the conditions that the entire year's work be completed within the Seminary year, that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85% or who receives a grade of less than 80% in any department, and that the entire Seminary course be finished at this Seminary.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of the North Side, Pittsburgh, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison endowed a scholarship, the income of which, not to exceed $800, is given each year to the member of the Senior Class who attains the highest average of excellence in qualifications for the Christian ministry during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. In the matter of grades, his general average must reach 90%, and in no study must the grade be lower than 80%. The award of this scholarship requires that the recipient spend a full session, the next following his graduation, at study in some foreign theological institution to be selected by the Faculty. He must further agree to make regular reports of the work he is doing, with a transcript of grades received, and present within two years a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. Fifty dollars of the award will be retained by the Seminary until the thesis has been completed to the satisfaction of the Faculty. The degree of Master of Theology is conferred without further requirement on all who take the Jamison scholarship and satisfy its conditions, subject to the usual fee of $10.00.

This scholarship affords a splendid opportunity to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. In case the student who receives the scholarship is going into one of the Church's foreign fields, he is allowed to attend the Kennedy School of Missions in America instead of an European institution.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship

To the Senior student ranking second in qualifications for the ministry through the entire course, the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, not to exceed $200, but on condition that there is no grade of less than 80% in any department, and that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty within a year from graduation.

The McGill Church History Awards

In honor of Dr. David F. McGill, formerly Professor of Church History and Government, through the kindness of a friend the Seminary awards first and second prizes of $100 and $50 respectively to the Senior students who take first and second rank in the entire course in Church History. Candidates for these awards must attend this Seminary from the beginning of their Junior year and receive no grade less than 80% in any department.

SELF SUPPORT AND STUDENT AID

The Board of Education Aid

The General Assembly authorizes the presbyteries to recommend worthy students for grants from the Board of Education. The scale for 1937-38 was as follows: one hundred and thirty dollars to students of the first year, one hundred and twenty dollars to second-year students, and ninety dollars to third-year students. These grants are made only to students who attend the United Presbyterian Seminary.

Student Aid Fund

There is a limited fund at the disposal of the Seminary for the assistance of needy students. This fund is provided for emergency cases only and is administered under the careful supervision of the Faculty.

The Lesson of History

It may be encouraging to students to know that we do not have in the history of either Seminary a record of any student who has been obliged to leave the Seminary for financial reasons.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary or its constituent institutions are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to cherish the memories of Seminary life, to maintain an active interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the welfare of the Seminary and the Church. A business meeting, followed by a social hour and banquet, is held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. The business meeting is held in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 4:00 P. M. of Commencement Day. At this time the Association elects officers to serve for the ensuing year. The business meeting is followed by a social hour culminating in the Alumni Banquet at 5:30 P. M. Alumni and friends of the Seminary are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers of the Alumni Association are:—President, the Rev. S. A. McCollam; Vice-President, the Rev. L. Roy Lash; Secretary-Treasurer, the Rev. Ira G. McCreary, D.D.; to present the report of the Board of Directors to the Association, the Rev. Wm. F. Rotzler, D.D.

AWARDS GRANTED, MAY, 1937

Degree of Master of Theology

THE REV. ALFRED MCPHERSON LAING . . . . . New Kensington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1902
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1911

THE REV. JOHN CALHOUN LORIMER . . . . . Bellevue, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1916
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919

THE REV. JOHN C. NEVIN . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1924
Th.B., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1932

THE REV. CARL ALBERT SKOOG . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1921
Th.B., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1924

THE REV. NORMAN HENRY UPHOUSE . . . . . Baltimore, Md.
A.B., Ashland College, 1932
Th.B., Ashland Theological Seminary, 1935

Degree of Bachelor of Theology

CHARLES WILLIAM BROWN . . . . . Providence, R. I.
A.B., Geneva College, 1934
Boston Presbytery

WILBUR CLARK CHRISTY . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

ROBERT ELLSWORTH DOUGLASS . . . . . Wilkinsburg, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

KERMIT GLEN FLEMING . . . . . Montrose, Colo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
Uncompahgre Presbytery

WILLIAM DWIGHT GILLESPIE . . . . . Los Angeles, Calif.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1919
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1922

WILLIAM MELROSE HARPER . . . . . Jefferson, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1934
Delaware Presbytery

WILLIAM HENDERSON HUGHES . . . . . Gibsonia, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1934
Allegheny Presbytery

ALFRED ALEXANDER KELSEY . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1934
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

William Hiram Lawrence . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

John Ray Louden . . . . . Mars, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1929
Allegheny Presbytery

Andrew Vance Meanor . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1934
Monongahela Presbytery

Milo Milanovich . . . . . Aliquippa, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Beaver Valley Presbytery

Walter Edwin McCrory . . . . . Guthrie, Okla.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1934
Oklahoma Presbytery

Albert Wayne Nickel . . . . . Clearfield, Ia.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1932
College Springs Presbytery

Emerson R. Ray . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.O., Muskingum College, 1934
Allegheny Presbytery

Jennings Bradley Reid . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.
A.B., Erskine College, 1934
Butler Presbytery

William Robert Riddle . . . . . Butler, Pa.
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1932
Butler Presbytery

Scholarships and Prizes

The Thomas Jamieson Scholarship (not to exceed $800) to Mr. Wilbur Clark Christy.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship (not to exceed $200) to Mr. Kermit Glen Fleming.

The McGill Church History Awards: First prize, $100, to Mr. Wilbur Clark Christy; second prize, $50, to Mr. Kermit Glen Fleming.

Graduation Honors:
Magna Cum Laude to Mr. Wilbur Clark Christy,
Cum Laude to Mr. Kermit Glen Fleming.

The James Purdy Scholarships (six in number, not to exceed $50 each) to the following Juniors: Alexander Skinner Fleming, George William Henderson, Allen Blair Layman, William Frederick Ruschhaupt, Jr., John Alexander Thompson, and Clarence Bradley Watkins.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS, 1937-1938

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Senior Class

JAMES GLENCAIRN BARRONS . . . . . Steubenville, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Steubenville Presbytery

JOSEPH TEMPLETON BROWNLEE . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1935
Mercer Presbytery

PAUL WESLEY CHAPIN . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Caledonia Presbytery

JOHN ROBERT HENDERSON . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1935
Butler Presbytery

RUSSELL STIRLING HUTCHISON . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1935
Monongahela Presbytery

DONALD C. IRWIN . . . . . Moline, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1935
Rock Island Presbytery

CARL JULIUS KISSLING . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.Arch., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1932
Monongahela Presbytery

ROBERT ORR MCCASLIN . . . . . Butler, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1934
Butler Presbytery

CYRUS BRYSON MCCOWN . . . . . Leechburg, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

WILLIAM MCLEAN MCCREERY . . . . . Los Angeles, Calif.
A.B., University of California at L. A., 1934
Colorado Presbytery

DAVID SMITH OYLER . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1935
Illinois Southern Presbytery

WALTER JAY RALSTON . . . . . McDonald, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Chartiers Presbytery

HARMON TRYON RICHARDS . . . . . Portland, Ore.
A.B., Albany College, 1933
Oregon Presbytery

ALEXANDER MCELROY ROY . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Muskingum Presbytery

JAMES SURRATT SEAMAN, JR. . . . . Wheeling, W. Va.
A.B., Wooster College, 1935
Wheeling Presbytery

RUSH LIEPER STEVENSON . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Muskingum Presbytery

HERBERT WALTON VOIGT . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1935
Monongahela Presbytery

LEE EDWIN WALKER . . . . . Delhi, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Hudson Presbytery

Middle Class

WILFORD STANLEY CRUM . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1936
Pittsburgh Conference, The Evangelical Church

ALEXANDER SKINNER FLEMING . . . . . Rochester, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Caledonia Presbytery

JOHN DALLAS GIBSON, JR. . . . . Greenville, Pa.
A.B., Pennsylvania State College, 1936
Lake Presbytery

WILLIAM JAMES GROSSMAN . . . . . Slippery Rock, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1934
Butler Presbytery

GEORGE WILLIAM HENDERSON . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1936
Butler Presbytery

HAROLD C. IRWIN . . . . . Moline, Ill.
B.S., Monmouth College, 1935
Rock Island Presbytery

HAROLD FRANK JENSEN . . . . . Prosser, Wash.
A.B., Sterling College, 1936
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

ALLEN BLAIR LAYMAN . . . . . Bloomington, Ind.
A.B., Indiana University, 1936
Indiana Presbytery

GEORGE D. MUNRO . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1935
Allegheny Presbytery

WILLIAM FREDERICK RUSCHHAUPT, JR. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Monongahela Presbytery

ROBERT KIRKWOOD RUSSELL . . . . . Spokane, Wash.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1936
Spokane Presbytery

JOHN ALEXANDER THOMPSON . . . . . Assiut, Egypt
A.B., Princeton University, 1936
Monongahela Presbytery

CLARENCE BRADLEY WATKINS . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Haverford College, 1935
Monongahela Presbytery

PAUL WILLIS . . . . . New Galilee, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Beaver Valley Presbytery

MILFORD VANCE YARNELLE . . . . . Freeport, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

Junior Class

CHARLES ORIAN ARMSTRONG, JR. . . . . Youngstown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1937
Cleveland Presbytery

JOHN MORRISON BALD . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1937
Monongahela Presbytery

JAMES ANDREW CRAWFORD . . . . . Middletown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1937
First Ohio Presbytery

HERBERT LAWRENCE DOWNIE . . . . . Oneonta, N. Y.
A.B., Hartwick College, 1935
Delaware Presbytery

EDWIN BATTON FAIRMAN . . . . . Cranford, N. J.
B.S., Monmouth College, 1937
Hudson Presbytery

JAMES HUBERT HENDERSON . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1937
Muskingum Presbytery

SAMUEL LLOYD HIEBERT . . . . . West Salem, Ore.
A.B., Sterling College, 1936
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

STEWARD WILLIAMS KENNEDY . . . . . Viola, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1936
Rock Island Presbytery

JAMES HAROLD MCCAUSLAND . . . . . North Apollo, Pa.
A.B.,Muskingum College, 1937
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

JAMES GRAHAM MCCLELLAND . . . . . Mercer, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1937
Mercer Presbytery

LOWELL MORRISON MCCONNELL . . . . . Washburn, Ill.
B.S., Monmouth College, 1936
Monmouth Presbytery

RALPH FERD NIENABER . . . . . St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1937
Southern Illinois Presbytery

ROBERT HUGH RALSTON . . . . . Freeport, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1937
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

CHARLES GLENN SKUCE, JR. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1937
Monongahela Presbytery

PAUL RAMSEY SMITH . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1937
Butler Presbytery

OLIVER RILEY STANG . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1937
Allegheny Presbytery

Part-time Students

FLOYD CAREY BISHOP ALDRICH . . . . . Waterloo, N. Y.
A.B., Juniata College, 1934
Pittsburgh Baptist Association

CARL KING BOYER . . . . . Monongahela, Pa.
Graduate, Denison University, 1911
Pittsburgh Baptist Association

HENRY KANE HAWKINS . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg, Kans., 1932
Kansas City Presbytery

WILLIAM RAY PERRY . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Houghton College, 1936
Pittsburgh Conference, Free Methodist Church

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

Seniors	18
Middlers	15
Juniors	16
Part-time Students	4
Total	53

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED

Albany College, Oregon	1
Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pennsylvania	1
Denison University, Ohio	1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	5
Haverford College, Pennsylvania	1
Hartwick College, New York	1
Houghton College, New York	1
Indiana University, Indiana	1
Juniata College, Pennsylvania	1
Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	8
Muskingum College, Ohio	16
Pennsylvania State College	1
Princeton University, New Jersey	1
Sterling College, Kansas	3
University of California at Los Angeles	1
University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	5
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	2
Wooster College, Ohio	1
	53

LOCALITIES REPRESENTED

California	1
Egypt	1
Illinois	4
Indiana	1
Kansas	1
Missouri	1
New Jersey	1
New York	4
Ohio	6
Oregon	2
Pennsylvania	28
Washington	2
West Virginia	1
	53

SPECIAL LECTURES

1937-1938

In the Pressly Chapel

THE REV. JAMES A. ALEXANDER, D.D.
"The Ecumenical Conferences at Oxford and Edinburgh"

THE REV. E. V. CLEMENTS
"India's Present Challenge"

THE REV. SAMUEL P. FRANKLIN, Ph.D.
"Worship Essential to Character"

JAMES M. HENNINGER, M.D.
"The Behaviour Clinic of Allegheny County Criminal Court"

THE REV. WALTER J. HOPPING, D.D.
"The Primacy of Preaching"

THE REV. TOM LAMBIE, M.D., Sc.D.
"The Ethiopia of Today"

THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.
"Ministerial Consecration"

THE REV. F. SCOTT MCBRIDE, D.D.
"The Prospects of Prohibition"

FRANK C. MCCLANAHAN, M.D.
"Medical Work in a Mission Hospital"

THE REV. CHARLES P. PROUDFIT, D.D.
"The Educational Responsibility of the Church"

CHARLES P. RUSSELL, Ph.D., LL.D.
"Religious Liberty in Egypt"

THE REV. JAMES M. RUSSELL
"The Minister and his Reading"

THE REV. SAMUEL W. SHANE
"The Memorial of His Love"

The Rev. Gaius J. Slosser, Ph.D., D.D.
"World Movements Toward Church Unity"

The Rev. J. Ross Stevenson, D.D., LL.D.
"Beginning of Presbyterian Missions as Related to Pittsburgh"

The Rev. T. Clifford Strangeway
"World Service During the Revolution"

The Rev. Henry W. Temple, D.D., LL.D.
"Undeclared Wars and our New Neutrality Legislation"

The Rev. John H. Walvoord, Th.D.
"The Christian Imperative"

The Rev. W. Bruce Wilson, D.D.
"The Evangelistic Challenge to the Church"

At the Webster Memorial Forum

The Rev. Frederick J. Eastman
"Art in Religion"

The Rev. Samuel C. Gamble, D.D.
"The Art of Illustration"

The Rev. K. J. Jaroszewicz
"The Victory of Christ in Continental Europe"

The Rev. Clarence E. Macartney, D.D.
"The Pastor's Life"

The Hon. William H. McNaugher
"The Courts"

Elbert R. Moses, Litt.D.
"Putting 'Pull' in Pulpit"

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

	Place of Inauguration	*Period of Service*
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794-1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820-1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821-1842
JOSEPH KERR	Pittsburgh	1825-1829
MUNGO DICK	Pittsburgh	1829-1831
JOHN TAYLOR PRESSLY	Allegheny	1832-1870
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834-1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835-1871
MOSES KERR	Allegheny	1835-1836
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839-1855
SAMUEL W. MCCRACKEN	Oxford	1839-1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842-1846
JAMES LEMONTE DINWIDDIE	Allegheny	1843-1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847-1855
ALEXANDER DOWNS CLARK	Allegheny	1847-1884
DAVID REYNOLDS KERR	Allegheny	1851-1887
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855-1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855-1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855-1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858-1873
ANDREW MORROW BLACK	Monmouth	1864-1874
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Monmouth	1867-1870
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Xenia	1883-1883
JOSEPH TATE COOPER	Allegheny	1871-1886
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871-1880
JAMES GILLESPIE CARSON	Xenia	1873-1888
WILLIAM GALLOGLY MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873-1914
JACKSON BURGESS MCMICHAEL	Xenia	1873-1878
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Allegheny	1876-1891
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879-1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884-1902
DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN	Allegheny	1885-1921
JAMES ALEXANDER GRIER	Allegheny	1886-1909
JOHN MCNAUGHER	Allegheny	1886-
WILBERT WEBSTER WHITE	Xenia	1889-1894
OLIVER JOSEPH THATCHER	Allegheny	1888-1892
JOHN A. WILSON	Allegheny	1893-1915
JOHN DOUDS IRONS	Xenia	1895-1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899-1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1903-1930
JOHN ELLIOTT WISHART	Xenia	1905-1923
WILLIAM RILEY WILSON	Allegheny	1907-
CHARLES FREDERICK WISHART	Allegheny	1907-1914
JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER	Xenia	1908-1933
MELVIN GROVE KYLE	Xenia	1914-1930
JAMES DOIG RANKIN	Pittsburgh	1914-1929
DAVID FRAZIER MCGILL	Pittsburgh	1915-1931
JAMES GALLAWAY HUNT	Pittsburgh	1920-1926
JAMES HARPER GRIER	Pittsburgh	1922-1926
ROBERT MCNARY KARR	St. Louis	1922-
JAMES LEON KELSO	St. Louis	1923-
GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY	St. Louis	1924-
ROBERT NATHANIEL MONTGOMERY	Pittsburgh	1926-1930
ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER	Pittsburgh	1931-
CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON	Pittsburgh	1932-

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The provision of modern theological education without charge to students requires an extensive outlay on the part of the Seminary. The maintenance of the Seminary building and equipment is but one item in the annual draft upon the treasury. At the present time the income from endowment is quite insufficient to meet current expenses.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, for the training of the ministry is the primary educational task of the Church.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* the sum of.....dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

CORRESPONDENCE

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the President of the Faculty, the Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to Mr. M. J. Hein, Treasurer, using the Seminary address given above.

INDEX

Academic Regulations 28–31
Accommodations in the Dormitory 37
Admission, Terms of 28
Alumni Association 43
Archaeology, Department of Semitics and 20
Attendance, Summary of 50
Awards Granted, May, 1937 44
Bible Lands Museum 33
Calendar for 1938 and 1939 6
Calendar of the Seminary 7
Church History and Government, Department of 24
Classification of Students 29
Control and Management of the Seminary 8
Correspondence 56
Courses of Instruction, by Departments 20–27
Curriculum, in Outline 17
Credentials Required for Admission 28
Cultural Advantages of the Seminary 34
Degrees Granted, May, 1937 44
Degree of Th.B., Requirements for 31
Denominational Seminary, Advantages of 34
Dining Club 39–40
Directors, Board of 9
Donations and Bequests 55
Dormitory, Women's Committee 11
Emeritus Professors 13
Examinations 31
Expenses 39
Facilities for Study 32
Faculty 12
Fee at Graduation 31
Graduation, Requirements and Awards 31
Historical Roll of Professors 54
Homiletics, Department of Pastoral Theology and 27
Honors, Cum Laude Series 31
Institutions and Localities Represented 51
Key to Course Numbers 20
Library and Reading Room 32–33
Life at the Seminary 37
Location of the Seminary Building 37
New Testament Language, Department of 23
New Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of 22
Observatory, The Allegheny 36
Old Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of 21
Pastoral Theology and Homiletics, Department of 27
Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education, Department of . . 26

Physical Culture 39
Planetarium, The Buhl Foundation 36
Pre-Seminary Curriculum 15–16
Prizes Awarded, 1937 45
Purpose of the Seminary 14
Register of Students, 1937-1938 46–50
Registration 28
Religious Education, Department of Philosophy of Religion and . 26
Religious Life at the Seminary 38
Rooms and Accommodations 37
Schedule, First and Second Semesters 18–19
Schedule, The Norm and Modifications 30
Scholarships, Competitive 40–42
Self-Support and Student Aid 42
Semitics and Biblical Archaeology, Department of 20
Social Life at the Seminary 38
Special Lectures, 1937-1938 52–53
Students, Register of, 1937-1938 46–50
Term and Course, prescribed by General Assembly 14
Theology, Department of Systematic and Biblical 25
Trustees, Board of 11
University of Pittsburgh, Affiliation with 35
Webster Memorial Forum 39
Women's Dormitory Committee 11
Y.M.C.A. Allegheny Branch 39

THE PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

ANNUAL CATALOGUE
1938-1939

ANNOUNCEMENTS
for 1939-1940

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

THE

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
OF NORTH AMERICA

PITTSBURGH, PA.

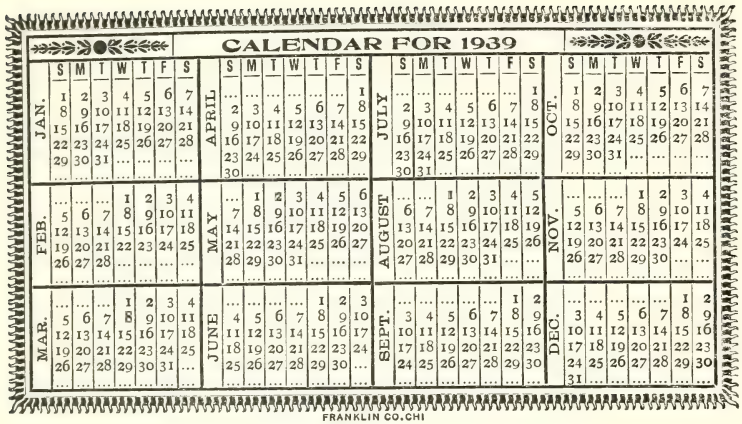
1938-1939

ANNOUNCEMENTS

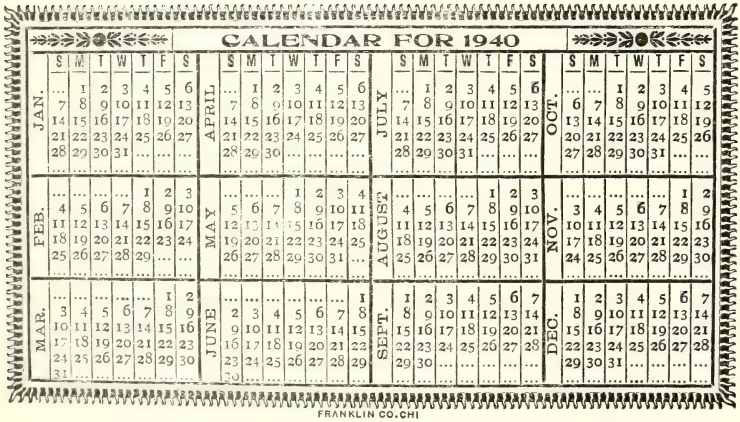
FOR THE YEAR

1939-1940

ANNUAL CATALOGUE FOR SESSION 1938 - 1939
ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR SESSION 1939 - 1940



FRANKLIN CO.CHI



FRANKLIN CO.CHI

THE SEMINARY CALENDAR

1939

19 Sept. *Registration* of new students, 9:00 A. M.—5:00 P. M.
Assignment of rooms, 4:00 P. M.

20 Sept. *Registration* of all regular Middlers and Seniors
9:00 A. M.—1:00 P. M.

20 Sept. *Formal Opening of the Session*
Opening address in Pressly Chapel, 2:00 P. M.
Reception to new students, 3:00 P. M.

21 Sept. *Class work begins,* 8:30 A. M.

6 Oct. *Seminary Communion Service,* 7:00 P. M.

30 Nov. *Thanksgiving Day*

19
~~20~~ Dec. *Christmas Vacation begins,* after regular class hours

1940

4 Jan. *Class work resumes,* 8:30 A. M.

17 Jan. *Examinations begin*

24 Jan. *First semester ends,* after examinations

---

25 Jan. *Second semester begins,* 8:30 A. M.

14 Feb. *Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries*
Address by the Rev. H. Ray Shear, D. D.

7 May *Examinations begin*

12 May *Baccalaureate Service,* 11:00 A. M.
in the Second Church, Wilkinsburg
Sermon by Professor G. B. McCreary

12 May *Senior Communion Service,* 4:00 P. M.
in the Pressly Chapel
Professor C. J. Williamson, officiating

15 May *Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors,* 2:00 P. M.

16 May *Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association,* 4:00 P. M.
in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

16 May *Alumni Dinner,* 5:30 P. M.

16 May *Graduating Exercises,* 8:00 P. M.
in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is the result of a union of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries consummated in 1930. According to its proper ancestry the Xenia Seminary was founded in 1794 by the Associate Presbyterian Church. The Pittsburgh Seminary was founded in 1825 under the auspices of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church. The Seminary as now established is under the immediate control of the American Synods of the United Presbyterian Church and the ultimate review control of the General Assembly. Its management is committed to a Board of Directors and Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of thirty-five members, ministers or ruling elders, who are nominated by the several Synods to the General Assembly for election on the basis of each Synod having one representative for every five thousand church members or a major fraction thereof. Each Synod has at least one representative. The Board of Directors has the general government of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods and the General Assembly, appoints the Trustees, and provides for the financial maintenance of the institution. The Board of Trustees consists of twelve members. It is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D., Litt.D.
President

The Rev. Robert M. Karr, D.D.
Registrar

The Rev. George Boone McCreary, Ph.D., D.D.
Secretary

The Rev. James Leon Kelso, Th.D., D.D.
Library Supervisor

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

The Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History
Mount Ayr, Iowa

The Rev. James Doig Rankin, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
336 South Los Robles Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

The purpose of the Seminary, as defined in the Constitution, is to instruct candidates for the gospel ministry, ordained ministers of the gospel, and such as may be preparing for other special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrines of the Scriptures, and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls and ordains to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful, and godly ministers of the gospel and of other Christian workers.

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

The regular course of seminary training prescribed by the General Assembly covers a period of three academic years, each of which is divided in January into two semesters. The annual session begins the third Wednesday of September, and continues thirty-four weeks including holidays. The distribution of studies by departments and semesters is exhibited on pages 17-19.

The Seminary course is built for college graduates, and presupposes a foundation of broad and liberal culture. In preparation for their professional training in the Seminary, college students should take substantial courses in the subjects indicated in the newly adopted Pre-Seminary Curriculum.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

		Term Expires
Synod of New York		
THE REV. WILLIAM BROWN, D.D.	Lyndhurst, N. J.	1939
THE REV. C. S. CLELAND, D.D.	Philadelphia, Pa.	1939
THE REV. WILLIAM W. REID	Springfield, Mass.	1940
THE REV. THOMAS N. MCQUOID, D.D.	Schenectady, N. Y.	1941
MR. ROBERT L. LATIMER	Philadelphia, Pa.	1941
Synod of Pittsburgh		
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D.	Greensburg, Pa.	1939
THE REV. E. L. RALSTON	Murrysville, Pa.	1939
THE HON. JOHN S. FISHER	Indiana, Pa.	1939
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
MR. FRANK H. DAVIS	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1941
THE REV. MCELWEE ROSS, D.D.	McKeesport, Pa.	1941
THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1941
First Synod of the West		
THE REV. J. RALPH NEALE, D.D.	New Wilmington, Pa.	1939
THE REV. WM. F. ROTZLER, D.D.	New Brighton, Pa.	1939
MR. R. E. ENGLISH	Grove City, Pa.	1939
THE REV. J. M. FERGUSON, D. D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
THE HON. J. A. MCLAUGHRY	Mercer, Pa.	1940
THE REV. J. M. RUSSELL, Th.M.	Akron, Ohio	1940
THE REV. S. C. GAMBLE, D.D.	Butler, Pa.	1941
THE REV. W. M. HOPPING, D.D.	Buffalo, N. Y.	1941
*THE REV. JOHN C. SMITH, D.D.	Cadiz, Ohio	1941
Synod of Ohio		
THE REV. O. EUGENE LIGGITT, Th.M.	Zanesville, Ohio	1939
THE REV. JAMES K. LEITCH	Steubenville, Ohio	1940
THE REV. C. J. SUTTON	Drayton Plains, Mich.	1941
Second Synod		
THE REV. R. A. JAMIESON, D.D.	Cedarville, Ohio	1939
THE REV. D. H. HAMMOND, D.D.	Richmond, Ind.	1939
Synod of Illinois		
THE REV. N. J. CALHOUN, D.D.	Monmouth, Ill.	1939
THE REV. R. C. GIBSON, D.D.	Chicago, Ill.	1939

* Removed from bounds of Synod

	Term Expires
Synod of Iowa	
THE REV. A. L. DAVIDSON, D.D. . . . . Lenox, Iowa	1939
THE REV. J. A. THOMPSON, D.D., LL.D. . . . . Tarkio, Mo.	1940
Synod of Kansas	
THE REV. WILLIAM MURCHIE, D.D. . . . . Wichita, Kans.	1939
Synod of Nebraska	
†THE REV. R. A. POLLOCK, D.D. . . . . Denver, Colo.	1939
THE REV. CHAS. M. WILSON . . . . . North Bend, Nebr.	1939
Synod of California	
THE REV. ARCHIBALD W. WEBSTER, Th.M. . . . Pasadena, Calif.	1940
Synod of the Columbia	
THE REV. W. R. SAWHILL, D.D. . . . . Seattle, Wash.	1941

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE REV. WM. F. ROTZLER, D.D., President
THE REV. WILLIAM BROWN, D.D., Vice-President
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D., Secretary

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Executive Committee

THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D., Chairman
MR. R. E. ENGLISH
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D.
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.
THE REV. MCELWEE ROSS, D.D.
THE HON. J. A. MCLAUGHRY

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

THE SEMINARY FACULTY

HONORARY DIRECTORS

THE REV. J. R. ALEXANDER, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. T. M. HUSTON, D.D.
THE REV. J. WALTER LIGGITT, D.D.
*MR. J. H. LOCKHART
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D.D.
THE REV. E. S. MCKITRICK, D.D.
THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D.D.
THE REV. W. A. SPALDING, D.D.
THE REV. J. A. THOMPSON, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., LL.D.

* Died May 16, 1938
† Died September 20, 1938

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

		Term Expires
The Rev. S. C. Gamble, D.D.	Butler, Pa.	1939
Mr. R. E. English	Grove City, Pa.	1939
Mr. T. Dales Kyle	Xenia, Ohio	1939
George M. Swan, Esq.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1939
The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
Mr. Frank H. Davis	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
Mr. R. M. Trimble	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
The Hon. J. A. McLaughry	Mercer, Pa.	1940
Mr. C. H. Brubaker	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1941
The Hon. John S. Fisher	Indiana, Pa.	1941
Mr. T. J. Gillespie, Jr.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1941
J. M. Lashly, LL.D.	St. Louis, Mo.	1941

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D., President
Mr. R. E. English, Vice-President
Mr. M. J. Hein, Secretary and Treasurer

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Committee on Finance

The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D., Chairman
Mr. T. J. Gillespie, Jr.
Mr. R. M. Trimble

The Committee on Seminary Premises

Mr. R. M. Trimble, Chairman
Mr. Frank H. Davis
Mr. R. E. English

The Purchasing Committee

Mr. R. M. Trimble, Chairman
The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D., Litt.D.

DORMITORY COMMITTEE

Miss Alice Gray, Chairman
Mrs. Jennie Adams
Mrs. Roy C. Cooper
Mrs. J. N. Davidson
Mrs. Samuel Dempster
Mrs. W. M. Duff
Miss Eleanor Gillespie
Miss Mary L. McCance
Mrs. W. H. Ochiltree
Mrs. Robert P. Rhodes
Mrs. A. H. Trimble
Mrs. Robert Trimble

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JOHN McNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D., Litt.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
321 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM RILEY WILSON, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics
328 Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ROBERT McNARY KARR, D.D.
Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
236 Hilands Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, TH.D., D.D.
Professor of Semitics and Biblical Archaeology
129 Altadena Drive, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE McCREARY, PH.D., D.D.
Professor of Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education
206 Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis
41 Penshurst Rd., Ben Avon Heights, Pa.

THE REV. CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, D.D.
Professor of Church History and Government
5909 Hampton Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

MISS MARY B. CLARK
Secretary to the President

MISS ELIZABETH RANDLES, A.B., B.L.S.
Librarian

THE PRE-SEMINARY CURRICULUM

The American Association of Theological Schools, at its tenth biennial meeting, Chester, Pa., June, 1936, adopted a statement regarding a Pre-Seminary Curriculum and authorized it to be sent to all colleges and universities in the United States and Canada. The statement includes the following specifications as to the proper fields of study, and the minimum number of semester hours:

Fields	Semester Hours
English (Composition and Literature)	8-12
Philosophy (At least two of the following: Introduction to philosophy, History of philosophy, Ethics, Logic)	4-6
History	4-6
Psychology	2-3
A foreign language (At least one of the following: Latin, Greek, Hebrew, French, German)	12-16
Natural sciences (Physical or biological)	4-6
Social sciences (At least two of the following: Economics, Sociology, Government or political science, Social psychology, Education)	4-6

Concentration of work or 'majoring', is a common practice in colleges. For such concentration or major, a constructive sequence based upon any one, two, or three of the above fields of study would lead up naturally to a theological course.

With the addition of substantial courses in Bible and Speech, and of 12-16 semester hours in Elementary Greek, the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary has endorsed the foregoing statement of Pre-Seminary Curriculum, and urges all college students who are looking forward to the Gospel ministry to make use of this statement in the shaping of their college course (in consultation with their advisors at college), so that they may not only secure the desired college degree but at the same time secure the best possible preparation for seminary work.

The Pre-Seminary Curriculum does not purport to be in itself a complete four-year college course, but rather calls attention to those fields and courses of study which are accessible to all college students and which are of basic importance in preparation for seminary training.

The Curriculum is not yet mandatory, but it indicates the trend in seminary circles. The Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary will use this Pre-Seminary Curriculum as an informal standard by which to judge the preparedness of applicants for admission. Those who have notable deficiencies will be required to remove them. Some provision for the removal of deficiencies will be made in the regular Seminary curriculum. For instance, those deficient in Greek will be given an intensive course in Elementary Greek at the rate of three hours a week throughout the Junior Year. In other cases, where the plan may be suitable, special assignments for private study will be made, coupled with semester reports and examinations.

Seminary Curriculum in Outline, 1939-1940

JUNIOR CLASS				MIDDLE CLASS				SENIOR CLASS			
1st Semester		2nd Semester		1st Semester		2nd Semester		1st Semester		2nd Semester	
Course	*Hrs.*	*Course*	*Hrs.*	*Course*	*Hrs.*	*Course*	*Hrs.*	*Course*	*Hrs.*	*Course*	*Hrs.*
111. Int. Test. Hist.	2			121. Elem. of Hebr.	3	122. Hebr. Reading	4	131. Hebr. Exegesis	2	132. Mes. Prophecy 134. O. T. Archaeol.	2 2
211. Eng. Bible 213. Hist. & Geog.	1 2	214. Hist. & Geog.	2	221. O.T.Can.&Txt. 223. Bib. Hermeneut.	1 1	222. Poetical Bks.	2	231. O. T. Prophecy	3	232. O. T. Prophecy	2
311. The Gospels	2	312. Life of Christ	2	321. N. T. Introd. 343. N. T. Exegesis	2 2	322. N. T. Introd. 344. N. T.Exegesis	3 2	343. N. T. Exegesis 343a. Exeg. Paper	2 1	344. N. T.Exegesis	2
511. Ch. History	2	512. Ch. History	3	521. Ch. History	2	522. Ch. History	2	531. Relig. Movmts.	3	532. Hist. Missions 534. Church Govt.	2 1
611. Syst. Theology 613. Bib. Theology	2 1	612. Syst. Theology 614. Bib. Theology	2 1	621. Syst. Theology 631	2	622. Syst. Theology 632	2	631. Syst. Theology 631 & Thesis	1 1	632. Syst. Theology	2
		712. Relig. Educa.	2	721. Social Ethics	2			731. Philos. Relig.	2	732. Philos. Relig.	2
811. Homiletics	2	812. Homiletics	2	821. Homiletics	2	822. Homiletics	2	831. Past. Theology	2	832. Past. Theology	2
411. Elem. Grk. (J^1) 413. Grk. Rdg. (J^2) 713. Special (J^2)	3 2 1	412. Elem. Grk. (J^1) 414. Grk. Rdg. (J^2) 714. Special (J^2)	3 2 1								
	17		17		17		17		17		17

Schedule, First Semester, 1939 - 1940

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (3)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (4)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday 8:30		S: O. T. Prophecy			J: Syst. Theol.		M: Homiletics
9:25				S: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50		M: Hermeneutics				J²: Grk. Reading	S: Past. Theol.
11:45				M: Ch. History		S: Phil. Relig.	J: Homiletics
Wednesday 8:30				S: Ch. History		J¹: Elem. Greek	M: Homiletics
9:25	M: Elem. Hebr.					S: Phil. Relig.	J: Homiletics
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50				J: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	M: Soc. Ethics	
11:45							
2:00					J: Bib. Theol.		Serm. Delivery
Thursday 8:30	S: Hebr. Exeg.	M:O.T.Can.&Txt.			J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25	J: Int. Hist.		M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Elem. Hebr.	S: O. T. Prophecy	J: The Gospels				
11:45		J: Eng. Bible	M: N. T. Intro.				S: Past. Theol.
Friday 8:30		S: O. T. Prophecy			M: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.	M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50			M: N. T. Intro.	S: Ch. History		J²: Grk. Reading	
11:45	S: Hebr. Exeg.		J: The Gospels	M: Ch. History			
2:00	J: Int. Hist.						
Saturday 8:30				J: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	M: Soc. Ethics	
9:25	M: Elem. Hebr.	J: Hist.& Geog.					
10:30		P R E A C H I N G					
11:30		F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G					
		S: Exegetical Paper			S: Doctrinal Thesis J²: Special Assignment		

NOTE: J, M, and S designate respectively Junior, Middle and Senior Classes.
Numbers in parenthesis designate Class Rooms.

Schedule, Second Semester, 1939 - 1940

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (3)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (4)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday							
8:30				M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.		S: Past. Theol.
9:25				J: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Hebr. Reading			S: Hist. Mis'ns.		J²: Grk. Reading	
11:45	S: Mes. Proph.	M: Poet. Bks.				J¹: Elem. Greek	
2:00		J: Hist.& Geog.					
Wednesday							
8:30	M: Hebr. Reading			S: Hist. Mis'ns.		J¹: Elem. Greek	
9:25	S: Archaeology					J: Relig. Educ.	M: Homiletics
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50				M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
11:45							
2:00					J: Syst. Theol.		Serm. Delivery
Thursday							
8:30		M: Poet. Bks.			J: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
9:25			M,S: N. T. Exeg.			J²: Grk. Reading	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Hebr. Reading	S: O. T. Prophecy	J: Life of Christ				
11:45	S: Mes. Proph.		M: N. T. Intro.			J¹: Elem. Greek	
Friday							
8:30		S: O. T. Prophecy			M: Syst. Theol.	J: Relig. Educ.	
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.	M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50			J: Life of Christ	S: Ch. Gov't.			M: Homiletics
11:45			M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			S: Past. Theol.
Saturday							
8:30	M: Hebr. Reading				S: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
9:25	S: Archaeology		M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			
10:30		P R E A C H I N G					
11:30		F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G					

J²: Special Assignment

NOTE: J, M, and S designate respectively Junior, Middle and Senior Classes.
Numbers in parenthesis designate Class Rooms.

DEPARTMENTS AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

I. SEMITICS AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KELSO

111. Inter-Testament History and Literature. A rapid survey of the contributions of Persia, Greece and Rome to the Inter-Testament world; a detailed treatment of the Maccabean period; and a study of the contents, and of the historical and religious value of the Old Testament Apocrypha.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

121. Elements of Hebrew. A study of the major principles of grammar, the acquisition of a working vocabulary, and practice in translating from Hebrew into English. A text with lectures and written exercises.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

122. Hebrew Reading. Practice in accurate translation and paraphrasing of Biblical Hebrew, and the acquiring of the principles of Old Testament Exegesis. Ruth and selected Psalms are studied.

Middlers, second semester, four hours a week.

131. Hebrew Exegesis. An exegetical study of the major doctrines of Old Testament Theology, with a general survey of the historical progress of revelation in the light of contemporary civilizations and religions.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

132. Messianic Prophecy. An exegetical study of the most important passages of the Old Testament dealing with the doctrine of the Messiah.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

134. Old Testament Archaeology. A general survey of achaeological research in Bible Lands and the application of these findings to Old Testament Exegesis. Lectures, assigned readings, and museum work.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

Key to Course Numbers. The figure in the first position (left) always indicates the Department. In the second position, 1=Junior, 2=Middle, 3=Senior, 4=Middle and Senior (required). In the third position (right), odd numbers indicate first semester courses, even numbers indicate second semester courses.

II. OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. BALDINGER

211. English Bible. This course is in the nature of a general introduction to the English Bible. The aim is to give the student a working knowledge of the Book as a whole by examining the diversity and interrelation of constituent parts and the contribution each makes to the whole. The course will include a rapid survey of the several books, with special reference to such books as are not covered more fully in advanced courses.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

213 and 214. Old Testament History and Geography. A study of the history of the Hebrew people from the earliest time to the establishment of Judaism after the Exile. The course includes a detailed study of the Historical Books of the Old Testament, and of the historical geography of the Holy Land with the aid of syllabus, maps and Bible text.

Juniors, both semesters, two hours a week.

221. Old Testament Canon and Text. A study is made of the origin and gradual formation of the Hebrew Canon. Special attention is given to the historical grounds upon which the Protestant Canon of thirty-nine books is based.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

222. Poetical Books. A general introduction to Hebrew poetry, aiming to acquaint the student with its distinctive form, quality and rhythm. Also a special introduction to the several poetical books, including a detailed study of the text and a summary of the ethical and doctrinal contents of each.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

223. Biblical Hermeneutics. This subject is presented mainly in a course of lectures and includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church, and of the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

231 and 232. Old Testament Prophecy. This course includes (1) a general introduction to prophetism in Israel, (2) special introduction to the prophetical writings, covering questions of authorship, date, and historical background, and (3) a detailed exegetical study of the contents of the several books, with special emphasis upon the eighth century prophets, Amos, Hosea, Micah and Isaiah. Other prophetical writings are examined as thoroughly as time permits. Class room work will be supplemented by independent research work on assigned subjects.

Seniors, first semester, three hours; second semester, two hours a week.

III. NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. MCNAUGHER

311. The Gospels. There will be literary and historical study of the Gospels, covering their general features, Synoptic criticism, and the Johannine problem. Lectures and collateral reading.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

312. The Life of Christ. The life of Christ will be studied on the basis of the materials contained in the Gospels—His birth, baptism, temptation, self-consciousness, teachings, miraculous activity, crucifixion, resurrection, and ascension. Lectures, with the aid of text-book.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

321 and 322. Introduction to the Acts, the Epistles, and the Apocalypse. This course includes a close study of the genuineness, integrity, background, occasion, aim, structure, and general literary features of each of these writings, together with a paragraphic review of the textual material. Particular attention will be given the genuineness of the Pastoral Epistles. Beyond the ordinary requirements of introduction, the interpretation of the Apocalypse will receive special treatment. Text-book and lectures.

Middlers, first semester, two hours; second semester, three hours a week.

322a. The New Testament Canon. The fundamental idea of the Canon, its limiting principle, and the process of its organization will be studied. Instruction by lectures.

Middlers, allotted time in second semester.

322b. New Testament Textual Criticism. There will be a survey of manuscripts, versions, and patristic quotations, the principles of criticism, and the history of the printed text. Instruction mainly by text-book.

Middlers, allotted time in second semester.

343 and 344. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be studied critically in the Greek text, the aim in part being to ground the student in the principles of exegesis.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1939-40.

343a. Exegetical Papers. In connection with the regular work in New Testament Exegesis, Exegetical Papers on assigned passages will be required of Seniors, during the first semester, one hour credit being allowed.

341 and 342. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Romans, followed by the Epistle of James and the First Epistle of Peter, will be studied critically in the Greek text.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1940-41.

In the entire field of New Testament book study, the student is expected to prepare himself in part for the classroom by repeated consecutive readings of the several books in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible.

IV. NEW TESTAMENT LANGUAGE

Dr. McCreary

411. Elementary Greek. New students who are not properly qualified for work in New Testament Exegesis are required to study the elements of the Greek language. A suitable text is used, and special attention is given to vocabulary, verbal forms and syntax.

Juniors (J^1), first semester, three hours a week.

412. Elementary Greek. (Pre-requisite 411.) Portions of the Gospel according to John and of the Catholic Epistles are read critically in the Greek with the aid of Green's Grammar.

Juniors (J^1), second semester, three hours a week.

413. Greek Reading. (Together with 713 constitutes an alternate to 411.) Juniors fully qualified in their knowledge of the Greek language will read the Book of the Acts,—approximately chapters 1-12. Close attention will be given to syntax. Important words and passages will be singled out for study.

Juniors (J^2), first semester, two hours a week.

414. Greek Reading. (Together with 714 constitutes an alternate to 412.) The rest of the Acts is covered. Historical, grammatical and interpretive study.

Juniors (J^2), second semester, two hours a week.

V. CHURCH HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

DR. WILLIAMSON

The History of Doctrine, formerly a separate study, is now incorporated into the regular course in Church History, different doctrines being connected historically with the events which caused their rise.

511. Church History, Apostolic and Ancient. From the Apostolic age to the Germanic invasions. The church under the Apostles; the struggle of Christianity with heathenism; heresies and Christian theology; doctrinal controversies; church constitution and discipline; the worship and life of the church; great church leaders.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

512. Church History, Mediaeval. From the Germanic invasions to the Renaissance; development of the papacy; missionary enterprises; Mohammedanism; the Holy Roman Empire; the Crusades; the monastic orders; the universities; Scholasticism; Mysticism; reforming councils; the Renaissance.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

521. Modern Church History. From the Reformation to the organization of denominations in America. Causes and results of the Reformation in different countries; the Counter Reformation; the Puritans; the Pietists; the Rationalists; early settlements in America.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

522. The American Churches. The leading denominations and their leaders and work; the missionary movement in America; the great preachers.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

531. Religious Movements in America. Revivalism; Salvation Army; Y. M. C. A.; Rescue Missions; etc. Anti-Christian cults,—Christian Science, Russellism, Mormonism, etc. The Group Movements.

Seniors, first semester, three hours a week.

532. History of Missions. A brief survey of the progress of the missionary cause in the history of the church. Apostolic and early missions; early European missions; the Reformation period; William Carey and modern missionary movements; great missionary leaders of all lands; the present outlook in missions.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

534. Church Government. Principles and forms of church government; the government and discipline of the United Presbyterian Church; ordination; apostolic succession; the church courts; Presbyterian polity and law; the practical workings of church law.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

VI. SYSTEMATIC AND BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

DR. KARR

611. (a) Introduction to Theology. The idea, purpose and importance of theology; the sources of material and method of treatment. **(b) The Existence of God.** The nature and source of the idea of God; corroborative evidences of God's existence; typical anti-theistic theories.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

612. The Doctrine of Scripture. The possibility and probability of Revelation; the witness of miracle and prophecy; the trustworthiness of the sacred records; the supernatural character and Inspiration of the Scriptures.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

613 and 614. Biblical Theology: The Theology of Jesus. Source material is found in the Gospel record of the sayings of our Lord. The aim is to interpret and systematize the teaching of the Master on the great subjects of the Christian faith. There will be lectures covering the field in a broad way, and students will make inductive study of particular subjects as assigned. Ms. on Duties and Blessings of An Life.

Juniors, 1st 2nd semesters, one hour a week. , 631(b).

621. (a) The Doctrine of God. The attributes of God defined in their relation to the divine Being and to the cosmos; the tripersonality of God as revealed in Scripture; the decrees and works of God,—creation, preservation, and providence. **(b) The Doctrine of Angels.** Their nature and employments.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week. (Not given 1939-40)

622. (a) The Doctrine of Man. The origin and nature of man and the unity of the human race; the essentials and incidents of man's original state. **(b) The Doctrine of Sin.** The fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to mankind.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week. (Not given 1939-40)

631. (a) The Doctrine of Christ the Redeemer. Historical preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states; the offices and work of Christ, with special study of the atonement. **(b) The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.** The application of redemption,—election, calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification. Each student will prepare a Doctrinal Thesis on an assigned subject.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week (including 1 cr. hr. for Thesis).
Mid. " " " " ".

632. (a) The Doctrine of the Church. Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments and other ordinances of worship. **(b) The Doctrine of Last Things.** Death, the intermediate state, the coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment and final awards.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.
Mid. " " " " ".

VII. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

DR. MCCREARY

712. Religious Education. The process and methods of teaching are examined from the viewpoint of psychological principles and with major objectives as the metric of value. The problems of curricula, training, special methods, equipment, personnel, literature, and articulation with other agencies, secular and religious, are inspected carefully. Texts, lectures, readings and reports.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

713 and 714. Special Assignments. (Together with 413 and 414 these constitute alternates to 411 and 412.) Special assignments of an individual nature will be made by the Committee on Entrance Requirements after careful examination of students' credentials. The purpose of these assignments is to enable incoming students to approximate more closely the standard involved in the Pre-Seminary Curriculum. The work will be done outside of class and will involve assigned reading, periodic reports, and semester examinations.

Juniors (J^2), each semester, one credit hour.

721. Social Ethics. A study of the problems of the application of Christian ideals in a diversified society. Specific forms of ethical applications to business, industry, government and other fields. The duty and method of the Church as an agency of moral education. Deficiencies in present objective and program. Rival proposals.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

731. History of the Philosophy of Religion. A survey of human thought from the time of the Greeks to the present for the discovery of those elements which have directly dealt with religious ideas or which have been incorporated into religious systems.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

732. The Philosophy of Religion. This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositionally, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

VIII. PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. WILSON

811. (a) The Theory of Preaching. Its permanent place, message, source, forms, materials, organization, style. The relative advantages of manuscript, memoriter, and extemporaneous preaching. (b) **Sermon Outlines.** The application of sermon principles to assigned texts.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

812. Sermon Outlines. The study of consecutive passages of Scripture with a view to homiletic arrangement, involving word study, paraphrase, statement of homiletic principles, themes, textual outlines. A manuscript sermon submitted to the Faculty. A sermon preached before the Faculty and student body, criticized and graded on the basis of content, style, delivery.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

821 and 822. Sermon Outlines. Whole books of the Bible studied with reference to homiletic material. Book outlines presented for class criticism. Paragraphs and longer units of thought outlined in sermonic form. Emphasis on expository method. An expository sermon preached before Faculty and student body.

Middlers, both semesters, two hours a week.

831. Pastoral Theology. The pastoral office defined. Differentiated from secular service. The minister's personal life, character, spiritual equipment, ideals, habits, devotional study. The field. Demands of the foreign field, of the home field, the city, the country. Finding one's field. Ordination. Installation. The minister's library. The pulpit service. The praise service. Choir. Scripture reading. Pulpit prayer. The pastor and session. Lines of session work. The reception of new church members. The communicant class. Sermon preached before the Faculty and student body.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

832. Pastoral Theology. The church school. The school as an evangelizing agency. Standard and organization. The school as the second main service. The prayer meeting. Cottage meetings. District meetings. Prayer circles. Young people's meetings. The pastor and the young people. The home. The ideal of the home. The family altar. The marriage ceremony. The sick. Visiting, frequency, character of. The funeral service. The sacrament of Baptism. The Lord's Supper. The church and the community. The church in missionary activity. Benevolences. Recruiting the forces.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

By way of supplement to the second semester course in Pastoral Theology, the Rev. T. C. Strangeway, Executive Secretary of the Board of Administration, will give three afternoon lectures to the Seniors on the Relationship of the Pastor to the Boards of the Church: and the Rev. A. J. Randles, D.D., Secretary of Bible School Work, will have similar opportunity to deal with the Bible School.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

ADMISSION

Registration. Tuesday, September 19, 1939, is set aside for the registration of all new students, and also of upper classmen having any irregularities in their standing or schedule. Wednesday morning is appointed for the registration of all regular students in the Middle and Senior classes. It is important that students come for registration at the time appointed, and also that they be on hand for the Formal Opening of the Seminary Wednesday afternoon: thus only can they be ready to enter upon their regular class work at 8:30 o'clock the following morning. New students, in particular, should notice that the proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

Credentials. Every applicant for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry or other contemplated form of Christian service. These credentials include (1) a letter of introduction from his pastor or session certifying his active church membership and his qualifications for spiritual leadership; (2) a letter from the clerk of his presbytery, or corresponding church officer, indicating that he has been taken under proper ecclesiastical supervision and is officially recommended as a student of theology; and (3) evidence of full collegiate preparation, including an official transcript of his college credits.

All credentials should be at hand July 1st. Students can facilitate matters by attention to the following particulars: (1) Make application early, using the official blank; (2) arrange to be taken under care of presbytery at its spring meeting; (3) immediately after graduation, request the college office to send transcript of college credits directly to the Seminary in care of the Registrar; (4) send, or deliver in person, the letters from pastor and clerk of presbytery.

Declaration of Purpose. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the

Registrar, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the professors, that he will promptly comply with the lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority, that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

Entrance Deposit. From the moment of entrance, students are regarded as stewards of the Church's property, having special responsibility in connection with the free use of library and dormitory equipment. Each student, upon matriculation, is required to make a deposit of $5.00, which is returnable at the end of the Seminary course, less the insurance premium of $1.50 and any other necessary deductions.

CLASSIFICATION

Regular Degree Students. Applicants for admission as students in full standing to take the prescribed course in preparation for the Degree of Th.B. must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university. (Here, as elsewhere, when a degree is mentioned as a pre-requisite, it must have been secured without duplication of credit.)

Part-Time Students. Students who are not so situated that they can devote full time to Seminary work may be admitted by the Faculty to take such courses as their time permits in preparation for some form of Christian service. But they must have the same academic preparation, and furnish the same credentials, as are required of Regular Degree Students.

Classification by Years. Students who register for the full course are, for practical purposes, classified normally as Juniors during their first year, as Middlers during their second year, and as Seniors during their third year.

Transferred Students. Persons qualified for admission to the Seminary who have successfully completed partial courses in some other approved school of theology may be admitted by the Faculty to corresponding standing in this institution upon the presentation

of satisfactory credentials, which should include (1) a certificate of good standing and honorable dismission, and (2) a complete official transcript of their credits.

THE STUDENT'S SCHEDULE

The Norm. Students adequately prepared, and able to give full time to Seminary work, are expected to follow the regular schedule, involving 17 credit hours a week throughout the three years of the Seminary course.

Extra-curricular Work. No student shall take academic work in excess of the norm, without special permission from the Faculty. A record of scholarly work is pre-requisite to the granting of such permission. Moreover, without special permission from the Faculty, which will not be granted unless the case be strictly exceptional, no student shall assume responsibility for a congregation as pastor or stated supply.

Limitations. Students having outside work involving heavy demands upon their time, are limited to such courses as they can carry satisfactorily. And those who, for any reason, fail to do a satisfactory grade of work in their scheduled studies are also subject to limitation by the Faculty.

The Minimum. Students must carry at least 12 hours of concurrent Seminary work in order to be entitled to the privileges of the Dormitory and to a share in Seminary aid.

Registration each Semester. At the beginning of each semester every student shall file with the Registrar a complete list of his studies, together with a memorandum of all his outside work, actual and proposed. When his schedule of studies has been approved, no change may be made by the student without consulting the Registrar.

ATTENDANCE

Regular and prompt attendance is indispensable to satisfactory work. All absence, or even tardiness, for whatever reason, has an injurious effect on the student's standing and progress. Excuses for absence must be presented in writing, to the professors concerned, immediately upon return to class work; and shall specify date, classes missed, and cause of absence.

EXAMINATIONS

In order to test the student's progress in the various departments, written examinations are held at the close of each semester. From these examinations and the class room work, the term grades of the student are determined. Seventy per cent. is required as a passing grade in every subject. A fee of $2.00 is charged for each special examination. Only one re-examination is allowed in any one course. A report of the student's attendance and credits is made semi-annually to his presbytery or corresponding church authority.

When a student falls below the passing grade in a given subject, he is conditioned in that subject. Conditions attaching to the work of the first semester must be removed by the first of the following March. Conditions attaching to work of the second semester, except in the case of Seniors, must be removed by the first of November following. When a student falls far below the passing mark, or fails to remove conditions within the appointed time, his work is counted a failure and the course must be repeated in class in order to secure credit.

GRADUATION: REQUIREMENTS AND AWARDS

General Requirements. In order to graduate, a student must successfully complete the regular three-year course of prescribed studies amounting to 102 semester hours. At least one year of work in residence is required for graduation.

The Degree of Th.B. The Diploma of the Seminary with the Degree of Bachelor of Theology is conferred only upon Degree Students who complete the regular course in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty and who display at least average ability in every department.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $5.00 is charged to cover the cost of Diploma. This fee is due the 15th of April preceding graduation.

Graduation Honors. The honor, Cum Laude, is granted to all who throughout the Seminary course are clearly distinguished (1) for academic attainments, (2) for regular and punctual attendance, and (3) for general fitness for the gospel ministry. The honor, Magna Cum Laude, is granted to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree; and, Summa Cum Laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of superlative merit.

FACILITIES FOR STUDY

THE SEMINARY LIBRARY

The Seminary Library quarters were completely remodeled in connection with the merger of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries in 1930. A new reference room, with the most modern equipment, was added,—the gift of the Sixth United Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh. The walls of the room display large colored panelings setting forth the historic insignia and other data of the older Presbyterian and Reformed Churches of the world.

The former reference room was converted into a reading room, in which are provided some of the best current periodicals. A new stack room with steel shelving was added, also a large vault for rare books.

Thirty-four thousand books are now on the library shelves, and the Seminary policy is to keep adding to this number so as to maintain a standard and up-to-date working library in those departments of learning to which the theological student is devoting his attention.

The Newburgh Collection

The research department of the library contains the valuable collection of theological works, many of them dating from the early days of printing, which were secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of New York, afterwards the Newburgh Seminary.

The James Law Library Fund

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary some years ago the sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment.

Library Hours

The library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. The hours are 9 to 1, 2 to 5:30, excepting Saturday, when the closing hour is 12; Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday evenings, the library is open from 7 to 8.

THE REFERENCE ROOM

The Reading Room

The Reading Room, adjoining the Seminary Library, is open at all hours. The magazines, reviews, and other periodicals found here, represent the best in general literature, as well as in theology and religion.

THE BIBLE LANDS MUSEUM

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is one of the most active seminaries in the world engaged in archaeological research of Bible times in ancient Palestine. In conjunction with the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem, it has conducted explorations at Sodom and Gomorrah in 1924, excavations at Kirjath-Sepher in 1926, 1928, 1930, 1932, and excavations at Bethel in 1934.

This work was inaugurated by the late Dr. M. G. Kyle, formerly Professor of Biblical Archaeology, who served as president of all these expeditions with the exception of the last: it was conducted after his death as a memorial to his work in Palestinian archaeology. The share of these antiquities which the Palestinian Archaeological Museum has allotted to the Seminary has been shipped to Pittsburgh, where more than a thousand of these objects are now on exhibit. Numerous other valuable pieces are awaiting special preparation before being placed on exhibition.

These objects all illustrate in the most striking way the life of the people of Bible Lands, and so become of great value for interpretation as well as for apologetics. They illumine and corroborate the Biblical narratives. Thus an ineffaceable impression is made upon the student of the trustworthiness of the Biblical record, for only real events leave anything to be dug up out of the ground. The objects in the Museum are used constantly in the classes of the Seminary. Opportunity is also afforded the public to visit the Museum at appointed times.

Special gifts of archaeological specimens are being constantly added to the Museum through interested friends.

CULTURAL ADVANTAGES

THE DENOMINATIONAL SEMINARY

The denominational Seminary has peculiar advantages. Being under direct church control, it certifies its graduates as trained by thoroughly responsible teachers. The established standards are maintained, and approved educational methods are followed. Without dwarfing individuality, the church school gives to its graduates the unique stamp which wins recognition within denominational bounds. At the same time, the commingling of students from various evangelical bodies tends to develop in students mutual understanding and brotherly regard. The wide range of acquaintance with the Church and its leaders secured by attendance at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is for the young minister an asset of great value.

A METROPOLITAN ENVIRONMENT

Pittsburgh has numerous elements of cultural value, chief among which are her schools and churches. The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its environs, including more than eighty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other churches are located here. The student has opportunity to study the methods of men who are widely known as successful ministers. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines, and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work. He is welcomed to the weekly meetings of the local ministerial unions, where live problems and issues are the subjects of discussion.

Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, is one of the great commercial centers of the world. It affords unexcelled opportunities for the study of social, economical, political, racial, and other problems. It is in itself an education to live and work in such a city and catch the pulse of its busy life. Moreover, the benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such

efforts, is evident to all. As the future ministers to persons socially environed, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind in their varied social relationships.

AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

Graduates from the three-year course of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary who desire to take the A.M. degree at the University of Pittsburgh in the field of Religion and Religious Education may transfer as many as 14 semester credits from the Seminary as advanced standing toward this degree. The remaining ten course credits and six thesis credits required for the A.M. degree must be taken at the University of Pittsburgh. A part of the ten course credits may be taken in other fields of the University than Religion and Religious Education.

Graduates of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary will be allowed a maximum of 30 graduate credits as advanced standing toward the Ph.D. degree in Religion and Religious Education. An additional amount of six graduate credits may be granted to students taking courses at the Seminary beyond the regular three-year theological course, in which cases the courses must be agreed upon by the Graduate School of the University of Pittsburgh.

The University of Pittsburgh will accept graduate credits from Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary in the fields of Biblical Literature, Church History, Theology, History and Philosophy of Religion, and Religious Education.

The amount of advanced graduate standing granted to Seminary students who choose to do their major work at the University in fields other than Religion and Religious Education will be determined by heads of these departments. The advanced standing for both the A.M. and Ph.D. degree will vary some with departments and students.

A regular summer session or semester must elapse between the time of the student's graduation from the Seminary and the conferring of a graduate degree by the University of Pittsburgh.

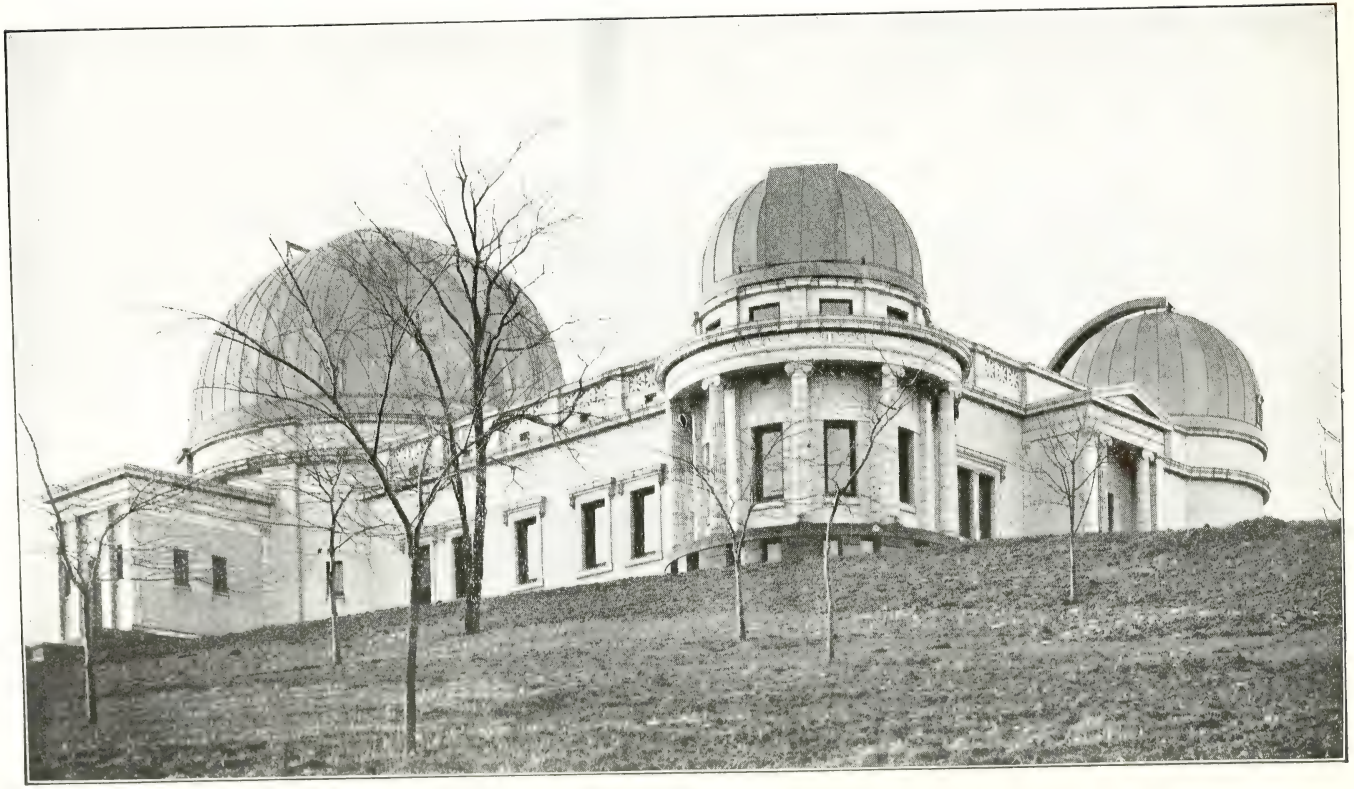
The procedure outlined in the foregoing paragraphs became effective February, 1933.

THE ALLEGHENY OBSERVATORY

The Observatory is one of the oldest astronomical institutions in the country. It is affiliated with the University of Pittsburgh, but is located in Riverview Park, one of the highest points in Allegheny County. By special arrangements with the Director, the students of the Seminary have free access to it and the privilege of observing the heavens through its famous lenses. The stellar photographs are thrown on the screen, and these and the instruments and their workings explained to the students. The present director is Frank C. Jordan, Ph.D., Sc.D.

THE BUHL PLANETARIUM

As a gift from the Buhl Foundation, the North Side of Pittsburgh, where the Seminary is located, possesses one of the finest planetariums in the world. The site is only a few squares from the Seminary. The Planetarium provides a realistic view of all the visible stars and planets moving in their orbital paths through the heavens. A lecturer is in attendance. As an adjunct to descriptive astronomy the Planetarium supplements what has been supplied by the Allegheny Observatory. The new structure, fully equipped, is now completed. Its furnishing includes an astronomical museum and library, and an auditorium with a seating capacity of 450. Mr. James Stokley, M.A., University of Pennsylvania, is the director.



THE OBSERVATORY

LIFE AT THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

The Seminary hall is located at the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks West Park. On the first floor are the Mary J. Stevenson Reception Room, the President's Office, the Pressly Chapel, the Library, the Reference and Reading Rooms, and the Gymnasium. On the second floor are the Faculty Conference Room, the Bible Lands Museum, and five class rooms of ample proportions. The third, fourth and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. On the fifth floor there is a dining-room, with kitchen attached.

ROOMS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

The dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are single rooms; suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and a bedroom in common; and suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. Each floor has trunkrooms, bathrooms, and lavatories. The Seminary provides furniture and bedding, including sheets, pillow cases, and one blanket for each bed. Students should bring extra blankets for their own use. Students will also furnish towels for their own use and provide for the laundering of these. All other dormitory laundry work will be looked after by the Seminary.

Students in the dormitory are protected against personal loss by fire in the amount of $300 respectively. The premium, $1.50 per student, is included in the entrance deposit, and deducted at the end of the Seminary course.

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in charge of a Committee of women appointed by the Board of Directors. These women make visits of inspection from time to time. The ordinary supervision and control of the dormitory is committed to the President's Secretary.

Rooms are provided free of charge to students who take not less than twelve hours of concurrent Seminary work. Juniors and

Middlers who desire rooms for the following year must make application therefor, in writing, to the Secretary of the President,—Middlers the first week in April, Juniors the second week in April. Those who do not retain rooms according to this rule will await their turn after rooms have been assigned to new students in September. New students will have choice of the rooms not retained by upper classmen, according to the order in which their written applications have been received. The assignments will be made at 4:00 P. M. Tuesday, September 19.

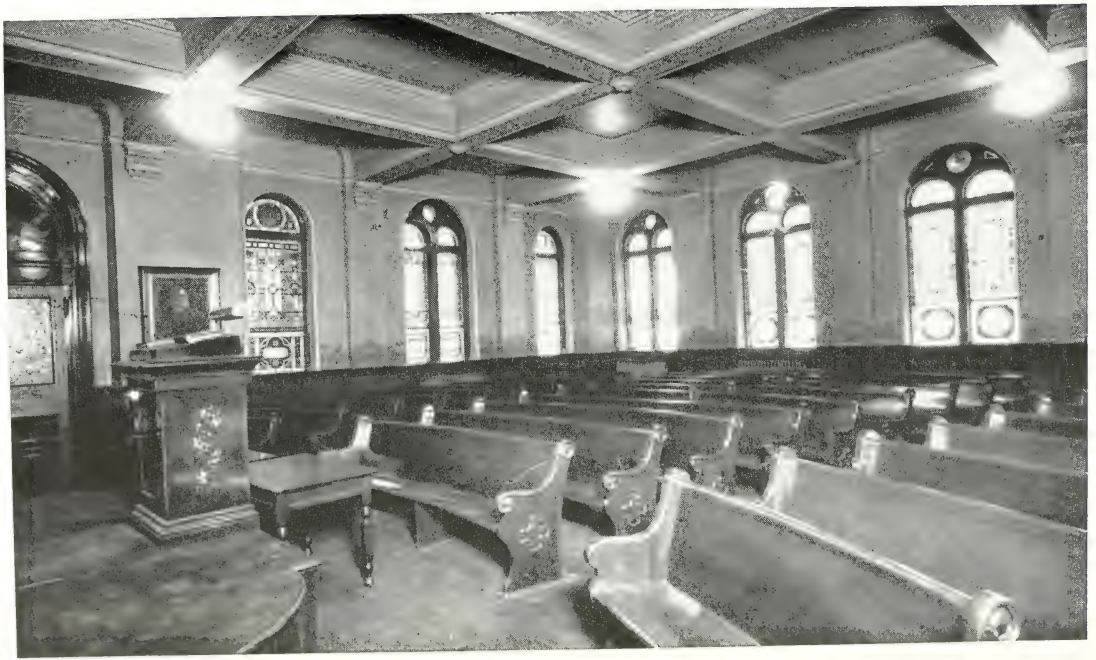
No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the office. For one week succeeding the close of the session, and one week preceding the opening of the session, all students may occupy their rooms.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

Adequate provision is made for the maintenance and development of the religious life. In addition to the private devotions of the men, there are various gatherings for social worship. Daily chapel services are held under the direction of the Faculty. A Seminary Communion Service is held in the Pressly Chapel soon after the opening of the session in the fall; and a similar service, especially for the Senior Class, is held during commencement week. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed each year with appropriate exercises. "Family worship" is conducted by the students daily after the evening meal, there are weekly meetings of the students in class groups for prayer, and there is a monthly meeting of the Student Association. This organization aims to promote the spiritual life of the students, and to cultivate interest in Christ's cause. The local group of Student Volunteers does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

On the second Friday evening after the opening of the session, the Student Association arranges a reception for the new students. This is usually held in one of the local churches. Other social affairs are held at the option of the students during the year. For general social purposes there is a room set aside in the Seminary. The different congregations of the city invite the students to come to their socials and share their hospitality.



PRESSLY CHAPEL

THE WEBSTER MEMORIAL FORUM

The Webster Memorial Forum is a student organization which meets at stated times for the discussion of pre-arranged subjects. It usually has a speaker whose address is correlated with open discussion. The organization originated in a desire on the part of the students for a closer fellowship between the Student body and the Faculty. Dr. John Hunter Webster, formerly Professor of New Testament Language and Literature, was asked to sponsor this Forum. After his death in 1933, the organization called itself the "Webster Memorial Forum" in honor of the one who had given substantial help to the students in their initial problems and discussions.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

In the Fall and Spring, outdoor sports hold first place. The city tennis courts in the park, two minutes walk from the Seminary, may be used. The Seminary gymnasium provides additional opportunity for physical training.

The Allegheny Y. M. C. A. is located beside the Seminary. With its splendid physical equipment,—gymnasium, bowling alleys, showers, and swimming pool,—it offers a fine opportunity to the men of the Seminary, all of whom have free membership in it. Provision is made for a variety of games. A physical examination is required of all who use the "Y" facilities.

EXPENSES

There are no tuition fees, nor are there any rental or contingent expenses. All the privileges of the Seminary, inclusive of the dormitory, are free. Students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided.

A dining-room is located on the fifth floor of the dormitory, providing for club boarding at cost. Although much of the equipment has been provided by the Seminary, the dining-room is under student administration. A limited number of students receive their

board in compensation for their services as waiters. An initial deposit of $20.00 is required of each student to defray the bills of the first month. The bills are monthly. The first three of these usually amount to $20.00 each, the others gradually decreasing over the school term. The average cost throughout the year is approximately $4.25 per week,—for a week of five and one-half days. The cost of food over the week-ends, when the club is not functioning, is included in the estimate below. All men rooming in the building are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall.

The United Presbyterian Board of Publication and Bible School Work furnishes all text-books at a reduction of twenty per cent.; other books, cash, at a reduction of fifteen per cent. The Board also grants reasonable credit to United Presbyterian students under presbyterial supervision, where they are unable to make immediate payment.

ESTIMATED EXPENSE

Board	$175.00	Entrance deposit	$ 5.00
Books	35.00	Incidentals	40.00
Laundry	50.00		
Car fare	50.00	Total	$355.00

COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

The following competitive scholarships have been provided for the benefit of United Presbyterian students.

THE JAMES PURDY SCHOLARSHIP

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, not to exceed $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in their Seminary work. The scholarship is subject to the conditions that the entire year's work be completed within the Seminary year, that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85% or who receives a grade of less than 80% in any department, and that the entire Seminary course be finished at this Seminary.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of the North Side, Pittsburgh, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison endowed a scholarship, the income of which, not to exceed $800, is given each year to the member of the Senior Class who attains the highest average of excellence in qualifications for the Christian ministry during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. In the matter of grades, his general average must reach 90%, and in no study must the grade be lower than 80%. The award of this scholarship requires that the recipient spend a full session, the next following his graduation, at study in some foreign theological institution to be selected by the Faculty. He must further agree to make regular reports of the work he is doing, with a transcript of grades received, and present within two years a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. Fifty dollars of the award will be retained by the Seminary until the thesis has been completed to the satisfaction of the Faculty. The degree of Master of Theology is conferred without further requirement on all who take the Jamison scholarship and satisfy its conditions, subject to the usual fee of $10.00.

This scholarship affords a splendid opportunity to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. In case the student who receives the scholarship is going into one of the Church's foreign fields, he is allowed to attend the Kennedy School of Missions in America instead of an European institution.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship

To the Senior student ranking second in qualifications for the ministry through the entire course, the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, not to exceed $200, but on condition that there is no grade of less than 80% in any department, and that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty within a year from graduation.

The McGill Church History Awards

In honor of Dr. David F. McGill, formerly Professor of Church History and Government, through the kindness of a friend the Seminary awards first and second prizes of $100 and $50 respectively to the Senior students who take first and second rank in the entire course in Church History. Candidates for these awards must attend this Seminary from the beginning of their Junior year and receive no grade less than 80% in any department.

SELF SUPPORT AND STUDENT AID

The Board of Education Aid

The General Assembly authorizes the presbyteries to recommend worthy students for grants from the Board of Education. The scale for 1938-1939 was as follows: one hundred and thirty dollars to students of the first year, one hundred and twenty dollars to second-year students, and ninety dollars to third-year students. These grants are made only to students who attend the United Presbyterian Seminary.

Student Aid Fund

There is a limited fund at the disposal of the Seminary for the assistance of needy students. This fund is provided for emergency cases only and is administered under the careful supervision of the Faculty.

The Lesson of History

It may be encouraging to students to know that we do not have in the history of either Seminary a record of any student who has been obliged to leave the Seminary for financial reasons.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary or its constituent institutions are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to cherish the memories of Seminary life, to maintain an active interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the welfare of the Seminary and the Church. A business meeting, followed by a social hour and banquet, is held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. The business meeting is held in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 4:00 P. M. of Commencement Day. At this time the Association elects officers to serve for the ensuing year. The business meeting is followed by a social hour culminating in the Alumni Banquet at 5:30 P. M. Alumni and friends of the Seminary are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers of the Alumni Association are:—President, the Rev. L. Roy Lash; Vice-President, the Rev. H. H. McConnell, D.D.; Secretary-Treasurer, the Rev. Ira G. McCreary, D.D.; to present the report of the Board of Directors to the Association, the Rev. William Brown, D.D.

AWARDS GRANTED, 1938

Degree of Master of Theology

THE REV. JOHN TEMPLETON BROWNLEE . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1925
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1933

THE REV. WILBUR CLARK CHRISTY . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1934
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1937

THE REV. ADDISON HARDIE LEITCH . . . . . Cambridge, Eng.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1931
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1936

THE REV. WILLIAM SCOTT MCMUNN . . . . . Oakdale, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1932
Th.B., Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary, 1935

THE REV. ALBERT WINFRED MARTIN . . . . . Tarkio, Mo.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1898
Graduate, Xenia Theological Seminary, 1901

Degree of Bachelor of Theology

JAMES GLENCAIRN BARRONS . . . . . Steubenville, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Steubenville Presbytery

JOSEPH TEMPLETON BROWNLEE . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1935
Mercer Presbytery

PAUL WESLEY CHAPIN . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Caledonia Presbytery

JOHN ROBERT HENDERSON . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1935
Butler Presbytery

RUSSELL STIRLING HUTCHISON . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1935
Monongahela Presbytery

DONALD C. IRWIN . . . . . Moline, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1935
Rock Island Presbytery

CARL JULIUS KISSLING . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.Arch., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1932
Monongahela Presbytery

ROBERT ORR MCCASLIN . . . . . Butler, Pa.
A.B., Geneva College, 1934
Butler Presbytery

CYRUS BRYSON MCCOWN . . . . . Leechburg, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1932
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

WILLIAM MCLEAN MCCREERY . . . . . Los Angeles, Calif.
A.B., University of California at L. A., 1934
Colorado Presbytery

HUGH MCQUISTON MILNE . . . . . Wheaton, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1913
Graduate, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919

DAVID SMITH OYLER . . . . . Sterling, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1935
Illinois Southern Presbytery

WALTER JAY RALSTON . . . . . McDonald, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Chartiers Presbytery

HARMON TRYON RICHARDS . . . . . Portland, Ore.
A.B., Albany College, 1933
Oregon Presbytery

ALEXANDER MCELROY ROY . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Muskingum Presbytery

JAMES SURRATT SEAMAN, JR. . . . . Wheeling, W. Va.
A.B., Wooster College, 1935
Wheeling Presbytery

RUSH LIEPER STEVENSON . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Muskingum Presbytery

HERBERT WALTON VOIGT . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1935
Monongahela Presbytery

LEE EDWIN WALKER . . . . . Delhi, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1935
Hudson Presbytery

Scholarships and Prizes

THE THOMAS JAMISON SCHOLARSHIP (not to exceed $800), to Mr. William McLean McCreery.

THE JANE HOGG GARDNER SCHOLARSHIP (not to exceed $200), to Mr. Russell Stirling Hutchison.

THE MCGILL CHURCH HISTORY AWARDS: First prize, $100, to Mr. John Robert Henderson; second prize, $50, to Mr. William McLean McCreery.

GRADUATION HONORS: Cum Laude, to William McLean McCreery, Russell Stirling Hutchison, John Robert Henderson, and Carl Julius Kissling.

THE JAMES PURDY SCHOLARSHIPS (six in number, not to exceed $50 each), to the following Juniors: John Morrison Bald, Samuel Lloyd Hiebert, James Harold McCausland, Robert Hugh Ralston, Charles Glenn Skuce, Jr., and Oliver Riley Stang.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS, 1938-1939

Senior Class

WILFORD STANLEY CRUM . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1936
Pittsburgh Conference, The Evangelical Church

ALEXANDER SKINNER FLEMING . . . . . Rochester, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Caledonia Presbytery

JOHN DALLAS GIBSON, JR. . . . . Greenville, Pa.
A.B., Pennsylvania State College, 1936
Lake Presbytery

WILLIAM JAMES GROSSMAN . . . . . Slippery Rock, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1934
Butler Presbytery

HENRY KANE HAWKINS . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg, Kans., 1932
Kansas City Presbytery

GEORGE WILLIAM HENDERSON . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1936
Butler Presbytery

HAROLD C. IRWIN . . . . . Moline, Ill.
B.S., Monmouth College, 1935
Rock Island Presbytery

HAROLD FRANK JENSEN . . . . . Prosser, Wash.
A.B., Sterling College, 1936
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

ALLEN BLAIR LAYMAN . . . . . Bloomington, Ind.
A.B., Indiana University, 1936
Indiana Presbytery

GEORGE D. MUNRO . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1935
Allegheny Presbytery

WILLIAM FREDERICK RUSCHHAUPT, JR. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Monongahela Presbytery

ROBERT KIRKWOOD RUSSELL . . . . . Spokane, Wash.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1936
Spokane Presbytery

JOHN ALEXANDER THOMPSON . . . . . Assiut, Egypt
A.B., Princeton University, 1936
Monongahela Presbytery

CLARENCE BRADLEY WATKINS . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Haverford College, 1935
Monongahela Presbytery

PAUL WILLIS . . . . . New Galilee, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Beaver Valley Presbytery

MILFORD VANCE YARNELLE . . . . . Freeport, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

Middle Class

CHARLES ORIAN ARMSTRONG, JR. . . . . Youngstown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1937
Cleveland Presbytery

JOHN MORRISON BALD . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1937
Monongahela Presbytery

JAMES ANDREW CRAWFORD . . . . . College Corner, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1937
First Ohio Presbytery

HERBERT LAWRENCE DOWNIE . . . . . Oneonta, N. Y.
A.B., Hartwick College, 1935
Delaware Presbytery

EDWIN BATTON FAIRMAN . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., Monmouth College, 1937
Hudson Presbytery

JAMES HUBERT HENDERSON . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1937
Muskingum Presbytery

SAMUEL LLOYD HIEBERT . . . . . Scottdale, Pa.
A.B., Sterling College, 1936
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

STEWARD WILLIAMS KENNEDY . . . . . Viola, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1936
Rock Island Presbytery

JAMES HAROLD MCCAUSLAND . . . . . North Apollo, Pa.
A.B.,Muskingum College, 1937
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

JAMES GRAHAM MCCLELLAND . . . . . Mercer, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1937
Mercer Presbytery

ROBERT HUGH RALSTON . . . . . Freeport, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1937
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

CHARLES GLENN SKUCE, JR. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1937
Monongahela Presbytery

PAUL RAMSEY SMITH . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1937
Butler Presbytery

OLIVER RILEY STANG . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1937
Allegheny Presbytery

Junior Class

ELDIN LAVON BENNETT . . . . . Eskridge, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1938
Kansas City Presbytery

WAYNE HERRON CHRISTY . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1938
Monongahela Presbytery

DAVID WILLIAM DODDS . . . . . Oakmont, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1937
Monongahela Presbytery

WILLIAM ETTENGER . . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Wheaton College, 1938
Philadelphia Presbytery

†LAWRENCE FREDERICK FAIVRE . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1938
Erie Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church

WALTER LA VERNE FARRIS . . . . . Columbus, Ohio
A.B., Ohio State University, 1938
Xenia Presbytery

THOMAS MOODY HOGG . . . . . Donora, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1938
Chartiers Presbytery

FREDERICK ARLAND HUSTON . . . . . Akron, Ohio
B.S. in Ed., Kent State University, 1936
Cleveland Presbytery

ROBERT WHITE MULHOLLAND . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1938
Monongahela Presbytery

JAMES BEAVER ORTH, JR. . . . . Wilkinsburg, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1938
Monongahela Presbytery

*WILLIAM CRAWFORD PEARSON . . . . . Bessemer City, N. C.
A.B., Erskine College, 1934
First Presbytery of the A. R. P. Church

CHARLES WESLEY PENFOLD . . . . . Kenmore, N. Y.
A.B., University of Buffalo, 1936
Caledonia Presbytery

WILLIAM RAY PERRY . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Houghton College, 1936
Pittsburgh Conference, Free Methodist Church

WILLIAM FRANKLIN PINKERTON . . . . . Nampa, Idaho
A.B., Sterling College, 1938
Idaho Presbytery

CHARLES FINDLEY REYNOLDS . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1938
Butler Presbytery

ROBERT DOUGLAS ROSE . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1938
Mercer Presbytery

FLOYD ORUS RUPE . . . . . Wellington, Ky.
A.B., Sterling College, 1938
First Ohio Presbytery

ROBERT IAN SCOTT . . . . . Providence, R. I.
A.B., Brown University, 1937
Boston Presbytery

GEORGE FRANCIS SLATER . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1937
Muskingum Presbytery

HARRY PHILLIPS SWEITZER . . . . . Youngstown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1938
Cleveland Presbytery

†THEOPHILUS MILLS TAYLOR . . . . . Upper Darby, Pa.
B. Arch., University of Pennsylvania, 1935
Philadelphia Presbytery

ERIC SAMUEL TOUGHER . . . . . Albany, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1938
Albany Presbytery

CHARLES ALVIN VELLENGA . . . . . Bellefontaine, Ohio
A.B., Monmouth College, 1936
Ohio Northwestern Presbytery

CLARK KENNETH WEBER . . . . . Sharpsburg, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1938
Allegheny Presbytery

* First semester only
† Second semester only

Part-time Students

CARL KING BOYER . . . . . Monongahela, Pa.
Graduate, Denison University, 1911
Pittsburgh Baptist Association

STEPHEN KOVACS . . . . . Kecskemet, Hungary
Th.B., Sarospatak Theological Academy, 1938
Magyar Reformed Church, Hungary

EVAN PHILIP THOMAS . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Asbury College, 1928
Pennsylvania Conference, Primitive Methodist Church

TED VICTOR VOORHEES . . . . . McKeesport, Pa.
B.S. in Ed., State Teachers College, California, Pa., 1933
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh, 1938
Pittsburgh Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

Seniors	16
Middlers	14
Juniors	24
Part-time Students	4
Auditors 5	—
	58

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED

Asbury College, Kentucky	1
Brown University, Rhode Island	1
Denison University, Ohio	1
Erskine College, South Carolina	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	6
Haverford College, Pennsylvania	1
Hartwick College, New York	1
Houghton College, New York	1
Indiana University, Indiana	1
Kansas State Teachers College	1
Kent State University, Ohio	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	6
Muskingum College, Ohio	13
Ohio State University	1
Pennsylvania State College	1
Princeton University, New Jersey	1
Sarospatak Theological Academy, Hungary	1
Sterling College, Kansas	5
University of Buffalo, New York	1
University of Pennsylvania	1
University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	6
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	5
Wheaton College, Illinois	1
	58

LOCALITIES REPRESENTED

Egypt	1
Hungary	1
Idaho	1
Illinois	2
Indiana	1
Kansas	1
Kentucky	1
New York	4
North Carolina	1
Ohio	8
Pennsylvania	34
Rhode Island	1
Washington	2
	58

SPECIAL LECTURES

1938 - 1939

In the Pressly Chapel

THE REV. R. W. ANTHONY
"The Work of the Waldensian Society in Italy"

MR. ROME A. BETTS
"The Word of God"

THE REV. ROBERT A. FOSTER, M.A.
"Religious Unrest of India's Outcasts"

RABBI SOLOMON B. FREEHOF, D.D.
"The Jewish Situation in Germany"

THE REV. SEWARD HILTNER
"The Place of Mental Hygiene in Christianity Today"

THE REV. H. ROSS HUME, D.D.
"God Made Available in the Lord's Supper"

THE REV. S. E. IRVINE, D.D.
"The Suffering Jew"

THE REV. R. M. KARR, D.D.
"The Christian Family in the World of Today"

THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D.D.
"Observations from Forty-four Years in the Pastorate"

THE REV. FRANK ORR, Ph.D., D.D.
"Palestine's Predicaments and Prospects"

THE REV. NORMAN VINCENT PEALE, D. D.
"Ministerial Requisites"

THE REV. CHARLES P. PROUDFIT, D.D.
"The Seven Pillars of Wisdom"

THE REV. GLENN P. REED
"The Work of the Foreign Mission Board"

The Rev. Harry Rimmer, D.D., Sc.D.
"The New Testament and the Laws of Evidence"

The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D.
"Modern Mirages"

The Rev. William F. Rotzler, D.D.
"The Unfailing Christ"

The Rev. Harris J. Stewart, D.D.
"Training a Native Ministry for the Indian Church"

The Rev. W. Bruce Wilson, D.D.
"America's Need of Adequate Churching"

At the Webster Memorial Forum

Mr. Samuel Fulton
"The Work of the Gideon Society"

The Rev. Clarence E. Macartney, D.D., Litt.D.
"Preparation for the Pulpit"

Mr. Frederick P. Mayer
"Sermon Helps from Literature"

The Rev. Wade C. Smith
"Personal Evangelism"

The Rev. Donald A. Spencer
"Pastoral Calling"

George D. Wick, Esq.
"Palestine in Color"

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

	Place of Inauguration	*Period of Service*
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794-1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820-1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821-1842
JOSEPH KERR	Pittsburgh	1825-1829
MUNGO DICK	Pittsburgh	1829-1831
JOHN TAYLOR PRESSLY	Allegheny	1832-1870
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834-1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835-1871
MOSES KERR	Allegheny	1835-1836
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839-1855
SAMUEL W. MCCRACKEN	Oxford	1839-1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842-1846
JAMES LEMONTE DINWIDDIE	Allegheny	1843-1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847-1855
ALEXANDER DOWNS CLARK	Allegheny	1847-1884
DAVID REYNOLDS KERR	Allegheny	1851-1887
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855-1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855-1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855-1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858-1873
ANDREW MORROW BLACK	Monmouth	1864-1874
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Monmouth	1867-1870
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Xenia	1883-1883
JOSEPH TATE COOPER	Allegheny	1871-1886
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871-1880
JAMES GILLESPIE CARSON	Xenia	1873-1888
WILLIAM GALLOGLY MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873-1914
JACKSON BURGESS MCMICHAEL	Xenia	1873-1878
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Allegheny	1876-1891
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879-1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884-1902
DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN	Allegheny	1885-1921
JAMES ALEXANDER GRIER	Allegheny	1886-1909
JOHN MCNAUGHER	Allegheny	1886-
WILBERT WEBSTER WHITE	Xenia	1889-1894
OLIVER JOSEPH THATCHER	Allegheny	1888-1892
JOHN A. WILSON	Allegheny	1893-1915
JOHN DOUDS IRONS	Xenia	1895-1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899-1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1903-1930
JOHN ELLIOTT WISHART	Xenia	1905-1923
WILLIAM RILEY WILSON	Allegheny	1907-
CHARLES FREDERICK WISHART	Allegheny	1907-1914
JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER	Xenia	1908-1933
MELVIN GROVE KYLE	Xenia	1914-1930
JAMES DOIG RANKIN	Pittsburgh	1914-1929
DAVID FRAZIER MCGILL	Pittsburgh	1915-1931
JAMES GALLAWAY HUNT	Pittsburgh	1920-1926
JAMES HARPER GRIER	Pittsburgh	1922-1926
ROBERT MCNARY KARR	St. Louis	1922-
JAMES LEON KELSO	St. Louis	1923-
GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY	St. Louis	1924-
ROBERT NATHANIEL MONTGOMERY	Pittsburgh	1926-1930
ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER	Pittsburgh	1931-
CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON	Pittsburgh	1932-

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The provision of modern theological education without charge to students requires an extensive outlay on the part of the Seminary. The maintenance of the Seminary building and equipment is but one item in the annual draft upon the treasury. At the present time the income from endowment is quite insufficient to meet current expenses.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, for the training of the ministry is the primary educational task of the Church.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* the sum of.....dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

CORRESPONDENCE

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the President of the Faculty, the Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to Mr. M. J. Hein, Treasurer, using the Seminary address given above.

INDEX

Academic Regulations 28–31
Accommodations in the Dormitory 37
Admission, Terms of 28
Alumni Association 43
Archaeology, Department of Semitics and 20
Attendance, Summary of 50
Awards Granted, May, 1938 44
Bible Lands Museum 33
Calendar for 1939 and 1940 6
Calendar of the Seminary 7
Church History and Government, Department of 24
Classification of Students 29
Control and Management of the Seminary 8
Correspondence 56
Courses of Instruction, by Departments 20–27
Curriculum, in Outline 17
Credentials Required for Admission 28
Cultural Advantages of the Seminary 34
Degrees Granted, May, 1938 44
Degree of Th.B., Requirements for 31
Denominational Seminary, Advantages of 34
Dining Club 39–40
Directors, Board of 9
Donations and Bequests 55
Dormitory, Women's Committee 11
Emeritus Professors 13
Examinations 31
Expenses 39
Facilities for Study 32
Faculty 12
Fee at Graduation 31
Graduation, Requirements and Awards 31
Historical Roll of Professors 54
Homiletics, Department of Pastoral Theology and 27
Honors, Cum Laude Series 31
Institutions and Localities Represented 51
Key to Course Numbers 20
Library and Reading Room 32–33
Life at the Seminary 37
Location of the Seminary Building 37
New Testament Language, Department of 23
New Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of . . . 22
Observatory, The Allegheny 36
Old Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of . . . 21
Pastoral Theology and Homiletics, Department of 27
Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education, Department of . . 26

Physical Culture 39
Planetarium, The Buhl Foundation 36
Pre-Seminary Curriculum 15–16
Prizes Awarded, 1938 45
Purpose of the Seminary 14
Register of Students, 1938-1939 46–50
Registration 28
Religious Education, Department of Philosophy of Religion and . 26
Religious Life at the Seminary 38
Rooms and Accommodations 37
Schedule, First and Second Semesters 18–19
Schedule, The Norm and Modifications 30
Scholarships, Competitive 40–42
Self-Support and Student Aid 42
Semitics and Biblical Archaeology, Department of 20
Social Life at the Seminary 38
Special Lectures, 1938-1939 52–53
Students, Register of, 1938-1939 46–50
Term and Course, prescribed by General Assembly 14
Theology, Department of Systematic and Biblical 25
Trustees, Board of 11
University of Pittsburgh, Affiliation with 35
Webster Memorial Forum 39
Women's Dormitory Committee 11
Y.M.C.A. Allegheny Branch 39

THE PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

ANNUAL CATALOGUE
1939-1940

ANNOUNCEMENTS
for 1940-1941

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

THE

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

PITTSBURGH-XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
OF NORTH AMERICA

PITTSBURGH, PA.

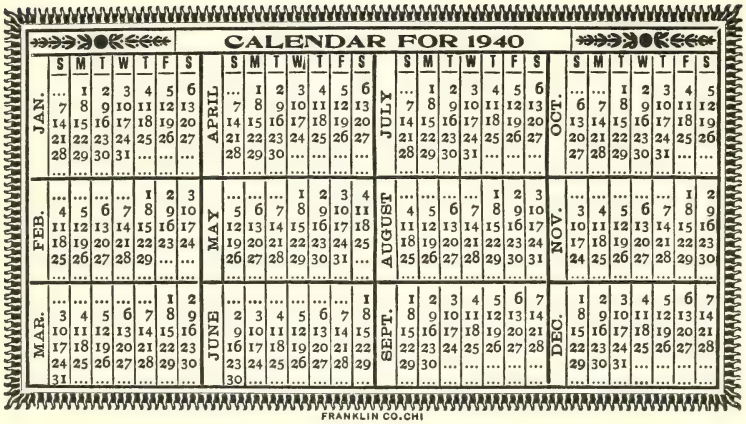
1939-1940

ANNOUNCEMENTS

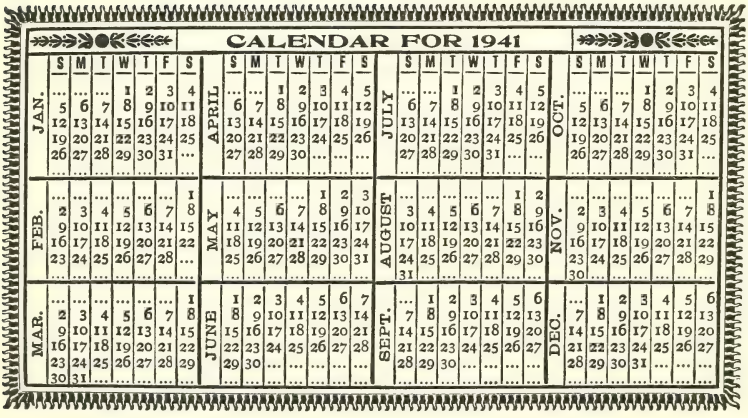
FOR THE YEAR

1940-1941

ANNUAL CATALOGUE FOR SESSION 1939 - 1940
ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR SESSION 1940 - 1941



FRANKLIN CO.CHI



THE SEMINARY CALENDAR

1940

17 Sept. *Registration* of new students, 9:00 A. M.—5:00 P. M.
Assignment of rooms, 4:00 P. M.

18 Sept. *Registration* of all regular Middlers and Seniors
9:00 A. M.—1:00 P. M.

18 Sept. *Formal Opening of the Session*
Opening address in Pressly Chapel, 2:00 P. M.
Reception to new students, 3:00 P. M.

19 Sept. *Class work begins,* 8:30 A. M.

4 Oct. *Seminary Communion Service,* 7:00 P. M.

28 Nov. *Thanksgiving Day*

17 Dec. *Christmas Vacation begins,* after regular class hours

1941

2 Jan. *Class work resumes,* 8:30 A. M.

16 Jan. *Examinations begin*

25 Jan. *First semester ends,* after examinations

---

28 Jan. *Second semester begins,* 8:30 A. M.

12 Feb. *Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries*
Address by the Rev. Donald A. Spencer

6 May *Examinations begin*

11 May *Baccalaureate Service,* 8:00 P. M.
Mt. Washington Church, Pittsburgh
Sermon by Professor James L. Kelso

11 May *Senior Communion Service,* 4:00 P. M.
Pressly Chapel
Professor G. B. McCreary, officiating

14 May *Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors,* 2:00 P. M.

15 May *Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association,* 4:00 P. M.
Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

15 May *Alumni Dinner,* 5:30 P. M.

15 May *Graduating Exercises,* 8:00 P. M.
First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh

THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is the result of a union of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries consummated in 1930. According to its proper ancestry the Xenia Seminary was founded in 1794 by the Associate Presbyterian Church. The Pittsburgh Seminary was founded in 1825 under the auspices of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church. The Seminary as now established is under the immediate control of the American Synods of the United Presbyterian Church and the ultimate review control of the General Assembly. Its management is committed to a Board of Directors and Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of thirty-five members, ministers or ruling elders, who are nominated by the several Synods to the General Assembly for election on the basis of each Synod having one representative for every five thousand church members or a major fraction thereof. Each Synod has at least one representative. The Board of Directors has the general government of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods and the General Assembly, appoints the Trustees, and provides for the financial maintenance of the institution. The Board of Trustees consists of twelve members. It is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	Term Expires
Synod of New York	
THE REV. WILLIAM W. REID . . . . . Springfield, Mass.	1940
THE REV. THOMAS N. MCQUOID, D.D. . . . . Schenectady, N. Y.	1941
MR. ROBERT L. LATIMER . . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.	1941
THE REV. WILLIAM BROWN, D.D. . . . . Lyndhurst, N. J.	1942
THE REV. C. S. CLELAND, D.D. . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.	1942
Synod of Pittsburgh	
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
MR. FRANK H. DAVIS . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1941
THE REV. MCELWEE ROSS, D.D. . . . . McKeesport, Pa.	1941
THE REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, D.D. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1941
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D. . . . . Greensburg, Pa.	1942
PROF. CLYDE S. ATCHISON, PH.D. . . . . Washington, Pa.	1942
THE HON. JOHN S. FISHER . . . . . Indiana, Pa.	1942
First Synod of the West	
THE REV. J. M. FERGUSON, D. D. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
THE HON. J. A. MCLAUGHRY . . . . . Mercer, Pa.	1940
THE REV. J. M. RUSSELL, Th.M. . . . . Akron, Ohio	1940
THE REV. S. C. GAMBLE, D.D. . . . . Butler, Pa.	1941
THE REV. W. M. HOPPING, D.D. . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.	1941
THE REV. HUGH B. SPEER, D.D. . . . . Erie, Pa.	1941
THE REV. J. RALPH NEALE, D.D. . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.	1942
THE REV. WM. F. ROTZLER, D.D. . . . . New Brighton, Pa.	1942
MR. R. E. ENGLISH . . . . . Grove City, Pa.	1942
Synod of Ohio	
THE REV. JAMES K. LEITCH . . . . . Steubenville, Ohio	1940
THE REV. C. J. SUTTON . . . . . Drayton Plains, Mich.	1941
THE REV. O. EUGENE LIGGITT, TH.M. . . . . Zanesville, Ohio	1942
Second Synod	
THE REV. R. A. JAMIESON, D.D. . . . . Cedarville, Ohio	1942
THE REV. D. H. HAMMOND, D.D. . . . . Richmond, Ind.	1942
Synod of Illinois	
THE REV. N. J. CALHOUN, D.D. . . . . Monmouth, Ill.	1942
THE REV. WILLIAM D. MILLEN . . . . . Sussex, Wis.	1942

		Term Expires
Synod of Iowa		
THE REV. J. A. THOMPSON, D.D., LL.D.	Tarkio, Mo.	1940
THE REV. WM. M. NICHOL	Washington, Iowa	1942
Synod of Kansas		
THE REV. WILLIAM MURCHIE, D.D.	Wichita, Kans.	1940
Synod of Nebraska		
THE REV. CHAS. M. WILSON	North Bend, Nebr.	1942
Synod of California		
THE REV. ARCHIBALD W. WEBSTER, Th.M.	Pasadena, Calif.	1940
Synod of the Columbia		
THE REV. W. R. SAWHILL, D.D.	Seattle, Wash.	1941

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE REV. WILLIAM BROWN, D.D., President
THE REV. S. C. GAMBLE, D.D., Vice-President
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D., Secretary

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Executive Committee

THE REV. WM. F. ROTZLER, D.D., Chairman
MR. R. E. ENGLISH
THE REV. GEORGE A. LONG, D.D.
THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D.
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D.
THE REV. JAMES K. LEITCH
MR. FRANK H. DAVIS

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

THE SEMINARY FACULTY

HONORARY DIRECTORS

THE REV. J. R. ALEXANDER, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. T. M. HUSTON, D.D.
THE REV. J. WALTER LIGGITT, D.D.
THE REV. W. E. MCCULLOCH, D.D.
*THE REV. E. S. MCKITRICK, D.D.
THE REV. W. E. PURVIS, D.D.
THE REV. W. A. SPALDING, D.D.
THE REV. J. A. THOMPSON, D.D., LL.D.
THE REV. CHARLES R. WATSON, D.D., LL.D.

* Died December 12, 1939

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	Term Expires
THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
MR. FRANK H. DAVIS . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
MR. R. M. TRIMBLE . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1940
THE HON. J. A. MCLAUGHRY . . . . . Mercer, Pa.	1940
MR. C. H. BRUBAKER . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1941
THE HON. JOHN S. FISHER . . . . . Indiana, Pa.	1941
MR. T. J. GILLESPIE, JR. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1941
J. M. LASHLY, LL.D. . . . . St. Louis, Mo.	1941
THE REV. S. C. GAMBLE, D.D. . . . . Butler, Pa.	1942
MR. R. E. ENGLISH . . . . . Grove City, Pa.	1942
MR. T. DALES KYLE . . . . . Xenia, Ohio	1942
GEORGE M. SWAN, ESQ. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.	1942

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D., President
MR. R. E. ENGLISH, Vice-President
MR. M. J. HEIN, Secretary and Treasurer

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Committee on Finance

THE REV. A. R. ROBINSON, D.D., Chairman
MR. T. J. GILLESPIE, JR.
MR. R. M. TRIMBLE

The Committee on Seminary Premises

MR. R. M. TRIMBLE, Chairman
MR. FRANK H. DAVIS
MR. R. E. ENGLISH

The Purchasing Committee

MR. R. M. TRIMBLE, Chairman
THE REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D., Litt.D.

DORMITORY COMMITTEE

MISS ALICE GRAY, Chairman
MRS. JENNIE ADAMS
MRS. ROY C. COOPER
MRS. J. N. DAVIDSON
MRS. SAMUEL DEMPSTER
MRS. W. M. DUFF
MISS ELEANOR GILLESPIE
MISS MARY L. MCCANCE
MRS. W. H. OCHILTREE
MRS. ROBERT P. RHODES
MRS. A. H. TRIMBLE
*MRS. ROBERT TRIMBLE

* Died November 19, 1939

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JOHN McNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D., Litt.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis
321 Lafayette Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE REV. WILLIAM RILEY WILSON, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics
328 Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ROBERT McNARY KARR, D.D.
Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
236 Hilands Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, TH.D., D.D.
Professor of Semitics and Biblical Archaeology
129 Altadena Drive, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE McCREARY, PH.D., D.D.
Professor of Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education
206 Ridge Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

THE REV. ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Exegesis
41 Penshurst Rd., Ben Avon Heights, Pa.

THE REV. CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON, D.D.
Professor of Church History and Government
5909 Hampton Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

MISS MARY B. CLARK
Secretary to the President

MISS ELIZABETH RANDLES, A.B., B.L.S.
Librarian

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D., Litt.D.
President

The Rev. Robert M. Karr, D.D.
Registrar

The Rev. George Boone McCreary, Ph.D., D.D.
Secretary

The Rev. James Leon Kelso, Th.D., D.D.
Library Supervisor

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

The Rev. Jesse Johnson, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Church History
Reynoldsburg, Ohio

The Rev. James Doig Rankin, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Systematic and Biblical Theology
336 South Los Robles Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

The purpose of the Seminary, as defined in the Constitution, is to instruct candidates for the gospel ministry, ordained ministers of the gospel, and such as may be preparing for other special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrines of the Scriptures, and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls and ordains to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful, and godly ministers of the gospel and of other Christian workers.

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

The regular course of seminary training prescribed by the General Assembly covers a period of three academic years, each of which is divided in January into two semesters. The annual session begins the third Wednesday of September, and continues thirty-four weeks including holidays. The distribution of studies by departments and semesters is exhibited on pages 17-19.

The Seminary course is built for college graduates, and presupposes a foundation of broad and liberal culture. In preparation for their professional training in the Seminary, college students should take substantial courses in the subjects indicated in the newly adopted Pre-Seminary Curriculum.

THE PRE-SEMINARY CURRICULUM

The American Association of Theological Schools, at its tenth biennial meeting, Chester, Pa., June, 1936, adopted a statement regarding a Pre-Seminary Curriculum and authorized it to be sent to all colleges and universities in the United States and Canada. The statement includes the following specifications as to the proper fields of study, and the minimum number of semester hours:

Fields	Semester Hours
English (Composition and Literature)	8-12
Philosophy (At least two of the following: Introduction to philosophy, History of philosophy, Ethics, Logic)	4-6
History	4-6
Psychology	2-3
A foreign language (At least one of the following: Latin, Greek, Hebrew, French, German)	12-16
Natural sciences (Physical or biological)	4-6
Social sciences (At least two of the following: Economics, Sociology, Government or political science, Social psychology, Education)	4-6

Concentration of work or 'majoring', is a common practice in colleges. For such concentration or major, a constructive sequence based upon any one, two, or three of the above fields of study would lead up naturally to a theological course.

With the addition of substantial courses in Bible and Speech, and of 12-16 semester hours in Elementary Greek, the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary has endorsed the foregoing statement of Pre-Seminary Curriculum, and urges all college students who are looking forward to the Gospel ministry to make use of this statement in the shaping of their college course (in consultation with their advisors at college), so that they may not only secure the desired college degree but at the same time secure the best possible preparation for seminary work.

The Pre-Seminary Curriculum does not purport to be in itself a complete four-year college course, but rather calls attention to those fields and courses of study which are accessible to all college students and which are of basic importance in preparation for seminary training.

The Curriculum is not yet mandatory, but it indicates the trend in seminary circles. The Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary will use this Pre-Seminary Curriculum as an informal standard by which to judge the preparedness of applicants for admission. Those who have notable deficiencies will be required to remove them. Some provision for the removal of deficiencies will be made in the regular Seminary curriculum. For instance, those deficient in Greek will be given an intensive course in Elementary Greek at the rate of three hours a week throughout the Junior Year. In other cases, where the plan may be suitable, special assignments for private study will be made, coupled with semester reports and examinations.

Seminary Curriculum in Outline, 1940-1941

JUNIOR CLASS				MIDDLE CLASS				SENIOR CLASS			
1st Semester		2nd Semester		1st Semester		2nd Semester		1st Semester		2nd Semester	
Course	*Hrs.*	*Course*	*Hrs.*	*Course*	*Hrs.*	*Course*	*Hrs.*	*Course*	*Hrs.*	*Course*	*Hrs.*
111. Int. Test. Hist.	2	112. Hist.& Archaeol.	2	121. Elem. of Hebr.	3	122. Hebr. Reading	4	131. Hebr. Exegesis	2	132. Mes. Prophecy 134. O. T. Archaeol.	2 2
211. Eng. Bible	1	[illegible]	2	231.OT.Pro.	3	224.OT.C&T.	1	231. O. T. Prophecy	3	232. O. T. Prophecy	2
[illegible]	2	812. Homil.		821.Homil.	1	822.Homil.	1				
311. The Gospels	2	312. Life of Christ	2	321. N. T. Introd. 341. N. T. Exegesis	2 2	322. N. T. Introd. 342. N. T. Exegesis	3 2	341. N. T. Exegesis 333. Exeg. Paper	2 1	342. N. T. Exegesis	2
511. Ch. History	2	512. Ch. History	3	521. Ch. History	2	522. Ch. History	2	531. Relig. Movmts.	3	532. Hist. Missions 534. Church Govt.	2 1
611. Syst. Theology	2	612. Syst. Theology	2	621. Syst. Theology	2	622. Syst. Theology 624.Doc.Th.	2 1	621. Syst. Theology 633. Doct. Thesis	1 1	622. Syst. Theology	2
		712. Relig. Educa.	2	721. Social Ethics	2			731. Philos. Relig.	2	732. Philos. Relig.	2
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		831. Past. Theology	2	832. Past. Theology	2
411. Elem. Grk. (J¹) 413. Grk. Rdg. (J²) 713. Special (J³)	3 2 1	412. Elem. Grk. (J¹) 414. Grk. Rdg. (J²) 714. Special (J³)	3 2 1								
	17		17		17		17		17		17

Schedule, First Semester, 1940-1941

	DR. KELSO (2)	DR. BALDINGER (3)	DR. MCNAUGHER (4)	DR. WILLIAMSON (3)	DR. KARR (4)	DR. MCCREARY (5)	DR. WILSON (1)
TUESDAY 8:30		S: O. T. Prophecy			J: Syst. Theol.		M: Homiletics
9:25				S: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50		M: Hermeneutics				J²: Grk. Reading	S: Past. Theol.
11:45				M: Ch. History		S: Phil. Relig.	J: Homiletics
WEDNESDAY 8:30				S: Ch. History		J¹: Elem. Greek	M: Homiletics
9:25	M: Elem. Hebr.					S: Phil. Relig.	J: Homiletics
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50				J: Ch. History		M: Soc. Ethics	
11:45							
2:00					J: Bib. Theol.		Serm. Delivery
THURSDAY 8:30	S: Hebr. Exeg.	M:O.T.Can.&Txt.			J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25	J: Int. Hist.		M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Elem. Hebr.	S: O. T. Prophecy	J: The Gospels				
11:45		J: Eng. Bible	M: N. T. Intro.				S: Past. Theol.
FRIDAY 8:30		S: O. T. Prophecy			M: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.	M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50			M: N. T. Intro.	S: Ch. History		J²: Grk. Reading	
11:45	S: Hebr. Exeg.		J: The Gospels	M: Ch. History			
2:00	J: Int. Hist.						
SATURDAY 8:30				J: Ch. History	S: [illegible]. Theol.	M: Soc. Ethics	
9:25	M: Elem. Hebr.	J: Hist.& Geog.					
10:30	P R E A C H I [illegible] G						
11:30	F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G						
			S: Exegetical Paper		S: Doctrinal Thesis J²: Special Assignment		

[illegible] Middle and Senior Classes

4. Middle and Senior Classes

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary

Revised Schedule, First Semester, 1940-1941

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (1)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (4)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday 8:30		M,S: O.T. Proph.			J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25				S: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.	J¹: Elem. Greek	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Elem. Hebr.	J: Homiletics				S: Phil. Relig.	
11:45				M: Ch. History		J²: Grk. Reading	S: Past. Theol.
2:00	J: Hist. & Geog.						
Wednesday 8:30		M: Homiletics		S: Ch. History		J¹: Elem. Greek	
9:25		J: Homiletics			M: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50				J: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	M: Soc. Ethics	
11:45							
Thursday 8:30	S: Hebr. Exeg.			M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25	J: Hist. & Geog.		M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50		M,S: O.T. Proph.	J: The Gospels				
11:45		J: Eng. Bible	M: N. T. Intro.				
Friday 8:30	M: Elem. Hebr.					J¹: Elem. Greek	S: Past. Theol.
9:25	J: Hist. & Geog.		M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50			M: N. T. Intro.	S: Ch. History		J²: Grk. Reading	
11:45	S: Hebr. Exeg.		J: The Gospels			M: Soc. Ethics	
2:00					J: Syst. Theol.		
Saturday 8:30	J: Hist. & Geog.	M,S: O.T. Proph.					
9:25	M: Elem. Hebr.			J: Ch. History			
10:30		P R E A C H I N G					
11:30		F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G					
			S: Exegetical Paper		S: Doctrinal Thesis J²: Special Assignment		

Note: J, M, and S designate respectively Junior, Middle and Senior Classes.
Numbers in parenthesis designate Class Rooms.

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary

Revised Schedule, Second Semester, 1940-1941

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (1)	Dr. McNaugher (4)	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (4)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday							
8:30		S: O. T. Prophecy		M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25				J: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	S: Mes. Prophecy	M: Poet. Bks.				J²: Grk. Reading	
11:45	M: Hebr. Reading			S: Hist. Mis'ns.		J¹: Elem. Greek	
2:00	J: Hist. & Arch.						
Wednesday							
8:30	M: Hebr. Reading	J: Homiletics		S: Hist. Mis'ns.			
9:25	S: Archaeology	M: Homiletics					
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	J: Hist. & Arch.			M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		
11:45							
2:00–4:00						J: Relig. Educ.	
Thursday							
8:30		M: Poet. Bks.			J: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
9:25			M,S: N. T. Exeg.			J²: Grk. Reading	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Hebr. Reading		J: Life of Christ		S: Syst. Theol.		
11:45	S: Mes. Prophecy		M: N. T. Intro.			J¹: Elem. Greek	
Friday							
8:30		S: O. T. Prophecy			J: Syst. Theol.		
9:25		J: Homiletics	M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50		M: O.T.Can.&Text	J: Life of Christ				S: Past. Theol.
11:45			M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			S: Past. Theol.
Saturday							
8:30	M: Hebr. Reading			S: Ch. Gov't.		J¹: Elem. Greek	
9:25	S: Archaeology		M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			
10:30		P R E A C H I N G					
11:30		F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G					
					M: Doctrinal Thesis J²: Special Assignment		

Note: J, M, and S designate respectively Junior, Middle and Senior Classes.
Numbers in parenthesis designate Class Rooms.

Schedule, Second Semester, 1940-1941

Schedule, Second Semester, [illegible]

	Dr. Kelso (2)	Dr. Baldinger (3)	Dr. M[illegible]gher	Dr. Williamson (3)	Dr. Karr (4)	Dr. McCreary (5)	Dr. Wilson (1)
Tuesday							
8:30				M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.		S: Past. Theol.
9:25				J: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Hebr. Reading			S: Hist. Mis'ns.		J[2]: Grk. Reading	
11:45	S: Mes. Proph.	M: Poet. Bks.				J[1]: Elem. Greek	
2:00		J: Hist.& Geog.					
Wednesday							
8:30	M: Hebr. Reading			S: Hist. Mis'ns.		J[1]: Elem. Greek	
9:25	S: Archaeology					J: Relig. Educ.	M: Homiletics
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50				M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
11:45							
2:00					J: Bib. Theol.		Serm. Delivery
Thursday							
8:30		M: Poet. Bks.			J: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. Relig.	
9:25			M,S: N. T. Exeg.			J[2]: Grk. Reading	
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50	M: Hebr. Reading	S: O. T. Prophecy	J: Life of Christ				
11:45	S: Mes. Proph.		M: N. T. Intro.			J[1]: Elem. Greek	
Friday							
8:30		S: O. T. Prophecy			M: Syst. Theol.	J: Relig. Educ.	
9:25		J: Hist.& Geog.	M,S: N. T. Exeg.				
10:30			C H A P E L				
10:50			J: Life of Christ	S: Ch. Gov't.			M: Homiletics
11:45			M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			S: Past. Theol.
Saturday							
8:30	M: Hebr. Reading				S: Syst. Theol.		J: Homiletics
9:25	S: Archaeology		M: N. T. Intro.	J: Ch. History			
10:30		P R E A C H I N G					
11:30		F A C U L T Y M E E T I N G					

J[2]: Special Assignment

NOTE: J, M, and S designate respectively Junior, Middle and Senior Classes.
Numbers in parenthesis designate Class Rooms.

DEPARTMENTS AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION
as administered

I. SEMITICS AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KELSO

Int. Inter-Testament History and Literature. A rapid survey of the contributions of Persia, Greece and Rome to the Inter-Testament world; a detailed treatment of the Maccabean period; and a study of the contents, and of the historical and religious value of the Old Testament Apocrypha.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week. Not given 1940-41.
*

121. Elements of Hebrew. A study of the major principles of grammar, the acquisition of a working vocabulary, and practice in translating from Hebrew into English. A text with lectures and written exercises.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

122. Hebrew Reading. Practice in accurate translation and paraphrasing of Biblical Hebrew, and the acquiring of the principles of Old Testament Exegesis. Ruth and selected Psalms are studied.

Middlers, second semester, four hours a week.

131. Hebrew Exegesis. An exegetical study of the major doctrines of Old Testament Theology, with a general survey of the historical progress of revelation in the light of contemporary civilizations and religions.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

132. Messianic Prophecy. An exegetical study of the most important passages of the Old Testament dealing with the doctrine of the Messiah.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

134. Old Testament Archaeology. A general survey of achaeological research in Bible Lands and the application of these findings to Old Testament Exegesis. Lectures, assigned readings, and museum work.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

Key to Course Numbers. The figure in the first position (left) always indicates the Department. In the second position, 1=Junior, 2=Middle, 3=Senior, 4=Middle and Senior (combined). In the third position (right), odd numbers indicate first semester courses, even numbers indicate second semester courses.

* 112. History and Archaeology.
Substantially the same as No. 134.
Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

II. OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. BALDINGER

211. English Bible. This course is in the nature of a general introduction to the English Bible. The aim is to give the student a working knowledge of the Book as a whole by examining the diversity and interrelation of constituent parts and the contribution each makes to the whole. The course will include a rapid survey of the several books, with special reference to such books as are not covered more fully in advanced courses.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

111.
~~213 and 214~~ **Old Testament History and Geography.** A study of the history of the Hebrew people from the earliest time to the establishment of Judaism after the Exile. The course includes a detailed study of the Historical Books of the Old Testament, and of the historical geography of the Holy Land with the aid of syllabus, maps and Bible text.

Juniors, ~~both~~ 1st semesters, ~~two~~ four hours a week. Dr. Kelso.

224 Old Testament Canon and Text. A study is made of the origin and gradual formation of the Hebrew Canon. Special attention is given to the historical grounds upon which the Protestant Canon of thirty-nine books is based.

Middlers, ~~first~~ 2nd semester, one hour a week.

222. Poetical Books. A general introduction to Hebrew poetry, aiming to acquaint the student with its distinctive form, quality and rhythm. Also a special introduction to the several poetical books, including a detailed study of the text and a summary of the ethical and doctrinal contents of each.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

223. Biblical Hermeneutics. This subject is presented mainly in a course of lectures and includes a survey of the various types of interpretation which have appeared in the history of the Church, and of the principles which lie at the foundation of sound exegesis.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week. Not given 1940-41.

231 and 232. Old Testament Prophecy. This course includes (1) a general introduction to prophetism in Israel, (2) special introduction to the prophetical writings, covering questions of authorship, date, and historical background, and (3) a detailed exegetical study of the contents of the several books, with special emphasis upon the eighth century prophets, Amos, Hosea, Micah and Isaiah. Other prophetical writings are examined as thoroughly as time permits. Class room work will be supplemented by independent research work on assigned subjects.

231. Mid. and Seniors, first semester, three hours; 232. Seniors only, second semester, two hours a week.

III. NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS

DR. MCNAUGHER

311. The Gospels. There will be literary and historical study of the Gospels, covering their general features, Synoptic criticism, and the Johannine problem. Lectures and collateral reading.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

312. The Life of Christ. The life of Christ will be studied on the basis of the materials contained in the Gospels—His birth, baptism, temptation, self-consciousness, teachings, miraculous activity, crucifixion, resurrection, and ascension. Lectures, with the aid of text-book.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

321 and 322. Introduction to the Acts, the Epistles, and the Apocalypse. This course includes a close study of the genuineness, integrity, background, occasion, aim, structure, and general literary features of each of these writings, together with a paragraphic review of the textual material. Particular attention will be given the genuineness of the Pastoral Epistles. Beyond the ordinary requirements of introduction, the interpretation of the Apocalypse will receive special treatment. Text-book and lectures.

Middlers, first semester, two hours; second semester, three hours a week.

322a. The New Testament Canon. The fundamental idea of the Canon, its limiting principle, and the process of its organization will be studied. Instruction by lectures.

Middlers, allotted time in second semester.

322b. New Testament Textual Criticism. There will be a survey of manuscripts, versions, and patristic quotations, the principles of criticism, and the history of the printed text. Instruction mainly by text-book.

Middlers, allotted time in second semester.

333. Exegetical Papers. In connection with the regular work in New Testament Exegesis, Exegetical Papers on assigned passages will be required of Seniors, during the first semester, one hour credit being allowed.

341 and 342. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Romans, followed by the Epistle of James and the First Epistle of Peter, will be studied critically in the Greek text, the aim in part being to ground the student in the principles of exegesis.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1940-41.

343 and 344. New Testament Exegesis. The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be studied critically in the Greek text.

Middlers and Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year 1941-42.

In the entire field of New Testament book study, the student is expected to prepare himself in part for the classroom by repeated consecutive readings of the several books in their entirety, following the text of the American Standard Bible.

IV. NEW TESTAMENT LANGUAGE

DR. MCCREARY

411. Elementary Greek. New students who are not properly qualified for work in New Testament Exegesis are required to study the elements of the Greek language. A suitable text is used, and special attention is given to vocabulary, verbal forms and syntax.

Juniors (J^1), first semester, three hours a week.

412. Elementary Greek. (Pre-requisite 411.) Portions of the Gospel according to John and of the Catholic Epistles are read critically in the Greek with the aid of Green's Grammar.

Juniors (J^1), second semester, three hours a week.

413. Greek Reading. (Together with 713 constitutes an alternate for 411.) Juniors fully qualified in their knowledge of the Greek language will read the Book of the Acts,—approximately chapters 1-12. Close attention will be given to syntax. Important words and passages will be singled out for study.

Juniors (J^2), first semester, two hours a week.

414. Greek Reading. (Together with 714 constitutes an alternate for 412.) The rest of the Acts is covered. Historical, grammatical and interpretive study.

Juniors (J^2), second semester, two hours a week.

V. CHURCH HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT
MISSIONS

DR. WILLIAMSON

511. Church History, Apostolic and Ancient. From the apostolic age to the barbarian invasions. The Council of Jerusalem; the early church, the conflicts with heathenism and heresy, doctrinal controversies; the growth of ritual and discipline; great church leaders.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

512. Church History, Mediaeval. From the barbarian invasions to the Renaissance; growth in influence of the papacy; Mohammedanism; the Holy Roman Empire; the Crusades; monastic orders; universities; Scholasticism; Mysticism.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

521. Modern Church History. From the Renaissance to the colonial churches in America. The Renaissance; the Reformation in different countries, the Counter-Reformation; the Puritans; the Pietists. History of the Bible.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

522. The American Churches. European antecedents; early settlements in America; the leading denominations, their origin, leaders and influence.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

531. Religious Movements in America. Revivalism; anti-Christian cults: Christian Science, Russellism, Mormonism, Spiritualism, etc. The Group movements. Great American preachers.

Seniors, first semester, three hours a week.

532. History of Missions. A brief survey of the progress of modern missions. William Carey and the later missionary movements; great missionary leaders in foreign countries; American missions.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

534. Church Government. Discussion method. Principles and forms of church government; government and discipline of the United Presbyterian Church; church courts; practical workings of church law.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

VI. SYSTEMATIC AND BIBLICAL THEOLOGY

DR. KARR

611. a) Intro. to Theology. The idea, purpose and importance of theology; the sources of material and method of treatment. b) The Existence of God. The nature and source of the idea of God; corroborative evidences of God's existence; typical anti-theistic theories. c) The Doctrine of Scripture,-Revelation. The possibility and probability of Revelation; the witness of miracle and prophecy; the trustworthiness of the sacred records; the supernatural character of the Bible.

Juniors, first semester, three hours a week.

612. a) The Doctrine of Scripture continued,- the Inspiration of Scripture grounded and defended. b) The Doctrine of God. The attributes of God defined in their relation to the divine Being and to the cosmos; the tri-personality of God as revealed in Scripture; the decrees and works of God,- creation, preservation and providence. c) The Doctrine of Angels.

Juniors. second semester. three hours a week.

621. (a) The Doctrine of God. The attributes of God defined in their relation to the divine Being and to the cosmos; the tripersonality of God as revealed in Scripture; the decrees and works of God,—creation, preservation, and providence. **(b) The Doctrine of Angels.** Their nature and employments.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.
Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

622. (a) The Doctrine of Man. The origin and nature of man and the unity of the human race; the essentials and incidents of man's original state. **(b) The Doctrine of Sin.** The fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to mankind.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

631. (a) The Doctrine of Christ the Redeemer. Historical preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states; the offices and work of Christ, with special study of the atonement. (b) The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit. The application of redemption; the doctrine of the Church.

2nd
Middlers semester, one hr. a week.

632. (a) The Doctrine of the Church. Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments and other ordinances of worship. **(b) The Doctrine of Last Things.** Death, the intermediate state, the coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment and final awards.

Seniors and Middlers separately, second semester, 1941-42.

633. Doctrinal Thesis. To meet the requirements of the Seminary and of the Presbytery, each student will prepare a Doctrinal Thesis on an assigned subject.

Seniors, first semester, one credit hour.

624. Doctrinal Thesis.
Middlers, second semester, one credit hour.

VII. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

DR. MCCREARY

712. Religious Education. The process and methods of teaching are examined from the viewpoint of psychological principles and with major objectives as the metric of value. The problems of curricula, training, special methods, equipment, personnel, literature, and articulation with other agencies, secular and religious, are inspected carefully. Texts, lectures, readings and reports.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

713 and 714. Special Assignments. (Together with 413 and 414 these constitute alternates for 411 and 412.) Special assignments of an individual nature will be made by the Committee on Entrance Requirements after careful examination of students' credentials. The purpose of these assignments is to enable incoming students to approximate more closely the standard involved in the Pre-Seminary Curriculum. The work will be done outside of class and will involve assigned reading, periodic reports, and semester examinations.

Juniors (J^2), each semester, one credit hour.

721. Social Ethics. A study of the problems of the application of Christian ideals in a diversified society. Specific forms of ethical applications to business, industry, government and other fields. The duty and method of the Church as an agency of moral education. Deficiencies in present objective and program. Rival proposals.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

731. History of the Philosophy of Religion. A survey of human thought from the time of the Greeks to the present for the discovery of those elements which have directly dealt with religious ideas or which have been incorporated into religious systems.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

732. The Philosophy of Religion. This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositionally, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

Supplemental to the course in Religious Education, the Rev. A. J. Randles, D. D. will give some afternoon lectures on Christian Educational Work in the Bible School.

VIII. PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. WILSON

811. Homiletics. (a) The Theory of Preaching: its permanent place, message, source, forms, materials, organization, style. The relative advantages of manuscript, memoriter, and extemporaneous preaching. (b) Sermon Outlines: the application of sermon principles to assigned texts.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week. Dr. Baldinger

812. Sermon Outlines. The study of consecutive passages of Scripture with a view to homiletic arrangement, involving word study, paraphrase, statement of homiletic principles, themes, textual outlines. A manuscript sermon submitted to the Faculty. A sermon preached before the Faculty and student body, criticized and graded on the basis of content, style, delivery.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week. Dr. Baldinger

821 and 822. Sermon Outlines. Whole books of the Bible studied with reference to homiletic material. Book outlines presented for class criticism. Paragraphs and longer units of thought outlined in sermonic form. Emphasis on expository method. An expository sermon preached before Faculty and student body.

Middlers, both semesters, ~~two~~ one hours a week. Dr. Baldinger

831. Pastoral Theology. The pastoral office defined. Differentiated from secular service. The minister's personal life, character, spiritual equipment, ideals, habits, devotional study. The field. Demands of the foreign field, of the home field, the city, the country. Finding one's field. Ordination. Installation. The minister's library. The pulpit service. The praise service. Choir. Scripture reading. Pulpit prayer. The pastor and session. Lines of session work. The reception of new church members. The communicant class. Sermon preached before the Faculty and student body.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

832. Pastoral Theology. The church school. The school as an evangelizing agency. Standard and organization. The school as the second main service. The prayer meeting. Cottage meetings. District meetings. Prayer circles. Young people's meetings. The pastor and the young people. The home. The ideal of the home. The family altar. The marriage ceremony. The sick. Visiting, frequency, character of. The funeral service. The sacrament of Baptism. The Lord's Supper. The church and the community. The church in missionary activity. Benevolences. Recruiting the forces.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

By way of supplement to the second semester course in Pastoral Theology, the Rev. T. C. Strangeway, Executive Secretary of the Board of Administration, will give some afternoon lectures to the Seniors on Church Administration.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

ADMISSION

Registration. Tuesday, September 17, 1940, is set aside for the registration of all new students, and also of upper classmen having any irregularities in their standing or schedule. Wednesday morning is appointed for the registration of all regular students in the Middle and Senior classes. It is important that students come for registration at the time appointed, and also that they be on hand for the Formal Opening of the Seminary Wednesday afternoon: thus only can they be ready to enter upon their regular class work at 8:30 o'clock the following morning. New students, in particular, should notice that the proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

Credentials. Every applicant for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry or other contemplated form of Christian service. These credentials include (1) a letter of introduction from his pastor or session certifying his active church membership and his qualifications for spiritual leadership; (2) a letter from the clerk of his presbytery, or corresponding church officer, indicating that he has been taken under proper ecclesiastical supervision and is officially recommended as a student of theology; and (3) evidence of full collegiate preparation, including an official transcript of his college credits.

All credentials should be at hand July 1st. Students can facilitate matters by attention to the following particulars: (1) Make application early, using the official blank; (2) arrange to be taken under care of presbytery at its spring meeting; (3) immediately after graduation, request the college office to send transcript of college credits directly to the Seminary in care of the Registrar; (4) send, or deliver in person, the letters from pastor and clerk of presbytery.

Declaration of Purpose. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the

Registrar, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the professors, that he will promptly comply with the lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority, that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

Entrance Deposit. From the moment of entrance, students are regarded as stewards of the Church's property, having special responsibility in connection with the free use of library and dormitory equipment. Each student, upon matriculation, is required to make a deposit of $5.00, which is returnable at the end of the Seminary course, less the insurance premium of $1.50 and any other necessary deductions.

CLASSIFICATION

Regular Degree Students. Applicants for admission as students in full standing to take the prescribed course in preparation for the Degree of Th.B. must have a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university. (Here, as elsewhere, when a degree is mentioned as a pre-requisite, it must have been secured without duplication of credit.)

Part-Time Students. Students who are not so situated that they can devote full time to Seminary work may be admitted by the Faculty to take such courses as their time permits in preparation for some form of Christian service. But they must have the same academic preparation, and furnish the same credentials, as are required of Regular Degree Students.

Classification by Years. Students who register for the full course are, for practical purposes, classified normally as Juniors during their first year, as Middlers during their second year, and as Seniors during their third year.

Transferred Students. Persons qualified for admission to the Seminary who have successfully completed partial courses in some other approved school of theology may be admitted by the Faculty to corresponding standing in this institution upon the presentation

of satisfactory credentials, which should include (1) a certificate of good standing and honorable dismission, and (2) a complete official transcript of their credits.

THE STUDENT'S SCHEDULE

The Norm. Students adequately prepared, and able to give full time to Seminary work, are expected to follow the regular schedule, involving 17 credit hours a week throughout the three years of the Seminary course.

Extra-curricular Work. No student shall take academic work in excess of the norm, without special permission from the Faculty. A record of scholarly work is pre-requisite to the granting of such permission. Moreover, without special permission from the Faculty, which will not be granted unless the case be strictly exceptional, no student shall assume responsibility for a congregation as pastor or stated supply.

Limitations. Students having outside work involving heavy demands upon their time, are limited to such courses as they can carry satisfactorily. And those who, for any reason, fail to do a satisfactory grade of work in their scheduled studies are also subject to limitation by the Faculty.

The Minimum. Students must carry at least 12 hours of concurrent Seminary work in order to be entitled to the privileges of the Dormitory and to a share in Seminary aid.

Registration each Semester. At the beginning of each semester every student shall file with the Registrar a complete list of his studies, together with a memorandum of all his outside work, actual and proposed. When his schedule of studies has been approved, no change may be made by the student without consulting the Registrar.

ATTENDANCE

Regular and prompt attendance is indispensable to satisfactory work. All absence, or even tardiness, for whatever reason, has an injurious effect on the student's standing and progress. Excuses for absence must be presented in writing, to the professors concerned, immediately upon return to class work; and shall specify date, classes missed, and cause of absence.

EXAMINATIONS

In order to test the student's progress in the various departments, written examinations are held at the close of each semester. From these examinations and the class room work, the term grades of the student are determined. Seventy per cent. is required as a passing grade in every subject. A fee of $2.00 is charged for each special examination. Only one re-examination is allowed in any one course. A report of the student's attendance and credits is made semi-annually to his presbytery or corresponding church authority.

When a student falls below the passing grade in a given subject, he is conditioned in that subject. Conditions attaching to the work of the first semester must be removed by the first of the following March. Conditions attaching to work of the second semester, except in the case of Seniors, must be removed by the first of November following. When a student falls far below the passing mark, or fails to remove conditions within the appointed time, his work is counted a failure and the course must be repeated in class in order to secure credit.

GRADUATION: REQUIREMENTS AND AWARDS

General Requirements. In order to graduate, a student must successfully complete the regular three-year course of prescribed studies amounting to 102 semester hours. At least one year of work in residence is required for graduation.

The Degree of Th.B. The Diploma of the Seminary with the Degree of Bachelor of Theology is conferred only upon Degree Students who complete the regular course in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty and who display at least average ability in every department.

Graduation Fee. A fee of $5.00 is charged to cover the cost of Diploma. This fee is due the 15th of April preceding graduation.

Graduation Honors. The honor, Cum Laude, is granted to all who throughout the Seminary course are clearly distinguished (1) for academic attainments, (2) for regular and punctual attendance, and (3) for general fitness for the gospel ministry. The honor, Magna Cum Laude, is granted to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree; and, Summa Cum Laude, in very rare instance, in recognition of superlative merit.

FACILITIES FOR STUDY

THE SEMINARY LIBRARY

The Seminary Library quarters were completely remodeled in connection with the merger of the Pittsburgh and Xenia Seminaries in 1930. A new reference room, with the most modern equipment, was added,—the gift of the Sixth United Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh. The walls of the room display large colored panelings setting forth the historic insignia and other data of the older Presbyterian and Reformed Churches of the world.

The former reference room was converted into a reading room, in which are provided some of the best current periodicals. A new stack room with steel shelving was added, also a large vault for rare books.

Thirty-four thousand books are now on the library shelves, and the Seminary policy is to keep adding to this number so as to maintain a standard and up-to-date working library in those departments of learning to which the theological student is devoting his attention.

The Newburgh Collection

The research department of the library contains the valuable collection of theological works, many of them dating from the early days of printing, which were secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of New York, afterwards the Newburgh Seminary.

The James Law Library Fund

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary some years ago the sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment.

Library Hours

The library is open on week days to all ministers and others, without restriction of creed, subject to the same rules as apply to students. The hours are 9 to 1, 2 to 5:30, excepting Saturday, when the closing hour is 12; Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday evenings, the library is open from 7 to 8.

THE REFERENCE ROOM

The Reading Room

The Reading Room, adjoining the Seminary Library, is open at all hours. The magazines, reviews, and other periodicals found here, represent the best in general literature, as well as in theology and religion.

THE BIBLE LANDS MUSEUM

The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary is one of the most active seminaries in the world engaged in archaeological research of Bible times in ancient Palestine. In conjunction with the American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem, it has conducted explorations at Sodom and Gomorrah in 1924, excavations at Kirjath-Sepher in 1926, 1928, 1930, 1932, and excavations at Bethel in 1934.

This work was inaugurated by the late Dr. M. G. Kyle, formerly Professor of Biblical Archaeology, who served as president of all these expeditions with the exception of the last: it was conducted after his death as a memorial to his work in Palestinian archaeology. The share of these antiquities which the Palestinian Archaeological Museum has allotted to the Seminary has been shipped to Pittsburgh, where more than a thousand of these objects are now on exhibit. Numerous other valuable pieces are awaiting special preparation before being placed on exhibition.

These objects all illustrate in the most striking way the life of the people of Bible Lands, and so become of great value for interpretation as well as for apologetics. They illumine and corroborate the Biblical narratives. Thus an ineffaceable impression is made upon the student of the trustworthiness of the Biblical record, for only real events leave anything to be dug up out of the ground. The objects in the Museum are used constantly in the classes of the Seminary. Opportunity is also afforded the public to visit the Museum at appointed times.

Special gifts of archaeological specimens are being constantly added to the Museum through interested friends.

CULTURAL ADVANTAGES

THE DENOMINATIONAL SEMINARY

The denominational Seminary has peculiar advantages. Being under direct church control, it certifies its graduates as trained by thoroughly responsible teachers. The established standards are maintained, and approved educational methods are followed. Without dwarfing individuality, the church school gives to its graduates the unique stamp which wins recognition within denominational bounds. At the same time, the commingling of students from various evangelical bodies tends to develop in students mutual understanding and brotherly regard. The wide range of acquaintance with the Church and its leaders secured by attendance at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Seminary is for the young minister an asset of great value.

A METROPOLITAN ENVIRONMENT

Pittsburgh has numerous elements of cultural value, chief among which are her schools and churches. The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its environs, including more than eighty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other churches are located here. The student has opportunity to study the methods of men who are widely known as successful ministers. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines, and engage in it himself. He may study at first hand the most effective methods of Sabbath-school work. He is welcomed to the weekly meetings of the local ministerial unions, where live problems and issues are the subjects of discussion.

Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, is one of the great commercial centers of the world. It affords unexcelled opportunities for the study of social, economical, political, racial, and other problems. It is in itself an education to live and work in such a city and catch the pulse of its busy life. Moreover, the benefit of contact with those engaged in the varied forms of work for social, moral and religious betterment, and of personal experience in such

efforts, is evident to all. As the future ministers to persons socially environed, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind in their varied social relationships.

AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

Graduates from the three-year course of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary who desire to take the A.M. degree at the University of Pittsburgh in the field of Religion and Religious Education may transfer as many as 14 semester credits from the Seminary as advanced standing toward this degree. The remaining ten course credits and six thesis credits required for the A.M. degree must be taken at the University of Pittsburgh. A part of the ten course credits may be taken in other fields of the University than Religion and Religious Education.

Graduates of Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary will be allowed a maximum of 30 graduate credits as advanced standing toward the Ph.D. degree in Religion and Religious Education. An additional amount of six graduate credits may be granted to students taking courses at the Seminary beyond the regular three-year theological course, in which cases the courses must be agreed upon by the Graduate School of the University of Pittsburgh.

The University of Pittsburgh will accept graduate credits from Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary in the fields of Biblical Literature, Church History, Theology, History and Philosophy of Religion, and Religious Education.

The amount of advanced graduate standing granted to Seminary students who choose to do their major work at the University in fields other than Religion and Religious Education will be determined by heads of these departments. The advanced standing for both the A.M. and Ph.D. degree will vary some with departments and students.

A regular summer session or semester must elapse between the time of the student's graduation from the Seminary and the conferring of a graduate degree by the University of Pittsburgh.

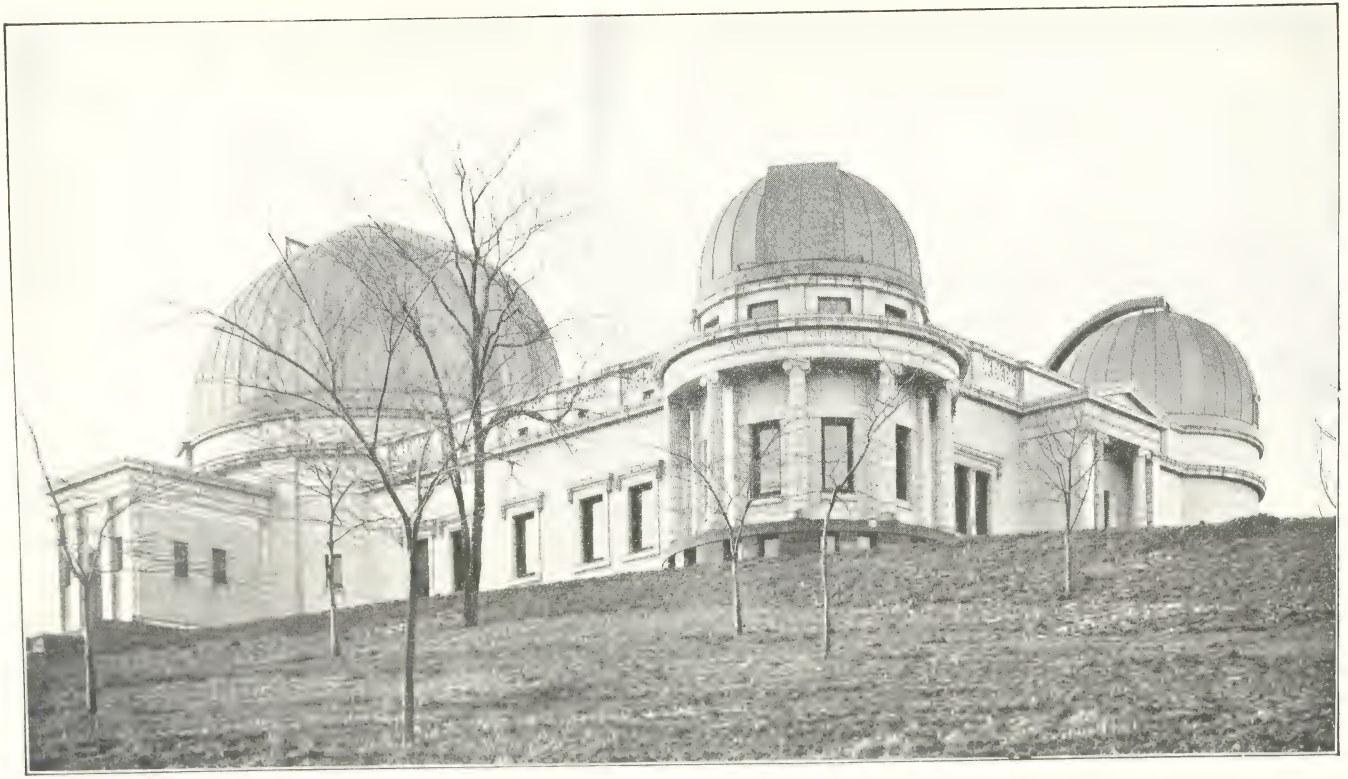
The procedure outlined in the foregoing paragraphs became effective February, 1933.

THE ALLEGHENY OBSERVATORY

The Observatory is one of the oldest astronomical institutions in the country. It is affiliated with the University of Pittsburgh, but is located in Riverview Park, one of the highest points in Allegheny County. By special arrangements with the Director, the students of the Seminary have free access to it and the privilege of observing the heavens through its famous lenses. The stellar photographs are thrown on the screen, and these and the instruments and their workings explained to the students. The present Director is Frank C. Jordan, Ph.D., Sc.D.

THE BUHL PLANETARIUM

Of the five planetaria in America, Pittsburgh now claims the finest and most up-to-date. Provided by the Buhl Foundation at a cost of over a million dollars, the Buhl Planetarium and Institute of Popular Science is located between the Post Office and the Carnegie Library, North Side, within a few minutes walk of the Seminary. Its most distinctive feature is the Theatre of the Stars under the large dome which crowns the building. Here, by means of the intricate Zeiss projector, the lecturer can give to 450 visitors at once a realistic view of the heavens as they appear from any part of the earth at any time. In the realm of descriptive astronomy alone, the Planetarium is an invaluable supplement to the Allegheny Observatory. In addition to the central auditorium, there are six other rooms for scientific exhibits, the largest of which is devoted to astronomy, the others to physics, chemistry, biology, etc. Here, in a proper educational series, the various achievements of science are vividly set forth. Those more difficult of apprehension are given as speaking exhibits. A lecture hall, seating 250, has "the most modern equipment for sound-motion pictures, lantern slides and demonstration experiments." In cooperation with the University of Pittsburgh, a course in Elementary Astronomy is under way; and, what with the special museum, the library and four well-equipped work rooms, the local association of amateur astronomers is peculiarly favored. Mr. James Stokley, M. A., University of Pennsylvania, is the Director of the Planetarium.



THE OBSERVATORY

LIFE AT THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

The Seminary hall is located at the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks West Park. On the first floor are the Mary J. Stevenson Reception Room, the President's Office, the Pressly Chapel, the Library, the Reference and Reading Rooms, and the Gymnasium. On the second floor are the Faculty Conference Room, the Bible Lands Museum, and five class rooms of ample proportions. The third, fourth and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. On the fifth floor there is a dining-room, with kitchen attached.

ROOMS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

The dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: there are single rooms; suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and a bedroom in common; and suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. Each floor has trunkrooms, bathrooms, and lavatories. The Seminary provides furniture and bedding, including sheets, pillow cases, and one blanket for each bed. Students should bring extra blankets for their own use. Students will also furnish towels for their own use and provide for the laundering of these. All other dormitory laundry work will be looked after by the Seminary.

Students in the dormitory are protected against personal loss by fire in the amount of $300 respectively. The premium, $1.50 per student, is included in the entrance deposit, and deducted from the refund at the end of the Seminary course.

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in charge of a Committee of women appointed by the Board of Directors. These women make visits of inspection from time to time. The ordinary supervision and control of the dormitory is committed to the President's Secretary.

Rooms are provided free of charge to students who take not less than twelve hours of concurrent Seminary work. Juniors and

Middlers who desire rooms for the following year must make application therefor, in writing, to the Secretary of the President,—Middlers the first week in April, Juniors the second week in April. Those who do not retain rooms according to this rule will await their turn after rooms have been assigned to new students in September. New students will have choice of the rooms not retained by upper classmen, according to the order in which their written applications have been received. The assignments will be made at 4:00 P. M. Tuesday, September 19.

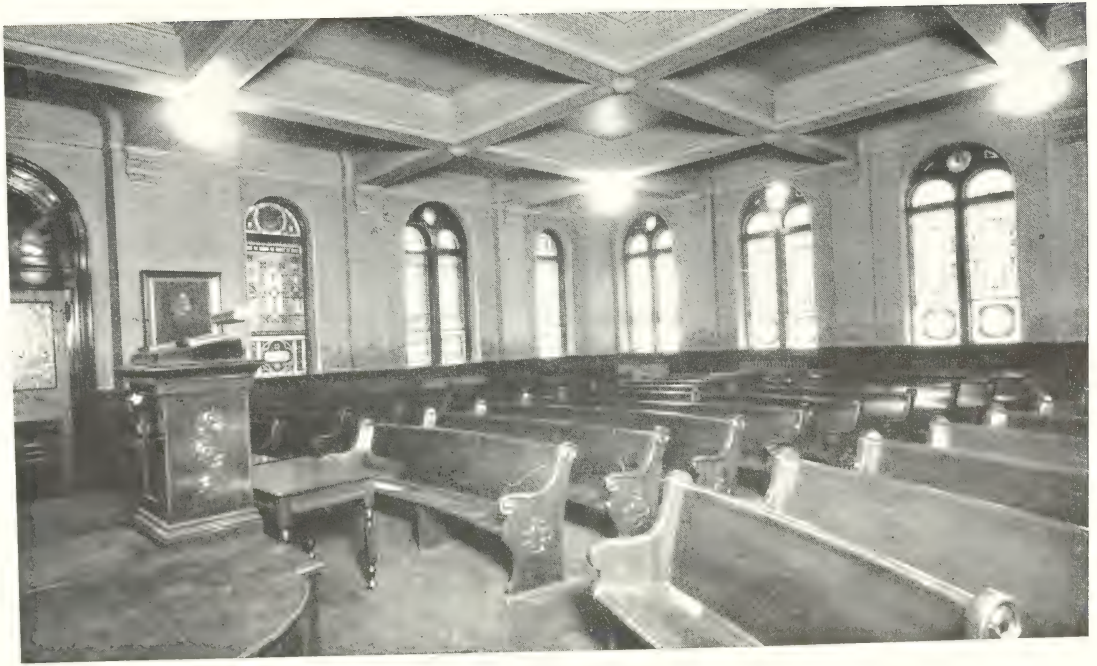
No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the office. For one week succeeding the close of the session, and one week preceding the opening of the session, all students may occupy their rooms.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

Adequate provision is made for the maintenance and development of the religious life. In addition to the private devotions of the men, there are various gatherings for social worship. Daily chapel services are held under the direction of the Faculty. A Seminary Communion Service is held in the Pressly Chapel soon after the opening of the session in the fall; and a similar service, especially for the Senior Class, is held during commencement week. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed each year with appropriate exercises. "Family worship" is conducted by the students daily after the evening meal, there are weekly meetings of the students in class groups for prayer, and there is a monthly meeting of the Student Association. This organization aims to promote the spiritual life of the students, and to cultivate interest in Christ's cause. The local group of Student Volunteers does much to keep alive and active the missionary spirit.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

On the second Friday evening after the opening of the session, the Student Association arranges a reception for the new students. This is usually held in one of the local churches. Other social affairs are held at the option of the students during the year. For general social purposes there is a room set aside in the Seminary. The different congregations of the city invite the students to come to their socials and share their hospitality.



PRESSLY CHAPEL

THE WEBSTER MEMORIAL FORUM

The Webster Memorial Forum is a student organization which meets at stated times for the discussion of pre-arranged subjects. It usually has a speaker whose address is correlated with open discussion. The organization originated in a desire on the part of the students for a closer fellowship between the Student body and the Faculty. Dr. John Hunter Webster, formerly Professor of New Testament Language and Literature, was asked to sponsor this Forum. After his death in 1933, the organization called itself the "Webster Memorial Forum" in honor of the one who had given substantial help to the students in their initial problems and discussions.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

In the Fall and Spring, outdoor sports hold first place. The city tennis courts in the park, two minutes walk from the Seminary, may be used. The Seminary gymnasium provides additional opportunity for physical training.

The Allegheny Y. M. C. A. is located beside the Seminary. With its splendid physical equipment,—gymnasium, bowling alleys, showers, and swimming pool,—it offers a fine opportunity to the men of the Seminary, all of whom have free membership in it. Provision is made for a variety of games. A physical examination is required of all who use the "Y" facilities.

EXPENSES

There are no tuition fees, nor are there any rental or contingent expenses. All the privileges of the Seminary, inclusive of the dormitory, are free. Students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided.

A dining-room is located on the fifth floor of the dormitory, providing for club boarding at cost. Although much of the equipment has been provided by the Seminary, the dining-room is under student administration. A limited number of students receive their

board in compensation for their services as waiters. An initial deposit of $20.00 is required of each student to defray the bills of the first month. The bills are monthly. The first three of these usually amount to $20.00 each, the others gradually decreasing over the school term. The average cost throughout the year is approximately $4.25 per week,—for a week of five and one-half days. The cost of food over the week-ends, when the club is not functioning, is included in the estimate below. All men rooming in the building are required to take their meals in the Seminary dining hall.

The United Presbyterian Board of Publication and Bible School Work furnishes all text-books at a reduction of twenty per cent.; other books, cash, at a reduction of fifteen per cent. The Board also grants reasonable credit to United Presbyterian students under presbyterial supervision, where they are unable to make immediate payment.

ESTIMATED EXPENSE

Board	$175.00	Entrance deposit	$ 5.00
Books	35.00	Incidentals	40.00
Laundry	50.00		
Car fare	50.00	Total	$355.00

COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

The following competitive scholarships have been provided for the benefit of the United Presbyterian students.

THE JAMES PURDY SCHOLARSHIP

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, not to exceed $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in their Seminary work. The scholarship is subject to the conditions that the entire year's work be completed within the Seminary year, that no award be made to a student whose general average does not reach 85% or who receives a grade of less than 80% in any department, and that the entire Seminary course be finished at this Seminary.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of the North Side, Pittsburgh, for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison endowed a scholarship, the income of which, not to exceed $800, is given each year to the member of the Senior Class who attains the highest average of excellence in qualifications for the Christian ministry during the Junior and Middle years and the first half of the Senior year. In the matter of grades, his general average must reach 90%, and in no study must the grade be lower than 80%. The award of this scholarship requires that the recipient spend a full session, the next following his graduation, at study in some foreign theological institution to be selected by the Faculty. He must further agree to make regular reports of the work he is doing, with a transcript of grades received, and present within two years a thesis of not less than 10,000 words on some subject selected or approved by the Faculty. Fifty dollars of the award will be retained by the Seminary until the thesis has been completed to the satisfaction of the Faculty. The degree of Master of Theology is conferred without further requirement on all who take the Jamison scholarship and satisfy its conditions, subject to the usual fee of $10.00.

This scholarship affords a splendid opportunity to a worthy man each year for broadening his theological education and obtaining the rich culture which comes with foreign study and travel. In case the student who receives the scholarship is going into one of the Church's foreign fields, he is allowed to attend the Kennedy School of Missions in America instead of an European institution.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship

To the Senior student ranking second in qualifications for the ministry through the entire course, the Seminary awards the income of the Gardner bequest, not to exceed $200, but on condition that there is no grade of less than 80% in any department, and that a satisfactory thesis of at least 5,000 words on an assigned subject be presented to the Faculty within a year from graduation.

THE McGILL CHURCH HISTORY AWARDS

In honor of the late David F. McGill, D.D., LL.D., Professor of Church History and Government, through the kindness of a friend, the Seminary awards first and second prizes of $100 and $50 respectively to the Senior students who take first and second rank in the entire course in Church History. Candidates for these awards must attend this Seminary from the beginning of their Junior year and receive no grade less than 80% in any department.

SELF SUPPORT AND STUDENT AID

THE BOARD OF EDUCATION AID

The General Assembly authorizes the presbyteries to recommend worthy students for grants from the Board of Education. The scale for 1939-1940 was as follows: one hundred and thirty dollars to students of the first year, one hundred and twenty dollars to second-year students, and ninety dollars to third-year students. These grants are made only to students who attend the United Presbyterian Seminary.

STUDENT AID FUND

There is a limited fund at the disposal of the Seminary for the assistance of needy students. This fund is provided for emergency cases only and is administered under the careful supervision of the Faculty.

THE LESSON OF HISTORY

It may be encouraging to students to know that we do not have in the history of either Seminary a record of any student who has been obliged to leave the Seminary for financial reasons.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary or its constituent institutions are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to cherish the memories of Seminary life, to maintain an active interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the welfare of the Seminary and the Church. A business meeting, followed by a social hour and banquet, is held each year in connection with the Commencement Exercises. The business meeting is held in the Second Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, at 4:00 P. M. of Commencement Day. At this time the Association elects officers to serve for the ensuing year. The business meeting is followed by a social hour culminating in the Alumni Banquet at 5:30 P. M. Alumni and friends of the Seminary are urged to attend.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers of the Alumni Association are:—President, the Rev. H. H. McConnell, D.D.; Vice-President, the Rev. J. A. Pollock; Secretary-Treasurer, the Rev. Ira G. McCreary, D.D.; to present the report of the Board of Directors to the Association, the Rev. James K. Leitch.

AWARDS GRANTED, 1939

Degree of Master of Theology

THE REV. WILLIAM MCLEAN MCCREERY . . . . . Torrington, Wyo.
A.B., Univ. of California at L. A., 1934
Colorado Presbytery

Degree of Bachelor of Theology

WILFORD STANLEY CRUM . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1936
Pittsburgh Conference, The Evangelical Church

ALEXANDER SKINNER FLEMING . . . . . Rochester, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Caledonia Presbytery

JOHN DALLAS GIBSON, JR. . . . . Greenville, Pa.
A.B., Pennsylvania State College, 1936
Lake Presbytery

WILLIAM JAMES GROSSMAN . . . . . Slippery Rock, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1934
Butler Presbytery

HENRY KANE HAWKINS . . . . . Pittsburg, Kans.
B.S., Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg, Kans., 1932
Kansas City Presbytery

GEORGE WILLIAM HENDERSON . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1936
Butler Presbytery

HAROLD C. IRWIN . . . . . Moline, Ill.
B.S., Monmouth College, 1935
Rock Island Presbytery

HAROLD FRANK JENSEN . . . . . Prosser, Wash.
A.B., Sterling College, 1936
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

ALLEN BLAIR LAYMAN . . . . . Bloomington, Ind.
A.B., Indiana University, 1936
Indiana Presbytery

GEORGE D. MUNRO . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1935
Allegheny Presbytery

WILLIAM FREDERICK RUSCHHAUPT, JR. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Monongahela Presbytery

ROBERT KIRKWOOD RUSSELL . . . . . Spokane, Wash.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1936
Spokane Presbytery

John Alexander Thompson . . . . . Assiut, Egypt
A.B., Princeton University, 1936
Monongahela Presbytery

Clarence Bradley Watkins . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Haverford College, 1935
Monongahela Presbytery

Paul Willis . . . . . New Galilee, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Beaver Valley Presbytery

Milford Vance Yarnelle . . . . . Freeport, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1936
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

Scholarships and Prizes

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship (not to exceed $800), to Mr. John Alexander Thompson.

The Jane Hogg Gardner Scholarship (not to exceed $200), to Mr. Allen Blair Layman.

The McGill Church History Awards: First prize, $100, to Mr. John Alexander Thompson; second prize, $50, to Mr. Clarence Bradley Watkins.

Graduation Honors: Magna Cum Laude, to Mr. Allen Blair Layman and Mr. John Alexander Thompson,; Cum Laude to Mr. Alexander Skinner Fleming, Mr. William Frederick Ruschhaupt, Jr., and Mr. Clarence Bradley Watkins.

The James Purdy Scholarship (six in number, not to exceed $50 each), to the following Juniors: Eldin Lavon Bennett, Wayne Herron Christy, Thomas Moody Hogg, Charles Wesley Penfold, William Franklin Pinkerton, and Robert Ian Scott.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS, 1939-1940

Senior Class

CHARLES ORIAN ARMSTRONG, JR. . . . . Youngstown, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1937
Cleveland Presbytery

JOHN MORRISON BALD . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1937
Monongahela Presbytery

JAMES ANDREW CRAWFORD . . . . . College Corner, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1937
First Ohio Presbytery

HERBERT LAWRENCE DOWNIE . . . . . Oneonta, N. Y.
A.B., Hartwick College, 1935
Delaware Presbytery

EDWIN BATTON FAIRMAN . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., Monmouth College, 1937
Hudson Presbytery

JAMES HUBERT HENDERSON . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1937
Muskingum Presbytery

SAMUEL LLOYD HIEBERT . . . . . Noblestown, Pa.
A.B., Sterling College, 1936
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

STEWARD WILLIAMS KENNEDY . . . . . Viola, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1936
Rock Island Presbytery

JAMES HAROLD MCCAUSLAND . . . . . North Apollo, Pa.
A.B.,Muskingum College, 1937
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

JAMES GRAHAM MCCLELLAND . . . . . Mercer, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1937
Mercer Presbytery

ROBERT HUGH RALSTON . . . . . Freeport, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1937
Kiskiminetas Presbytery

CHARLES GLENN SKUCE, JR. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1937
Monongahela Presbytery

OLIVER RILEY STANG . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1937
Allegheny Presbytery

Middle Class

ELDIN LAVON BENNETT . . . . . Eskridge, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1938
Kansas City Presbytery

WAYNE HERRON CHRISTY . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1938
Monongahela Presbytery

DAVID WILLIAM DODDS . . . . . Oakmont, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1937
Monongahela Presbytery

WILLIAM ETTENGER . . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Wheaton College, 1938
Philadelphia Presbytery

LAWRENCE FREDERICK FAIVRE . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1938
Monongahela Presbytery

WALTER LA VERNE FARRIS . . . . . Columbus, Ohio
A.B., Ohio State University, 1938
Xenia Presbytery

THOMAS MOODY HOGG . . . . . Donora, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1938
Chartiers Presbytery

FREDERICK ARLAND HUSTON . . . . . Akron, Ohio
B.S. in Ed., Kent State University, 1936
Cleveland Presbytery

ROBERT WHITE MULHOLLAND . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1938
Monongahela Presbytery

JAMES BEAVER ORTH, JR. . . . . Wilkinsburg, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1938
Monongahela Presbytery

CHARLES WESLEY PENFOLD . . . . . Cleveland, Ohio
A.B., University of Buffalo, 1936
Caledonia Presbytery

WILLIAM FRANKLIN PINKERTON . . . . . Nampa, Idaho
A.B., Sterling College, 1938
Idaho Presbytery

CHARLES FINDLEY REYNOLDS . . . . . Grove City, Pa.
A.B., Grove City College, 1938
Butler Presbytery

ROBERT DOUGLAS ROSE . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1938
Mercer Presbytery

FLOYD ORUS RUPE . . . . . Wellington, Ky.
A.B., Sterling College, 1938
First Ohio Presbytery

ROBERT IAN SCOTT . . . . . Providence, R. I.
A.B., Brown University, 1937
Boston Presbytery

THEOPHILUS MILLS TAYLOR . . . . . Upper Darby, Pa.
B. Arch., University of Pennsylvania, 1935
Philadelphia Presbytery

CHARLES ALVIN VELLENGA . . . . . Bellefontaine, Ohio
A.B., Monmouth College, 1936
Ohio Northwestern Presbytery

CLARK KENNETH WEBER . . . . . Sharpsburg, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1938
Allegheny Presbytery

Junior Class

KENNETH GRAYDON BOWER . . . . . Schenectady, N. Y.
A.B., Hartwick College, 1937
Albany Presbytery

JOHN COLLINS BROWNLEE . . . . . New Wilmington, Pa.
A.B., Westminster College, 1939
Mercer Presbytery

WILLIAM HUGH BROWNLEE . . . . . Sylvia, Kans.
A.B., Sterling College, 1939
Arkansas Valley Presbytery

SAINT PAUL LANGLEY EPPS . . . . . Norfolk, Va.
A.B., Knoxville College, 1939
Tennessee Presbytery

SAMUEL EARL GLASS . . . . . New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1938
Muskingum Presbytery

WARREN GIBSON GORDON . . . . . Pasadena, Calif.
A.B., Pasadena College, 1936
Los Angeles Presbytery

EVERETT DANIEL GRAY . . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Maryville College, 1939
Philadelphia Presbytery

RALPH HUNTSMAN . . . . . Youngwood, Pa.
A.B., Earlham College, 1939
Pittsburgh Conference, The Methodist Church

GEORGE HENDERSON KEHRLI . . . . . Lakewood, Ohio
Ph.B., Wheaton College, 1939
Cleveland Presbytery

CHALMERS EMERSON MCBANE . . . . . East Liverpool, Ohio
A.B., Sterling College, 1939
Steubenville Presbytery

RALPH FERD NIENABER . . . . . St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1937
Southern Illinois Presbytery

LEON ERMAL RAINES . . . . . Mulberry, Kans.
A.B., Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg, Kans., 1939
Kansas City Presbytery

JAMES CURTISS RUSSELL . . . . . Somonauk, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1939
Chicago Presbytery

CLIFFORD EMERSON SIMPSON, JR. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1939
Monongahela Presbytery

Part-time Students

CARL KING BOYER . . . . . Monongahela, Pa.
Graduate, Denison University, 1911
Pittsburgh Baptist Association

DELPHIN DELMAS DILLON . . . . . Beallsville, Pa.
A.B., Duquesne University, 1938
Pittsburgh Conference, The Methodist Church

CLARENCE EMERSON KERR . . . . . Rosedale, Pa.
A.B., Asbury College, 1938
Pittsburgh Conference, The Methodist Church

STEPHEN KOVACS . . . . . Kecskemet, Hungary
Th.B., Sarospatak Theological Academy, 1938
Magyar Reformed Church, Hungary

CHRISTOPHER FOX MILLER . . . . . Coal Valley, Pa.
A.B., University of Pittsburgh, 1939
Pittsburgh Conference, The Methodist Church

MARVIN DEAN STERRETT . . . . . Des Moines, Ia.
A.B., Tarkio College, 1936
College Springs Presbytery

EVAN PHILIP THOMAS . . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Asbury College, 1928
Pennsylvania Conference, Primitive Methodist Church

JOHN BURTON THWING . . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Valparaiso University, 1920
Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1927
Westmoreland Presbytery

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

Seniors	13
Middlers	19
Juniors	14
Part-time Students	8
	54

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED

Asbury College, Kentucky	2
Brown University, Rhode Island	1
Denison University, Ohio	1
Duquesne University, Pennsylvania	1
Earlham College, Indiana	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	3
Hartwick College, New York	2
Kansas State Teachers College	1
Kent State University, Ohio	1
Knoxville College, Tennessee	1
Maryville College, Tennessee	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	6
Muskingum College, Ohio	7
Ohio State University	1
Pasadena College, California	1
Sarospatak Theological Academy, Hungary	1
Sterling College, Kansas	6
Tarkio College, Missouri	1
University of Buffalo, New York	1
University of Pennsylvania	1
University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	5
Valparaiso University, Indiana	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	6
Wheaton College, Illinois	2
	54

LOCALITIES REPRESENTED

California	1
Hungary	1
Idaho	1
Illinois	2
Iowa	1
Kansas	3
Kentucky	1
Missouri	1
New York	3
Ohio	9
Pennsylvania	29
Rhode Island	1
Virginia	1
	54

SPECIAL LECTURES

1939 - 1940

In the Pressly Chapel

THE REV. R. W. ANTHONY
"The Waldensian Church in Southern and Central Europe"

MR. A. T. BENSON
"The Boy Scout Movement"

C. W. ELKIN, M. D.
"The Pastor in the Sick Room"

THE REV. CHARLES D. FULTON, D. D.
Sacramental Address

THE REV. ROBERT F. GALBREATH, D. D.
"The Divine Guarantee for the Church"

THE REV. CONRAD HOFFMAN, D. D.
"The Jewish Challenge to the Christian Church"

THE REV. RALPH COOPER HUTCHISON, Ph.D., D. D.
"The Work of God"

MRS. ARTHUR B. MCBRIDE
"The Work of the Women's General Missionary Society"

THE REV. H. H. MCCONNELL, D. D.
"The Source of Power"

THE HON. H. WALTON MITCHELL, LL. D.
"The Hope of the Church"

THE REV. CHARLES P. PROUDFIT, D. D.
"The Symmetrical Man"

THE REV. GLENN P. REED, D. D.
"Present Imperatives in Foreign Missions"

THE REV. J. MERLE RIFE, Ph. D.
"The Greek Orthodox Church"

MR. GEORGE SEIBEL
"Tolerance"

The Rev. H. Ray Shear, D. D.
"The Discouragements and the Encouragements of the Prophet of God"

The Rev. R. F. Shields, D. D.
"Unoccupied Areas"

Robert E. Speer, D.D., LL.D., Litt.D.
"Some of the World Conditions of Today"
"The Business of the Church Today"
"The Life of the Minister Today"

The Rev. Henry W. Temple, D. D., LL. D.
"The International Situation"

Mrs. R. L. Thompson
"The Women's Association of the United Presbyterian Church"

The Rev. Charles R. Watson, D. D.
"The Situation in Egypt"

Mr. F. A. Whitfield
"Industrial Missions in the Punjab"

The Rev. W. Bruce Wilson, D. D.
"Missions in America"

At the Webster Memorial Forum

The Rev. Richard W. Graves, D. D.
"Rescue Mission Work"

The Rev. Herbert Lockyer, D. D.
"The Message to the Pastor in I Corinthians"

Miss Wonetah Parks
"The American Conference of Christian Youth"

Mr. F. A. Whitfield
"The Place of Industrial Work in Foreign Missions"

Class Room Series

The Rev. T. C. Strangeway, Executive Secretary of the Board of Administration
"Church Administration"

The Rev. A. J. Randles, D. D., Secretary of Bible School Work
"Christian Educational Work in the Bible School"

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

	Place of Inauguration	*Period of Service*
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794-1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820-1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821-1842
JOSEPH KERR	Pittsburgh	1825-1829
MUNGO DICK	Pittsburgh	1829-1831
JOHN TAYLOR PRESSLY	Allegheny	1832-1870
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834-1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835-1871
MOSES KERR	Allegheny	1835-1836
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839-1855
SAMUEL W. MCCRACKEN	Oxford	1839-1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842-1846
JAMES LEMONTE DINWIDDIE	Allegheny	1843-1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847-1855
ALEXANDER DOWNS CLARK	Allegheny	1847-1884
DAVID REYNOLDS KERR	Allegheny	1851-1887
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855-1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855-1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855-1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858-1873
ANDREW MORROW BLACK	Monmouth	1864-1874
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Monmouth	1867-1870
DAVID ALEXANDER WALLACE	Xenia	1883-1883
JOSEPH TATE COOPER	Allegheny	1871-1886
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871-1880
JAMES GILLESPIE CARSON	Xenia	1873-1888
WILLIAM GALLOGLY MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873-1914
JACKSON BURGESS MCMICHAEL	Xenia	1873-1878
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Allegheny	1876-1891
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879-1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884-1902
DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN	Allegheny	1885-1921
JAMES ALEXANDER GRIER	Allegheny	1886-1909
JOHN MCNAUGHER	Allegheny	1886-
WILBERT WEBSTER WHITE	Xenia	1889-1894
OLIVER JOSEPH THATCHER	Allegheny	1888-1892
JOHN A. WILSON	Allegheny	1893-1915
JOHN DOUDS IRONS	Xenia	1895-1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899-1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1903-1930
JOHN ELLIOTT WISHART	Xenia	1905-1923
WILLIAM RILEY WILSON	Allegheny	1907-
CHARLES FREDERICK WISHART	Allegheny	1907-1914
JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER	Xenia	1908-1933
MELVIN GROVE KYLE	Xenia	1914-1930
JAMES DOIG RANKIN	Pittsburgh	1914-1929
DAVID FRAZIER MCGILL	Pittsburgh	1915-1931
JAMES GALLAWAY HUNT	Pittsburgh	1920-1926
JAMES HARPER GRIER	Pittsburgh	1922-1926
ROBERT MCNARY KARR	St. Louis	1922-
JAMES LEON KELSO	St. Louis	1923-
GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY	St. Louis	1924-
ROBERT NATHANIEL MONTGOMERY	Pittsburgh	1926-1930
ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER	Pittsburgh	1931-
CLARENCE JOSEPH WILLIAMSON	Pittsburgh	1932-

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The provision of modern theological education without charge to students requires an extensive outlay on the part of the Seminary. The maintenance of the Seminary building and equipment is but one item in the annual draft upon the treasury. At the present time the income from endowment is quite insufficient to meet current expenses.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember the Seminary, for the training of the ministry is the primary educational task of the Church.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* the sum of.....dollars to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate

I hereby give and devise to *The Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

CORRESPONDENCE

All letters concerning boarding and rooms should be addressed to the President of the Faculty, the Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., 616 West North Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to Mr. M. J. Hein, Treasurer, using the Seminary address given above.

INDEX

Academic Regulations 28–31
Accommodations in the Dormitory 37
Admission, Terms of 28
Alumni Association 43
Archaeology, Department of Semitics and 20
Attendance, Summary of 50
Awards Granted, May, 1939 44
Bible Lands Museum 33
Calendar for 1940 and 1941 6
Calendar of the Seminary 7
Church History and Government, Department of 24
Classification of Students 29
Control and Management of the Seminary 8
Correspondence 56
Courses of Instruction, by Departments 20–27
Curriculum, in Outline 17
Credentials Required for Admission 28
Cultural Advantages of the Seminary 34
Degrees Granted, May, 1939 44
Degree of Th.B., Requirements for 31
Denominational Seminary, Advantages of 34
Dining Club 39–40
Directors, Board of 9
Donations and Bequests 55
Dormitory, Women's Committee 11
Emeritus Professors 13
Examinations 31
Expenses 39
Facilities for Study 32
Faculty 12
Fee at Graduation 31
Graduation, Requirements and Awards 31
Historical Roll of Professors 54
Homiletics, Department of Pastoral Theology and 27
Honors, Cum Laude Series 31
Institutions and Localities Represented 51
Key to Course Numbers 20
Library and Reading Room 32–33
Life at the Seminary 37
Location of the Seminary Building 37
New Testament Language, Department of 23
New Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of 22
Observatory, The Allegheny 36
Old Testament Literature and Exegesis, Department of 21
Pastoral Theology and Homiletics, Department of 27
Philosophy of Religion and Religious Education, Department of . . 26

Physical Culture 39
Planetarium, The Buhl Foundation 36
Pre-Seminary Curriculum 15–16
Prizes Awarded, 1939 45
Purpose of the Seminary 14
Register of Students, 1939-1940 46–50
Registration 28
Religious Education, Department of Philosophy of Religion and . 26
Religious Life at the Seminary 38
Rooms and Accommodations 37
Schedule, First and Second Semesters 18–19
Schedule, The Norm and Modifications 30
Scholarships, Competitive 40–42
Self-Support and Student Aid 42
Semitics and Biblical Archaeology, Department of 20
Social Life at the Seminary 38
Special Lectures, 1939-1940 52–53
Students, Register of, 1939-1940 46–50
Term and Course, prescribed by General Assembly 14
Theology, Department of Systematic and Biblical 25
Trustees, Board of 11
University of Pittsburgh, Affiliation with 35
Webster Memorial Forum 39
Women's Dormitory Committee 11
Y.M.C.A. Allegheny Branch 39

Date Due

—LIBRARY OF—
PITTSBURGH-XENIA SEMINARY
PITTSBURGH, PA.

P HEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

For Reference

Not to be taken from this room

PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY LIBRARY

—LIBRARY OF—
SBURGH-XENIA SEMINARY
PITTSBURGH, PA.

Deacidified using the Bookkeeper process.
Neutralizing Agent: Magnesium Oxide
Treatment Date:
APR 1995
BOOKKEEPER
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
1114 William Flinn Highway
Glenshaw, PA 15116-2657
412-486-1161

Barbour Library
BV4070 .P62 v.1930/1940 PKTQ
Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological S/Catalogue
3 5206 00067 5225

7
8
9
6
7
8
9
10
11
50